

GUIDE TO THE MANUSCRIPTS IN THE  
UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN LIBRARIES

CONSOLIDATED



2020

## LIST OF CONTENTS

PREFACE .....	iii
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS .....	vi
DESCRIPTIONS OF COLLECTIONS .....	1
<a href="#">Manuscript and archival collections (BC)</a> .....	1
<a href="#">Single manuscript items (BCS)</a> .....	350
<a href="#">Manuscripts and archives in microform (BCZA &amp; BCZB)</a> .....	476
<a href="#">All Things UCT Collection (BUZV)</a> .....	505
<a href="#">Manuscript collection of composers' music scores (TPA)</a> .....	506
<a href="#">INDEX</a> .....	507

## PREFACE

### ***Purpose of the Guide to the Manuscripts***

The *Guide to the Manuscripts in UCT Libraries* seeks to provide a synoptic, collection-level overview of the manuscript and archival collections in the custody of the Special Collections and Archives section of the University of Cape Town Libraries. The Guide is indexed, and is keyword-searchable in its electronic form, enabling users to identify collections that may hold sources of relevance to their research.

Detailed finding aids exist for most collections and these may be consulted in the Special Collections reading room or in the online database of archival finding aids, Access to Memory, AtoM@UCT (see below). In most cases, electronic versions of the finding aids can be emailed to users at their request. These detailed finding aids will enable users to identify and request access to specific archival material on the basis of the references they contain.

### ***Structure of the Guide to the Manuscripts***

The first field in each entry indicates whether the material is kept on site or in off-site archival storage. *In the latter case, advance notice of a visit to consult the material is essential.*

The term “manuscript” is used to denote the type of material in all the entries in the *Guide* meaning that the bulk of the material comprises original, unpublished primary sources, whether handwritten or typescript, photographic, microform, or electronic in format.

The entries are arranged sequentially on the basis of their unique collection identifiers. The meanings of the codes in identifiers are as follows:

BC manuscript or archival collection, often comprising a substantial volume of material  
BCS a single manuscript or archival item that does not form part of a collection  
BCZA microfilm collection  
BCZB microfiche collection  
BUZV “All Things UCT” collection  
TPA manuscript collection of composers’ music scores

The remaining fields contain the title of the collection or item; the period it covers; where applicable, the name of the donor, its physical extent, whether a detailed finding aid (list) is available, and if access restrictions apply; and a brief description of the contents.

### ***The manuscript and archival holdings of Special Collections***

Special Collections houses some 1 500 discrete archival collections, consisting of original research material relating to the political, social, cultural and economic history of Southern Africa, with a strong focus on the Western Cape. Collections deal with a wide range of subjects, including art, music, education, literature and language, botany, politics and architecture, and include records in all media.

Collections include the personal papers of prominent people, or whose papers constitute an important record of Southern African social history; the papers of communities not strongly represented in archives; corporate papers from non-governmental organisations, companies or institutions; the personal and research papers of UCT academics; non-administrative records relating to the history of UCT; architectural collections of leading South African architects; papers and record books of ethnic and religious communities and papers of individuals prominent in such communities; manuscript music scores and personal papers of South African composers; papers relating to labour and trade, and the records of labour unions; the oral history of South Africa; papers and other materials associated with important social, historical, or cultural issues or movements.

### ***Archival collections not included in the Guide to Manuscripts***

A Visual Archives component comprising a significant volume of photographic and film material has been developed in recent years. This material is not reflected in the *Guide to the Manuscripts*. Separate guides to contemporary photographic collections and to audio-visual archives are available on request. Some information about these collections and selected digitised material may be accessed in the sites mentioned below.

The MacMillan Photograph Collection comprises a series of thematic folders of photographs largely dating up to the 1950s arranged by theme, as well as a biographical series. A card index is available in the reading room.

*UCT has a separate Administrative Archives which holds the university's official administrative records.* The University Archivist, Lionel Smidt, can be contacted via email at [Lionel.Smidt@uct.ac.za](mailto:Lionel.Smidt@uct.ac.za) and telephone number + 27 (0)21 650 4763.

### ***Accessing and using the manuscript and archival holdings of Special Collections***

The holdings are accessible to any bona fide researcher or user, whether connected to UCT or not. External users are requested to complete a registration form on their first visit. No fee is payable to consult material.

The reading room of Special Collections is situated in the historic Jagger Library on UCT's Upper Campus and is accessed from University Avenue immediate left (south) of Sarah Baartman Hall, when facing the Hall. Please see block C5 on the [map](#).

Directions regarding temporary parking for visitors may be obtained from the Information Centre (block E10 on the map) and visitors' parking discs may be purchased at the Traffic Office (block B2 on the map).

Users may seek guidance on sources and procedures at the Information Desk in the reading room. Users should complete a manuscripts request slip indicating the references of the relevant material based on the finding aids. Some material is kept in off-site archival storage (as indicated in this *Guide*) and advance notice of a visit to consult such material is essential.

In a small number of cases, donors may have placed a restriction on access to some material, e.g. requiring it to be kept closed until a specified date. The provisions of the Protection of Personal Information Act may also require certain procedures to be

followed before access may be given to documents containing personal information of third parties.

Users may use their own digital cameras to make copies of archival documents subject to signing an agreement that the copies are to be used only for personal reference and research purposes. Photocopies or scans of selected material may also be ordered.

The Special Collections reading room also provides user access to the extensive African Studies Library of published material, and the Rare Books Collection. The holdings of these libraries may be searched in UCT Libraries' online catalogue using the search engine [PRIMO](#). A search may be restricted to the location African Studies Library.

### ***Online access to information, finding aids and archival material***

General information about Special Collections and some useful Digital Resources are accessible on the [Special Collections page](#).

Many of the archival finding aids are contained in the online database of finding aids Access to Memory, [AtoM@UCT](#).

Where information on particular collections is not yet contained in AtoM@UCT, users may enquire whether offline finding aids could be sent to them by email.

Selected archival material has been digitised and can be [accessed online](#).

### ***Origins of the Guide to the Manuscripts at UCT Libraries***

In its current format, the *Guide to the Manuscripts in UCT Libraries* was originally prepared in the late 1970s as UCT Libraries' contribution to the National Register of Manuscripts (NAREM) maintained by the National Archives to provide a central point of access to information on non-public archival collections in South Africa. The fields in each entry were prescribed to enable online access in a database. The *Guide* was regularly updated for that purpose and in print form, but the National Archives has not maintained NAREM for a considerable period. Some of the contents of the *Guide* and those of other archival repositories may still be searched online in the MAN database of the [National Automated Archival Information Retrieval System](#) (NAAIRS). (*Note: The National Archives is currently migrating its own NAAIRS databases which are to be accessed on the [new site](#).*)

### ***Enquiries to Special Collections at UCT Libraries***

Email enquiries may be addressed to the Manager of Primary Collections, Ms Michal Singer at [Michal.Singer@uct.ac.za](mailto:Michal.Singer@uct.ac.za).

The information desk in the Jagger Library may be contacted at telephone number + 27 (0)21 650 4089.

The postal address is the Manager of Primary Collections, Special Collections, University of Cape Town Libraries, Private Bag X3, Rondebosch, 7701.

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Adm.	Admiral
Adv.	Advocate
A.L.S.	Autograph Letter Signed
A.N.N.	Africana Notes & News
approx.	approximately
b.	born
B.Sc.	Bachelor of Science
bd.	bound
biblw.	biblioteekwese
bl.	bladsy(e)
Bp.	Bishop
c.	century
C.P.	Cape Province
C.T.	Cape Town
ca.	circa
CAPAB	Cape Performing Arts Board
Capt.	Captain
Co.	Company
Col.	Colonel
comp/s	compiler(s)
COSAWR	Committee on South African War Resistance
d.	died
d.d.	dated
D.E.I.C.	Dutch East India Company
D.E.O.R.	Duke of Edinburgh's Own Rifles Regiment
D.R.C.	Dutch Reformed Church
Dept.	Department
Dr.	Doctor
dup.	duplicate
fol.	folio
Gen.	General
Germ.	German
Herts	Hertfordshire
i.a.	inter alia
I.C.U.	Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union
illus.	illustration(s)
incl.	includes, inclusive, including
K.C.	King's Counsel
K.C.B.	Knight Commander of the Bath
I./II.	leaf/leaves
Lbp.	Librarianship
LL.D.	Doctor of Laws
Lt. Col.	Lieutenant Colonel
M.L.A.	Member of the Legislative Assembly (Cape Colony)
MS/MSS	Manuscript(s)
M.P.	Member of Parliament
Maj.	Major
neg.	negative(s)
NICRO	National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation
no./s	number(s)
O.B.E.	Officer of the Order of the British Empire

O.F.S.	Orange Free State
OS	Olive Schreiner
O.U.P.	Oxford University Press
p./pp	page(s)
pos.	positive
Pres.	President
Prof.	Professor
pseud.	pseudonym
Q.Bul.S.A.L.	Quarterly Bulletin of the South African Library
Q.C.	Queen's Counsel
Rev.	Reverend
R.N.	Royal Navy
S.A.	South Africa/South African
SAAUW	South African Association of University Women
S.A.C.	South African College
SAIRR	South African Institute of Race Relations
S.A.P.L.	South African Public Library
TS/TSS	typescript(s)
TUCSA	Trade Union Council of South Africa
U.C.T.	University of Cape Town
UCT	title of the Journal of the convocation of the University of Cape Town
U.N.	United Nations
UNRRA	United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration
U.S.A.	United States of America
v.	volume(s)
vol./s	volume(s)

## MANUSCRIPT AND ARCHIVAL COLLECTIONS (BC)

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

### **BC1**

Mackenzie Collection.

ca.1700

1952

Donor: Dr Barbara Alida Mackenzie, 1958, in memory of her father, Dr James Rutherford Mackenzie (1863-1917) and his wife Susan (nee Lindenberg, 1865-1952). Dr BA Mackenzie gave a donation of money which was used to purchase 29 MS items offered for sale by Struik in 1958, formerly part of the Maj. W Jardine collection. 1 archive box. List.

- + Letters from the following: Olive Schreiner, JH Meurant, Marie Koopmans-de Wet, John X Merriman, Rudyard Kipling and FC Kolbe.
- + Government documents from the late 18th century and 19th century, as well as MS volumes incl. five school books written by PG Brink in 1809, later Colonial Secretary at the Cape.
- + Albert Broderick: "Rorkes Drift and other verses" d.d. 18701231. MS.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

### **BC2**

Hamilton Ross Papers.

ca.1700

1879

Purchased from funds donated by Group Capt. GD Hamilton Ross in memory of his great-grandfather, Hamilton Ross. 1 archive box; TSS; photographic copies. Notes on research into Hamilton Ross conducted by RFM Immelman are contained in the Immelman Papers, BC600, Box 17; and photographs of the Ross Family in the MacMillan Photograph Collection (biographical series).

- + Early 19th century documents relating to the family of which Hamilton Ross (1774-1853), a Cape Town merchant prince, was the founder: marriage certificate, 1833; indenture certificate d.d. 1824 for Robert Erwin Ross; various licences signed by Hamilton Ross; and a letter to JG Brink, Cape Town, 1821.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

### **BC3**

Brand Family Papers.

ca.1700

ca.1800

Purchased with funds donated by Mrs ME Brand van Zyl; 16 items; 1 archive box. See also Van Zyl Collection, BC52.

- + 18th and 19th century letters and documents connected with the Brand family, incl. two letters d.d. 1805, 1806 by General Janssens to Christoffel Brand.



UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC4**

Early South African College documents.

ca.1834

ca.1920

Purchased with funds donated by Mrs ES Rankin; five items; 1 archive box.

- + Letter, 19100830, from Dr Harry Bolus to the Secretary of the National Society.
- + Letter, 19071120, from Prof. AP Bender to JM Solomon.
- + Report on the management of the South African College, 1834, probably in the handwriting of Dr J de Wet.
- + Share certificate and receipt, issued to a shareholder in the South African College in the 1830s or 1840s.
- + A printed reproduction of the University of Cape Town crest as sold for the Development Fund, ca.1920.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC5**

Ebden Miscellany

1797

1841

21 items; 1 archive box. List available.

- + Correspondence of John Bardwell Ebden.
- + Returns to a questionnaire sent out by JB Ebden on 11.3.1841 re population, trades, prices, wages, crime, stock, produce, cultivation, etc, received from Beaufort West, Caledon, Colesberg, Cradock, George, Malmesbury, Stellenbosch, Swellendam, March 1841-May 1841.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC6**

Davie Collection.

1930

1955

Donors: Mrs VC Davie and Dr JP Duminy; ca.350 items; 6 archive boxes.

Dr TB Davie (1895-1955), Principal and Vice-Chancellor, UCT, 1948-1955.

- + Miscellaneous documents: letters, documents, notes, speeches, press cuttings, medals, material relating to Dr Davie's visit to London in 1955 for the installation of the Queen Mother as Chancellor of London University.

- + Theses and reprints of articles by Dr Davie: M.D. thesis: "Leucocyte and antibody variations following intravenous injections in rabbits." University of Liverpool, 1930; Cambridge University, honorary degree of LL.D., 1948.
- + Notes by Davie for his Hoernle Memorial Lecture on race relations in 1955.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC9**

Miss HM McGregor.

1828

1913

Donor: Miss HM McGregor; ca.200 items; 51 archive boxes.

- + Rev. GJ du Plessis: sermons preached between 1885 and 1913. MS 3 notebooks.
- + Dr T Chalmers: notes on theological lectures delivered at the University of Edinburgh, Scotland, 1828-1829. The latter was written by Dr William Robertson of Swellendam, the donor's grandfather, who studied under Chalmers.
- + Papers belonging to the McGregor, Robertson and Du Plessis families incl. i.a. letters, photographs, clippings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC10**

Elsie Hall Papers.

ca.1885

1976

Bequeathed by Dr Elsie Hall; 21 archive boxes. List.

Elsie Hall (1877-1976), was a concert pianist.

- + Personal papers incl. letters, scrap-books, diaries, concert programmes, press cuttings, photographs.
- + Letters written by her husband, Fritz Stohr, re the Anglo- Boer War, and Northern Rhodesia.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC12**

University of Cape Town Centenary, 1929.

1929

1929

ca.50 items;1 archive box.

- + Illuminated addresses from other universities and learned bodies in many countries congratulating the University on the centenary of the founding of the S.A. College in 1829.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC13**

Buchanan-Gould Bequest.

0000

0000

Donor: Miss Zelda Friedlander in her capacity as executrix in the estate of V Buchanan-Gould; ca.50 items; 7 archive boxes; TSS and MSS, photographs; photocopy.

Dr Vera Buchanan-Gould (1918-1954), South African English writer.

- + TSS of many of her works: "Not without honour" on Olive Schreiner, published in London, 1948; "Within the heart" a 4 play based on the life of Olive Schreiner; "Vast heritage" about the 1820 Settlers, published in Bellville, 1953; "For you, the living; a story of South Africa", novel; "Sterkfontein" a sequel to: "For you, the living", novel.
- + TSS of several of her short stories; MS and TS notes for a biography of Sir Harry Smith; two letters from William Plomer to Dr V Buchanan-Gould; several photographs of Dr V Buchanan-Gould.
- + Photocopy of letter with Jan van Riebeeck's signature.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC16**

Olive Schreiner Collection.

1863

1963

Donors: Mrs May Murray-Parker and Mrs Ursula Scott; Miss Nancy Dick in memory of her mother, Mrs RE Dick; a friend of Olive Schreiner's; Mr and Mrs WW Wendland; Prof. BA Mackenzie; Miss DD Solomon; Miss W de Villiers; Dr Vera Buchanan-Gould (bequest); ca.1700 items; 12 archive boxes.

Olive Emilie Albertina Schreiner (1855-1920), one of the pioneer writers in the field of South African English literature.

Donated by Mrs Murray-Parker and Mrs Ursula Scott:

- + 171 letters and 10 postcards from OS to Mrs Frances Hester Schreiner (nee Reitz), wife of WP Schreiner, written between 1890 and 1920; 269 letters from OS to Miss Betty Molteno and to Miss Alice Greene, dating from 1891-1920; 373 letters from OS to her brother WP Schreiner, written between 1884 and 1919; 35 letters from OS to Mrs M Murray-Parker, 1913-1920; 35 letters from and to OS; other correspondence of the Schreiner family and items connected with the Women's Enfranchisement League.

Donated by Mrs M Murray-Parker:

+ Six reviews of "The land of free speech; record of a campaign of peace in England and Scotland, 1900" by SC Cronwright-Schreiner (1863-1936); "London, New Age, 1904"; 30 OS letters written to Alice Greene between 1900 and 1918.

+ TSS copies of many of letters listed above, i.a. letters to Mr and Mrs Pethick-Lawrence (1905-1920).

Donated by Mrs Ursula Scott:

+ 44 OS letters to Mrs WP Schreiner between 1892 and 1920; a few miscellaneous letters and items.

Donated by Miss Nancy Dick in memory of her mother, Mrs RE Dick, a friend of OS:

+ Proof copy of "Sunlight lay across my bed" with comments by W Croumbie Brown; extracts from OS letters to Mrs Mary Brown; TS memoirs of OS by Mrs RE Dick; seven photographs of OS.

Donated by Mr and Mrs WW Wendland:

+ OS letters and postcards to Lady Rose Innes.

+ Murray-Parker Collection: 200 letters by OS (see also BC314). Schreiner, (WP). Papers: 40 OS letters to WP Schreiner; a further 30 OS letters to various people (see also BC112).

Donated by Prof. BA Mackenzie:

+ Letters from OS to Mrs Julia Solly, 1907, and two letters from OS to Mrs Ethel Herrman (nee Friedlander), 1917 (see also BC1).

Donated by Miss DD Solomon:

+ 17 OS letters to Mrs Justice Saul Solomon, 1916-1918 (see also BC27).

Donated by Miss W de Villiers:

+ Seven OS letters to Miss de Villiers and her mother 1908- 1916 (see also BC37).

Bequeathed by Dr Vera Buchanan-Gould:

+ Biography, various plays and articles on the life of OS (see also BC13) and Evelyn Verster, "Olive Emilie Albertina Schreiner...a bibliography". Cape Town, U.C.T. School of Lbp., 1949. Bibliographical Series.

+ 53 letters by Olive Schreiner written to Betty Molteno, Alice Greene, WP and Mrs Frances H Schreiner on the South African War, 1899-1909.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC22**

BJ Conradie.

ca.1950

ca.1952

Donor: Barend Jacobus Conradie (1913- ), author; three items; 1 archive box. TSS.

- + Published works entitled: "Dieprivier se monster", 157 unnumbered pages, Kuils River, 1952; "Nagwolwe", 170 unnumbered pages, Durbanville, 1950; "Sy verlore nooientjie", 206 unnumbered pages.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC23**

Viljoen Donation.

0000

0000

Donors: Mr and Mrs JMH Viljoen; 85 items; 1 archive box; MSS; TSS.

- + MSS or TSS by the following Afrikaans authors: Prof. DB Bosman, one article in MS; Jan FE Celliers, one poem in MS; Deki (pseud. of HJC Pieterse), one article in MS; ID du Plessis, one short story in MS; Eitemal (pseud. of WJ du P Erlank), three poems in TS; Elisabeth Eybers, five poems in MS; GH Franz, three sketches in MS; Prof. TJ Haarhoff, two poems in MS; Prof. DF Malherbe, five poems and five articles in MS; Eugene N Marais, two articles in MS; Dr GS Preller, one article in MS; Totius, one article in MS; Pierre Van Aswegen (pseud. of Toon van den Heever), one short story in MS; CM van den Heever, four poems and one short story in MS; Boerneef (pseud. of Prof. IW van der Merwe), one short story in MS; AG Visser, one poem in MS; Everwyn Wessels, one poem in MS.
- + Various letters by JMH Viljoen (former editor, Die Huisgenoot, Cape Town), documents and MSS.
- + Many of Dr CL Leipoldt's MSS and TSS. Articles about Leipoldt and biobibliographical notes collected by JMH Viljoen have been listed in the Leipoldt Papers, (see also BC94).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC24**

Dr Bremer.

1899

ca.1918

Donor: Dr Karl Bremer; one item; TS.

- + TS of novel by Gephee Merber: "The South African"; 49 unnumbered leaves, covering the adventures of a South African in the South African War, 1899-1902, the Suffragette Movement and World War I.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC27**

Miss DD Solomon.

ca.1870

ca.1870

Donor: Miss DD Solomon; 6 items; oversize.

- + Six Saul Solomon items; photographs of Saul Solomon's home, Clarensville, Sea Point.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC28**

De Villiers Collection.

ca.1861

ca.1903

Donor: Miss Winifred de Villiers; 1200 items; 13 archive boxes.

- + Letters by leading men and women written during the South African War.
- + Minute-books of the Women's Relief Committee in aid of women and children in the concentration camps (Mrs Koopmans-de Wet, chairwoman), ca.1900-1903.
- + Collection of specimens of censor marks during the South African War and magazine articles about them.
- + 63 letters from JH de Villiers (later first Baron de Villiers of Wynberg, and first Chief Justice of the Union of South Africa), while a student in Europe during 1861-1865. The letters were written from Holland, Germany and England to his brothers and sisters in the Cape Colony.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC40**

Norton Papers.

1920s

1960s

Donors: Rev. William Alfred Norton and Mrs L Gertenbach; ca.1500 items; 16 archive boxes.

- + Papers of Norton, first Professor of Bantu Philology at U.C.T. and in South Africa: personal correspondence, diaries, press cuttings and notes on Bantu linguistics, literature, tribal history, music, religion.
- + Articles written by members of the South African Historical Society from 1910-1920.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC43**

Bradlow Bowler Records.

1955

1955

Donors: Frank and Edna Bradlow; one item; TS.

- + First edition of their book: "Thomas Bowler of the Cape of Good Hope..." (Cape Town, Balkema, 1955).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC45**

Sinclair Collection.

0000

0000

Donors: Johannes Meintjes, Prof. BA Mackenzie, RFM Immelman; 141 items; 1 archive box.

Francis Duncan Sinclair (1923-1961), came to South Africa ca.1940 and wrote an English poetry, several volumes of which have been published.

Donated by Johannes Meintjes:

- + Four letters to Meintjes by Frank Sinclair; unfinished poem "Grootzeekoegat" (district Molteno, Cape), by Frank Sinclair; note to Meintjes; two photos of Sinclair. Donated by Prof. BA Mackenzie:
- + TSS of seven poems by Frank Sinclair: a folder, containing 31 poems in TSS, marked "Old Road's End, FD Sinclair"; 13 poems typed on quarto paper. The 44 poems in b. and c. were probably written between 1943 and 1945.

Donated by RFM Immelman:

- + 76 letters from Frank Sinclair to RFM Immelman, written 1943-1958; six poems by Frank Sinclair in MS.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC46**

NP van Wyk Louw.

ca.1938

ca.1938

Donor: Prof. IW van der Merwe, September 1959; one item; TS.

- + NP van Wyk Louw (1906-1970): Play "Die Dieper Reg" which was first published in Cape Town by the Nasionale Pers in 1938.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC49**

Van Riebeeck Festival Collection.

1952

1952

Donor: HAUM; 2 archive boxes.

- + Programmes, brochures and newspaper clippings relating to the van Riebeeck Festival in 1952.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC50**

CJ Sibbett Papers.

1881

1967

Donor: CJ Sibbett 1957-1964; 7057 items; 25 archive boxes and oversize. Detailed typed list available. No restrictions on access.

Cecil James Sibbett (1881-1967). Sibbett was born in Belfast and emigrated to Cape Town with his father in 1897. He founded the South African Advertising Agency shortly before the outbreak of the South African War, during which he was a newspaper correspondent at the front. From 1901-1902 he was assistant to CA Owen Lewis, Rhodes' political secretary, and this association with Rhodes became the dominant theme of Sibbett's life. He also played a prominent role in the work of the imperialist South African League, over which Rhodes presided.

Sibbett was a public-spirited, public-conscious man, whose wide-ranging interests and activities, while they occasionally touched on the main arena of South African politics, can best be described as "civic" in the widest sense of the word. Sibbett was an active participant in local politics, particularly in the 1920s, and held a seat in the Cape Provincial Council from 1924-1932. During this time he served on the Union Reparations and Flag Commissions in 1926. Sibbett kept up contacts and corresponded with figures such as JC Smuts, JH Hofmeyr (over 100 letters), NC Havenga, HG Lawrence, JGN Strauss and others, throughout his life. Sibbett was also involved in numerous public institutions, bodies and societies such as the S.A. National Gallery, the South African Public Library, the S.A. Museum, etc. He founded the S.A. National Thrift Organization in 1919 and remained its chairman for 40 years.

Sibbett's involvement in the setting up of Rhodes' birthplace at Bishop's Stortford, and the Rhodes Cottage at Muizenberg is well documented in correspondence with Lord Elton of the Rhodes Trust, Oxford. The papers contain much anecdotal material on Rhodes, but also show the legacy of the Rhodes tradition and how his imperial vision became transmuted, in the eyes of his legatees and spiritual heirs, into the reality of the British Empire of the twentieth century.

- + Personal papers, and correspondence with literary and artistic figures such as Roy Campbell, Francis Carey Slater, Pauline Smith, Francis Brett Young, DG Boonzaaier, Sir Herbert Baker and Edward Roworth.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC52**

Van Zyl Collection.

0000

0000

Donor: partly Mrs ME Brand van Zyl; 600 items; 45 archive boxes.



Material relate to the former Governor-General, Maj. G Brand van Zyl (1873-1956), and his father, Dr CH van Zyl (1842-1913).

Dr CH van Zyl:

- + Letter-book, personal papers, correspondence, legal case book; letters, telegrams of sympathy on his death (1913).
- + "Index to law books, the property of CH van Zyl", Cape Town; "Judicial practice of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope and S.A. ...", Cape Town, Juta, 1893, enlarged edition 1902; "Leading principles of the law of costs and of taxation of costs...", Cape Town, Solomon, 1888; "The notarial practice of S.A. ...", Cape Town, Juta, 1909.

Maj. G Brand van Zyl:

- + Copy of "Rulings by the Chair" (as Chairman of Committees, House of Assembly in the 1930s); "Reminiscences" incl. reminiscences of his boyhood in Sea Point and Green Point (7 vols). For further details see BC3.
- + "The theory of the judicial practice of S.A. ...", Cape Town, Juta, 1923 and 1931.
- + Personal papers, notes on speeches, etc., photograph albums, illuminated addresses, presentation copies, mementoes and notes on visits to England in the 1930s; volumes of press cuttings concerning his term of office as Governor-General, 1945-50 (11 vols); mallet used for laying a foundation stone, 1943.
- + Corrected proofs of various editions of legal works by Dr CH and Maj. G Brand van Zyl; minute-book of side bar meetings 1876-1878, by Dr CH van Zyl, father of Maj. G Brand van Zyl.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC54**

Van Zyl Collection.

1876

1878

Donor: Mrs ME Brand van Zyl; included in box count of BC52.

- + Minute-book of side bar meetings, 1876-1878, written by Dr CH van Zyl, father of Maj. G Brand van Zyl (1873-1956).
- + Following publications by CH van Zyl: "Index to law books"; "Judicial Practice" (two editions); "Leading principles of the law of costs..." and "The notarial practice..."
- + "The theory of the judicial practice..." revised by Maj. Van Zyl under mentioned title. For details see BC52.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC55**

Bloch Papers.

1920

1950

Donor: Mrs HM Bloch; 7 archive boxes.

The papers of the Honourable Mr Justice Hyman Maurice Bloch (1904-1963), who was member of U.C.T. Council 1960-1963.

- + Twenty-four folders containing his legal opinions.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC56**

Mrs WE Blyth.

ca.1870

0000

Donor: Mrs WE Blyth; 25 items; 0.5 archive box.

- + Letters (16): by Cecil J Rhodes (one), the Earl of Clarendon (one), Dr SS Bailey (founder of the Somerset Hospital, Cape Town) and Mrs R Bailey (14).
- + MS letters and material relating to Charles Manuel and his family in Cape Town.
- + Group photograph incl. Sir Bartle Frere and John X Merriman with a group of Xhosa chiefs in the 1870s.
- + One letter by CJ Rhodes to Mrs H Kingsley (dated Saturday, no month/year).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC62**

Mossop Papers.

1932

1941

Donated by Lady Mossop, 1965. 4 items; 2 archive boxes.

- + Two scrapbooks with mounted newspaper cuttings of court cases, mostly from the North China Daily News, for period 1932-1941, in some of which cases her husband, Sir Alan Mossop, acted as judge.
- + Two items found in books donated to the University of Cape Town Libraries with the Mossop Collection: Letter to Judge Mossop from [indcipherable]. Undated. Letterhead: Astor House Hotel, Shanghai. Watercolour sketch of young [Chinese?] man. 13.8 x 9.4 cm.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC63**

Sir MW Searle.

0000  
0000  
22 items; 18 archive boxes.

Sir Malcolm William Searle (1855-1926), became a judge in 1893; Judge President, Cape Supreme Court, 1922; (1897-1918) he was on the Council of the University of the Cape of Good Hope and Vice-Chancellor of this University (1916-1918).

+ Legal lecture notes and catalogue of his library.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC64**

William Henry Budler.

Presented by Board of Executors, Cape Town, from the estate of the late W H Budler; 1 archive box.

+ Blueprint of manuscript of: *The calculus & engineering from the pen of a Civil Engineer* by William Henry Budler, Assoc. M.Inst.C.E.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC67**

Dr K Campbell.

1879

1929

Compiler: Dr Killie Campbell; TSS; bd. Vols; 1 archive box.

+ "Reminiscences of the Zulu War, 1879". Some of the major contributors to vol. 1 were WHRH (identity unknown) on the main events of the 1879 Zulu War, Natal Mercury, 21 January 1929, 24 pages); Colonel Harry Sparks: "Chelmsford's Ultimatum to Cetewayo" (13 pages); Capt. H Wilkens "The Glory of Rorke's Drift" (12 pages); Sir Charles Smith "Pearson's relief of Eshowe" (8 pages).

+ Volume 2 part I, contains 29 pages by Henry F Fynn "... Famous Campaign and Great Disaster", followed by some 50 pages on the Edendale Contingent; part II mainly consists of details from the diary of Col. HC Harford; part III contains "Reminiscences of the Zulu War" by JM, (identity unknown) published in the Christmas number of the Natal Witness, 1884.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC69**

Sir James Rose Innes Papers.

0000

0000

Donor: Dr JW van Moltke; 24 items.

Donor is a grandson of Sir James Rose Innes, Chief Justice of the Union of South Africa.

- + Documents and letters concerning the career of Sir James.
- + MS of The Students' Journal of the S.A. College Students Debating Society, November 1874 - August 1876. Sir James became president of the Debating Society in 1876 and probably kept the Journal as he was one of the editors.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC70**

AD Knott Craig.

1878

1946

Donor: AD Knott Craig; two items; 33 pages; TS.

AD Knott Craig was a former accountant of U.C.T.

- + Rondebosch Boys' High School - a history by Knott Craig, ca.1946.
- + "University financial administration and control in South Africa" by Knott Craig, 1939.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC71**

Tainton Scrap-book.

1878

1929

Donor: AD Knott Craig; one item.

- + Scrap-book containing i.a. press cuttings re the Tainton family, incl. 1878 murder of RG and J Tainton in the E. Cape; photographs of the Siege of Ladysmith, 1899.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC72**

John Wightman Papers.

ca.1891

1940

Donor: Miss CJ Wightman; 18 items.

John Wightman was a Rhodesian pioneer from Bulawayo.

- + MSS speeches.
- + Letters and press cuttings about Rhodesian affairs.
- + Family photographs.
- + Diary of a journey to Mashonaland from Kimberley, 1891.

- + TS of a recording in the 1940s of an interview conducted by Cecil Wightman regarding early Rhodesia (original gramophone record in possession of the donor).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC73**

J Grove.

0000

0000

Donor: Jessica Grove; four items.

- + Notes by Olga Racster for her articles on violins in Grove's "Dictionary of Music", ca.1905-1906, (three vols.).

- + "Character in national song".

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC74**

South African Public Library – Board of Trustees.

1929

1932

- + South African Public Library – Board of Trustees. Agendas and annexures, Sep 1929-Aug 1932.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC75**

Grainger Collection.

1907

1961

Donor: Mrs Ella Grainger; ca.550 items; 2 archive boxes.

Percy Grainger (1907-1961), was a British composer. His widow lived in New York after his death.

- + Programmes and other material relating to the concert career of Percy Grainger.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC76**

Colin Taylor Collection.

1900

1970

Donor: C Taylor; 322 items; 22 archive boxes. Detailed list available.

Colin Taylor (1881-1973), received his musical training in Leipzig, Germany, and at the Royal College of Music, London. He then taught music at Eton College where Aldous Huxley and Philip Heseltine were among his pupils. In 1922 he joined the staff of the South African College of Music, eventually becoming vice-principal. He retired at the end of 1941. Taylor composed more than 140 published works, mainly piano pieces. He was a Fellow of the Royal College of Music.

- + 90 TSS letters from Philip Heseltine (Peter Warlock) 1911-1929, and many important photographs of staff and students from the S.A. College of Music.

Summary of the Collection:

- A Letters to Colin Taylor from various musicians, artists, poets and letters and autographs collected by him.
- B Letters from Prof. William Henry Bell and his family, and articles about the Professor.
- C Peter Warlock Papers.
- D Miscellaneous articles by Colin Taylor, press cuttings and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC78**

LM Phillip Papers.

1555

1931

Donated from the estate of Miss LM Phillip. 1 archive box.

- + Material connected with the Lindenberg family: personal documents, press cuttings and family cards, also material connected with the Phillip, Immelman, Berrange and other families related to the Lindenegs; two family registers covering the period 1555-1931.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC79**

Herbst Papers.

1927

1933

Donor: Maj. KR Thomas, papers from the estate of the late Maj. JF Herbst, former Secretary of Native Affairs; 117 items; 5 archive boxes; printed; TSS.

- + Printed or TSS documents and correspondence regarding the native Administration Bill, 1927; the Native Trust and Land Act, 1936; native labour questions.
- + The Native Economic (Holloway) Commission (1930-1932), Pretoria 1933 (UG 22-'32); unpublished evidence given before the Commission.

- + Some historical material. Mostly consisting of Maj. Herbst's working copies with his annotations and comments.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC80**

Crawford Papers.

ca.1887

ca.1934

Donor: Mrs L Crawford; ca.240 items; 7 archive boxes.

Prof. Lawrence Crawford (1867-1951), Professor of Pure Mathematics, S.A.C. and U.C.T. (1899-1938), later a Cape Town city councillor.

- + Mathematical notes.
- + Speeches and addresses.
- + Personal account books and diaries.
- + Documents and correspondence relating to the affairs of the S.A.C. and U.C.T.
- + Private papers and miscellanea, incl. testimonials to Prof. Lawrence Crawford as a young man by many important people (1887-1898).
- + Notes on letters to Sir Thomas Muir, and on the Sir John Herschel Centenary, 1934.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC81**

Sir William Clark Papers.

1935

1940

Donor: Mrs Hugh Ashton. 0.5 archive box. List.

Sir William H Clark was High Commissioner for Great Britain in South Africa, 1935-1940.

- + Correspondence with Sir Edward John Harding, Malcolm MacDonald and Sir Harry F Batterbee, from the Dominions Office; comments on the Bodenstein saga and the pending appointment of the new Governor-General.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC82**

Thomas Family Papers.

1840

1965

Photocopies of documents in possession of Maj. KR Thomas; nine items. List.

- + Reminiscences of Maj. KR Thomas and Charles Neumann Thomas re Walvis Bay, Namibia, during World War I.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC83** (incorporated into BC85)

Mrs A Joubert.

0000

0000

Donor: Mrs A Joubert; 42 items.

- + Material regarding the activity method of teaching, and the work of the New Education Fellowship in Cape Town. (From the estate of her sister, Miss LH de Smidt.)

- + Portrait and caricature of Prof. WH Bell.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC85**

De Smidt Papers.

1876

1882

Donor: Mrs A Joubert; 1868 items; 12 archive boxes.

Henry de Smidt (1845-1919), entered the Cape Civil Service in 1865, later became Under Colonial Secretary of the Cape Colony (1892-1899), afterwards held various other important positions. He was the son of the former owner of "Westbrooke", Rondebosch, today the Cape Town residence of the State President.

- + Correspondence, mainly relating to the Cape Civil Service, incl. extensive correspondence with the largest correspondent, Sir Charles Mills, Trade Commissioner for the Cape Colony in London.

- + Correspondence i.a. with many other 19th century S.A. personalities, incl. Sir John Graham (between 1878 and 1882), Justice EB Watermeyer (1876-1879), Sir Bartle Frere (during 1879), Dr James Cameron (between 1874 and 1877), John X Merriman and Sir Gordon Sprigg.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC86**

Marischal Murray Papers.

ca.1872

ca.1964

Donor: Mrs Aimee Jolly; about 1500 items; 3 archive boxes. List.

- + MSS of his books "Union Castle Chronicle" and "Under Lion's Head"; approximately 1000 cards with information for his books, and other references; 100 portraits by WH Schröder as well as 25 by other artists incl. HW Mackinney.



- + Two scrap-books containing articles i.a. by Mrs Jolly (ca.1928-1939).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC92**

Dr GG Coulton.

0000

0000

Dr George Gordon Coulton (1858-1947), was lecturer in English history at Cambridge University and author of many publications on mediaeval life and history.

- + MS draft of "Five centuries of religion", vol. 5, chapters 1-28, published in 1923 by Cambridge University Press in three volumes.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC94**

C Louis Leipoldt Papers.

1857

1947

Donors: Dr HML Bolus, Dr P Shields, J Leipoldt and Dr MPO Burgers; 3840 items; 24 archive boxes. List.

- + Personal documents, certificates, licences, and letters to Dr Harry Bolus, Miss Kensit, Jeff Leipoldt and Peter Shields; letters received from friends and medical colleagues; pocket diaries; notebooks; MSS of books and poems; photographs and press cuttings.
- + Letters from C Louis Leipoldt's paternal grandparents to his father, and letters written from Sumatra by his mother.
- + Documents of Rev. CF Leipoldt from Barmen, Germany, Sumatra and Clanwilliam.
- + Letters to Ewald Esselen, Leipoldt's uncle, from colleagues incl. one letter from President Kruger and a diary from January to September 1881, kept by Esselen while on Pres. Kruger's staff.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC103**

South Africa. Financial Relations between the Central Government and the Provinces.

ca.1960

ca.1964

Donor: Prof. AH Murray. 66 folders; 8 archive boxes. List.

- + The collection consists of minutes of meetings; evidence submitted to the Commission before Prof. CGW Schumann; minutes and memoranda.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC104**

Ballot Collection.

1570

1950

Bequeathed by the Ballot family. 184 items; 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Material relating to the early history of Graaff-Reinet, and the Ballot, Watermeyer, Ziervogel, Kicherer and Mar families. Incl. i.a. articles and sermons by Rev. HW Ballot.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC105**

William Garner Hoal Papers.

1897

1958

Donor: Mrs ATB Hoal; ca.900 items; 9 archive boxes. List.

William Garner Hoal (1886-1957), was former Secretary for Justice, 1939-1946, and Director of Prisons, 1945-1948.

- + Certificates, correspondence, memoranda, minutes, reports, press cuttings, etc. re penal reform, crime and legal matters; material on social welfare and race relations, 1940s-1950s.
- + Title deed signed by Paul Kruger, 1897.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC106**

Stewart Papers.

1863

1899

Donors: Dr and Mrs W Lennox Gordon; 1829 items; 24 archive boxes. Copies and photocopies of original letters are housed in the National Archives of Zimbabwe; MSS, TSS, photographs, print. List.

Dr James Stewart (1831-1905), was the principal of the Lovedale Mission Institution, Alice, C.P., 1866-1905.

- + Letters from i.a. John Kirk, Horace Waller, Dr David Livingstone.
- + Documents on Livingstone and Livingstonia.
- + Miscellaneous correspondence and MSS, incl. photographs.
- + Some South African War correspondence and pamphlets.
- + Diaries (1863-1902) and letter-books (1872-1899) belonging to Dr Stewart.

- + Scrap-books, mainly about Dr Stewart's missionary work in Lovedale, Blythswood.
- + Material on native affairs.
- + Dr Alexander Duff (from India in Lovedale, 1864), missionary, lecture documents and TSS.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC107**

Leyds Collection.

1939

1945

Donor: GA Leyds; three folders; 1 archive box.

- + Leyds family letters written and received by Mr and Mrs JJC Leyds, parents of Mr GA Leyds, and letters and papers concerning Dr WJ Leyds, State Secretary of the South African Republic (Transvaal), uncle of Mr GA Leyds.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC108**

Jacobus Rodger Donation.

1880

1933

Donor: Rodger family; 28 items; 1 archive box. No list.

- + Certificates from the Tonic Sol-Fa College belonging to Jacobus Rodger (1880-1890).
- + Photograph of Sir Thomas Muir and the Spilhaus family, 1933.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC109**

Prof. GHT Malan Collection.

0000

0000

Donors: Prof. GHT Malan and Etienne G Malan; 371 items; 5 archive boxes.

Prof. GHT Malan:

- + Material on heraldry, MS letters by Malan on philosophy; some certificates of the Malan family, also drawing book by AG Malan.

Etienne G Malan, M.P. (son of Prof. GHT Malan):

- + Lecture notes on philosophical and sociological subjects, notebooks on librarianship, notes and articles, "theory of value", etc.

- + Correspondence containing curriculum vitae and testimonials from Profs. RFA Hoernle and HA Reyburn, and Sir Fred Clarke.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC112**

WP Schreiner Papers.

1830

1955

Donors: Dr GSG Scott and PRS Scott; ca.1700 items; 17 archive boxes. List.

WP Schreiner (1857-1919), lawyer and politician.

- + Personal papers include family and general correspondence: documents relating to his political career, particularly the Commission of Enquiry into the Jameson Raid, 1897; the prelude and opening months of the South African War; Black franchise; Customs and Railways.
- + Material concerning the trial of Zulu Chief, Dinizulu, 1909.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC114**

Maynardville Collection.

1813

1892

Donor: JGM Bernard; ca.100 items; 2 archive boxes.

- + Documents relating to the owners of Maynardville and their families, mainly the Maynards, the Farmers and the Bernards.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC116**

Botha Family Miscellany.

c.1830

c.1964

Donor: TM van der Meulen, son of Mrs I Helen S van der Meulen (nee Botha); six items. List.

- + This small collection consists of memorabilia relating to Dr J Smuts, a medical doctor, who was a student at the South African College in 1830, and to Isabella Helen Spiers Botha, later Mrs Van der Meulen, the mother of the donor, who was the daughter of Rev. MC Botha who was for many years a minister of St. Stephens in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC117**

IR Harnett Miscellany.

c.1840

c.1891

Donor: Miss IR Harnett; 35 items. Listed.

Miss Harnett was a descendant of Mrs C Cardew.

- + Mrs C Cardew's household accounts book, containing also addresses of various grocers and food suppliers in London and Exeter, etc., 1865-1868.
- + MSS book of original hymns by John Chell, 1843.
- + Steel engravings by T Onwhyn, illustrating H Cockton's "Valentine Vox", etc., ca.1840s.
- + Three Victorian printed items, ca.1851, 1853 and 1891.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC118**

WGR Murray Papers.

1920

1945

Donor: Mrs M Kirkman; ca.100 items; 7 archive boxes.

Mrs Kirkman of Harare, Zimbabwe, was a daughter of Wilfrid GR Murray, first Registrar of UCT (see also BC215).

- + Theatre programmes and press cuttings of productions by the Cape Town Repertory Society, ca.1920-1945; also membership lists, annual general meeting agendas, circulars, etc., of the same Society, 1927-1944.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC119**

Colly Collection.

1896

1960s

Donor: Brahm Colly; 17 archive boxes.

- + Pamphlets re water power and irrigation in South Africa. 1905; 1919-1926; 1948.
- + Records re manufacture of explosives.
- + Maps of Hartebeestpoort Dam.
- + Tachometer survey book (in Dutch), 1896 of the Nederlandsche Zuid-Afrikaansche Spoorweg Maatschappij.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC127**

Barry Papers.

1876

1902

Donor: Mrs Barbara Versfeld; 20 items; 9 archive boxes.

Mr Justice Sir Jacob Dirk Barry (1832-1905), was Judge-President of the Eastern Districts Division of the Supreme Court and a brother-in-law of John X Merriman.

- + Letters, letter-copybooks and documents concerning the career and associates of Mr Justice Barry, incl. two letters by Sir Michael Hicks Beach, Colonial Secretary, forwarding his letters patent of knighthood, 1878; various legal documents relating to his career as Judge-President, Eastern Districts Division of the Supreme Court.
- + His pocket diaries for the years 1876-1902.
- + Letters concerning the South African War, three volumes i.a. by his son and by John X Merriman.
- + Letters to and from JX Merriman.
- + For further details see: RFM Immelman: "Some groups of MSS in the U.C.T. Libraries", S.A. Archives Journal, No. 4 (1962), p.p. 37-49.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC128**

University of Cape Town: College of Music.

0000

0000

Donated to the University of Cape Town Libraries by the Faculty of Music, U.C.T.

- + Material relating to the history of the South African College of Music and its incorporation with the University.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC129**

Erik Chisholm Papers.

c.1910

1965

Donor: The South African College of Music; ca.3000 items; 38 archive boxes plus music scores. List. See also BC1396.

- + Information on the Active Society for the Propagation of Contemporary Music, and the Operatic Society, which he founded in Glasgow ca.1929. Letters from well known composers and musicians and colleagues, ca.1929-1965.
- + Lecture notes, MSS of "Operas of Leos Janáček", published 1971, and the "Celtic Song Book"; reviews of performances of his compositions.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC131**

Professor W Ritchie: Report of the South African College of Music.

0000

0000

Donor: Dr A H V Carter.

- + Professor W Ritchie's report of the South African College of Music: its history, staff, principal and suggested constitution, ca. 1920.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC132**

Rev. Andries Dreyer.

1759

ca.1920

76 items; 1 archive box.

Andries Dreyer was a well known Dutch Reformed Church missionary in Cape Town and a church historian.

- + Documents and letters; 18th and 19th century Dutch Reformed Church material.
- + Letters to the Rev. A Dreyer; and to Sir and Lady John Kotze from various South African personalities.
- + Material connected with the Dutch Reformed Church in the Cape Colony in the early 19th century, incl. sermons, several attributed to Rev. MC Vos of Tulbagh (1759-1829).
- + A number of items concerning Monsignor FC Kolbe. (See BC219).
- + Biographical and genealogical notes mainly by the Rev. A Dreyer; press cuttings and handwritten notes about i.a. John Fairbairn, Dr William Robertson, Rev. JSS Ballot.
- + Miscellaneous letters, incl. some written by Dr E Barnard Fuller, Theo Wendt (1920), Dr A Faure and Rev. RA Marais (1847).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC133**

Duminy Papers.

1918

1965

Donor: Dr JP Duminy; ca.70 items; 39 archive boxes

Dr JP Duminy was Principal and Vice-Chancellor, U.C.T. (1957 to 1967).

- + Various documents and photographs pertaining to the degree of LL.D. (honoris causa) conferred on Dr Duminy by the University of Natal, 1962.
- + Six letters to Sir JC Beattie, 1918.
- + Several items concerning the 50th anniversary dinner, April 1964, to commemorate the recognition of Afrikaans as an official language, incl. a facsimile of "Die Stem van Suid-Afrika", in Langenhoven's handwriting.
- + A copy of Dr Duminy's B.Sc. thesis.
- + A copy of Lady Beattie's address at the official opening of the Beattie Building on 19640525; programme and photograph of the event.
- + Tape recording of presidential address by Dr JP Duminy at the Diamond Congress of the South African Association for the Advancement of Science, July 1962. (In green leather case with gold edging and clasp.)
- + Photographs and programmes of the sixth centennial celebrations of the University of Vienna, 1965.
- + Photographs and other items connected with various U.C.T. events, i.a. the ceremony to hand over gift from the "Old Mutual", 19651214.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC143**

J van Roojen Collection.

1904

1916

Donor: Prof. J van Roojen; 61 items; 6 archive boxes. List.

- + Sketch books, notebooks etc. belonging to a Dutch art student, C Jacot; cookery book; and sketch books of C van Roojen.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC144**

Dronsfield Collection.

1934

1955

Donor: Denis Hatfield Bullough; 2 archive boxes.

- + Four scrap-books of material relating to the career of John Dronsfield, artist and stage designer, 1900-1951.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC147**

Immelman: South African Library Association.

0000



0000

1 archive box.

- + Notes and manuscripts by Mr R F M Immelman re first 25 years of Cape Branch of the South African Library Association.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC148**

Versveld Papers.

1891

1942

Donor: Prof. M Versveld; 40 items; 1 archive box. List.

- + Papers belonging to Prof. Versveld's father, John Henry Versveld and his wife Anna, incl. certificates, examination papers, diaries.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC149**

Van der Byl Letters.

1901

1917

Donor: The Venerable AF van der Byl; seven items. List.

- + Letters from Mrs Constance van der Byl to Miss Edith Struben.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC151-156**

Bleek and Lloyd Collection.

ca.1848

ca.1875

Donors: Miss DF Bleek and Dr KFM Scott, Grahamstown; relatives of Bleek in Germany and the Argentine; Dr Killie Campbell, Durban; Ernst Haeckel-Haus, Jena. See also the donations by Miss Käthe Woldmann, Dornach, Switzerland (BC210); ca.1000 items; 88 archive boxes and oversize material, and dictionary boxes. Photocopies of some originals in the Killie Campbell Library, University of Natal, Durban; some correspondence in the MS collection S.A. Library; much pictorial material and most of the correspondence in possession of Bleek's relatives in Germany. The notebooks kept by Bleek and Lloyd have been digitised and are [accessible online](#).

Dr WHI Bleek (1827-1875), pioneer of the study of African Linguistics and ethnology. Lucy Catherine Lloyd (1834-1914), pioneering linguist and folklorist.

- + Original documents on Bushman and Bantu philology and folklore, particularly compilations for a Bushman dictionary.
- + Genealogical material regarding the Bleek family; letters to and from Dr Bleek, incl. 150 letters by Bishop JW Colenso of Natal.

- + Photocopies of 50 letters by WHI Bleek and family to his cousin, Prof. Ernst Haeckel, Jena, Germany; also material by Miss DF Bleek and Miss Lucy Lloyd on Bushman language and folklore.
- + Several hundred letters by Bleek to his parents, and to Miss Jemima Lloyd (later Mrs WHI Bleek) and letters from Miss Lloyd to Bleek. This correspondence dates between 1848 and 1849 and 1852 and 1853 and was mailed from Berlin.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC157**

Miss HM Buyskes Donation.

1849

1928

Donor: Miss HM Buyskes; ca.160 items; 3 archive boxes; MSS; photographs.

- + Travel journals kept by donor's sister, Mrs Margaret Johanna Moldenhauer (1871-1957), on journeys to North and South America (1927-1928); the Far East, New Zealand and Australia (1937); East Africa (1926); and some photographs and postcards.
- + Various items incl. a list, giving the names of 200 persons and firms, which subscribed to the so-called "Indemnity Fund", with promises of money for the relief of those who suffered as a result of the "Pledge" during the Anti-Convict Agitation, 1849-1850 (see also BC225).
- + MSS and photographs of a trip to the Victoria Falls, (ca.1903), by the Misses A Buyskes (aunt of the donor) and M Marquard.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC159**

JWG Van Oordt Papers.

1834

1903

17 items; 6 archive boxes.

Dr Jan Willem Gerbrand van Oordt (1826-1904), editor of De Zuid Afrikaan, father of D'Arbez, pseudonym of Johan Frederik van Oordt (1856-1918). JWG van Oordt was a member of the University of the Cape of Good Hope Council (ca.1895).

The following are all works of Dr JWG van Oordt:

- + "History of the Eastern Cape frontier (1834-1837)". A MS consisting of six parts. The first sections of the holograph are headed "Twaelfde Deel" (1834) to "Veertiende Deel" (1836), plus an additional part for 1835 and a part dealing with "Albany and Somerset" (East). The last part chronicles the events of 1837. The MS has 3670 pages and leads one to believe that Van Oordt planned a history of the Cape with special reference to the Eastern Province; he might even have contemplated a history of South Africa as a whole. The text of the MSS is in English, each part being headed by introductory remarks and summaries in Dutch.

- + "Slagtersnek. Een bladzyde uit de voorgeschiedenis der Zuid Afrikaansche Republiek". Author's signature after title. Published as "Slagtersnek". Amsterdam-Pretoria, de Bussy, 1897.
- + "Plato and the times he lived in." 2601. There is a note on the MS p. 260: "N.B. The title of this MS 'Plato and the times he lived in' by a Cape Colonist", published as: "Plato and the times he lived in". The Hague, Nijhoff, 1895.
- + "Ancient Greece". 7 v 397 1; consecutively numbered. These MS notebooks are an English version of part of his "Wreldgeschiedenis" which was published by HAUM, Amsterdam and Cape Town, in four volumes in 1903 under the title "Wereldgeschiedenis tot den val van Napoleon I".
- + "General History for South African schools". 471. The notebook covers the era of the Middle Ages, then suddenly breaks off.
- + "Menschheid & godsdienst", 23 1. Numbered ML - M23 in Dutch. It might be connected with the article in the journal of Dr Barnardo's Homes... Night and Day, 1890.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC160**

Alexander Papers.

1899

1946

Donor: Mrs Enid Alexander; ca.14000 items; 65 archive boxes. Access partially restricted.

Adv. Morris Alexander, K.C., M.P. (1877-1946), was a member of the Cape Parliament (1908-1910) and Union Parliament (1910- 1946). One of the leaders of the Jewish community in S.A. and on all occasions the champion of the underprivileged of all races.

- + Miscellaneous material i.a. on Cape Coloured and Indian affairs, particularly working conditions, welfare, etc. of the Cape Coloured people; immigration and other problems of aliens; parliamentary bills (e.g. Coloured and Indian workers, industrial, income tax) and parliamentary election campaigns; Jewish affairs.
- + Letter-books and files of copies of personal and official correspondence for the period 1899-1946.
- + Casebooks containing his legal opinions.
- + Photographs and negatives, incl. many personal photographs.
- + Letters to Miss Enid Baumberg, later Mrs Alexander.
- + Press cuttings.
- + Mrs Enid Alexander's articles, 1938.

- + Illuminated addresses, certificates and similar material.
- + Papers and letters covering i.a. the political and legal aspects of his life for the period November 1899 - September 1943.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC161**

Dr ID du Plessis.

0000

0000

One item, 22 pages; MS (writer's holograph), 29 pages; TS.

- + MS of "Ballade van die eensame seeman": Four different versions of this poem; pagination varies. Published by Balkema, Kaapstad, 1949, 27 (2) pages.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC162**

South African Composers' Letters.

1968

1968

Donor: P Hart; ca.20 items.

- + Letters from South African composers about their music, written to Peter Hart in reply to letters he had written, asking for information for his bibliography of South African composers.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC163**

Rev. DP Faure.

1928

1928

One item. Handwritten copy of MS in an unidentified hand.

Rev. DP Faure (1842-1916), was a minister and founder of the Unitarian Church, Cape Town.

- + One volume of a history of South Africa, thought to have been written by Faure, but dated Oranjezicht 1928.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC164**

Rogers Family Papers.

ca.1932

ca.1932

Donor: Dr AW Rogers; five items.

Dr AW Rogers (1872-1946), was an eminent South African geologist.

- + Four MS diaries of "ordinary events and addresses", many undated items, some written ca.1932.
- + Album of 19 portraits, probably of the Rogers family.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC166**

Dr Levinson.

0000

0000

Donor: Prof. B Beinart; 1 vol.

- + Diary of a visit to England, 1859.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC169**

Cape of Good Hope Examination Papers.

1873

1873

- + Set of 12 examination papers of the Board of Public Examiners, Cape of Good Hope, 1873. Had belonged to Rev Robert Sheard.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC171**

T Hahn Collection.

ca.1868

1901

Three items.

Theophilus Hahn, the son of the Rhenish missionary, Rev. Samuel Hahn, was a well known authority on the Herero languages, and was the librarian of the Grey Collection in the S.A.P.L. (1881-1883); colonial philologist from 1883 on.

- + Herero MS from Hahn's library, one bound volume, 78 pages; many pages blank.
- + MS. South African Science and History collected by TH Hahn, 1868, one volume.
- + MS volume: "On the languages of Mozambique and of South Africa in relation to the languages of Australia". (Address read to the Philosophical Society, Cape Town, September 30th, 1879).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC175**

Capt. VL Cameron.

ca.1860

ca.1860

Donor: Prof. AJH Goodwin; one item, 100 pages; holograph.

Vernon Lovett Cameron (1844-1894), was a British naval officer and African explorer.

- + Pocket diary kept on his expedition with Sir Richard Burton in the 1860s to Guinea in West Africa. See Sir Richard Francis Burton and VL Cameron: "To the Gold Coast for gold; a personal narrative" London, 1883; and VL Cameron: "Across Africa" London, 1877.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC177**

Beck Medical Papers.

1878

1890

Donor: Dr GA Meiring Beck; nine items. List.

- + Licences, school and university certificates of Dr LAW Beck.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC179**

WA van der Byl and Co., Cape Town.

1874

1874

Donor: Mrs Marian Robertson; one item.

- + Letter-book of business correspondence of the above firm in 1874.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC181**

Millard Family Donation.

1850

1877

ca.20 items.

- + Family correspondence in the 1850-1860s.
- + Salt River School, Cape Colony: school committee minute-book, 1864-1869.
- + Free Dispensary, Cape Town: notebook of accounts, 1868-1877.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC182**

University of Cape Town Libraries Staff Association.

0000

0000

1 archive box.

- + Copies of constitution.
- + List of members, notes and circulars, 1957-1961.
- + Minute book.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC183**

Kotze Letters.

1911

1939

Donor: Adv. Frank Reid, K.C.; ca.75 items.

Sir John Gilbert Kotze (1849-1940), was formerly Chief Justice of the Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek (1881-1898); later Judge President, Eastern Districts Division of the Supreme Court (1920- 1922); Judge, Appellate Division of the Supreme Court (1922-1927).

- + Ca.75 letters by Kotze to Prof. RW Lee, Professor of Roman- Dutch Law, Oxford University, on aspects of Roman-Dutch law, written between 1911-1939.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC184**

Adv. RW Close Papers.

ca.1900

1926

Donor: Adv. RW Close; ca.84 items; 3 archive boxes.

Ralph William Close (1867-1945), was an advocate and K.C. in Cape Town. From 1915-1933 he was an M.P. in the Union Parliament and from 1934-1945 Minister Plenipotentiary for S.A. in the U.S.A.

- + Pamphlets and press cuttings by the donor on the gold standard, mines, the native question and the Flag Bill in the late 1920s.
- + Pamphlets on treaties and the Imperial Conferences, 1923 and 1926.
- + One book and seven folders of press cuttings of reports of law cases in the Cape Division of the Supreme Court, ca.1900.
- + Several maps, incl. South African War period.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC185**

JPW Roux Certificates.

0000

0000

3 items; oversize.

- + Certificates of Johan Paul Werndley Roux: Certificate of the Third Order of merit and attainment in Literature and Science, Cape of Good Hope: Board of Public Examiners in Literature and Science. 7 Mar 1868. Certificate of degrees in Medicine and Surgery, University of Edinburgh, 1872.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC186**

AD Knott-Craig Donation.

0.5 archive box.

- + Documents connected with Mr Knott-Craig's air force career in World War I.
- + Article by F Smuts on Professor Ritchie, with covering letter to Mr Knott-Craig from F Smuts, 28 Jul 1965. [Entry for *Dictionary of South African Biography*].
- + Sketch design for the UCT Faculty of Education building (Revel Fox, architect).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC187**

Carchrie Gift.

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Miss B. Carchrie; 0.5 archive box.

- + Includes: Annual Reports and other documents re Railway Institute – Salt River (1896-1911); Postcards and memorabilia re Cape Town ca. 1900.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC188**

Bowle-Evans Collection.

ca.1760

ca.1790

Purchased from Lt. Col. GA Cole with funds provided by Cape Tercentenary Foundation; 10 volumes; 3 archive boxes and 1 oversize volume.

Rev. John Bowle (1725-1788), a noted authority on "Don Quixote", built up a private library of some note. Some 420 remaining volumes of this collection are in the U.C.T. Libraries and it is known as the Bowle-Evans Collection (Evans being the name of the Rev. J Bowle's descendants). From 1777 John Bowle was mainly engaged in writing on Spanish literature, particularly on the works of Cervantes. He edited 'Don



Quixote' which appeared in 1781 in six quarto volumes, incl. a volume of notes and an index volume.

- + Three letter-books (later 18th century), incl. letters by and to Horace Walpole, Bishop Thomas Percy, etc.
- + Two commonplace books (later 18th century).
- + A holograph MS catalogue (ca.1784) from John Bowle's library. His books were sold in London in 1790.
- + Two holograph volumes of Don Quixote material: explanatory notes for Bowle's edition of "Don Quixote", his English translation and his index to "Don Quixote".
- + For further information, see RFM Immelman: "The Bowle-Evans Collection in the University of Cape Town Library". Rondebosch, 1958. 19 leaves.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC189**

Herschel Papers.

ca.1830

ca.1849

Acquired by the University of Cape Town at a Sotheby & Co. sale of the collection of Herschel papers, publications, etc., in London, 3rd and 4th March 1958; 48 items; 1 archive box; holograph MSS.

Sir John Herschel (1792-1871), was a famous scientist, astronomer and scholar at the Cape, 1834-1838.

- + Mostly holograph MSS and correspondence on education in the Cape Colony, in the 1830s. For further details see WT Ferguson and RFM Immelman: "Sir John Herschel and education at the Cape, 1834-1840". Cape Town, O.U.P., 1961.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BC190**

Dodgshun Gift.

1858

1858

Donated by Mrs M Dodgshun, 1958.

- + Passport of Mr James Dodgshun, 20 Aug 1858.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC192**

Transfer Deeds.

c.1901

c.1904

Purchased at the sale of Miss MK Jeffrey's estate; six items. Listed.

- + Five deeds of transfer for properties in the Woodstock and Walmer estate district as well as in the Elsie's River Halt area.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC197**

TM Steele.

1896

1950

Donor: TM Steele; one folder.

- + Press cuttings and magazine articles on the poems of John Keats.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC205**

Early Cape Documents.

1800

1906

Purchase.

- + Various documents, including permits, licences, land grants, naturalisations, etc. Mainly early 19<sup>th</sup> century.

UCT Libraries - on site

Manuscript

**BC206**

FK Kendall and Earle Collection.

ca.1800

ca.1948

Donor: L Marriott Earle; 194 archive boxes and 6409 sheets of architectural drawings; photograph albums; press-cutting books; pamphlets; pictures; sketches. List of the textual papers. [Database of drawings](#).

L Marriott Earle, prominent Cape Town architect and a member of the successor firm to Herbert Baker and Masey.

- + Specifications, quantity schedules and correspondence referring to several hundred buildings in the Cape Province planned by the firm of Baker and Masey, with which Sir Herbert Baker was connected (1892-1910), and its successor firms, incl. the S.A. National Gallery, Rhodes University, St. George's Cathedral in Cape Town, Rhodes Memorial in Cape Town, Groote Schuur, "Welgelegen" in Mowbray.
- + Correspondence by Sir Herbert Baker's firm; also the private correspondence of FK Kendall (1921-1944).
- + Three early 19th century sketch-books by Hermann Schutte, an early 19th century Cape Town builder.

- + Drawings by some 21 architects incl. Sir Herbert Baker (1862-1946), Charles Freeman (ca. 1833-1911), Franklin Kaye Kendall (1870-1948), Sir Edwin Landseer Lutyens (1869-1944).
- + About 550 sets of drawings. Some major projects incl.: St. Peter's Home, Grahamstown (153); National Bank, Stutterheim (72); Rhodes University, various blocks and buildings (ca.825 sheets); "Niet Voorbij", Stellenbosch, house for overseer (63); Carnarvon School (40); Messrs. Lloyds & Co., Cape Town (51); St. Andrew's Church, The Strand (42); St. Barnabas Church, Cape Town (73); "Schoongezicht" (later "Lanzerac") for Mrs English, Stellenbosch (48); St. Andrew's College, Grahamstown (46); Louis Botha Memorial, Cape Town (78); St. Paul's Church, Rondebosch (59); Missions to Seamen Institute, Cape Town (61); Princess Christian Home, Mowbray, Cape (65); Hiddingh Hall (60) and other plans for the S.A. College (47); "Rustenberg", Stellenbosch, for R Stuttaford (191).
- + 12 albums of photographs, some books and a variety of pamphlets, pictures, sketches, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC207**

Mulder Collection.

1927

1948

Deposited by Mrs R Mulder of Vereeniging; 1461 items; 14 archive boxes; MSS; printed matter.

Hendrik Adolph Mulder (1906-1949), published several volumes on Afrikaans and modern Dutch literature. A volume of his own poetry "Con sordino..." was issued by Constantia (publishers), Johannesburg, 1949, 188 pages. As a poet Mulder is known by his pseudonym Willem Hessels.

- + Ca.40 radio talks, radio book reviews by HA Mulder, MSS. His radio-series "Hul minnesange" 1945, incl. such Afrikaans authors as AG Visser, Elizabeth Eybers, NP van Wyk Louw and Hettie Smit.
- + "Arabesk", original MS written under pseudonym W Hessels with music by Rosa SC Nepgen; 12 notebooks of poems in MSS, also reprints of poems and other writings. Press cuttings of poems and articles (five envelopes) published in Die Volkstem, Die Suiderstem and Die Huisgenoot.
- + Correspondence between HA Mulder and Jan Greshoff about 200 letters, which were written between 1939-1948. HA Mulder received letters from CM van den Heever (five); CL Leipoldt (one); Prof. DF Malherbe (one); TH Wassenaar (one); Prof. Dirk J Opperman (four); Elisabeth Eybers (51, August 1939 – February 1947); Prof. WEG Louw (17, 1941-1947) and from Prof. FEJ Malherbe, editor of Ons Eie Boek, (38, 1938-1947)
- + Letter by HA Mulder to Prof. FEJ Malherbe, one to Elisabeth Eybers and 12 items about Prof. WEG Louw's work.

- + HA Mulder's letters to i.a. Prof. SP Engelbrecht, Prof. AC Bouman, Prof. Van der Westhuizen, and letters from Jan Ploeger and JMH Viljoen to Mulder between 1938-1944 (17 items).
- + 27 letters from NP van Wyk Louw to Mulder between 1940-1948; 12 reviews, radio talks and articles by Mulder on Van Wyk Louw's work.
- + Mulder family correspondence, between 1917 and January 1934, consists of 681 letters.
- + 12 leaf MS of poems by Elizabeth Eybers.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC208**

RFM Immelman.

1940s

1954

2 archive boxes.

- + Cape Provincial Library Committee: Minutes, 1943-1954; Report of 1945 Commission.
- + Society for Book Distribution: Minutes, correspondence, reports, constitution, receipts, etc. 1940s.
- + Cape Town Municipal Library Commission 1944: Minutes.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC209**

Mafeking Papers.

0000

0000

Donor: Mrs FM Early; five items; 1 archive box.

- + Material relating to the Siege of Mafeking, and about Lord Baden-Powell's part in it.
- + Special supplement of the Mafeking Mail, March 1901, 40 pages by Lord Baden-Powell.
- + 84 Mafeking Mail Siege slips.
- + Notes by the municipality.
- + Scrap album.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC210**

Woldmann Papers.

0000

0000

Donor: Miss K Woldmann, Dornach, Switzerland; ca.800 items; 9 archive boxes. (See also BC151-156).

- + Bushman material: chiefly copies of rock paintings made ca. 1908 from the originals; lantern slides and general information, etc.
- + MS letters from Miss DF Bleek.
- + MS material for the German translation of the work of WHI Bleek and Lucy Lloyd: "Some specimens of Bushman folklore", London, Allen & Co., 1911, which was published as "Das wahre Gesicht des Buschmannes..." Basel, Zbinden & Hügin, 1938.
- + Rudolf Steiner items.
- + Published and unpublished MSS by the donor.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC212**

Bell Collection.

1873

1966

Donors: Mrs H Bell, 1966, Prof. PR Kirby, Miss MH Lister, Mrs A Joubert; 500 items; 2 archive boxes; MSS; mimeographed; photographs.

WH Bell was principal (1912-1935) of South African College of Music and Professor of Music at U.C.T. (1919-1935). Mrs Helen Bell was the widow of Prof. Bell.

- + MSS of original compositions of Prof. Bell. Miss LE Taylor compiled a "Catalogue of the music MSS of William Henry Bell (1873-1946)". Now out of print.
- + Notebook "Note on lectures on music".
- + Photographs, diaries, and letters between Bell and Hubert du Plessis.
- + Three volumes lecture notes by Bell. Donated by Kirby.
- + MS lecture notes by Prof. Bell. Donated by Bell Lister.
- + Portrait and caricature of Prof. Bell. Donated by Mrs A Joubert.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC215**

Beattie Collection.

1890

1966

Donors: Lady Beattie and her daughter, Mrs F Metcalf; ca.200 items; 17 archive boxes.

- + Letters to Sir J Carruthers Beattie from: Otto Beit, Lord Buxton, RFA Hoernle, Lord Kelvin, Rudyard Kipling, Sir Edward Lutyens, John X Merriman, Sir Maitland Park, Andrew Proctor, WP Schreiner, JM Solomon, JC Smuts.
- + Some South African College and University of Cape Town records, including reports of the S.A.C. Council, U.C.T. Financial statements, various official Government notices and reports relating to the University Bill, newspaper clippings about the University question.
- + Addresses and articles by Sir J Carruthers Beattie, and obituary notices.
- + 69 notebooks and files of loose foolscap notes for his magnetic survey of South Africa, 1896-1906, published as "Report of a magnetic survey of South Africa", London Royal Society, 1909.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC217**

Laidler Miscellany.

ca.1800

1942

ca.150 items; 8 archive boxes; MSS; TSS.

Dr Percy Ward Laidler (1885-1945), was author and medical practitioner, East London.

- + The collection reflects the great variety of interests of Dr Laidler i.a. his notes relating to the struggle for the freedom of the press in S.A. (nearly 1000 sheets).
- + Two small MS volumes on Namaqualand between 1921-1924.
- + Material on pre-historical rock paintings, esp. of Bushmen.
- + Various topics connected with Africans.
- + Diaries for 1926 and from 1940-1942.
- + A notebook on motor tours during 1920 and a motoring diary for 1941.
- + 21 subject files covering a variety of topics i.a. S.A. poetry, literature, theatre, history of the Cape, Cape Town and Transvaal in the 19th century.
- + Illustrated notes by George Braithwaite of a visit to Scotland, July 16-29, 1850.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC219**

Kolbe Papers.

1854

1936

Donor: Mrs CL Oln; ca.20 items; 5 archive boxes.

Monsignor Frederick Charles Kolbe (1854-1936), was born in the Cape, studied law at the South African College and in London; after conversion to Catholic Faith took D.D. in Rome and returned to S.A. in 1882; eminent churchman, leading intellectual figure; author of philosophical and religious books. For a list of Kolbe's works see JP Nowlan: "Contribution to a bibliography of Frederick Charles Kolbe, 1854-1936". Cape Town, U.C.T. School of Librarianship, 1957.

- + Kolbe correspondence (see BC94). Dr HML Bolus received letters from Kolbe (see BC214). Among the Rev. A Dreyer's documents a number of Kolbe items are also to be found (see BC132).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC220**

Ritchie Collection.

1882

1930

Donated by the Ritchie family and daughter, Mrs Vera Forrest; 45 vols; 4 archive boxes.

Prof. William Ritchie (1854-1931), was Professor of Classics at S.A.C. and U.C.T. (1882-1930), and writer of the history of the College.

- + Holograph lecture notes on Plato, Aristotle, Homer, etc. (three box files).
- + Classics Department, U.C.T. attendance registers (1882-1921 and 1925-1930) in 40 volumes.
- + The Classics Department's "Class Mark Book" (1905-1911).
- + The MS volumes of Ritchie's "History of the South African College, 1829-1918" (Cape Town, Maskew Miller, 1918. Two volumes): also illustrations as well as a volume containing an outline of the more important events and data concerning the College (1829-1918).
- + Photocopy of summary of Prof. Ritchie's diary, and number of S.A.C. photographs, photocopies of his obituaries, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC224**

Emmett Papers.

0000

0000

- + 3 folders of manuscript lecture notes (and essays?) relating chiefly to the South African mandate over South West Africa. Includes some newspaper clippings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC225**

Pfeiffer Family Papers.

ca.1800

ca.1849

Donors: Mrs ME Pfeiffer and Mrs E Ruperti; 20 items.

- + Two autograph albums, early 19th century.
- + Baptismal certificates and other documents concerning the Pfeiffer and Harmsen families of Cape Town.
- + Legal opinion by Sir Christoffel J Brand, 1846.
- + A copy of the "Pledge" issued during the Anti-Convict Agitation, 1849.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC226**

WB Philip Family Papers.

1839

1861

Donor: Miss LM Philip; 8 items; 1 archive box. List.

- + Albums containing verse, illustrations and photographs. Also watercolours and sketches, including one of Hankey Mission Station, by Rev. TD Philip. Photographs include family and friends e.g. WB Philip, Adam Kok, David Livingstone and Robert Moffat; and scenes of Phillipolis and Hankey.
- + Notes re early photographic process.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC228**

Wagenaar Papers.

1633

1668

Negative microfilm of ca.200 frames in several parts. (Original MS in the Kupferstich-Kabinett, Dresden, Germany).

Zacharias Wagenaar (1614-1668), was the 2nd Commander of the Cape of Good Hope, April 1662 - September 1666. The original form of the name, Wagner, is used in some part in the text below.

- + MS of "Thierbuch...bezeignet in Brasilien..." (Animal book of Brazil).

Illustrations:

- + 29 of the 110 original illustrations partly with Wagner's captions were used in an English publication, viz. Spohr, OH "Zacharias Wagner...", Cape Town, Balkema, 1967.



- + MS of "Kurtze Beschreibung der 35-Jhrigen Reisen... Zacharias Wagner...gezogen aus des seelig. Gehalteneen eigenhndigen Journal". (Wagner's Journal, 1633-1668).
- + For a recent English version see the publication cited above; for the years at the Cape, p.p. 85-87.
- + See also Zacharias Wagener (the Brazilians used Wagener, a spelling he adopted there) "Zoobiblion, Livro de aminais do Brasil", Sao Paulo, Brasil, Revista des Tribunais, 1964. "Zoobiblion" is vol. IV of Brassiliensia Documenta, a publication of the two MSS in Portuguese and German.

UCT Libraries – on site  
 Manuscript  
**BC229**  
 AL Phillips.  
 Gift of AL Phillips.

- + Album of paintings on mica. Subjects are birds and Indian scenes and deities.

UCT Libraries – on site  
 Manuscript  
**BC230**  
 Leendertz Papers.  
 1912  
 1960  
 Donor: Miss MC Leendertz; 480 items; 8 archive boxes.

Martin Leendertz, Cape Town, was journalist and former S.A.C. student (ca.1897-1899).

- + Newspaper articles by M Leendertz; correspondence incl. letters from Cape Town journalists, and enthusiasts about ships, i.a. George Manuel (Cape Town), Alan B Deitsch (U.S.A.) and Marischal Murray (Cape Town), (chiefly 1950-1960).
- + Letters by Leendertz to his parents and relatives from Europe and Australia, 1912-1928.
- + Documents belonging to parents and grandparents of Leendertz, also many press cuttings.
- + His unpublished MS of "The vanished city", an account of Cape Town during the period 1890-1910, written in 1953.

UCT Libraries – on site  
 Manuscript  
**BC233**  
 Bolus Papers.  
 1879  
 1881

Donor: Mrs P Strasheim; 59 items; 1 archive box.

- + Scrap-books, documents and letters from son Herman Harry Bolus to his parents Dr and Mrs Harry Bolus.
- + One scrap-book dealing chiefly with the D.E.O.R. during the 1880-1881 Basuto campaign.
- + John Maxwell: "Zulu War, 1879". 29 pages, MS.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC234**

Bolus Papers.

1859

1968

Donors: Mrs HML Bolus and the Bolus Herbarium; ca.6700 items; 87 archive boxes. List.

- + Personal papers and correspondence of Harry Bolus and his family.
- + Bolus Herbarium records, 1915-1940s.
- + Correspondence re botanical issues, 1859-1968.
- + Botanical drawings, plant lists, collecting registers; photographs of botanists etc.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC236**

Pauline Smith Collection.

ca.1913

1958

Donors: Mrs Norah Cundall, G Haresnape, Dr K Campbell, F Swinnerton, Pauline Smith bequest, Lt. Col. WC Smith, Dr J MacGillivray; ca.700 items; 10 archive boxes; xerox copies; MSS; TSS. List.

Pauline Smith (1883-1959), was an English South African novelist and short story writer.

Donated by Mrs Norah Cundall:

- + MSS and TSS of unpublished works by Pauline Smith, incl. her diary "South African Journal, 1913-1914".

Donated by G Haresnape:

- + Five letters from Pauline Smith to Haresnape.

Donated by Dr Killie Campbell:

- + Xerox copies of 60 Pauline Smith letters to Miss Ethel and Dr Killie Campbell, 1928-1955 (originals now in the Killie Campbell Library, University of Natal, Durban).  
Donated by Frank Swinnerton:
- + 323 letters from Pauline Smith to Frank Swinnerton, 1932-1957.  
Bequeathed by Pauline Smith:
- + MSS and TSS of short stories by Pauline Smith; press cuttings about her work; various personalia and photographs i.a. of Arnold Bennett.  
Donated by Lt. Col. WC Smith:
- + Address signed by 25 South African writers, presented as a tribute to Pauline Smith in 1958.  
Donated by Dr J MacGillivray:
- + Four letters from Pauline Smith to Lady Smith, wife of Senator Sir Charles Smith of Durban.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BC244**

G Rodger Donation.

1889

1889

Oversize.

- + Reminiscences of the First Year Students' Picnic, Free Church Training College, Glasgow 1889: Reminiscences of the Picnic, 1889, for 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> violins, violincello and pianoforte. Music written in tonic solfa. (2 copies, not identical, and 2<sup>nd</sup> violin part).
- + Group photograph, unidentified. Mainly of clergy. Likely to be in Cape Town because photograph taken by the *Cape Times*. 2 copies.
- + Group photograph, by Aldham & Aldham of Grahamstown. Group includes many nuns.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC246**

Fourcade Collection.

ca.1865

ca.1948

Bequest; ca.200 items; 35 archive boxes.

Dr HG Fourcade (1865-1948), was a land surveyor, botanist, pioneer of aerial surveying and photogrammetry.

- + Personal papers incl. notebooks, personal files, articles, letterbooks, correspondence, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC247**

(H Mary) White Papers.

0000

0000

Donors: Dr Harriet M Lulu Bolus, Miss HM White; ca.1500 items; 5 archive boxes.

- + A Tudor MS of 23 folio leaves; 17 documents and property transfers on parchment, many with seals attached from Welton (also Wellton) and Upton, some dated (by later owners), late 14th and early 15th century; one letter on handmade paper 'for Abell Barber, Baronet at Mt. Larkin... Warricke House, in Holborn' dated '72(?) your truly loveing wife A Barber'. Donation mainly consists of documents relating to properties which formerly belonged to ancestors of the White family, of which Gilbert White of Selborne (1720-1793) was a member.
- + A set of scales, reputed to have been in constant use by Gilbert White; six letters of which one is an outstanding item: a holograph letter to his sister-in-law about conditions in 1788, his relations and his brother's health. In later years his sister-in-law ran his home in Selborne.

Donated by Dr Harriet M Lulu Bolus:

- + Two small holograph notebooks containing lists of wild flowers made by Miss HM White.
- + Two albums containing ca.750 autographs, letters and notes. Many of the notes are addressed to the Rev. Henry Master White (first Headmaster of Diocesan College, Rondebosch, and later Canon White of Grahamstown). Many of the documents relate to prominent political and ecclesiastical English and South African figures dating from the mid-19th to the beginning of the 20th century.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC251**

E Barnard Fuller Collection.

1891

1950

1 archive box.

- + Personal papers and correspondence of Dr E Barnard Fuller.
- + Papers re teaching of medicine at the South African College.
- + Also papers of Mrs Fuller (née Minnie Buchanan).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC252**

Advocate PM Clouts/ South African College Union.

1911

1922

Donated by Advocate P M Clouts, Oct 1953; 2 archive boxes.

- + Material dealing with the South African College Union; includes Subscriptions Book containing names and addresses of members, correspondence with Branches, lists of members, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC253**

Gilchrist Notebook.

1887

1887

- + Notebook of Dr JDF Gilchrist, Zoology Dept, UCT: Notes on Natural History lectures, 1887.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC254**

Krygsman Notebook.

1919

1920

- + BJ Krygsman: "Plantkunde Morphologie dictaat". 1919-1920. Notebook.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC255**

Lestrade Papers.

1788

ca.1962

Donors: Prof. GP Lestrade, Mrs Lestrade and Dr WH Aarts; 210 files; 27 archive boxes; TSS, MSS, maps; albums; printed matter.

Prof. Lestrade (1897-1962), was Professor of African Languages at U.C.T. (1935-1962). Prof. Nauta was Professor of French at the S.A.C. and U.C.T. (1916-1932).

- + Prof. RD Nauta's notebook.

Donated by Mrs Lestrade in memory of her husband:

- + 44 files containing bibliography, problems, notes on texts and texts in Southern Sotho, Tswana, Northern Sotho, Xhosa and other African languages; translations from Southern Sotho, Tswana and Xhosa.

- + Over 50 files of articles, lectures and book reviews, correspondence and notes on anthropology, linguistics and various other related subjects; TS copies on African languages by various authorities and extracts from books on linguistics. MSS notes on a Sepedi vocabulary.
- + Numerous files relating to the South African Place Names Committee. TS of evidence and judgments before the various divisions of the S.A. Supreme Court.
- + Over 60 linguistic and political maps, chiefly of Africa. Three albums with photographs of Venda, Lemba, and Pedi tribesmen.
- + Seven files containing i.a. the correspondence with HW Pahl of Umtata on Xhosa orthography; a broadsheet: Utrechtsche Courant, No. 53, 2 March 1788.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC258**

Miss K Vos.

0000

0000

Donor: Miss K Vos; three files.

- + Notes for a biographical sketch on the late Miss HM White of Claremont, Cape, by Frank Reid.
- + Notes on the Wynberg Home Reading Union (1907-1920), compiled by the Misses HM White and K Vos
- + The history of St. John's Church, Wynberg (compiled by Miss K Vos), incl. notes i.a. on the Revs. EW Lasbrey and G Nuttall-Smith.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC256-261**

Kathleen Vos Papers.

1657

1972

Donor: Miss K Vos of Wynberg, Cape; ca.40 items; 4 archive boxes.

- + Early Cape land grants and property transfers (1657-1820), and a few later ones; original Dutch East India Company land grants along the Liesbeeck River to free burghers, and later transfers with the signatures of Commanders and Governors from Van Riebeeck to Lord Charles Somerset, dealing with the farms "Zorgvliet" and "Brandenburg" and some smaller farms in Rosebank, Mowbray and Rondebosch, now largely a part of U.C.T. property. The earliest documents, dated 1657, contain three signatures of Jan van Riebeeck. These transfers trace the history of one property over a period of nearly 250 years, for a large part of which it belonged to the Eksteen family, from whom it was bought by Rhodes in the 1890s.

- + TSS and photocopies of original manuscript of History of St John's Parish, Wynberg [published as The church on the hill, 1972].

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC263**

Community surveys of public libraries in the Cape Town district.  
1944  
1944

- + Community surveys of public libraries in the Cape Town district, made by the University of Cape Town Librarianship Administration class, 1944.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC264**

South African College: Early Student Notebooks.  
1830  
1920  
9 items; 2 archive boxes.

- + Notebooks:  
Roux, R: Course of mathematics at the T.R. College, 1830-31.  
Millard, W M: Chemistry notebook, 1875.  
De Kock, M J: Practical chemistry. Ca.1912.  
Unnamed. Notes on physics. [ca.1910-1920?]
- + Exercise books: Practical (or experimental) physics, 1904.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC265**

Rev Michael Christian Botha.  
1855  
1857  
Donated by Lt. Col. C G Botha, son of Rev M C Botha.

- + Hebrew exercise book used by the Reverend Michael Christian Botha (1837-1915), while he was a student at the South African College 1855-1858.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC267**

B McLoughlin Gift of South African College Records.  
1910  
1914

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Mrs B McLoughlin, Potgietersrus. 16 items; 1 archive box.

- + Reports, certificates, etc, of Miss B Goeze, South African College.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC270**

South African College Scrapbook.

1886

1918

- + South African College scrapbook, 1886, 1897-1918. (Mostly newsclippings).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC274**

Delimitation of Functions of University Institutions and Technical Colleges, 1927.

1927

1927

Donated by D L Simpson. 1 archive box.

- + University of Cape Town: Delimitation of functions of university institutions and technical colleges: Reply to questionnaire [for submission to Commission?], 1927.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC275**

Edith L Stephens Papers.

ca.1912

ca.1965

Bequeathed by Miss Edith L Stephens, also incl. items transferred from the Botany Department and the Bolus Herbarium; ca.800 items; 11 archive boxes. Finding list.

- + Consists mainly of correspondence with botanists, notes and notebooks on fungi and algae, as well as reports on water samples from dams, ponds and marshes.

- + Items on Peers Cave as well as on Victor and Bertie Peers.

- + Notes on the restoration of native flora on the Groote Schuur Estate, some flower cards and a number of portraits and other photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC276**

Walker: History of UCT 1829-1929.

1829

1929

1 archive box.

- + Professor EA Walker: Notes on the text of his history of the University of Cape Town, 1829-1929.



UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC277**

Gillespie Albums.

1890s

1890s

Donated by John Gillespie. 1 archive box.

- + Photograph album ca. 1890s: Photographs include:  
The building of a bridge over the Orange River at Norval's Pont [1890]. (Series of photographs). Flooding of the Sand River, Orange Free State, [1893?]. Hunting scenes.
- + Photograph album [ca. 1890s?]: Photographs include:  
Shipboard scenes (paddle steamer?). Hunting scenes (groups with rifles; several photographs with animals killed during hunts; camp.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC278**

Advocate J de Wet.

1809

1955

- + Account book, 1809-1855.
- + "Aantekeninge oor die S.A. Geskiedenis van Adv. J de Wet (vader van Marie Koopmans de Wet". Notebook. Ms.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC279**

EP Phillips.

1905

1915

Donated by EP Phillips, Pretoria. 1962. 10 items.

- + 9 Letters of EP Phillips to Geo Voss during the period Jan 1905 to Aug 1906, referring to students and professors of the South African College of the period 1905-1906.
- + Programme of Degree Day, 24 Jul 1915, University of the Cape of Good Hope.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC280**

First South African Flight – Newsclippings.

1871

1956

- + Folder of newspaper clippings about the first South African flight, purported to have undertaken by John Goodman Household in 1871.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC281**

Batts Papers.

1873

1936

Donors: Mrs AD Scott, Rev. HJ Batts's granddaughter; 140 items; 8 archive boxes.

- + 56 diaries (1878-1936), principally on the Transvaal and South African War, and on the history of the Baptist Church of S.A.
- + Nine holograph speeches by the Rev. Batts on various topics.
- + Sermons delivered between 1873 and 1890 and 1931 and 1935. Leatherbound.
- + One folder containing 17 McKinney cartoons of famous Cape personalities, as they appeared in the Cape Times, 1912.
- + An incomplete MS of the sermon "Report of the service held..." preached to the Jameson Raid prisoners in Pretoria gaol (1896).
- + Autobiography in MS, 193 pages covering the years down to the Jameson Raid trials.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC282**

South Africa. Native Education Commission.

ca.1949

ca.1951

Donor: Prof. AH Murray; 70 folders; 10 archive boxes. List.

Prof. AH Murray was a member of the N.E.C.

- + Minutes of meetings, tour itinerary, reports from various officials and interested bodies, as well as evidence submitted to the Commission before Dr WWM Eiselen, and various drafts of the report.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC283**

Centlivres Papers.

1786

1963

Donated by Mrs Centlivres. 6 archive boxes. List.

- + Family and personal papers of Justice A van der Sandt Centlivres.

- + Addresses given as Chancellor of the University of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC284**

Max Rindl Papers.

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Mrs H Greenburgh, Plymouth, England, 1971. 4 archive boxes.

- + Correspondence on scientific subjects.
- + Publications by Prof Max Rindl and others on various scientific subjects.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC285**

Earle Papers.

1842

1967

Donated by Mrs. M. Earle. 2 archive boxes.

- + Papers of the Solomon and Brown families.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC287**

Inskip: Jean Giraudoux: The Making of a Dramatist.

1958

1958

Estate of Lorna Willmot (Mrs R Shephard). 1 archive box.

- + Inskip, Donald: *Jean Giraudoux: the making of a dramatist*. Typescript, signed by the author, 3 Dec 1958.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC288**

Preller Gift.

1874

1969

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Mr and Mrs D S Preller, 1969. 2 archive boxes.

- + Letters from and about C Louis Leipoldt.
- + Material on Van Riebeeck Festival.
- + Letters from Professor (later Sir) Fred Clarke.

- + Accounts book of farmer, E J Loubser, of Doornkop (or Doornberg) ca. Jan 1874-ca. 1879.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC289**

WG Sharples Papers.

1931

1950

Donor: Mrs B Sharples. 1 archive box.

- + 33 letters, d.d. 1931-1950, to Canon WG Sharples, re archaeological matters.

- + Notes and articles on excavations, stone age sites and implements in the Cape.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC290**

Goodwin Papers.

ca.1900

1959

Donor: Mrs AJH Goodwin; ca.1000 items; 237 archive boxes.

Prof. John Hilary Goodwin (1900-1959), was senior lecturer in archaeology and ethnology at U.C.T. later Associate Professor from 1955-1959.

- + MSS of South African archaeological interest containing prehistory of S.A.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC291**

Leyds Family Papers.

1887

ca.1945

Donors: Mr and Mrs GA Leyds; 992 items; 21 archive boxes.

- + Correspondence belonging to Mr and Mrs JJC Leyds, parents of GA Leyds, for the years 1887-1939.

- + Letters and documents (mostly 1940-1949) concerning the estate of Dr WJ Leyds, former State Secretary of the Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek, and uncle of GA Leyds.

- + Miscellaneous pamphlets, notes, press cuttings, etc.; 23 scrap-books, many with cuttings about World War I and II; odd bound local newspaper volumes; many illus. etchings by Gwelo Goodman of "Old Parliament Street"; photographs of S.A., and some of the Leyds family; maps.

- + Correspondence and press cuttings about the Leyds family.

- + Letters to GA Leyds, from i.a. Adm. ERGR Evans of the "Broke", Dr FCL Bosman, Dr CL Leipoldt.
- + Rotary correspondence.
- + Letters about the grave of Dr HR van Lier (1764-1793) in Newlands, Cape.
- + MSS and TSS of some short stories, incl. a poem in Dutch.
- + Programme of concert in Pretoria in 1890.
- + Material about the establishment of the Nature Reserve at Cape Point in 1939.
- + Correspondence of the Cape Point Preservation Society (1939-1945).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC292**

Garlick Ltd Papers.

1875

1954

101 archive boxes; ca. 15400 items. List.

- + The collection consists of the business records of companies established by John Garlick, most notably of Garlick Ltd. There is also material dealing with the personal and public life of John Garlick (1852-1930).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC293**

Stanford Papers.

1877

1933

2604 items; 27 archive boxes. List.

Sir Walter Ernest Mortimer Stanford (1850-1933), was Under Secretary for Native Affairs Cape Colony (1897-1902); head of the Native Affairs Department (1904-1907); later Senator in the Union Parliament, 1910-1929.

- + 72 volumes of diaries, and correspondence (1877-1933), on Transkei affairs, native administration, Pondoland, Xhosa tribes, etc. For a more detailed account see RFM Immelman: "The Stanford papers in the University of Cape Town libraries, in: S.A. Archives Journal, no. 5 (1963), p.p. 13-24, p. 13: "The collection comprises 1790 letters, a small quantity of bluebooks, maps, pamphlets and photographs, as well as Stanford's own diaries in 72 volumes covering the period 1877-1933. As a record of the history of Pondoland, Tembuland and the Transkei generally, as well as of native affairs and native administration in the Cape Colony and latterly the Union, it contains much important material...". See also JW MacQuarrie ed.: "Sir Walter Stanford: Reminiscences" vol. 1: 1850-1885; vol. 2: 1885-1929. Van Riebeeck Society publications, vol. 1: no. 39 (1958) and vol. 2: no. 43 (1962).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC294**

Duncan Papers.

1901

1943

Donor: The Duncan family; ca.17000 items; 104 archive boxes. List.

Sir Patrick Duncan (1870-1943), was, in the early years of the 20th century, a member of Milner's Kindergarten; later he became a M.P., then a Cabinet Minister and finally Governor-General of the Union of South Africa. The collection consists chiefly of the following categories:

- + Family correspondence which forms a large part of the collection.
- + Correspondence and other papers concerning property and private business affairs.
- + Political and other papers (1900-1943); incl. correspondence with Lionel Curtis and correspondence between Lady Selborne and Duncan over a period of nearly 40 years, ca.1945 letters.
- + Letters from many prominent South Africans i.a. Gens. JC Smuts and Louis Botha, JX Merriman, Sarah G Millin, Lord Milner, Sir H Baker.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC 295**

Medical Recipe Book.

- + Book of medical recipes in Dutch. Ms. (fragment of 10 leaves; very brittle)

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC297**

Newbery Papers.

1920

1968

14 items; 1 archive box.

- + Attendance registers for Physical Chemistry and other courses given by Prof E Newbery at UCT, 1920-1950 (covering 1920-1931; 1932-1939; 1940-1946 and 1947-1950).
- + 5 documents dealing with the Athenaeum, Newlands.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC298**

Godfrey Bobbins Thesis.

1936

1936

Donated by the author, 1970.

- + Bobbins, Godfrey: English and the marriage of true minds. [Development of 1936 thesis; originally for possible publication]. Ts.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC299**

Richard Ridgill Prescriptions.

18??

18??

Presented by Mrs D Roper, 1967.

- + Manuscript book of prescriptions of a Wesleyan missionary, Rev Richard Ridgill.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC300**

Mrs D Roper Donation.

- + Newspaper clippings: 'The First discovery of Kimberley: new story of an unknown Boer prospector', by George Beet. *The Cape Argus*, 17 Apr 1926; 'Friend of Rider Haggard'. Report of the death of Richard Jackson; 'The "Owl slayer" to retire: Chief Native Commissioner of Southern Rhodesia'. Report of the retirement of Mr H M G Jackson.

- + Two religious tracts.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC301**

Medical Notebook

1727

17??

Donated by Miss M Ennenga, 1963.

- + "Chirurgia miscellanarium". 18<sup>th</sup> century medical notebook. Ms. Entries by various people, include reviews of 18<sup>th</sup> century medical books, personal details of W Wessels, and home remedies.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC302**

United States Constitutional documents.

1776

1789

- + Facsimile copies of the U.S. Declaration of Independence, 1776; the U.S. Constitution, 1787 and the U.S. Bill of Rights, 1789.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC304**

C Graham Botha: Fortifications at the Cape.

Donated by Lt Col C Graham Botha, 1971. 1 archive box.

- + References to fortifications at the Cape, compiled from sources at the War Office in London, by Lt Col C Graham Botha.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC305**

Honikman Mayoral Addresses.

1960

1963

1 archive box.

- + Photocopies of addresses given by A H Honikman during his period of office as Deputy Mayor and Mayor of Cape Town (1960-1963).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC306**

Elsie Chubb Papers.

0000

0000

Donor: Dr N van der Merwe; TSS.

Elsie Chubb was one of the first two doctors appointed in the capacity of school medical inspector in the Cape Province.

- + "The Early Years of School Medical Inspection in the Cape Province".

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC307**

Albertyn Medical Notebook.

1892

1893

Donated by Mrs J J Albertyn, 1970.

- + Notebook of medical lectures, mostly on the "Head and Neck". Winter Session, 1892-3. Notebook of Dr Albertyn, Caledon.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript



**BC308**

R F M Immelman: Rationing during World War II.

1943

1947

Donated by Mr R F M Immelman. 1970.

- + Items related to rationing in Britain and South Africa following World War II.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC309**

Belcher Papers.

1730

1969

Donor: Sir Charles Frederic Belcher; 38 items; 1 archive box. List.

- + Travel journals kept on board ship (1804-1805 and 1852-1853), during journeys to China and Australia via the Cape.

- + Genealogical notes re Belcher family, photographs, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC310**

Albertyn Family Papers.

ca.1800

ca.1800

Donor: Mrs GM Albertyn; 23 items; 1 archive box.

- + Letters and documents concerning the Albertyn and Luckhoff families of Stellenbosch in the early 19th century

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC311**

WS Taylor/ Normal College.

18??

1897

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Mr W W Taylor, 1971.

- + Photographs of Mr WS Taylor and HK van der Spuy, teachers at the Normal College.

- + Two letters from pupils at the Normal College to Mr WS Taylor, expressing their regret at his leaving the Normal College. Undated.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC312**

WGA Mears.

1826

1862

Donor: WGA Mears. These letters were copied and summarised by Mears from the originals among the Rev. Dr John Philip's papers in the Gubbins Collection, University of the Witwatersrand Library, which were subsequently in 1931 burnt in a fire in that library; 18 items; TSS copies.

- + TSS summaries of letters by Sir Harry Smith and Sir Andries Stockenström to Capt. Caesar Andrews (1835-1838), from the original MSS in the possession of N Sharpley.
- + TSS copies of land concessions in the O.F.S. by Moshesh and Sikonyela to the Wesleyan Methodist Church (1833-1834), with a sketch map by WGA Mears.
- + Handwritten and TSS summaries of the following letters and correspondence, as well as some TSS copies of entire letters: (i) Dr John Philip - letters to and from John Fairbairn (1826-1862), 8, 26 & 18 pages; (ii) freedom of the press (1825-1829), correspondence of Geo Greig, John Fairbairn, etc., 15 pages.
- + Letters, notes, articles, photographs re architecture of buildings on U.C.T. campus, Sir Herbert Baker, Sir Edwin Lutyens and CP Walgate.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC313**

Edith Orpen Album.

Album presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Mrs Paul Fisher.

- + Album which belonged to Miss Edith Orpen, daughter of Mr Henry Orpen, who lived at "Fairfield", Aliwal Road, Wynberg, Cape Town. Contains photographs, autographs, letters, sketches, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC314**

Manuel Joubert Papers.

1930s

1930s

Donated by Mrs Murray Parker in 1966 and was previously integrated with the Murray Parker Collection (BC330). 23 archive boxes.

Dr Manuel Joubert, musicologist and music critic, resident in Cape Town before World War II.

- + Correspondence, newspaper clippings and periodicals.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC318**

Walgate and Elsworth Collection.

1930s

1960s

Donor: CP Walgate; ca.300 items; 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Notes, articles and photographs regarding architectural projects in which Walgate and Elsworth were involved. Includes University of Cape Town, Groote Schuur campus, and New Delhi, as well as information on Sir Herbert Baker and Sir Edwin Lutyens.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC319**

Spilhaus Family Papers.

0000

0000

Donors: Mrs MW Spilhaus, Miss P Spilhaus, Mrs M Robertson. 95 archive boxes. Access partially restricted.

- + Personal papers of Spilhaus family incl. letters, writings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC320**

Van der Byl Business Records.

1842

1901

Purchase; 13 items; 5 archive boxes. List.

- + Cash-books, journals and ledgers of Cape Town firm.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC321**

Foster Scrapbooks.

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Mrs M Cormack, in January 1971. 3 archive boxes.

- + Framed half-length portrait of Sir Patrick Duncan, with stand.
- + Framed three-quarter length portrait photograph of Lady Duncan seated on armchair, with stand.
- + Holograph letter dated 13 July 1938 from Lady Duncan to Mrs Foster, wife of Mr W C Foster, the Mayor of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC323**

South African Association of University Women Archive.

0000

0000

Loan collection deposited with the UCT Libraries. 105 archive boxes.

- + An extensive collection of correspondence, reports, circulars, notes, pamphlets and documents, etc. in connection with the history, organisation and activities of the S.A.A.U.W.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC326**

Hawke and McKinlay Collection.

1917

1952

Donor: Capt. LA Elsworth; 2 360 items; 27 archive boxes. List. See also BC1573.

- + Plans of the buildings on the U.C.T. Groote Schuur campus, and the Ashley Street and Central Girls School, Cape Town. Name of firm changed to incl. CP Walgate and LA Elsworth.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC327**

Immelman & Quinn: Preservation and Restoration of Historic Buildings in South Africa.  
2 archive boxes.

- + Proofs, correspondence, etc, of book on Preservation and Restoration of historic buildings in South Africa (published by Balkema, 1968).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC328**

Medical Association Records.

1890

1910

Donor: Dr R Lane Forsyth. 1 archive box.

- + Correspondence, memoranda, reports and other documents of the British Medical Association, Cape of Good Hope Branch (later the South African Medical Association).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC329**

Jagger Papers.

1912

1937

Received from the estate of the late Mrs J W Jagger, 1967. 2 archive boxes.

- + Illuminated address to J W Jagger from the Cape School Board, 1912, and memorabilia re coronation of King George VI.

- + Photographs of Lourensford Estate.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC330**

Murray-Parker Collection.

ca.1800

ca.1900

Donor: Mrs May Murray-Parker (see also BC16 and BC112); ca.3000 items; 173 archive boxes.

In this collection of correspondence, late 19th - early 20th century, many letters deal with socio-political topics, others with personal and family affairs.

- + 25 items of Emily Hobhouse material.
- + Betty Molteno's correspondence, incl. letters from Mahatma Gandhi, Sol Plaatje (16 letters), John X Merriman (six letters), Mrs Lulu Bolus, Mrs GM Solomon and 200 letters to Alice Greene.
- + Correspondence between Dr CFK and Mrs Caroline Murray and other members of the Molteno family, descendants of Sir John C Molteno.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC332**

MK Green Papers.

1882

1940

10 archive boxes.

- + Papers from the estate of the late Mrs. M.K. Green (daughter of Amos Bailey, deceased), presented by Miss N.E. Rawbone.
- + Personal papers and school and academic certificates of Millicent Bailey.
- + Papers of Amos Bailey, including political, business and property records.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC334**

Worcester Chemist's Prescription Book.

1800s

1800s

Donated by Mr R F M Immelman.

- + Prescriptions book of Worcester chemist. Date unknown, possibly 1800s. Contains recipes for remedies for humans and animals, as well as for cleaning substances.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC336**  
University Musical Society.  
1938  
1946

- + University [of Cape Town] Musical Society minute book. Mar 1938-1945. Report on the activities on the Society for 1946 at the end of the book.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC337**  
JF Schofield Papers.  
c.1925  
c.1958

Donor: James Walton, who was a friend of Schofield; ca.100 items; 2 archive boxes.  
List available.

- + A collection of letters, articles, press cuttings and miscellaneous items in connection with James F Schofield's archaeological interests and investigations in Rhodesia, and in particular at the Zimbabwe ruins.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC339**  
Guthrie Papers.  
2 archive boxes.

- + Lecture notes and original writings of Professor Francis Guthrie.
- + "The Martians: an account of a recent visit to the Earth of some of the inhabitants of the Planet Mars". Ms.
- + Photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC340**  
Snape Papers.  
1926  
1943  
0.5 archive box.

- + Alfred Snape Memorial Lecture: notes on the life and work of Alfred Ernest Snape, prepared by J A Gilmore and R Leslie, members of the South African Institution of Civil Engineers.
- + Papers by AE Snape on town planning and engineering.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC343**

Norris Papers.

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Mrs A L Norris, 1958. 1 archive box.

- + 6 hand-sewn books on Japanese art.
- + Three exercise books of architectural drawings and descriptions of historical buildings (I Schutte?).

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC345**

M Ballinger Papers.

ca.1930

1970s

Donor: Mrs MV Ballinger. This collection is complementary to the one housed in the University of the Witwatersrand Library; 4186 items; 29 archive boxes. List.

Violet Margaret Livingstone Ballinger (1894-1980), 23 years a Natives' Representative in Parliament until 1960.

- + An extensive collection of papers in connection with the private and parliamentary career of Mrs Ballinger. Incl. material on trade unions and other organisations, Coloured, Indian and Native Affairs.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC347**

WG Ballinger Papers.

1893

1974

Donor: WG Ballinger, 1971; ca.2456 items; 26 archive boxes. Detailed typed list available. No restrictions on access.

William George Ballinger (1893-1974), came to South Africa in 1928 as an advisor to the Industrial and Commercial Workers Union of Africa, which at the time was experiencing financial and organizational difficulties. In 1934 he married Margaret Hodgson. From 1948-1960 he represented the Transvaal and O.F.S. Africans in the Senate.

- + The papers consist of correspondence, speeches, articles, pamphlets, newspapers etc. which reflect Ballinger's private and public career from the 1920s to the 1960s.
- + Miscellaneous material on trade unions and organizations. Trade unions incl. the I.C.U., the Society of Friends of Africa, the Garment Workers Union and the South African Trades and Labour Council. Organizations incl. the Liberal Party of South Africa, the South African Institute of Race Relations, the African National Congress and various religious organizations.

- + Miscellaneous material on Coloured, Indian and African affairs, correspondence with people like Miss Winifred Holtby and Mrs Ethelreda Lewis; considerable number of press cuttings and pamphlets on political and social subjects.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC350**

W Fehr Manuscripts.

1807

ca.1860

Bequeathed by Dr William Fehr; five items; 1 archive box. TSS.

The author was the maternal grandfather of Dr William Fehr.

- + Lodewijk Alberti: "Nahere und ausgebreitene Nachrichten von denen einen Theil der Sdlichen Kste von Afrika bewohnenden Kaffern...", d.d. 1807, and a TSS of an English translation from the original German translated by Dr William Fehr.
- + William Wilson Maskew: "The history and religion of the Patriarch Abraham..." (ca.1860).
- + "The history of Joseph..." (ca.1858).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC352**

HC Schunke Hollway - Bantu Tales Collection.

ca.1890s

1890s

Donor: Miss WS Hollway; four items.

- + Comprises two MSS of two stories in a Bantu language and an English translation of each.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC353**

Thornton-White Papers.

0000

0000

Donor: Mrs WW Dyzel. 37 archive boxes.

Leonard William Thornton-White was appointed as the first professor of Architecture at UCT in 1937 and held the post until his retirement in 1965,

- + Lectures, writings, research notes, sketches and correspondence. Projects undertaken in South Africa, Britain and elsewhere in Africa; minutes of the Town Planning Institute of the Cape Province (1932-1949); documents relating to the U.C.T. and various plans, drawings and lists.



UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC354**

PA Moore Papers.

1949

1970

Donor: PA Moore. 25 archive boxes. Preliminary list.

PA Moore was M.P. for Kensington, Johannesburg (1949-1970). He was mainly concerned with education, especially university education.

- + Miscellaneous collection of letters, notes, reports, pamphlets and other papers and documents, reflecting the parliamentary career of PA Moore (b. 1891).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC356**

Sir Baldwin Wake Walker Papers.

ca.1820

ca.1870s

Loan collection deposited with the University of Cape Town Libraries. 159 archive boxes.

Adm. Sir Baldwin Wake Walker, Bt., K.C.B. (1802-1876), was Naval Commander-in-Chief of the South Atlantic (1861-1864).

- + Extensive collection of documents, letters, correspondence and sundry items relating to the career of Adm. Sir Baldwin Wake Walker.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC359**

Woldmann Papers.

1936

1936

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Miss Käthe Woldmann. 1 archive box.

- + German translation of *The Mantis and his friends*. Ts with ms annotations.
- + Copy of letter from D F Bleek to Miss K Woldmann, 21 Feb 1936.
- + Folder of handwritten notes, in German.
- + Folder containing typescript headed: Aus dem Buche: "Des schwarzen Menschen Märchenweisheit". Von Prof. Dr. Richard Karutz. Einst war di Sonne Mensch.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BC360**

Charles Etienne Boniface Manuscript.

c.1835

c.1835

Purchased in 1945 at the Dorothea Fairbridge sale in Cape Town.

- + One volume of MS music entitled "Methode de la Guitarre; Compose par Monsr. Carmelo. Pur l'usage de Monsieur J de Wet", presumably written by CE Boniface (1787-1853), for his pupil Adv. J de Wet.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC361**

Joan Grant: Information for Industry.

1964

1964

- + Survey of existing library resources available to industry in the Cape. Undertaken at the request of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC362**

WJB Pienaar.

1920s

1 archive box.

- + Stellenbosch University lecture notes, in Politics and English. 1920s.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC363**

Beatrix Marx Papers.

0000

0000

Donor: Mrs VM Fitzroy du Toit; ca.200 items; 8 archive boxes.

Beatrix Marx (1874-1968), was a noted musician and founded the first orchestra in South Africa, in Johannesburg, 1910.

- + Miscellaneous collection of papers in connection with the career of Beatrix Marx.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC381**

Pope & Morgans Album of Greece and the Aegean.

1954

1954

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by an anonymous donor, Oct 1954. 1 archive box.

- + Photographs of an expedition by Maurice Pope and John Morgans in July 1954 to Greece for underwater search for Grecian archaeological material.
- + An account of the expedition by Maurice Pope, Classics Dept, UCT.
- + Photographs by John Morgans, Zoology Dept, UCT.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC396**

William Plomer Gift.

1800s

1966

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by William Plomer, Jan 1966.

- + 7 miniature water colour sketches by unknown artist in Cape. Early 19<sup>th</sup> century.
- + Accompanying note from William Plomer to R F M Immelman, 6 Jan 1966.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BC404**

Mrs JR McLean Donation.

1901

1918

Donated to the University of Cape Town Libraries in 1962.

- + Two original cartoons by Herbert Wood MacKinney (Mac), 1915.
- + Several issues of Cape newspapers reporting Death of Queen Victoria, 1901; South Africa Pageant (Union celebrations), 1910; First World War, 1914-1918.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC450**

Sargeant Gift (16<sup>th</sup>-19<sup>th</sup> Century Documents).

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by W Sargeant, East London, 1944.

1579

1840

Five documents on parchment and vellum:

- + Indenture agreement between Sir Ralph Sadler and [Firharde? Geynor?]. 25 Mar 1579
- + Will of Nicholas Noale of Teffont Magna, Wiltshire. 9 May 1702.
- + Indenture agreement between [Prince?] Sutton of the Borough of Devizes in the County of Wiltshire and John Giddings of Byde in the parish of Pottern in Wiltshire. 14 Mar 1766.

- + Indenture agreement between Thomas Forster and John Ruty, both of Molksham in Wiltshire. 4 Jun 1770.
- + Response to petition of insolvency made by Sir John Ross. 17 Jan 1840.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
 Manuscript  
**BC475**  
 Mrs TFW Harris Papers.  
 1 archive box.

- + Material deposited with the University Libraries by Mrs TFW Harris, (formerly Miss V. Martin). (In terms of NCSR grant).
- + Photocopies of various manuscript copies of the Ancrene Riwe.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
 Manuscript  
**BC477**  
 Purland Family Collection.  
 ca.1900  
 ca.1962

Donors: Miss M Purland, Mrs J Honey and other members of the Purland family; ca.110 items; 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Scrap-books, watercolour paintings, press cuttings, letters from men on active service during World War II (1914-1918), photocopies of letters to Capt. TTC Purland. Also notes on Union Castle Liners and early days in Rhodesia, and two photograph albums.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
 Manuscript  
**BC478**  
 Royal Society of South Africa.  
 ca.1900  
 1911  
 ca.250 items; 3 archive boxes.

- + Bound volume containing summaries of letters received by the Society (1910-1911); minutes and other documents, early 20th century.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
 Manuscript  
**BC479**

Casson Facsimile Manuscripts.  
 Presented by Prof. Casson, Dept. of English Language and Literature, 1962. 1 archive box.

- + Photocopies and microfilms of various mediaeval manuscripts.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize  
Manuscript

**BC480**

Dr KFM Scott.

3 items.

- + Photographs: “Bushman woman carrying ostrich eggs containing water”. “Bushman woman filling ostrich eggs at a waterhole, by Duggan Cronin; given by him to Miss D F Bleek”. Portrait (print) of Ernst Haeckel, cousin of Wilhelm Bleek.

UCT Libraries  
Manuscript

**BC482**

F Schechter.

1899

1902

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Mr. F. Schechter.

- + 15 glass negatives, 6 with photographs (1899-1902) of St. Helena scenes and inhabitants, South African War, 1899-1902.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC483**

Colin Finch Miscellany.

1909

1952

Photocopies of MSS lent by Colin G. Finch; ca.300 items; 2 archive boxes.

- + Biographies of James Morris of Ecklenburg, Rondebosch, and Herschel and Maclear at the Cape.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC484**

LE Taylor/ Theo van Beek.

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Miss L E Taylor, 1966. 1 archive box.

- + Van Beek, Theodore Herman: Poems and a drama. 1907. [Privately printed?]

- + Manuscript notebook of sonnets, poems and songs.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC485**

“Neptune” – Account Books of William Anderson & Son.

1849  
1850

- + Accounts of William Anderson & Son, trading with the convict ship "Neptune" during her stay in Simon's Bay, 19 Sep 1849-21 Feb 1850.
- + Transcripts of entries in account books relating to the "Neptune".

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC486**

UCT Philatelic Society.

1946  
1969

- + Minutes of Committee and general meetings of the University of Cape Town Philatelic Society, 1946-1969.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC489**

CL Herman Papers.

1857  
1886

Donor: Dr CL Herman; 1 archive box.

Dr CL Herman (1857-1940), was Secretary of the Medical Sectional Sub-Committee in Cape Town.

- + Letters (1885-1886), to and by Dr CL Herman, preparing the Cape Colony contribution to the Indian and Colonial Exhibition, London, 1886.
- + Reports of Cape medical men in 1885 on the history, climate and health of several towns.

UCT Libraries  
Manuscript

**BC491**

Pryce-Lewis/Jameson Hall Photographs.

- + 5 glass plate negatives of the construction of Jameson Hall, University of Cape Town

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC493**

Snape Papers.

190?  
1909

Presented to the University of Cape Town by Mrs M Snape. 2 archive boxes.

- + 9 notebooks, containing calculations, etc.
- + University of the Cape of Good Hope. Second Mining Examination paper, with 2 diagram sheets.
- + The Incorporated Association of Municipal and County Engineers, London: Abridged reports of arbitrations and law cases. Jul 1909.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC494**

Chubb-Leipoldt Letters.

1921

1930

Donor: Dr Elsie Chubb; 287 items; 1 archive box.

- + Letters from Dr CL Leipoldt to Dr Elsie Chubb.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC495**

Younger's Domestic Warbler.

Photocopied from the original in the possession of Mrs Patricia Mengel in 1970.

Owner's permission required for performance or recording.

- + Photocopy of manuscript of Younger's Domestic Warbler. Composed and arranged for the pianoforte by John Younger. 60pp.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC496**

EAJ van der Horst Collection.

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Mr EAJ van der Horst, 1966, 1976 and 1978.

- + Includes: Travel documents and papers issued to Mr E A J van der Horst in Holland during World War II. Also clothing and food coupons. Newspaper clippings of the German occupation of Holland during World War II.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC497**

Education Examination Papers, 1922-1926.

1922

1926

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Professor Kilpatrick, 1963.

- + Examination papers on the history of Education, 1922-1926. (Handwritten copies)

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC499**

Immelman – Medical History.

- + Some sources of South African medical history. Mss and notes by Mr RFM Immelman.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC500**

Judge Family Papers.

1801

1907

Donors: Mmes. J Inglis and R Thompson, granddaughters of EA Judge; 103 items; 1 archive box. Detailed typed list.

Canon Edward Judge (1801-1875), came out to the Cape in 1825 as Rector of the Grammar School. He was ordained in 1832, and during the 1830s he was Professor of English and Classical Literature at the South African College. He was Colonial Chaplain to Wynberg and Rondebosch, Episcopal Chaplain of Simon's Town, and canonized in 1851. He was accompanied by his son Edward Arthur Judge (1836-1907). The latter was magistrate and Civil Commissioner in Namaqualand, Queenstown, King William's Town, Wynberg, Paarl and Worcester, and finally in 1882 was appointed Resident Magistrate and Registrar of Deeds in Kimberley. He sat on numerous government commissions.

- + Papers incl. birth, marriage and ordination certificates, and letters of appointment signed by Bishop Robert Gray. Papers belonging to EA Judge are particularly relevant to the history of the Eastern Cape from 1870-1876, and mention such personalities as Charles Brownlee, first Secretary for Native Affairs, John X Merriman, Sir Theophilus Shepstone and Dr James Stewart of Lovedale.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC501**

Riddell Donation.

1846

1857?

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Mrs N Riddell in 1972.

- + Letter addressed to Miss Eagar from Tho. R Myhill (?), a ship's officer, dated Simon's Town, 28 Nov 1846.
- + Letter addressed to "My dear Anne" from Hamilton Ross, dated Cape Town, 9 Jun 1851 (or 1857).
- + Invitation from the Governor and Lady Smith, addressed to Miss Eagar, to a ball in celebration of the Queen's birthday, 24 May (no year given).



UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC502**

WP Schreiner Letters.

1915

1917

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Dr Norah H Nicholls (née Schuster), 1972.

- + 5 letters from W P Schreiner to Norah Schuster, 1915-1917.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC503**

Van Riebeeck's Prayer.

1651

1651

Photographic copy of the original in the Cape Archives (now Western Cape Archives).

- + Van Riebeeck's prayer, with which he opened the Council meetings. In his own handwriting. Dated 1651.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC505**

McNab Illuminated Addresses.

- + Illuminated address to Radstock Bein Hagart McNab, Town Clerk of the City of Cape Town, from the Council of the City of Cape Town. Dated 30 Aug 1934.
- + Illuminated address to Radstock Bein Hagart McNab, Honorary Secretary of the Cape Province Municipal Association, from the Association. Dated 20 Sep 1934.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC506**

Abdurahman Family Papers.

1882

1954

Donor: Dr W Abdurahman; 287 items; 2.5 archive boxes. List.

- + Includes family letters and documents concerning the National Liberation League of SA, the National Anti-CAD Committee and Conference, and Cissy Gool's Cape Town City Council election papers.
- + Photographs and newspaper clippings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC507**

Scrapbook of Cape Town Libraries.

1943

1963

- + Scrapbook with newspaper clippings on libraries in Cape Town, 1943-1963. Includes the University of Cape Town Libraries.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC508**

Royal Observatory, Cape Town.

1852

1858

- + Measures of Magnetic Dip, 1852-1858. Handwritten in letter book.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC511**

KC Lomborg Album.

1918

1918

- + Photograph album, 1918. Includes photographs of University of the Cape of Good Hope Degree Day, 1918, land- and seascapes. (Cape scenery?), school or university sports and sports teams, Cape Point, camping in a cave, military march in Adderley Street.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC512**

William Lidderdale Address.

1890

1890

- + Photographic copies of illuminated address presented to William Lidderdale, Governor of the Bank of England, by members of the Stock Exchange, 30 Dec 1890.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BC513**

Cape Newspapers.

1854

1892

- + Copies of the Cape Times, 30 October 1885, 6 and 13 November 1885; The Wynberg Times, 24 September 1892; The Cape of Good Hope Government

Gazette, 4 July 1882; Supplement of the South African Commercial Advertiser and Cape Town Mail, 23 February 1854.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC516**

William Young Letters.  
1888  
1899

Photocopies of the originals in the possession of Mrs RK Cope. More legible loose copies of the same letters are available in BC539.

- + Bound volume of photocopies of letters from William Young written from Kimberley, De Aar, Bechuanaland, Johannesburg, Nylstroom. 1888-1899.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize  
Manuscript

**BC517**

Students' Debating Society.  
1896  
1896  
Gift of Lt Col Rice, 1967.

- + Illuminated address to EW Rice from the Students' Debating Society, [South African College]. Oct 1896.
- + Syllabus of the Students' Debating Society, 1<sup>st</sup> session, 1896.
- + Group photograph of the Students' Debating Society, 1896.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize  
Manuscript

**BC518**

Pocock's Panoramas of Cape Town.  
1890s  
1890s

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Dr MA Pocock, 1965.

- + Prints of two panoramas of Cape Town taken by William Frederick Henry Pocock of JT Pocock and Co, Shortmarket Street.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize  
Manuscript

**BC519**

Rupert Shephard Portraits.  
1958  
1963

Purchased by the University of Cape Town in 1967.

- + 5 portraits by Professor Rupert Shephard: of Professor L M Thompson, 1959; Hon. A van der Sandt Centlivres, 1959; Dr J P Duminy, 1958; Dr William Fehr, 1963; Professor K R H Hall, 1953.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BC520**

Colin Finch Gift.

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Mr Colin Finch.

- + 1 large group photograph.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BC521**

Orpen Family Trees.

Photocopies of originals in the possession of Mr MSC Orpen. Copied in 1960s.

- + Photocopies of typed family trees of Sirr (or Sers) family and D'Arcy family from both of whom the Orpen family in South Africa are descended.

UCT Libraries

Manuscript

**BC522**

Academic Freedom Committee.

- + 41 posters put up by the UCT Academic Freedom Committee. Records events of 1950s and 1960s and includes photographs and clippings.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC525**

English Political Prints.

Ex Library of Parliament.

- + Sir John Glanville, Speaker to the House of Commons in the reign of K, Charles 1<sup>st</sup>. 1792.
- + The Right Hon.<sup>ble</sup> Arthur Onlon Esq, Speaker of the Hon.<sup>ble</sup> House of Commons, and one of His Majesty's most Hon.<sup>ble</sup> Privy Council. 1735.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC526**

Robben Island Times: Obituary of Grace Louisa Ross.

- + Photocopy of *Robben Island Times*, no. 41, Monday 23 Nov, containing an obituary of Grace Louisa Ross, wife of Dr Ross of Robben Island. (3 copies).

- + Bradlow, Edna: *Who was the Lady? The talented and observant Lady who wrote Life at the Cape 100 years ago.*

UCT Libraries – on site – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC531**

Jeffcoat Collection.

c.1830

1900

Donor: Rev. R Jeffcoat; 300 items; 3 archive boxes and oversize. List.

- + Miscellaneous documents pertaining to the Jeffcoat and Hiddingh families.
- + Small bound volume of letters to Awdry family, 1849-1855.
- + Steel engravings, woodcuts, information about early dovecote.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC533**

Hayes Collection.

1949

1952

Donor: Mrs E Hayes; one oversize folder.

- + A published biographical portrait of Field-Marshal Jan Christiaan Smuts; and newspapers reporting on the deaths of Smuts (September 1950) and King George VI (February 1952).

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC534**

Bergh Papers.

1826

1849

Donor: Miss EG Bergh; four items.

- + 19th century deeds of transfer and mortgage on property belonging to her family: from Willem Anthon Joseph Liesching to Adriaan Vincent Bergh, Oloff's son, 1832, in the Clanwilliam district; an earlier transfer dated 18260106 from John Ingram to Liesching and Bergh, signed by Lord Charles Somerset and by CW Zastron, Chief Clerk, Deeds Office, Cape Town.
- + Two mortgages taken out between 1827 and 1832, the latter being cancelled on 18490508.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC535**

Examples of Early Cape Printing.

1800

1813

Purchased from Struik, July 1963.

- + Loan agreement between Andries Watermeyer and Isaac Minnaar Janse. [In Dutch]. 23 Oct 1800.
- + J A de Mist. *Vernieuwde provisioneele instructie voor de Coloniale Rekenkamer aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop*. 4 Jul 1803.
- + Proclamation by Mr J A de Mist, Commissar-General of the Batavian Government. [In Dutch]. 9 Sep 1803.
- + Societeit de Harmonie. Receipt for membership contribution by T H Fischer, 1 Feb 1810.
- + African Club. Receipt for membership subscription by M C Gie, Jun 1813.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC537**

DGR Malan Collection.

1899

1902

Donor: Mrs DGR Malan; 23 items.

- + Material relating to the South African War: envelopes with specimens of different censor marks, addressed to various prisoners-of-war, chiefly on St. Helena; membership card for "Krijgsgevangenen Klub", Bellevue Camp; 2 "in memoriam" cards.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC538**

Buckley Letters.

1786

1788

Provenance unknown.

- + Copy letters from J Buckley, India, 1786-1788.
- + Letters, written mainly to a sister, are in a notebook; cover missing.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC539**

William Young Letters.

1888

1899

Photocopies of the originals in the possession of Mrs R K Cope. A bound volume of less legible photocopies of the same letters is available in BC516.

- + Letters by W Young, from Kimberley, De Aar, Bechuanaland, Johannesburg, Nylstroom. 1888-1899.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC540**

Green Point and Sea Point Sunday School Union.

1897

1941

Donated by Professor John Juritz. 3 folders of papers.

- + Papers of Dr C F Juritz re the Green Point and Sea Point Sunday School Union, later [part of?] the Cape Sunday School Union.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC541**

Crawford/ University House Papers.

1911

1938

Donated by Professor Lawrence Crawford. 1 archive box.

- + Papers re University House, University of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC542**

Cameron-Swan Miscellany.

1879

1945

Old stock. 1 archive box.

- + Leather-bound scrapbook, bookplate Donald & Grace Cameron-Swan. Contains receipts and letters from members of the Cameron clan, acknowledging receipt of portrait of “Cameron of Lochiel”. 1879.

- + Newsclippings, many on astronomy.

- + Letter from Lord Lyon to Capt D Cameron-Swan. 1945.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC543**

Bain Family Papers.

1797

1927

Donor: Miss MH Lister, 1968; ca.150 items; 26 archive boxes. Detailed list.

Andrew Geddes Bain (1797-1864), came to South Africa in 1816, eventually settling in Graaff-Reinet. He soon acquired a reputation as a trader and explorer, writing a good deal about his experiences. After participating in the Sixth Frontier War, he accepted a job building military roads in the Eastern Province. In the mid 1840s Bain became Inspector of Roads for the Western Cape, and in this capacity built Michell's Pass, Houw Hoek Pass and in 1853, Bain's Kloof Pass. Bain is also known as the Father of South African geology. As a writer, Bain is still remembered for his play, Kaatje Kekkelbek.

Thomas Charles John Bain (1830-1893), joined his father as an assistant after the Seventh Frontier War, and in 1854 succeeded his father as Inspector of Roads. Passes that he built incl. Gray's Pass, Prince Alfred Pass, Cogman's Kloof and the Great Swartberg Pass. In 1888 he became Irrigational and Geological Surveyor of the Colony, and was responsible for the construction of a number of dams. He also continued his father's geological work.

- + Journals of journeys undertaken by AG Bain; copies of letters reflecting his building of military roads in the Eastern Cape; TS copies of articles on Geology, Geological reports; items relating to his play Kaatje Kekkelbek.
- + Pamphlets and articles written by TCJ Bain.
- + The papers incl. thirteen photographs of various members of the Bain family, as well as 10 items covering the reclamation of driftsands at Port Elizabeth, by Joseph Storr Lister, son-in-law of TCJ Bain.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BC545**

Cape Title Deeds.

1751

1893

Donated by Mrs C N Abrahams, 1957. 3 items.

- + Title deed for land near Liesbeek River, 1751 (signed by Ryk Tulbagh), with later amendments.
- + Title deed for land near Liesbeek River, 1811, with later amendments.
- + Deed of transfer of land in Observatory Road, Cape Town, 1893.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC549**

Crawford Papers.

1898

1950

- + Various South African College and University of Cape Town documents and pamphlets.



UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC552**

Diary of Marianne Kerr Dorrington.

1873

1884

Copy of diary, from copy lent by Mrs H A Shearing.

- + Diary of Marianne Kerr Dorrington, wife of Rev John Dorrington, minister at Fort Beaufort. Oct 1873- Dec 1884.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC555**

Winifred and Muriel Jones – Miscellany.

1900s

1953

Presented to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Miss BM Jones and Miss Winifred Jones.

- + Painting of Protea School, used as a Christmas card. Watercolour by Winifred James, c.1953
- + The Treaty House, Woodstock, watercolour by Muriel W Jones, c. early 1900s.
- + Sand hills, (Fish Hoek?), watercolour by Muriel W Jones, c. early 1900s.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC559**

9 Sketches.

- + 9 pencil sketches, artist not known. Subjects include ruins and boat scenes. The initials “RR” appear on the back of several sketches. One has “Anne R” pencilled on the back. The date “? August 1833” appears on another.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC560**

Carter/ UCT Miscellany.

1912

1919

Presented by Mr Carter, Registrar at UCT, 1954.

- + Manuscript of Jan H Hofmeyr’s speech at the University of Cape Town centenary, 1929, with covering letter to Mr Carter, 5 Nov 1919.
- + Original cartoon by Mac, 1912, entitled “A Question of framing”.
- + Original cartoon by Playford, portraying figure in academic gown, probably the Principal.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC561**  
McGregor Autographs.  
0000  
0000  
Presented by Mr JSI McGregor.

- + Two sheets of literary and other autographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC564**  
R Kilpin Papers.  
0000  
0000  
Donor: Mrs Hilda Kilpin. 5 archive boxes.

Ralph Kilpin (1887-1955), became Clerk of the House of Assembly in 1940.

- + Notes and raw material for Kilpin's series of newspaper articles entitled "Two Centuries of Cape Statesmen".

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC565**  
Morton Notebook.  
1838  
1852

Pierce Morton was an assistant at the Royal Observatory, Cape Town, from 1851.

- + Notebook. Front of notebook is entitled "Book of proceedings of Mount Nugent Loan Society". Proceedings are dated 1838 and two meetings are recorded. The other side of the book is entitled "P E Morton. Meteorological Journal" and meteorological details for 11 and 15 Jan 1852 are recorded.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC568**  
Borcherds Miscellany.

- + CB Borcherds: Borcherds Magistrates and Fathers and Sons. TS.
- + CB Borcherds: The Story of Hartenbosch and the Muddle of the Meyers. 1960. TS. 12p.
- + Family tree compiled by CB Borcherds, 1963.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC570**

Miss HM Buyskes Collection.

1810

1859

Copied from items in the possession of Miss Hilda Buyskes.

- + Genealogical tree of the Buyskes family, and various documents relating to the Buyskes and Brand families.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC571**

HM Shaw Collection.

1811

1859

Donor: HM Shaw; four items.

William Shaw was resident in the Cape Colony, and Shaw's Mountain near Caledon was named after him.

- + Two letters by D Byrnes (1859), who was present at Napoleon's funeral in 1821 on St. Helena: one letter to the Moniteur, the other to the French Consul in Cape Town, describing the death and funeral of Napoleon.
- + Two documents concerning the promotion in the Indian Army of William Shaw: one signed at Fort William, Bengal (1811), the other signed at Fort St. George, India (1815).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC573**

Jagger Letterbooks.

1887

1914

Donor: Dr W Duncan Baxter. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Four letterbooks (1887-1914), which belonged to the firm JW Jagger & Co.
- + Press cuttings and correspondence, incl. letters from Gen. L Botha and JC Smuts; minutes of the National Convention, 12 October 1908 - 11 May 1909.

UCT Libraries - TBA  
Manuscript

**BC574**

Marie Koopmans de Wet Paintings.

- + Cop[ies] of flower paintings supposedly by Mrs Koopmans de Wet in the Kimberley Public Library. 10 copies in watercolour.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC576**

Mandelbrote Papers.

1914

1942

Donor: Prof. HJ Mandelbrote; 48 items. List.

- + Personal papers incl. testimonials and letters from Prof. EA Walker.

UCT Libraries – on site and on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BC578**

Gamkaskloof Genealogies.

1973

1973

Donor: Prof. Brian M du Toit. Two folders and six genealogical tables in the form of oversize rolls. The tables can now be made available in digital form on request.

- + Genealogical tables of the Cordier, Mostert, Marais, Nel, Pretorius and Swanepoel families living in Gamkaskloof (The Hell). Tables form basis for book "People of the valley", by Brian M du Toit (1973).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC579**

Donald Barkly Molteno Papers.

1930s

1960s

Donor: Mrs Molly Molteno, 1972; ca.22138 items; 106 archive boxes. Detailed list. No restrictions on access.

DB Molteno (1908-1972), was an advocate at the Cape Town Bar from 1932-1964. From 1964 he lectured fulltime in the Department of Roman Dutch Law at the University of Cape Town, and in 1967 was appointed Professor of the newly created Department of Public Law. He represented Africans in the House of Assembly as M.P. for Cape Western from 1937-1948.

- + Documents relating to Molteno's political and legal career and reflecting his interest in organizations such as the South African Institute of Race Relations, Cafda and the Progressive Party.
- + Material relevant to the social, economic and political history of South Africa from the 1930s to the late 1960s. There is also a section relating to the constitutional history of South Africa and Rhodesia.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC580**

Zelda Friedlander Papers.

1938

1970

Donor: Miss Z Friedlander; ca.600 items; 12 archive boxes.

Zelda Friedlander (1908-1983) was a researcher and writer of both fiction and non-fiction.

- + MSS and correspondence with individuals, re Friedlander's book "Jan Smuts remembered; a centennial tribute" (1970).
- + Biographical notes on several prominent South Africans.
- + MSS of articles and short stories by Zelda Friedlander and related correspondence.
- + Minute-books of the Cape Peninsula Joint Council of Europeans and Bantu, 1938-1949.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC581**

Forman Papers.

1912

1944

Loan collection deposited with the UCT Libraries by Mrs S Forman; 1859 items; 10 archive boxes, collected by Lionel Forman. List.

- + Personal papers (1912-1944); extensive material in connection with the Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union and with societies and petitions (1925-1944).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC582**

Bakker Purchase.

1869

1940s

Purchased from Bakker, 1965; 1 archive box.

- + Miscellaneous material relating to the development of the Table Bay Harbour and railways in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC583**

Sommerville Correspondence.

1941

1941

Donor: LHA Wheeler; seven items.

- + Correspondence between J Sommerville and Maj. PVG van der Byl, MP, re post World War I unemployment.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC584**

Merriman Letters.

1900

1920

Photocopies by mediation of Stanley Horwood, originals donated by Dr J MacGillivray; 19 items.

- + Photocopies of letters from John X Merriman to Stanley Horwood; four original letters from JXM to Sir Charles G Smith and one to WG Hoal.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC585**

Lethoba Manuscript.

0000

0000

Photocopied from a copy owned by Dr M West, Department of Social Anthropology, UCT.

- + "African Methodist Episcopal Church in South Africa" by GZ Lethoba, Dean of the RR Wright School of Religion, Wilberforce Institute, via Residensia.

UCT Libraries – mainly on site – some off site M

Manuscript

**BC586**

Leo Marquard NUSAS Archive.

1924

1983

Donor: NUSAS. Accessions acquired from time to time. 547 archive boxes. List.

The National Union of SA Students, is a student movement as well as a student government in South Africa, and was founded in 1924 by Leo Marquard.

- + Various documentation.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC587**

Leo Marquard Papers.

1920s

1970s

Donor: Mrs NJ Marquard, 1974; ca.9098 items; 26 archive boxes. Detailed list. No restrictions on access.

Leo Marquard (1897-1974), is founder of the National Union of South African Students, and co-founder of both the Liberal Party of South Africa and the South African Institute of Race Relations; historian and author of several books and pamphlets on South African political and racial affairs.

- + Material on organizations such as the South African Institute of Race Relations, the Liberal Party, the National Union of South African Students, and many others.
- + Letters (2732), from family, friends and associates. The letters to his wife are of particular importance.
- + MSS and TSS of his articles, speeches and books on current affairs, politics and history from the 1920s to 1974.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC588**

Pullen Song.

0000

0000

Donor: Miss J Knott Craig; three items.

- + Two letters of explanation and a photocopy of a page of music with notation and words, said to have been written by Dr ED Pullen.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC589**

Winslow Manuscript.

0000

0000

- + Winslow, Don: Cecil. Or: The Great Jameson Raid Waxes On. Photocopy.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC590**

SJ de Kock Collection.

1855

1860

Donor: CS de Kock Fowler; four items.

- + Books in MS, incl. three on music and one on plane trigonometry. Books belonged to Servaas Johannes de Kock who taught at the Tot Nut van 't Algemeen Skool, Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC593**

Fairbairn Miscellany.

1903

1903

Donor: Prof. WJ Fairbairn, 347 McDonald Road, Glenwood, Durban, 9 December 1974; D74/350.

- + Letter from the Kildanan Castle (ca.1903), written by John Collins Fairbairn to his wife, describing the voyage and his fellow passengers, incl. the Kipling Family.
- + Concert programmes, a dance programme and a card from Reid's Hotels Madeira. [B6 has Rudyard Kipling's signature].

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC594**

NC Havenga Miscellany.

1924

1933

Donor: Mrs EC Oosthuizen; ca.100 items. List.

Nicolaas Christiaan Havenga (1882-1957), was a former Minister of Finance.

- + Addresses to NC Havenga, programmes, press cuttings, photographs, cancelled cheques.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC595**

Prof HM Robertson Collection.

1951

1971

1 archive box.

- + 7 items, mainly invitations received by Prof. HM Robertson and menus for dinners given during a tour of Europe in 1951.
- + South African Archives Commission: Annual reports, 1960-1971 (8v); Minutes, 1961-2; 1964; 1966-69 (7v).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC597**

Brown Family Papers.

1808

1974

Donor: Mrs J McGregor on behalf of her sisters, Mrs L Earle, Miss M and N Dick, whose mother Mrs Rachel E Dick was responsible for preserving this collection, 1975; ca.377 items; 5 archive boxes. Detailed list.



- + Histories of the Brown, Solomon, Dick, Middleton and Naude families, their individual lives and inter-relationships, family history, social, religious, medical and historical matters from 1808-1974, in Cape Town, Fraserburg, Natal and St. Helena, Haddington and Edinburgh in Scotland, and Burnley, Lancaster in England.
- + References to church work in Congregational, English, Dutch and United Presbyterian churches, as well as the London Missionary Society. Social reform is covered in references to the Christian Temperance Societies, the Mutual Improvement Society, Women's Suffrage, poor law, etc.
- + Documents re early days of printing at the Cape in the Commercial Advertiser, the Argus and the Government Gazette.
- + Documents re South African College events, staff and students.

UCT Libraries – on site (Information Files and Wynberg) – mainly off site M

Manuscript

**BC600**

Immelman Papers.

1900s

1970s

Donor: Dr RFM Immelman; ca.20,000 items; 153 archive boxes.

Dr Réne Ferdinand Malan Immelman (1905-1982), former University Librarian of the University of Cape Town (1940-1970).

- + Personal papers incl. notes, articles, correspondence, press cuttings, photographs etc. reflecting his interest in librarianship and history, in particular the history of Cape Town, Johannesburg, Wynberg; JW Jagger.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC601**

Caroline Molteno Papers.

ca.1868

ca.1878

Deposited by Dr RFM Immelman on behalf of Miss CK Murray, who married Dr CFK Murray; ca.600 items; 6 archive boxes. List. Access restricted.

Miss Caroline Molteno (1853-1937), was the second eldest daughter of Sir John Molteno (1814-1886).

- + Papers relating mainly to Miss Caroline Molteno, and the Murray and Jarvis families.
- + Caroline Molteno's diaries d.d. 1868-1878.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC604**

JE de Villiers Notebooks.

1916

1942

Donor: Librarian, Supreme Court Library; 12 items; 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Mainly student notebooks on legal studies belonging to Justice Jean Etienne de Villiers (1894-1960); legal opinions (1933-1938); notebook belonging to HM Louwrens on water rights; letter from JG van Soelen (1942) enclosing a copy of a letter from Sir JER de Villiers (1875-1947), to Judge Jeppe re water & irrigation law (1916).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC605**

Fleming Collection.

1899

1913

Donor: L Fleming; ca.570 items; 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Correspondence, papers and sketches relating to the construction of the Rhodes Memorial, Cape Town, undertaken by Sir Herbert Baker and partners (1905-1913).
- + Correspondence relating to the building of St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town (1899-1909).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC606**

Lankester Collection.

1920

1925

Donors: Messrs. J and WR Lankester; two items; 1 archive box. List.

- + Photograph albums relating to the Durban Graving Dock and the reclamation scheme in Table Bay.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC607**

Springbok Collection Correspondence.

1944

1951

Originals in possession of Mrs HM Lidderdale, were to be deposited in National Library, Cape Town. 40 items.

- + Photocopies of correspondence re the formation of the Springbok Collection at the South African Library. Incl. letters from Sir Herbert Baker.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC609**

GH Hughes Letters.

1861

1864

Donor: Prof. EG Malherbe; 41 items. Photocopies.

- + Letters written by GH Hughes, a soldier in the Union Army during the American Civil War, to his future wife, Sarah Catherine Prose, reporting his war experiences.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC610**

Vlok Papers.

1796

1849

Purchased from Miss E Vlok; 10 items.

- + Miscellaneous papers relating to the Brink and Eksteen families of Stellenbosch.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC611**

Diocesan Collection.

1800s

1800s

Donor: Canon Cecil Wood; 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Miscellaneous letters and documents re Church of the Province of South Africa. Incl. a letter from Samuel Adjai Crowther (ca.1810-1892) to Captain B Allen, 3.9.1831, describing his early life as a slave in West Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC612**

Kitchingman Papers.

1820

1844

ca.44 items; TS copy.

- + Copy of a diary kept in 1820 by James Kitchingman (1791-1848), London Missionary Society, and many letters, family trees, etc. relating to the Kitchingman and Merrington families.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC613**

AK Fryer Papers.

1962

1973

Bequeathed by Prof. AK Fryer. 15 items. List.

- + Letters, pamphlets and notes belonging to Prof. Alan Kenneth Fryer, UCT Professor of Political Science (1972-1973).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC614**

Defence and Aid Fund Papers.

1960

1965

Anonymous donation; ca.650 items; 7 archive boxes. List.

- + Minutes and correspondence of the State of Emergency Relief Fund, later changed its name to the Defence and Aid Fund. Includes information on prisoners, detainees, case reports as well as political pamphlets.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC615**

Guy Abercrombie Elliott Bequest.

0000

0000

Bequeathed by Prof. Guy Abercrombie Elliott, 1975. 1646 books; 24 manuscripts; 2 archive boxes. Detailed list.

Guy A Elliott was born in 1905, and educated at SACS and the University of Cape Town. He was awarded the degree of Doctor of Medicine at UCT in 1941. During World War II he served in the S.A. Medical Corps earning an OBE. In 1946 he was appointed Professor of Medicine at the University of the Witwatersrand, a post he held until his retirement in 1967. He was the doctor and confidant of Field Marshall and Mrs JC Smuts and attended them during their last illnesses. After his retirement to Cape Town he was a part-time teacher and personal adviser at the Medical Schools of the Universities of Cape Town and Stellenbosch.

- + Two travel journals and a children's story written by Prof. Elliott, as well as several items relating to Field-Marshal and Mrs JC Smuts.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC617**

NO Wilson Collection.

1900

1901

Donor: Mrs MC Ingram; three items.

Dr NO Wilson was a civil surgeon with the British Troops during the Anglo-Boer War, 1900-1901.

- + Photograph album and a sketch relating to the war.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC618**

Eric Anderson Walker Papers.

1886

1976

Deposited by Dr Jean Walker and Mrs Hilary Bruwer, 1976; 168 items; 1 archive box.  
Detailed list.

Prof. Walker came to South Africa in 1911 to take up the post of Professor of History at the South African College, a post he held for 25 years. In 1936 he returned to England to take up the Vere Harmsworth Chair of Imperial and Naval History at the University of Cambridge and retired in 1951. In 1968 he returned to South Africa to settle in Durban.

- + Private papers (1911-1976), belonging to Prof. Eric Anderson Walker (1886-1976).
- + 102 letters from statesmen, politicians and historians, incl. JC Smuts, JH Hofmeyr, FS Malan, Sir James Rose Innes and Lords Hailey, Lugard and Milner. These letters, which fall mainly between 1925 and the late 1940s, are largely connected with Walker's writing, but do contain references to political events of the time.
- + Miscellaneous personal papers i.a. certificates and degrees awarded to Prof. Walker.
- + Undated holograph letter from David Livingstone ordering goods from an unknown person, probably in the 1860s.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC620**

JM Rogier's Painting of Groote Schuur - Papers.

1901

1970s

Deposited by the Rev. C Scott Shaw; 22 items.

- + Letters and other papers in connection with the sale of the painting 'Groote Schuur' by JM Rogier owned by the Rev. Scott Shaw and eventually bought by Andre Bothner who donated the painting to UCT.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC621**

Dr Ernst Landsberg Papers.

1935

1968

Donor: Dr Ernst Landsberg through his sister Dr Erika Landsberg, 1976; 5299 items; 38 archive boxes. Detailed list. Access to sections E, F, G and H restricted.

Dr Landsberg (1903-1976), came to Cape Town from West Germany in 1934. He was on the staff of the Cape Times from 1935-1968, first as a financial writer and later as Financial Editor.

- + Data re symbolism, mysticism, Semitic and oriental languages, Egyptian and Hebrew studies and Tibetan Buddhism.
- + Articles collected for the "Ensiklopedie van die Wereld," a project which was later dropped, and also for the "Standard Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa".

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC622**

Percy Sydney Twentyman Jones Collection.

1873

1954

Donor: Mrs Gwen Lipp, 1976; 576 items; 16 archive boxes. List.

Percy Sydney Twentyman Jones (1876-1954), was a criminal judge on the Cape Bench from 1926-1946, and then Judge President of the Cape Provincial Division of the Supreme Court. He was also a noted sportsman and represented South Africa in cricket and rugby.

- + The collection consists of the legal and personal papers of PS Twentyman Jones. Legal papers are most prominent in the collection, but there is also evidence of PST Jones' sporting career as a representative of South Africa in both cricket and rugby.
- + Large collection of photographs of the Twentyman Jones and Vos families, as well as several sporting photographs.
- + Legal papers belonging to Sydney Twentyman Jones (1849-1913), uncle of Percy, and judge in Griqualand West, Grahamstown and Cape Town; legal items that belonged to Ewald August Esselen, (1858-1918), well known advocate and Attorney-General of the Transvaal Republic in 1894-1895.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC623**

Monica Wilson Festschrift Papers.

1973

1976

Donors: Dr MG Whisson and Dr ME West, 1976; 235 items; 5 archive boxes. List.

Monica Wilson was Professor of Social Anthropology at the University of Cape Town (1952-1973).

- + Documents and correspondence regarding the publication of Religion and Social change in Southern Africa - anthropological essays in honour of Monica Wilson; as well as TS drafts and proofs of the festschrift.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC624**

Edmund Powell Papers.

1889

190?

Photocopies of originals in the possession of Mrs W Morris; six items. List.

- + Letters to Powell from FJ Dormer, JH Hofmeyr, CJ Rhodes and GM Theal re politics at the time.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC625**

Levyns Family Papers.

0000

0000

Donor: JEP Levyns; ca.2000 items; 26 archive boxes. List.

Dr Margaret Levyns (1890-1975), was a botanist and lecturer in botany at the University of Cape Town. Her husband, John Edward Philpott Levyns (1897-1984), was Assistant Provincial Secretary.

- + Personal papers, notebooks, diaries, correspondence and botanical writings, and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC626**

Julia Elliott Papers.

1950s

1960s

Donor: Miss J Elliott; 643 items; 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Mainly letters to Julia Elliott and her mother Mrs Claire Elliott from Mrs Isie Smuts, 1950-1954. Also letters from her brother Prof. Guy Elliott and press cuttings re the Smuts family.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC627**

OD Wollheim Papers.

1948

1970s

Donor: Dr OD Wollheim, 1976; 10436 items; 61 archive boxes. List.

Dr Oscar David Wollheim (1904-1995) followed a career in education, social welfare and politics, taking a particular interest in the welfare of the Coloured people of the South Western Cape. After years of teaching in Cape Town and East London, he was appointed warden of the Cape Flats Distress Association (CAFDA) in 1949 - a

position he held until 1964. Thereafter, as a member of the Provincial Council, he represented the Coloured constituents of the South Cape constituency from 1965 to 1970, and was particularly concerned with Group Areas proclamations. Wollheim was also deeply involved with various organisations such as the South African Institute of Race Relations, the Civil Rights League and the Progressive Party. After his retirement as an M.P.C., he maintained an active interest in political, social and cultural affairs.

- + Letters, reports, speeches, minutes and press cuttings re his involvement with CAFDA, Kupugani, the SAIRR, the Civil Rights League and the Progressive Party.
- + Personal papers; book reviews; speeches; and articles written for the Press.
- + Documents relating to Wollheim's career in welfare organisations and politics after 1948.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC628**

Dorelle Collection.

1930s

1950s

Donors: PR Humphris and JEP Levyns. 9 archive boxes and extensive oversize folders of drawings.

- + Drawings, letters and a diary belonging to Dorelle (Mrs Dorothy Ella Humphris née Levyns, 1906-1965), artist and illustrator, who was on the staff of The Argus in the 1930s and 1940s.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC629**

Katin Collection.

0000

0000

Donor: Mrs Z Katin, 1976; ca.33 folders of documents; 7 archive boxes. List.

Louis Katin (1903-1974) was a newspaper reporter and editor in England, and sub-editor of the Natal Mercury in South Africa. Louis Katin's son, David (1928-1975), was a chartered accountant and an accomplished linguist.

- + Louis Katin: Files with ideas for articles; and TS and printed articles with related correspondence.
- + David Katin: Notebooks used for his Honours course and PhD; TS copy of his PhD thesis; and the diary of a walking tour in Germany and stay in France in 1950.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC630**



Simons Collection.

1905

1948

Material collected by Professor Jack Simons. Donated via the School of African Studies, University of Cape Town. 22 archive boxes. List. See also BC1081.

- + The Native Economic Commission (Holloway, 1930-1932); minutes of evidence: Transvaal, Natal and Cape Town.
- + Native Laws Commission of Enquiry (HA Fagan, 1948); memoranda submitted to Commission by various individuals and organisations, and minutes of evidence (incomplete).
- + Native Locations Commission (HW Struben, 1905-1906); minutes of evidence (incomplete).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC631**

Waterson Family Papers.

1786

1970s

Donor: Mrs HM Waterson; ca.1603 items; 22 archive boxes. List.

- + Personal papers of Sydney Frank Waterson (1896-1976), and his wife Hilda Maud (Betty), incl. reports relating to the Waterson, Paterson and Mosley families during the 18th and 19th centuries in Scotland and England; diaries, scrap-books, correspondence, photographs and press cuttings, mainly 1939-1942, when he was South African High Commissioner in London. There are few documents relating to Waterson's career from 1943 onwards.
- + Correspondence, documents, four photograph albums, scrapbooks, etc. regarding his political career as M.P. and Minister of Commerce and Industry in Smuts' War Cabinet.
- + Most of Mrs Waterson's papers are connected with the South African Voluntary Service, London; scrap-books containing press cuttings and photographs with much information on South African servicemen in Britain, and correspondence with Admiral ERGR Evans, former Commander-in-Chief, Simon's Town, and Archibald Macindoe, eminent plastic surgeon. There is also information on the Maitland Cottage Homes incl. reports, photographs and press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC632**

Wimble Family Papers.

1900

1933

Donor: D Shaw. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Correspondence, photographs etc. re Wimble family, related to Moodie family.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC633**

Leonie Pienaar Collection.

0000

0000

Bequeathed by Mrs LE le Roux (nee Pienaar); six items; 2 archive boxes. List.

- + TSS of five Afrikaans plays with MS stage directions and notes.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC634**

Alys Fane Trotter Collection.

0000

0000

Material collected and TS written by Mrs H Holt; ca.60 items; 2 archive boxes. TS; photographs; newsprint. List.

Alys Fane Trotter (1863-1961), an artist who spent from 1896-1898 at the Cape and did much to awaken interest in old Cape architecture.

- + TS, photographs, correspondence, press cuttings and typescript for a biography (unpublished) of AF Trotter.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC635**

JM Smalberger Papers.

1846

1970s

Bequest. 5748 items; 23 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers collected by JM Smalberger (1945-1977), during his research on copper mining in Namaqualand (1846-1931), and the diamond fields of Griqualand West and Kimberley (1869-1888), with the emphasis on labour conditions. Consists of xerox copies of documents from various archival collections, newspapers, etc.; photographs, notes, drafts of articles, etc. Also material on labour in South African history.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC636**

Zonnebloem Papers.

1858

1950s

Donor: Dr Janet Hodgson. 22 archive boxes. List.

- + Correspondence, minutes of meetings, financial records, title deeds, publications, press cuttings, photographs, etc. re Zonnebloem College.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC637**

Seeliger Collection.

1920

1924

Donor: Miss A Seeliger.

- + Photographs of the University of Cape Town, 1920s: outings of the Botany Department, 1923 and 1924; University Fair, 1920.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC638**

Sir John Adams Collection.

1930s

1930s

Donor: Stewart; 49 items. List.

- + Letters and articles by Prof. Sir John Adams, sometime Professor of Education at London University.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC639**

David Marais Collection.

1925

1974

Partly purchased from and partly donated by Mrs MD Marais and her daughter, Mrs T Hughes; ca.2,500 items; 23 archive boxes. List. See also BC1528.

- + Personal correspondence, press cuttings, articles, stories and publications by David Marais. Also, original sketches and paintings, photographs and original cartoons.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC640**

HG Lawrence Papers.

ca.1920

1970s

Donor: HG Lawrence; 8400 items; 51 archive boxes. List.

Harry Lawrence, Q.C. (1901-1973), one time Cabinet Minister and National Chairman of the Progressive Party of South Africa.

- + Documents relating mainly to Lawrence's political career, incl. material on election campaigns (1929-1961).

- + Correspondence, memoranda, press cuttings when Lawrence held Cabinet posts (1938-1948), incl. Labour, Interior, Public Health, Welfare in Demobilization and Justice.
- + Material on the formation of the Progressive Party in 1959; diaries (1938-1973), correspondence, notes on legal cases, articles (1922-1972), speeches, pamphlets and press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC641**

GJJ Smit Collection.

1905

1976

Donor: Mrs GJJ Smit; ca.4000 items; 83 archive boxes.

- + Personal papers of GJJ Smit, consisting of correspondence, lecture notes, drafts of books, photographs, press cuttings, etc. re his career in education as a teacher, school inspector, Professor of Education at U.C.T. (1962-1964), author of numerous history textbooks for schools, and finally Director of Education at the Cape (1964-1969).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC642**

Torriano-Vos Family Documents.

1826

1838

Donor: Miss KL Vos, 1977; ca.35 items. No restrictions on access.

Charles Torriano was a lieutenant in the service of the East India Company in Ceylon from 1798-1801. Torriano was killed in 1801 leaving a wife and daughter. In 1805 she married Michiel Christiaan Vos (1759-1825), who had been appointed Minister in Ceylon. He had been Minister at Tulbagh and had initiated a great missionary revival in the Cape church. In 1809 they returned to the Cape. It was after Vos' death in 1825 that his widow Johanna Petronella van Geysel (1781-1835), initiated claims to the inheritance left by her first husband.

- + Correspondence d.d. 1826-1838: wills; family trees.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC643**

Joyce Newton Thompson Collection.

1830s

1970s

Donor: Mrs J Newton Thompson, 1977; ca.4497 items; 34 archive boxes. Detailed list. No restrictions on access.

Mrs Newton Thompson was born in London, obtained a diploma in Social Science and Administration from the London School of Economics, and was briefly

involved in the suffragette movement. She married Cyril Newton Thompson in February 1917. C Newton Thompson (1891-1958), was born in Butterworth, Transkei, and educated at Rhodes University College. He went to Cambridge to study law and was there when war broke out. The Newton Thompsons returned to South Africa in 1919 and settled in Cape Town, where Newton Thompson began practising at the Cape Bar. In 1938 they bought and restored Newlands House. During World War II Mrs Newton Thompson was one of the founders of the South African Womens Auxiliary Services and there is much correspondence regarding the running of the organization in the Collection. All three Newton Thompson sons fought in World War II and there are many letters written from the Front, particularly from Mark, who was killed at Tobruk in 1942. In 1938 C Newton Thompson was appointed King's Counsel and in 1944 was elevated to the Bench in an acting capacity. In 1946 the appointment was made permanent. Mrs Newton Thompson became a member of the Cape Town City Council in 1951 and Cape Town's first woman mayor in 1959. While mayor she was awarded a foreign leader grant by the United States government and visited the States in 1962, investigating civic affairs, traffic control and race relations.

- + Personal papers (1893-1978), belonging to Mrs Newton Thompson incl. papers of her husband.
- + About 200 letters written from C Newton Thompson from 1915-1918 while he was serving with the Rifle Brigade in France.
- + Travel diary of Mrs Newton Thomson's journey to the United States, as well as itinerary notes, letters and many pamphlets (mainly on traffic control) collected in the States.
- + Material re Mrs Newton Thompson's books "Gwelo Goodman, South African artist" and "The Story of a House", incl. drafts, correspondence and illustrations. The biggest section of the J Newton Thompson Collection consists of personal letters from a variety of people including Dr Thelma Gutsche, Violet Markham, H.R.H. Princess Alice, the Schreiner family, Sir Arthur Salter and many others.
- + Albums d.d. 1911-1975 containing letters, programmes, photographs and press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC644**

Langham-Carter Papers.

c.1932

c.1995

Donor: R Langham-Carter and Mrs V Paterson. 4.5 archive boxes. List.

- + Contains articles by R Langham-Carter on the history, art and architecture of churches, monuments and gravestones.
- + Also reference lists and notes on various subjects related to history of churches and church clergy.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC645**

Fritz Flesch Collection.

1961

1968

Donor: F Flesch; ca.230 items. Complete original collection in the Detroit Public Library.

- + Photocopies of various documents incl. press cuttings, articles and correspondence with notations by the compiler relating to Jews in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC646**

George Wille Papers.

1879

1965

Bequeathed by Prof. G Wille, 1977; ca.60 items. List. No restrictions on access.

George Wille (ca. 1880-1965), was the first full-time professor to be appointed to the University of Cape Town Law Faculty, where he lectured in Roman Dutch law from 1920-1945. He was an outstanding authority on South African law, being the author of many standard works such as "Landlord and tenant in South Africa", "The Principles of South African law", "Mortgage and pledge in South Africa" and "Mercantile law of South Africa". He was born in Graaff-Reinet in ca.1880 and educated in England. He obtained a B.A. and LL.B. from Cambridge University before being called to the Bar of the Middle Temple. He returned to South Africa in ca.1903 and practised in Johannesburg until 1920. In 1925 he was made a K.C. After his retirement from U.C.T. in 1945 he returned to the Cape Town Bar in a consulting capacity. He received an honorary LL.D. from U.C.T. in 1959. He died at Hermanus in ca.1965.

- + Correspondence (1879-1965), ca.30 items.
- + Articles.
- + Letters from Wille's world tour on "R.M.S. Empress of Asia", July - October 1913.
- + "Empress of Asia" trip round the world (1913). Diary of JD Noonan. (1).
- + "Carl Hanau", by G Wille. (1). Hanau was Wille's father-in- law.
- + "Story of an inheritance during the inflation" (1920s), by G Wille. (1).
- + "To London from Berlin by air-plane" (March 1939?), by G Wille. (1).
- + Press cuttings.
- + Reviews on his various books and details of his career, legal articles written for newspapers, etc.; ca.20.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC647**

AH Ashworth Collection.

1927

1972

Donor: HG Ashworth on behalf of the Ashworth family, September 1977. 1 archive box. List. No restrictions on access.

Alec Ashworth (1895-1959), was born in Leeds, England. In 1902 the family settled in Kimberley. He was educated in Kimberley and at the South African College. From 1918-1920 he assisted Prof. WH Bell at the South African College of Music. He taught music briefly in Kimberley and then went to the Royal College of Music. In 1924 he returned to Leeds and joined the Yorkshire Post as a music and art critic. After World War II he returned to teaching. He composed vocal and instrumental music for piano and small orchestra. Amongst his vocal music are Afrikaans songs composed for poems by Jan Celliers, CL Leipoldt and AD Keet.

- + Music MSS (at Music Library).
- + Photograph of AH Ashworth (1933). (1).
- + Programme of a Recital of Songs, Leeds (1927), incl. press cuttings and a poster of the concert. (6).
- + Leeds Triennial Musical Festival 1934, containing press cuttings of AH Ashworth's musical criticism. (1).
- + Correspondence between HG Ashworth and JH Potgieter, Colin Taylor and Jan Bouws re AH Ashworth's music (1968-1972). (12).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC648**

Joan van der Horst Collection.

0000

0000

Donor: Prof. HM Robertson; 127 items; 5 archive boxes. List.

- + Drafts and notes for lectures; talks and reports on medical subjects; also reflects her interest in vernacular architecture, ornithology and botany.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC649**

Oswald Doughty Papers.

0000

0000

Bequeathed from the estate, 1977; 1990 items; 15 archive boxes. List. No restrictions on access.

Prof. Oswald Doughty (1889-1975) was Arderne Professor of English Literature at U.C.T. from 1929 - 1954 when he retired as emeritus professor. He was internationally recognised as an authority on Dante Gabriel Rossetti; his "A Victorian Romantic" is regarded as the definitive biography of Rossetti. He also edited standard

editions of Rossetti's poems, and, with JR Wahl, the standard edition of the "Letters of Dante Gabriel Rossetti".

- + Material relating to Rossetti and his circle, in the form of copies of his letters, photographs and letters to Prof. Doughty from people who had known or met Rossetti.
- + Prof. Doughty also published books and articles on the lyric poets of the 18th century and on Samuel Taylor Coleridge. TS copies and offprints of much of this material is contained in the collection, incl. the TS of his life of Coleridge: "Perturbed spirit", a book which has not been published.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC650**

GE Nettelton Papers.

ca.1893

ca.1925

Donor: Col. CG Nettelton; ca.70 items; 3 archive boxes. TS; photographs; newsprint.

Gerald Enraght Nettelton (1894-1950).

- + Notes, TSS, etc. re the history of the Bangwato tribe in Botswana, letters from I Schapara, notes on Secwana grammar, photographs and press cuttings.
- + 18 diaries (1916-1925), kept while District Commissioner in Botswana.
- + Photocopy of the memoirs (1893-1922) of Col. Clement Geoffrey Nettelton, O.B.E., E.D., which incl. a description of his early life in the Bechuanaland Protectorate and his experiences during World Wars I and II.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC651**

University of Cape Town History Workshop.

19760800

19760900

ca.60 items; 1.5 archive boxes. Access partially restricted.

Material collected by U.C.T. History Workshop during the riots in Cape Town, August - September 1976.

- + Chronologies of events, pamphlets, leaflets, oral information, press cuttings, and subject and chronological indexes to articles which appeared in Die Burger, the Cape Argus, Cape Herald, Cape Times, Rapport and Sunday Times.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC652**

Cape Times Photographs.

1976



1976

Donor: Cape Times.

- + Album and scrap-book of photographs of the 1976 riots in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC653**

Civil Rights League Archive.

1948

1977

Accrual received periodically. 52 archive boxes. Detailed list available.

The League was founded in 1948 with the purpose of educating public opinion on issues affecting civil rights.

- + Material relating to the activities of the League and to the numerous topics with which it was concerned from 1948-1977. Much information on topics relevant to social, political and economic conditions in South Africa during this period, e.g. job reservation, detention, squatters, Bantu Laws Amendment Bill (1963), Theron Commission, etc.
- + Correspondence with members and various international and South African organizations, e.g. S.A.I.R.R., NUSAS, Tuca etc.
- + League's newsletter, pamphlets, memoranda submitted to Government commissions, minutes of meetings, etc.
- + Publications of other organizations, e.g. Black Sash.
- + Addresses and speeches.
- + Press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC654**

Centre for Conflict Resolution Collection.

1969

1997

Donated by the Centre for Conflict Resolution; ca.2000 + items; 28 archive boxes. List.

- + The collection reflects the contribution made by the Centre towards conflict mediation and resolution.
- + It consists of research seminars, workshops, publications and newspaper clippings.
- + Earlier papers focus on South Africa's economic, political and social history. It includes "The political and social history of the Cape Coloured people, 1880-1970" by RE van der Ross (unpublished).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC655**

HC Willis Miscellany.

- + A few manuscript items which came with the very large collection of books. Catalogue cards and shelf tabs from Mr. Willis' library.
- + War diary 1917 containing newspaper clippings showing the course of the war.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC656**

Apolline Niay-Darroll Collection.

c.1911

c.1917

Donor: AV Sheppard; 40 items. List.

- + Letters (1911-1917), re the South African College of Music; family photographs, newspapers, music, pamphlets and press cuttings as well as concert programmes pertaining to performances by staff and students.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC657**

PL Wickens Collection.

1930s

1940s

Donor: Dr PL Wickens; ca.500 items; 5 archive boxes.

- + Photocopies, microfilms and photographs collected by Dr Wickens during his research on the Industrial and Commercial Workers Union (ICU). Includes material from the Ballinger, Champion and TUCSA papers at the University of the Witwatersrand, documents from the State Archives, Pretoria etc.
- + Microfilms of C Kadalie correspondence and sections of the Workers' Herald and New Age.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC658**

Andrew David Thackeray Collection.

1772

1978

Donor: Mrs MH Thackeray; 16,200 items; 47 archive boxes. List.

- + Correspondence, working notes and articles of the astronomer, Dr AD Thackeray.

- + History of the Radcliffe Observatories in Oxford and Pretoria, South Africa from 1772 to 1874.
- + Photographs, press cuttings, publications, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC659**

Natal Witness Leading Articles.

1947

1952

Donor: Prof. A Lennox-Short; two items; 2 archive boxes.

- + Albums containing clippings of leading articles from the Natal Witness while Prof. Lennox-Short was editor.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC660**

Mark Wolffe Collection

1970s

1970s

19 archive boxes.

- + Correspondence re conscientious objection, 1978.
- + Various documents re Mark Wolffe as student at UCT.
- + Various personal financial and other records.
- + NUSAS and NUSED papers, 1964; 1971-1973.
- + UCT School of Architecture: course outlines, readings, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC661**

GWR Tobias Papers.

ca.1924

ca.1949

Donor: R Tobias; ca.550 items; 7 archive boxes. List.

George Wolfe Robert Tobias, was a Minister of the Church of the Province of South Africa. In 1924 he undertook mission work in Ovamboland and was Bishop of Damaraland from 1939-1949.

- + Notes for sermons, letters, pamphlets, and MS of the English-Kwanyama dictionary.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC662**

Michael Smuts Family Papers.

1832

198-

Donor: M Smuts. Accrual received periodically. 1 archive box. List.

- + Smuts family tree and various other Smuts family items.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC663**

ME Whittaker Miscellany.

0000

0000

Donor: ME Whittaker; 18 items.

- + Miscellaneous articles, notes and scripts, incl. "Song to a Bassoon" and "Drinking".

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC664**

Mocambique Miscellany.

1970

1976

Donor: NUSAS; ca.55 items.

- + Consists of political pamphlets and other ephemera relating to Mocambique independence. Many are published by Frelimo and the Associacao Academica de Mocambique.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC665**

Woodstock & Salt River Railway Mission.

1893

1903

Four items; 1 archive box.

- + Minute-books d.d. March 1893 - June 1903, and title deed (1893).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC666**

Floyd Family Papers.

ca.1920s

ca.1970

Donor: H Floyd; ca.5000 items; 24 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers of Walter (1875-1934) and Agnes (d.d. 1977) Floyd, incl. letters, photographs, family financial matters incl. letters and accounts re a Riding School in Cape Town (1936-1962). Relevant to the social history of Cape Town.
- + Also documents re the Medical, Dental and Pharmacy Act of 1928 and the Dental Society of the Cape Province.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC667**

Katrine Harries Collection.

1930s

1978

Bequeathed by Katrine Harries, 1978; ca.1800 items; 7 archive boxes and oversize. List. No restrictions on access.

Katrine Harries (1914-1978), was born in Berlin. Her father was killed in action two weeks before her birth. After completing her junior school education Katrine attended art schools for seven years. By this time (1938), Hitler's oppression of Jews was becoming more widespread, and as Katrine's mother was of Jewish descent they decided to follow other members of the family to South Africa where they arrived in July 1939. After a few difficult years in Cape Town during which Katrine supported herself and her mother by painting designs on stinkwood ornaments, she gradually started establishing herself as an illustrator and an artist. She did illustrations for "Sarie Marais" and "Die Huisgenoot" for many years, and there is a large collection of cuttings of the stories with their accompanying illustrations. She illustrated over sixty books in the course of 36 years and the collection contains many of her original drawings, especially for the series of "Afrikaanse Sprokies" by Pieter W Grobbelaar. Concurrent with her career as an artist/illustrator, Katrine Harries lectured at the Michaelis School of Fine Art from 1949 - 1977, on a part-time basis until 1950 and thereafter as a full-time lecturer.

- + Private papers of Katrine Harries, as well as of her parents. Incl. birth and vaccination certificates, school reports, passports and naturalization papers.
- + Etching plates and blocks for lino-cuts.
- + Correspondence, mostly dealing with her career as an artist/ illustrator and lecturer.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC668**

Black Sash (Cape Western Region) Archive.

1968

1995

Donor: The Black Sash. 294 archive boxes and oversize. List.

- + Minutes of general, regional and branch meetings; National Conference papers; correspondence; newsletters and publications; case files on areas of involvement; records related to the Black Sash's involvement in the 1994 elections; extensive collection of press clippings; photographs and tapes; and administrative records.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC669**

EM Sandler Collection.

1897

1911

Donor: Dr EM Sandler. 1 archive box. No list.

- + Contains the TS, MS index and notes, galley and page proofs of "Dear Dr Bolus", letters written by C Louis Leipoldt to Harry Bolus (1897-1911). Cape Town, Balkema, 1979. Edited by Dr Sandler.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC670**

Eric Rosenthal Miscellany.

c.1950

c.1950

Donor: Mrs E Rosenthal. 7 archive boxes. List.

- + Miscellaneous papers re "Guinness book of records".

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC671**

Jacob and Eric Halm Papers.

1882

1962

Donor: Mrs IN Burgers, 1979; ca.71 items; 1 archive box and oversize. Detailed list. No restrictions on access.

Jacob Halm was born in 1866 at Ringen um Rhein in Germany. He attended schools in Ringen and Altona, and University in Giessen, Berlin and Kiel, receiving his doctorate from Kiel University. He worked as an astronomer at the Strassburg and Edinburgh Observatories before coming to South Africa as chief assistant at the Royal Observatory in Cape Town (now the South African Astronomical Observatory). His special interest was in spectroscopic astronomy and he published papers in this field.

Eric Halm, son of Jacob Halm, was born in Germany and received his schooling in Edinburgh and Cape Town. He graduated B.A. at the University of the Cape of Good Hope in 1914. He had a distinguished career in the Natal Education Department, starting as a teacher and being in turn a headmaster, inspector, and finally the Secretary for Education.

Jacob Halm:

- + School and university reports and certificates, testimonials he used for his application to the Observatory in Edinburgh in 1905; two published papers.

Eric Halm:

- + School and university reports and certificates, incl. also certificates for his admission as a member of the S.A. Association of Analytical Chemists and an award of "The S.A. Medal for War Services."
- + Four large mounted drawings of the Observatory in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC672**

SS Morris Papers.

1950

1975

Donor: Mrs S Morris; ca.10 000 items; 81 archive boxes. List.

SS Morris was a former Cape Town City Engineer, known as the creator of Cape Town's urban road system. Also involved in projects such as the Wemmershoek Dam, Golden Acre project, Mitchells Plain community complex, etc.

- + Miscellaneous papers.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC673**

Blanche Gerstman Collection.

c.1948

1971

Purchased from Ashby's; ca.160 items; 1 archive box. List. Separate collection of her compositions available.

- + Letters from people and organizations concerning her compositions and arrangements (c.1948-1971), programmes, scrap books, notes, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC674**

CM van Coller Collection.

1937

1977

Donor: Miss EM van Coller; 11 items; 4 archive boxes.

Clifford Meyer van Coller (1876-1977), was attorney, M.P. for Cathcart (1929-1938), and Speaker of the House (1944-1948).

- + "Books of Reminiscences" which incl. photographs, letters, press cuttings.
- + Also his "Random recollections" (two volumes).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC675**

WMD Phophi Papers.

0000

0000

Donor: WMD Phophi; seven items.

- + Series of articles on 'Notable places in Venda'.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC676**

Maj.-Gen. Sir HT Lukin Papers.

1881

ca.1930

Donor: ABC Ryan; 130 items; 1 archive box. List.

Maj.-Gen. Sir Henry Timson Lukin (1860-1925), C.M.B., C.B., K.C.B.

- + Letters from Field Marshal Sir Douglas Haig, Gen. Sir HP Gough, WP Schreiner, FHP Creswell and others; documents, press cuttings, etc. regarding Lukin's distinguished military career.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC677**

WWW Wendland Papers.

ca.1948

ca.1979

Donated by his family; ca.1500 items; 30 archive boxes. No list.

Wend Wilhelm Wolfgang Wendland (1912-1979).

- + MSS of biographical articles about South African architects, modern photographs and negatives of historic houses and buildings, mainly in the Cape Peninsula, and many press cuttings about artists and art exhibitions, plays, writers, concerts and musicians, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC678**

Currey Papers.

1880s

1970s

Received from the estate of Miss Winifred Currey; ca.500 items; 5 archive boxes. List.

- + Correspondence, diaries, photographs re the Currey family, Welgelegen, CJ Rhodes, and the South African War.

UCT Libraries – off site M



Manuscript

**BC679**

Frank Russell Papers.

1930s

1960s

Donor: Dr FT Russell. Accrual received periodically. 1 archive box.

+ Reminiscences of Rhodesian politics.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC680**

Kaplan-Kushlick Collection.

1880

1979

Donor: MI Kaplan; ca.200 items; 8 archive boxes including one tray. Preliminary list. Restricted access.

+ Research material, tapes, TSS, photographs, MS and proofs of 'From Shtetl to Steelmaking' researched by Mrs M Robertson. Incl. family history of Kaplan and Kushlick families.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC681**

West Theatrical Collection.

1900

ca.1920s

Donor: Mrs P Hutton-Squires on behalf of her mother Mrs E West. 4 archive boxes.

+ Photographs, programmes, press cuttings re theatrical productions held in Cape Town and surroundings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC682**

J Allison Gift.

1899

1918

Donor: J Allison; 34 items.

+ Permits from the South African War and World War I.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC683**

Stoch Gift.

1978

1984

Donor: Miss F Stoch. List.

- + Material collected in connection with Miss Stoch's MA thesis on Sir Walter Stanford. Incl. letters from Mrs D Ruffel and other members of the Stanford family, as well as press cuttings, family trees.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC684**

Rooke Family Miscellany.

0000

0000

Originals in the possession of Mrs N Rooke; four items.

- + Copies of a letter and three photographs of the Rooke family, cousins of CJ Rhodes, who worked at Rhodes Fruit Farms, Fransch Hoek.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC685**

Victor Hely-Hutchinson Collection.

c.1920

c.1946

Donor: Mrs MA Hely-Hutchinson; ca.40 items; 2 archive boxes. List. Separate collection of his compositions available.

Victor Hely-Hutchinson (1901-1947).

- + Consists mainly of texts for talks, lectures and programme notes.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC686**

John and Charles Bell Heritage Trust Collection.

ca.1806

ca.1879

Donors: Trustees of the John and Charles Bell Heritage Trust; ca.500 items; 14 archive boxes and oversize. Finding aid available. Restricted.

- + Many water-colours by Charles Bell, John Bell's sketchbooks, Peninsular War medals, swords and a silver salver.

- + Letters, photographs, printing blocks and wood engravings.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC687**

Otto Hartung Spohr Papers.

0000

0000

Donor: Mrs C Spohr. 14 archive boxes. No list.

- + Research notes, articles, etc. mainly re WHI Bleek.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC688**

RP de Kock Journals.

1945

1969

Received from the estate of RP de Kock; 23 items; 5 archive boxes. No list. See also BC1506.

- + Variable star journals kept by amateur astronomer, RP de Kock.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC689**

William Soutar Mackie Notebooks.

1921

1951

Donor: RC Chuddleigh; 58 items; 6 archive boxes. List.

- + Student and other notebooks of a former U.C.T. Professor of English Language.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC690**

ME Rothmann Collection.

1959

1962

Donor: Dr RFM Immelman; 11 items. List.

- + Letters written by "MER" to Dr Immelman, press cuttings and articles by and about MER; portrait.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC691**

English Folk Dance and Song Society, S.A. Branch Collection.

1964

1968

Donor: Miss Pattie Price; 12 items. List.

- + Letters (11) concerning the transfer of the funds of the S.A. Branch to the English Folk Dance and Song Society in England when the Branch became inactive in 1968; balance sheet for 1952.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC692**

Richard Lilienfeld Papers.

1949

1950

Donor: Richard Lilienfeld; 39 items. List.

- + Correspondence between Richard Lilienfeld and Hubert du Plessis, concerning the performance of the latter's song cycle.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC693**

Barac Miscellany.

1960s

1960s

Donor: Barac, Hirschman, Cape Town. Architects.

- + Town plans of several West coast towns, including Piketberg, Malmesbury, Saldanha and Velddrif.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC695**

Louis Herrman Papers.

1883

1970s

Donor: Mrs BM Horwitz; 4239 items; 23 archive boxes. List.

Louis Herrman was an educationist, writer and broadcaster.

- + Personal papers, correspondence, documents on the Alfred Rowing Club, the Owl Club, the P.E.N. Club. A large section relates to his writings, many being on Jewish topics; photographs, pamphlets, press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC696**

GP Moodie Papers.

1870

1886

Photocopies of originals in the possession of Miss A Moodie and Maj. Genl. GD Moodie; 84 items; 1 archive box. List.

- + Letters from George Pigot Moodie to his family, as well as letters of thanks, etc. from Paul Kruger and others, certificates, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC697**

Victoria Falls and Transvaal Power Co. Papers.

1909

1936

Donor: Mrs MD Mullins; ca.100 items; 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Incl. memoranda, correspondence, minutes, notebooks, leaflets, etc. re the establishment of the Company.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC698**

Glasstone Collection.

1932

1950

Donor: V Glasstone; ca.200 items; 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers of the Manchester Trading Co., Darling Street, Cape Town, and Katanga, Rosmead Avenue, Kenilworth.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC699**

Maj.-Genl. Frank Theron Papers.

1917

1967

Donor: Mrs F Theron; 537 items; 4 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers relating to the political and military situation in Greece during World War II and Maj.-Genl. Theron's reminiscences.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC700**

Waterston Letters.

1866

1905

Donor: Miss M Grant; 150 items; 2 archive boxes. No list.

- + Letters from Dr Jane Waterston to the Rev. James Stewart.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC701**

Percival Bishop Bookplate Collection.

0000

0000

Deposited by Mrs J Behr; 20 items; 1 archive box and oversize. List.

- + Albums containing South African and overseas bookplate specimens; indexes; notes re bookplates, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC702**

JG Davidson Phrenological Collection.

ca.1925

ca.1978

Donor: Mrs T Witter, daughter of JG Davidson; ca.800 items; 5 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers relate to Davidson's lifelong interest in phrenology and the battle to get phrenology accepted as a true Science.
- + Correspondence with the British Phrenological Society, press cuttings of people and their phrenological description.
- + Several notebooks on phrenology and many photographs of peoples' heads.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC703**

Thelma Gutsche Papers.

1887

1984

Partly donated, partly bequeathed by Dr Thelma Gutsche. The bulk Dr Gutsche's papers is at the Strange Africana Library, Johannesburg; ca.300 items; 29 archive boxes. List.

- + Drafts, TS, galleyproofs, etc. of "The History and Social Significance of Motion Pictures in South Africa" by Thelma Gutsche, based on her U.C.T. PhD thesis (1946). Letters, photographs, press cuttings, etc. on the South African Theatre (1887-1984); material on the South African film industry (1896-1984); the S.A.B.C. (1938-1970); Madeleine Masson - writer and journalist (1939-1984), etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC704**

Thelma Tyfield Poems.

1961

1968

Donor: Mrs LJ Satusky; 397 items; 9 archive boxes. List.

Thelma Tyfield was headmistress of the Good Hope Seminary, Cape Town.

- + Collection incl. the TSS of 90 poems from which were selected those published in Time Prized.
- + Also notes and drafts of these and other poems.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC705**

Greyladies Association Archive.

1934

1981

Donated by the Church of the Province of South Africa; 58 items. List. See also BC1300.

- + Duplicates of papers in the Muniments Room, St. Georges Cathedral, incl. annual reports, constitution and notes on social work done by the Order of Greyladies.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC706**

ZK Matthews Autobiography.

1920

1968

Donor: Prof. M Wilson; ca.100 items; 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Full TS of Matthews' autobiography, edited for publication by Prof. M Wilson as "Freedom for my people", London, 1981.
- + Also a short biography by his wife and personal correspondence with educational and political figures.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC707**

Purwitsky Collection.

ca.1950s

0000

Donor: Miss H Purwitsky via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; ca.250 items; 5 archive boxes. List.

- + Documents, press cuttings, etc. re South African Jewish personalities, particularly in the art world.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC708**

IFA (Derick) de Villiers Papers.

1970

1980

Donor: IFA de Villiers; 1 253 items; 7 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers relating to De Villiers' association with the United Party (1970-1977), and the Progressive Federal Party (1978- 1980).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC709**

Maltz Photograph Albums.

0000

0000

Donor: Mrs M Maltz via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; two items.

- + Photograph albums of the Bailen family, Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC710**

National Health Services Commission.

1942

1945

Source unknown; but papers appear to be those of Dr Charles H Luke. 11 bound volumes and some duplicate parts; 10 archive boxes.

- + Mainly evidence and memoranda re National Health Services Commission (1942-1944), under the chairmanship of Dr H Gluckman.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC711**

Bothner Collection.

1970s

1981

Donor: A Bothner. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Correspondence and press cuttings re the conservation of buildings in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC712**

Lilli Kraus Papers.

1918

1952

Donated by the SA College of Music; ca.200 items; 2 archive boxes. List.

Lillie Kraus (nee Dreyfuss), contralto, singing teacher. Widow of Lothar Kraus, conductor and choirmaster of the Hans Sachs-koor, she was a student of Frau Schnabel. Taught singing at the SA College of Music at U.C.T. (1937-1949), and was also connected with the Conservatorium at Stellenbosch.

- + Mainly concert programmes, press cuttings and a few letters.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC713**



Wolf Miller Papers.

1912

1950s

Donor: I Miller via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; ca.80 items. List.

Wolf Miller (1879-1957), a prominent member of the Somerset West Jewish community.

- + Papers, incl. letters, photographs, press cuttings, etc. re Wolf Miller.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC714**

JC Smuts Collection.

ca.1895

1950

Donated by various people or purchased by the Library from funds donated for the purpose; ca.1000 items; 7 archive boxes. List.

Jan Christiaan Smuts (1870-1950).

- + Letters written by Smuts to a large number of people on a variety of subjects, incl. several on palaeontology and related matters to Dr Robert Broom.
- + A group of letters and reports mainly from IB Pole Evans concerning the research on better grazing grasses, as well as photographs, press cuttings, a bust and two statues.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC715**

Jabavu Family Papers.

1897

1950s

Donor of letters: Mrs HML Bolus. Photographs copied from originals in the possession of MS Noni Jabavu; 37 items; 1 archive box. List. Use of the photographs is restricted.

- + Letters from John Tengo Jabavu to P Ross. Frames and photographs of the Jabavu family.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC716**

West Rand Bantu Administration Board v. Santam Insurance Co. Trial Collection.

1981

1981

Donor: Adv. JC Kriegler; 130 items; 23 archive boxes. No list.

- + Consists of Supreme Court case No. 6857/77, 27 April 1981 record, WRAB v. Santam; unpublished minutes of evidence v. 1-69 and report of the Commission

of Inquiry into the riots at Soweto and other places in the Republic of South Africa during June 1976 (Cillie Commission).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC717**

B-Z Beinart Papers.

ca.1945

1979

Donor: Dr WJ Beinart, son; ca.1100 items; 17 archive boxes. Partial list.

Former Professor of Roman Law and Jurisprudence at U.C.T. (1950-1974).

- + Papers consisting of curriculum vitae, tributes, correspondence, legal opinions, cases, speeches, lecture notes, exam papers, V. d. Keessel and Voorda material, a legal bibliography.

UCT Libraries – on site Basement  
Manuscript

**BC718**

Bertram Woods Collection.

1918

1924

Donor: B Woods; 48 items. List.

- + Stereoscopic photographs, mainly of Cape scenes.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC719**

Jewish Immigration Collection.

1933

1977

Donated anonymously through the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 54 items; 1 archive box. List.

- + Photocopies of letters and telegrams concerning Jewish immigration from Germany to South Africa (1933-1939), reminiscences and articles about the immigration and the Raphaely Memorial Bursary.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC720**

Adèle Naudé Papers.

ca. 1900

1981

Donors: Mrs Adèle Naudé and Dr OD Wollheim; 4 archive boxes. List.

Aletta Adèle Wollheim Naudé (1910-1981), Cape Town poet and writer of historical works, widow of D F Hugo Naudé (1905-1967), architect.

- + Documentation of genealogical and historical research into the lives and times of Adèle Naudé's forebears of the Da Fonseca Wollheim, Hopley, Watney, Duckitt, Barry and Blankenberg families used in her historical writing; drafts and typescripts of her book *Cape Album* and various shorter pieces.
- + MS and TS of a travel book, *Mediterranean Mosaic*.
- + Family photographs; historical illustrations used in her book *Rondebosch and Round About*.
- + Scrapbook containing press clippings of book reviews by Adèle Naudé, 1979-1981, a review of her book *Cape Album*, 1980, and poems by Adèle Naudé.
- + Newsclippings relating to Adèle Naudé, her husband Hugo Naudé and her daughter Adèle-Marie Naudé dos Santos.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC721**

Food and Canning Workers Union Archive.

1945

1986

Deposited by the Union. ca.5000 items; 233 boxes. Restricted access. Brief list.

- + The Archive comprises the official records of the Union dating from the 1940s (the Food, Canning and Allied Workers Union (Cape) was formed on 6 February 1941) to 1986, when the FCWU amalgamated with the Sweet Food and Allied Workers Union to form the Food and Allied Workers Union. The records include annual reports; minutes of meetings and conferences; correspondence between head office and branches, with the Divisional Inspector of Labour, the Conciliation Board, the Wage Board and the Department of Manpower. There are detailed records regarding wage and recognition agreements, strikes, disputes and wage negotiations with individual firms.
- + There is also a certain amount of information on organisations such as SACTU, SATLC, SATUC and COSATU.
- + Some records of the African Food and Canning Workers Union but not as complete as those of the FCWU. It was originally one union until 1947 when the union was forced by state pressure to form a racially separate union. In 1985 the two unions were formally united once more.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC722**

AL du Toit Papers.

ca.1900

ca.1948

Donated by the U.C.T. Geology Department; ca.2000 items; 38 archive boxes. List available.

Alexander Logie du Toit (1878-1948).

- + Consists of letters received, documents, papers, maps, photographs, diaries and clippings, all related to Dr Du Toit's work as a geologist.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC723**

Theo Wendt Papers.

1896

1974

Purchased but augmented by a small additional donation by Mrs ME van der Post; 200 items; 5 archive boxes. No list.

Theo Wendt, founder of the Cape Town City Orchestra.

- + Consists mainly of his unpublished autobiography and books on orchestral conducting and the history of music in South Africa, articles on musical subjects, most of which have been published, and his "Grahamstown Notebook" in which he recorded the African melodies he heard in the Grahamstown district.
- + The corrected TSS of ME van der Post's "Theo Wendt 1874-1974" and a copy of the publication, photographs, concert programmes, reviews, press cuttings and letters.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC724**

Désirée Picton-Seymour Papers.

0000

0000

Donated by Désirée Picton-Seymour; ca.500 items; 32 archive boxes. List. See also BC1335.

- + Personal papers; projects and designs; writings i.a. related to her book on Victorian Buildings in South Africa (1977), and Historical Buildings in South Africa (1989); and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC725**

FR Tomlinson Miscellany.

1954

1971

Donor: Prof. FR Tomlinson; three items. List.

- + Photocopies of addresses given by Prof. Tomlinson in 1954 and 1971.

UCT Libraries – on site – off site M

Manuscript

**BC726**

Sam Davis Collection.

1919

1981

Donor: S Davis; ca.100 items. List.

- + Personal papers, correspondence, articles, speeches, press cuttings re Namibia.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC727**

Otto Fleck Drawings Collection.

ca.1950

ca.1950

Donor: Dr OH Spohr; six items uniform in size: ca.39cm. x 29cm.

- + Six ink and wash drawings of buildings on the Orange Street and Groote Schuur campuses of the University of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC728**

IW van der Merwe (Boerneef) Poems.

1960-?

1960-?

Deposited by Jan van Riebeeck High School; ca. five items.

- + MS poems published in 1962 as "Malle mole", Cape Town, Nasionale Boekhandel Bpk.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC729**

Parker, Staniforth and Bieldt Collection.

1890

1921

Donated by the architectural firm Parker, Staniforth and Bieldt; ca.1740 drawings. List.

- + Original design and working drawings of the Cape Town architectural firm John Parker and Parker and Forsyth.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC730**

Victor Charles Paine Papers.

0000

0000

Donor: Mrs VC Paine; ca.150 items; 2 archive boxes. No list.

- + Consists of material collected for a Ph.D. on Archbishop Joost de Blank, incl. notebooks, correspondence, various church publications and material on microfilm.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC731**

CD St Leger Collection.

1908

1960s

Donor: Mrs CD St Leger; 8 archive boxes. List.

Charles Douglas St Leger, Cape Town architect, d. 1968.

- + Personal papers, incl. correspondence re St George's Cathedral, c. 1958-1967, and related historical brochures. Various architectural plans, including St Alban's Cathedral.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC732**

Surplus People Project.

1966

1980

6 archive boxes. See also BC1172.

- + Questionnaires, computer printouts - survey in Western Cape areas of population movement and displacement (1966-1980). Private survey. Results to be published.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC733**

Cape Natural History Club Papers.

1922

1922

Deposited by the Cape Natural History Club; further deposits will be made periodically; ca.1000 items; 12 archive boxes.

- + Incl. some letters received, notices of meetings from 1922, accounts and articles.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC734**

Nathan Abramowitz Legal Notes.

1950s  
1950s  
Four bound volumes.

- + Legal notes taken by Nathan Abramowitz from lectures given by Profs. B-Z Beinart, TW Price, DV Cowen and Adv. W de Vos at U.C.T. Law Faculty.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC735**

South African Native Congress Album.

1903

1903

Originals in the Chamberlain Papers, C9/13, Birmingham University Library; 21 items.

- + Photographs from an album presented to Joseph Chamberlain on the occasion of his visit to East London in 1903, incl. Chiefs Hintsa, Sandile, Kreli, WD Soga, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC737**

GF Parker Collection.

1821

1956

ca.100 items; 1 archive box. Roughly sorted.

The Rev. George Frank Parker (1877-1958), was first appointed University of Cape Town Librarian (1920-1939), after serving as a minister of religion in South Africa from 1903-1919.

- + This material consists of autobiographical articles, correspondence, church matters, photographs, copies of publications and newspaper articles related to his earlier years as a minister of religion before he became U.C.T. Librarian.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC738**

Uys Family Papers.

1959

1968

Eight items; MSS, TS photocopies. Originals in the possession of Dr Nico van der Merwe, Pinelands.

- + Letters written to Dr N van der Merwe by a member of the Uys family regarding the reasons for Dingaan's murder of Piet Retief and his party.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC739**

SA Spelaeological Association (Cape Section) Archive.

1954

1980

Deposited by the Association; ca.500 items; 62 archive boxes. List. Restricted access.

- + Correspondence, newsletters, minutes, meet reports, clippings, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC740**

Angelo Iatrou Collection.

ca.1950s

ca.1980

Bequeathed by A Iatrou; ca.450 items; 1 archive box (and unprocessed tapes). Brief list.

Angelo Iatrou (1943-1982).

- + Reel to reel and cassette tapes of classical, jazz, folk and rock music featuring overseas and local musicians.
- + Three plays in TS.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC741**

Welsh Collection.

1950s

1970s

ca.1000 items; 16 archive boxes.

- + South African politics, urban Blacks, Black Consciousness; Material re correspondence, statements, articles for The New African.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC742**

Philip Family Papers.

ca.1800

1987

Bequeathed by PH Philip; ca.500 items; 46 archive boxes. List.

Peter Hugh Philip (1916-1987).

- + Personal papers reflecting his military and diplomatic career, as well as information on Dr John Philip and his descendants incl. original letters.
- + Research on British settlers at the Cape (1806-1830), incl. correspondence, articles, photographs, etc.



UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC743**

William Duncan Baxter Papers.

1868

ca.1960

Donor: Mrs Moira Henderson; 1341 items; 9 archive boxes. List. No restrictions.

- + The papers consist of personal documents, press cuttings and photographs concerning his political career, family life and other interests. Items concerning JW Jagger and also W Hall, as well as information about farming in the US (ca.1880s), and in Natal (1850-1853).

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC744**

Lucy Greathead Miscellany.

1920s

1940s

Bequeathed by Miss L Greathead; ca.30 items. List.

Miss Lucy Greathead, was singer and lecturer at the SA College of Music.

- + Press cuttings and letters re the concert career of Miss Greathead.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC745**

Monica Wilson Dictionary.

0000

0000

Housed temporarily until published. Copyright held by Prof. Francis Wilson.

- + Ki-Nyakyusa-English dictionary, with texts and grammatical notes, compiled by Prof. Monica Wilson. Consists of TSS cards, letters and notes.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC746**

Frederik Christiaan Ludolph Bosman Miscellany.

1916

1921

Donor: Mrs GE Giannelos; ca.30 items; 2 archive boxes. No list.

- + Miscellaneous material relating to FC Bosman's student days at the U.C.T. (1898- ) incl. exam papers, pamphlets, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC747**

Black and Fagg Collection.

ca.1895

ca.1920

Donors: Messrs. Ravenscroft and Anderton; ca.1000 items. List.

- + Architectural drawings and photographs of buildings designed by the Cape Town architectural firm Black and Fagg. Incl. schools, commercial buildings, private houses, mainly in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC748**

Jack Penn Collection.

1956

1966

Donor: Dr Jack Penn; ca.400 items; 1 archive box. List. No restrictions.

- + Collection consists of correspondence between Dr Jack Penn and Dr Albert Schweitzer and others, at Lambarene and elsewhere, about matters concerning Schweitzer's hospital, and related subjects (1956-1966).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC749**

Quaker Collection.

ca.1905

ca. 2016

Donated by the Southern Africa Yearly meeting of the Religious Society of Friends (Quakers); 207 archive boxes. List.

- + Correspondence, minutes of meetings held in various parts of South and Southern Africa, yearly meetings, publications, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC750**

Kirby Collection.

1930

1970

On loan from the U.C.T. College of Music, where the Kirby Collection of Musical Instruments is housed; ca.1500 items; 33 archive boxes. List.

- + Material belonging to Percival Robson Kirby (1887-1970), incl. correspondence; notes and illustrations on African tribal music and musical instruments with photographs and slides.

- + Catalogues and books on musical subjects.

- + Articles and publications by P.R.K. and others on ethnomusicology, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC751**

PEN Collection.

1951

1992

Donor: Brian Bamford, Chairman of SA P.E.N. 9 archive boxes. Certain files are restricted. List.

- + The PEN Collection was donated in 1982, and further papers added in 1999. These are the papers of SA PEN Centre (Cape) an affiliate of International PEN, and comprise minutes, memoranda, newsletters, newsclippings and correspondence, both internal and international. Included are opinions of and comment from renowned writers, especially regarding bannings, censorship etc. in SA during the apartheid years.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC752**

Victor Norton Papers.

1941

1960

Donor: Mrs V Norton; ca.40 items. List.

- + Correspondence, interviews with politicians, notes, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC753**

Henry Earsley Stephen Fremantle Papers.

ca.1899

ca.1931

Donor: MJ Walker; ca.100 items. List.

- + Press cuttings mainly about the South African College and South African politics.

UCT Libraries  
Manuscript

**BC754**

Sylvia Neame Papers.

**Note:** In agreement with the donor, this collection has been transferred to Historical Papers, William Cullen Library, University of the Witwatersrand. Website:

[www.historicalpapers.wits.ac.za](http://www.historicalpapers.wits.ac.za)

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC755**

Violet Syer Papers.

ca.1950

ca.1982

Donor: Mrs E Morgan, of Manchester, England; 94 items. List.

- + Personal documents concerning her work as an Anglican Missionary at Ladismith and George, and her work with the Mothers' Union, her sermons, prayers, lessons, photographs and reminiscences of her mission work.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC756**

Detentions Resource Centre Archive.

1974

1983

Deposited by Ms D Sandler. Restricted access. 16 archive boxes.

- + Tapes and transcripts of interviews with former detainees.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC757**

David Livingstone Miscellany.

ca.1851

1862

Purchased. Old Stock.

- + One ALS by David Livingstone from Kuruman (1851), and "Detailed map of Revd. Dr Livingstone's Route across Africa...", by J Arrowsmith, 1857.
- + Incl. photocopies of three letters by Livingstone to Adm. Sir Baldwin Walker from originals in BC356.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC758**

Robert Moffat and Family Miscellany.

ca.1861

ca.1876

Purchased. Old Stock.

- + Two ALS by Robert Moffat from Brixton (1871 and 1874), and one from Bessie Moffat (1861), from Kuruman.
- + Incl. portraits and obituary.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC759**

Woodstock and Salt River Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1918

1970s

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; ca.200 items; 12 archive boxes. List.

- + Minute-books, marriage registers, correspondence, financial records, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC760**

Irma Stern Museum Collection.

ca.1916

ca.1981

Donor: Irma Stern Museum; ca.400 items; 1 archive box. List.

- + Letters from Irma Stern to Mrs Betty Lunn, invitations to some of her exhibitions, reviews of exhibitions and photographs of paintings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC761**

William Marshall Clark Papers.

c.1914

1963

Donor: Mrs Stephanie Clark; three items.

- + Letter from Mrs MT Steyn to W Marshall Clark, d.d. 1948; roneod copy of a lecture he delivered to the Institute of Race Relations in Johannesburg, 1963; and the reminiscences of Johannes Nikolaas Roets of the Great Trek, copied by W Marshall Clark.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC762**

Hansi Pauline Pollak Papers.

ca.1932

ca.1981

Donor: Mrs G Sharp; ca.300 items; 4 archive boxes.

- + Personal papers relating to her military service in World War II, her work with UNRRA and the U.N. as well as her teaching career at the University of Natal.
- + Incl. many photographs as well as copies of her articles, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC763**

Buirski Miscellany.

ca.1888

ca.1948

Donor: Mrs L Buirski, through the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 15 items; 1 archive box. List.

- + Applications for South African naturalization by members of the Buirski family and Hymen Liberman.
- + Portraits of Hymen Liberman and his wife and group photographs of the Judaeon Club members of school children, and the Hope Mill Public School (1909).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC764**

Afrikaners in Argentina Records.

ca.1903

ca.1950

Donor: Prof. Lennox Eales; five items. List.

- + Baptismal and family records of Afrikaners in Argentina (ca.1903-1950).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC765**

Southern Cape Missile Range Enquiry Collection.

1983

1983

Donor: Prof. RF Fuggle; ca.150 items; 2 archive boxes. No list.

- + Minutes, correspondence, submissions, reports on the environmental implications of the proposed experimental weapons test and evaluation facility between Waenhuiskrans and Cape Infanta, Bredasdorp.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC766**

Greenwood Miscellany.

1710

1897

Donor: Mrs PE Greenwood; six items. List.

- + Photograph album, letter and roll of honour re Bechuanaland (Langeberg) Campaign, 1897 (Kaffrarian Rifles).
- + Description of a journey through South Africa in 1873, and a copy of an indenture document of John Adams (1710).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC767**

United Democratic Front Collection.

1983

1988

Donated by UDF Western Cape. 5 archive boxes. List.

+ Consist of leaflets, poster, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC768**

Willmot Family Papers.

1830s

1906

Donor: Mrs H Hoffman; 45 items. No list.

+ Miscellaneous documents re the Willmot, Tardrew and Robb families, 1830s-1906.

+ Incl. letters re the Basutoland Gun War, 1880-1881.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC769**

Union of Jewish Women of South Africa Archive.

1930s

2009

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; ca.1500 items; 49 archive boxes.

+ Correspondence, minutes, reports - mainly of the Cape Town, Johannesburg, Stellenbosch and Worcester branches. Records of the following branches are also included: Paarl, Oudtshoorn, Strand, Mossel Bay, Uitehage, East London and Kimberley. Publications. Lists of members and office bearers of all regions.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC770**

Sammy Marks Papers.

1880

1926

Lodged at UCT Libraries in terms of an agreement between the Kaplan Kushlick Foundation and the administrators of the Estate of the late Samuel Marks. Restricted access. 150 archive boxes. List.

+ Papers of Sammy Marks (1844-1920), which reflect the wide range of his business and political activities, including property and farming.

+ Contains 41 letterbooks of Sammy Marks, containing most of his private correspondence between 1880 and 1919. These include letters to his family and to his business partner, Isaac Lewis.

+ Financial records of Sammy Marks and of the firm, Lewis and Marks.

+ Personal papers.

- + Papers are mostly in English, but many are in Yiddish.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC771**

Wellington Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1950s

ca.1981

Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; ca.1500 items; 7 archive boxes.  
List.

- + Minutes, correspondence, financial affairs.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC772**

Stellenbosch Hebrew Congregation Archive.

ca.1974

ca.1978

Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; ca.500 items; 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Correspondence reports, circulars, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC773**

Worcester Hebrew Congregation Archive.

ca.1905

ca.1971

Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; ca.1000 items; 15 archive boxes.  
List.

- + Correspondence, minutes, financial records.
- + Incl. Bnai Ubenoth Zion, Karen Hayesod, Youth Aliyah.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC775**

National Council of Women of South Africa.

ca.1939

ca.1960

Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; ca.400 items; 2 archive boxes.

- + Correspondence, minutes, reports (1939-1960).
- + Education and housing matters.
- + Clippings.



UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC776**

South African Yiddish Cultural Federation Collection.

ca.1973

ca.1981

Donor: Mrs David Wilkin via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies in memory of her husband; ca.200 items; 1 archive box. List.

- + Minutes, correspondence, financial records (1976-1981), notices of concerts and lectures (1952-1981) - mostly in Yiddish.
- + Also clippings (1973-1981) and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC777**

De Kiewiet Miscellany.

1936

1964

Donor: CW de Kiewiet via Dr C Saunders; 49 items; 1 archive box. List.

- + Original MS of "A History of South Africa - Social and Economic" by CW de Kiewiet.
- + Correspondence with Frank H. Underhill.
- + List of publications by CW de Kiewiet.
- + Articles and clippings.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC778**

Muriel Alexander Papers.

1930

1953

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 62 items; 3.5 archive boxes. List.

- + Personal papers, diaries, letters, writings (poetry and play), and criticisms.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC779**

Clifton and District Bungalow Owners Association Archive.

1920s

1970s

Donor: L. Sachs; ca.300 items; 3 archive boxes. List. For additional material related to the Association, see the Gerald Gordon Papers, BC1486.

- + Consists of minutes, reports, correspondence, list of owners, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC780**

African Articles.

1921

1922

Possibly written by Miss Marie Kathleen Jeffreys (1893-1968), who was an Africana collector and historian. 1 archive box.

- + Articles on a variety of subjects, mainly Cape social history. Also a page from The Cape Argus, d.d. 15 March 1922, with a report and casualty list re the 1922 Strike.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC781**

Sonnenberg-Smuts Correspondence.

1942

1949

Donor: Dr R Sonnenberg; 11 items.

- + Correspondence between Max Sonnenberg and J.C. Smuts re foundation of a naval college, and subsequent establishment of the Max Sonnenberg Trust at UCT.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC782**

Sons of Israel Dividing Benefit Society.

1930

1970

Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 4 archive boxes.

- + Minutes of committee and general meetings (1930-1970), except 1937-1941, reflecting activities and membership of this Cape Town insurance and medical aid society.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC783**

The South African Hebrew Dividing Benefit Society.

1908

1980

Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 7 archive boxes. List.

- + History, constitution and rules; minutes of committee and general meetings; ledgers, etc. reflecting the activities and membership of this Cape Town insurance and medical aid society.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC784**

Kowno Hebrew Friendly Society (afterwards King David Lodge).

1910

1971

Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; ca.60 items; 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Minutes of committee and general meetings (1910-1971); cashbooks (1932-1942); press cuttings (1941-1972); photographs; small amount of correspondence reflecting activities and membership of this Cape Town benefit society.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC785**

Habonim (Southern Africa) Archive.

1937

1980

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 2 archive boxes and oversize. List.

- + Constitution and activities; correspondence (1961-1953); handbooks; photographs (1937-80), etc., connected with this Jewish Scout Movement.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC786**

Grand Order of Israel (Lord Milner Lodge No. 21).

1903

1958

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 2 archive boxes.

- + Minutes of general meetings (1932-1951); bound volume of declarations by candidates on admission to this Cape Town benefit society (1903-1958).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC787**

Barbara Alida Mackenzie Bequest.

1880

1984

Bequeathed by Prof. BA Mackenzie; ca.1000 items; 18 archive boxes. No list.

- + Personal papers, letters, writings, photographs, press cuttings, postcard albums with early South African scenes of a former Professor of English at the University of the Orange Free State, and UCT graduate. Also papers of her father, Dr JR Mackenzie (1880-1905).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC788**

Nelson Collection.

1894

1947

Donor: Mr H Nelson; six items.

- + Photograph albums and index of Cape Peninsula Mountains and early Cape Town and environs (1894-1947). Cape military subjects 19th century and early 20th century; British royal early 20th century.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC789**

Medical Association of South Africa (Cape Western Branch).

1919

1970

Obtained via U.C.T.; 35 items; 7 archive boxes. Medical Library List for full details.

- + Minutes of various meetings and committees of the Cape Western Branch of the Medical Association of South Africa, incl. Council, Ordinary and Annual General Meetings (1919-1970).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC790**

Black Agricultural Development.

1979

1980

Donor: Prof. MTD Savage; 36 items. List.

- + Correspondence between Profs. FR Tomlinson, F Wilson, Savage and Dr Merle Lipton as well as notes and comments by Profs. JHR Bisschop, Tomlinson and Dr Lipton on a chapter on Black agricultural development in Lipton's "Farm labour in South Africa" which was published in Social Dynamics.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC791**

Traub Correspondence.

1914

1916

Donor: AA Traub; 34 items. No list.

- + Correspondence between S Traub and the Secretary for Finance re the wool trade (1914-1916).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC792**

South African Jewish Board of Deputies Archive.

1914

2004

Donor: The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; ca.11500 plus items; 199 archive boxes. List.

- + Correspondence, minutes, material on congresses, congregations and country communities, public relations, welfare organizations, and publications, re the Jews in South Africa (mainly 1960s to 1980s).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC793**

Whittingham Papers.

1950

1970s

Donor: Mrs PM Whittingham; ca.500 items; 8 archive boxes. No list.

- + Papers of John Keble Whittingham (1929-1984), geologist in Tanzania, Swaziland and South Africa. Involved in investigating underground water supplies in the Cape Province. Incl. certificates, letters, draft reports, etc. (1950-1970s).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC794**

Green and Sea Point Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1926

1983

Donor: The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, 21 archive boxes; 51 items. List.

- + I.a. minutes (1926-1975), cash-books (1937-1983), Barmitzvas register (1960-1976).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC795**

Jewish Board of Education Archive.

1948

1970

Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 13 archive boxes; ca.1500 items. List.

- + I.a. correspondence (1948-1970), board meetings (1949-1968), pension fund (1954-1969), Hebrew tuition and teachers (1948-1969) etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC796**

Roger Hayden Collection.

1947

1984

Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 24 archive boxes. List.

Roger Hayden was a chairman of the League.

- + Jewish Ex-Service League material: i.a. minutes, correspondence, bursaries, photographs (1947-1984); holocaust material: press cuttings, memorabilia (1960s-1970s).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC797**

Vredehoek Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1906

1970s

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 52 archive boxes; ca.5000 items. List.

- + I.a. correspondence (1940s-1970s), finances (1906-1970s), marriage and burial registers (1914-1970s), membership lists.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC798**

Schoonder Street Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1906

1979

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 77 archive boxes; ca.7500 items. List.

- + Minutes (1915-1973), correspondence (1906-1976), finances (1930s-1970s), amalgamation of Vredehoek and Schoonder Street synagogue congregations into United Orthodox Hebrew Congregation; press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC799**

Beyers Naude Collection.

1915

1915

Donors: Dr C.F.B. Naude and various others. 1 archive box.

- + Documents concerning the life and word of Dr C.F.B. Naude (1915-2004).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC800**

W Ellerton Fry Collection.

c.1890  
1979

Donor: Mrs RA Fry; 11 items. List.

- + Consists of the MSS of "Incidents in the life of a rolling stone, 1892-1924", and two other short MSS; an album of clippings about the Mashonaland Trek and the Pioneer Column as well as Rhodesian commemorative publications and the Southern Rhodesia Act of 1979.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC801**

Slavery Miscellany.

1821

1834

Purchased; eight items. List.

- + Deeds of slave sales and mortgage bonds in which slaves were used as collateral; an extract from the register of the Cape Town Slave Registry Office: various official documents concerning slaves and indentured apprentices (ca.1821-1834).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC802**

Harold Levy Collection.

1951

1984

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies at UCT.; 7 archive boxes; ca.1000 items. Rough list.

Adv. Harold Levy was Chairman of the Cape Council of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies.

- + Minutes, correspondence, reports, conferences, etc. of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Also material on i.a. youth centres, public relations, press cuttings (mainly 1970s and 1980s).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC803**

Historical Society of Cape Town Archive.

1965

2005

Donated by the Society. 42 archive boxes. List.

- + Minutes, correspondence, newsletters, Josephine Mill restoration project, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC804**

Price Collection.

0000

0000

Donor: T Price; 1 archive box; 8 items. List.

- + MSS on the Sena, Lolo and Chuabo languages of East Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC805**

Isaac Meyer Goodman Collection.

1871

1960s

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 2 archive boxes; ca.200 items. List.

- + Personal papers, correspondence, S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies material, anti-semitic material (Grey Shirts), clippings, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC806**

ORT - OZE Collection.

1934

1995

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 6 archive boxes; ca.300 items. List.

Ort-Oze is an association for the vocational guidance for Jews in agriculture and industry.

- + Minutes; annual reports; correspondence; aims, publicity, and scrapbooks; photographs and audio-visual media; publications and copies of Bulletin.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC807**

B'Nai B'Rith Collection.

1964

1985

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 55 archive boxes; ca.5000 items. List.

B'Nai B'Rith is an International Jewish philanthropic society.

- + Minutes and reports (1964-1983), correspondence (1968-1985), finances, lodges, units, photographs, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC808**



Doris Lardner Memorabilia.  
ca.1920  
1985

Donor: Mrs JM Storr, her daughter; 5 archive boxes; ca.500 items. List.

- + Items about the S.A. College of Music and U.C.T.; photographs of staff and students of the S.A. College of Music and Sherborne Studio and many programmes of concerts by the Cape Town Symphony Orchestra and the Cape Town Concert Club.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC809**

Cape Jewish Board of Guardians Collection.

1921

1974

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 80 archive boxes. List.

- + Minutes (1921-1974); cash-books, ledgers, analysis books, etc., list of investors (1974).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC810**

Rufus Hoffman Miscellany.

1895

1981

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 7 archive boxes. List.

Rufus Hoffman (1895-ca.1970), was an accountant and journalist.

- + Personal papers, correspondence, TSS of articles, photographs, clippings, etc.
- + Personal papers of Samuel and Esther Lieberman (Rufus Hoffman's sister) and Miss MM Swart.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC811**

Kannemeyer Commission.

1985

1985

Donor: Mr Peter Gastrow, through Prof. David Welsh. 4 archive boxes. List.

- + Unpublished minutes of evidence of the Kannemeyer Commission of Enquiry into the incident at Uitenhage on 21 March 1985.
- + Includes evidence, statements, depositions, medical and post-mortem reports.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC812**

Patricia Storrar Papers.

1797

1984

Donor: Mrs P Storrar; 3 archive boxes; ca.200 items. List.

- + Material collected by Patricia Storrar for her book "A Colossus of Roads", on the life of Thomas Charles John Bain (1830-1893), publ. 1984.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC813**

Arthur Nimmo Papers.

1808

1882

Donor: Arthur Nimmo; 22 items. List.

- + Research material on the Hon. Henry Frederick Francis Adair Barrington (1808-1882), of County Durham, England and "Portland" dist. Knysna, South Africa. Incl. MS draft of three preliminary chapters re Henry Barrington; correspondence re Barrington family; photographs etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC814**

Gertrude Glickman Papers.

1942

1980

Donor: Mrs Gertrude Glickman (1909-); 87 items. Sorted. No list.

- + Letters about Mrs Glickman's associate membership of the American Association of Medical Record Librarians; a sponsored trip to the U.S.A., and letters about her retirement from the U.C.T. Medical Library.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC815**

Richard Wills Adlam Papers.

1901

1901

Donor: Mrs Maryna Fraser; 23 items; photocopies. Sorted. No list.

- + Letters from botanists from South Africa, England, U.S.A.,etc., to RW Adlam (1853-), curator of the Joubert Park, Johannesburg (1901); some botanical lists.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC816**

Anglo-Boer War Miscellany.

1899

1903

Various donors. Partial list.

- + Miscellaneous single items received relating to the Anglo-Boer War: letters, photographs, permits, passes, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC817**

Anglo-Dutch Exploration and Mining Company (Pty) Ltd.

1974

1975

Donor: Gilfillan Family; 19 items.

- + Agenda, minutes and financial statements from June 1974 - May 1975; three reports of the directors of Dove Insurance Corporation Ltd.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC818**

HCV Leibbrandt Papers.

c.1652

c.1905

Purchased 1957, from Bane sale. List.

- + Leibbrandt's notes from official sources on various subjects, incl. the Hottentots Holland settlement, Graaff-Reinet, Swellendam; appointment of winetaster, levies and taxes on wine and brandy; education at the Cape, Pieter van Papendorp, Joachim von Dessin, and various other subjects.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC819**

Perseus Adams Miscellany.

1975

1976

Donor: Mrs Lilian Howarth; nine items.

- + Letters, notes, notes of meetings, etc., and press cuttings about Perseus Adams (1975-1976).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC820**

Scopus Club Collection.

1947

1962

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 6 archive boxes; ca.600 items. List.

Scopus Club was a social and cultural club for Cape Town Jewish community (1940s - 1960s).

- + Constitution, minutes (1947-1962), membership lists (1948-1956), correspondence (1949-1960), finances (1952-1953), etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC821**

Israel United Appeal Collection.

1952

1982

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 22 archive boxes; ca.60 items.

Microfiche. List.

- + Material used in fund-raising campaigns (1952-1982). Scrapbooks and folders of names, occupations, donations of the Cape Peninsula Jewish community.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC822**

Biko Doctors Case Collection.

1977

1985

Donor: Prof. PI Folb; 5 archive boxes; ca.250 items. List.

- + Correspondence, legal documents, statements, minutes of meetings, etc. re the diagnosis and treatment of SB Biko by various doctors; the involvement of the South African Medical and Dental Council and the Medical Association of South Africa; medical aspects of death in detention.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC823**

Reitz Miscellany.

1930s

1930s

Donor: JF Reitz; 1 archive box; six items. List.

- + Reminiscences and photograph albums of a NUSAS tour (1935-1936) and student life at U.C.T. in the 1930s.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC824**

Elsworth Deeds.

1555

1919

Donor: Mrs Eily Murray; 1 archive box; 80 items. List.

- + I.a. deeds of transfer, wills pertaining to property owned by the Papworth family in Elsworth Manor in the County of Cambridge, England (1555-1818). Also incl. poems by Mrs Moss (c.1918-1919).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC825**

Industrial Manpower Papers.

c.1940

c.1948

Provenance unknown, old stock; 24 archive boxes; c.1500 items. List.

- + Correspondence and reports about the utilization of both skilled and unskilled labour during World War II; information concerning strikes.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC826**

School of African Studies Papers.

c.1928

c.1963

Transferred by the Department of Social Anthropology, UCT; 4 archive boxes; ca.200 items. List.

- + Papers on the customs of the Zulu, Amangqika and Tanzanian peoples, by JES Griffiths (ca.1928-1929); African Seminar papers for 1960-1963 and lists, etc., re "Communications of the School of African Studies"; TSS of I Schapera's "Select Bibliography of S.A. Native Life and Problems"; minutes of the S.A.I.R.R. Western Province Regional Committee (1942).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC827**

Upington Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1895

1983

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 5 archive boxes; ca.100 items. List.

- + Minute-books 1915-1922, 1915-1922.
- + History from 1895 -: incl. letters and notes re history 1953-1971.
- + Press cuttings and pamphlets (1948-1983); photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC828**

Hermanus Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1924

1982

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 2 archive boxes; ca.200 items. List.

+ Minute-books (1924-1967, 1969-1973); constitution; general correspondence (1951-1982); financial records incl. insurance policy.

+ Miscellaneous items.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC829**

Goodwood Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1960s

1980s

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 2 archive boxes; ca.200 items. List.

+ Minute-book, correspondence, financial records.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC830**

Oudtshoorn Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1893

1980

Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 6 archive boxes; ca.150 items. List.

+ Minutes (1911-1922, 1933-1940, 1941-1961, 1962-1980); correspondence (1950s-1980s); financial records-Ledgers (1905-1913, 1909-1913, 1913-1916, 1922-1930); death register (1893-1939); photos, press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC831**

Sir Francis Drummond Percy Chaplin Collection.

1895

1979

Donor: John Wiley M.P.; 9 archive boxes; ca.600 items. List.

+ Correspondence, of Sir Chaplin (1866-1933), incl. letters from Lord Alfred Milner, diaries (Lady Chaplin), records of Noordhoek estate, photographs, etc. (1895-1935).

+ Material related to the Godman sisters (1918-1979).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC832**

Ada Shapiro Collection.

1956

1983

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; ca.120 items. List.

- + Correspondence (1971-1983), and material on the Jewish Maritime League (1956-1971), Phoebus Caro, Bnoth Zion, historical research notes etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC833**

South African Union of Jewish Students Collection.

1916

1980s

Obtained via Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and from Jewish Museum; 4 archive boxes; ca.100 items. List.

- + Minutes, correspondence, notices of meetings, reports.

- + Documents re Inter Faith Forum.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC834**

Association of Teachers of Cape Jewish Schools - Papers.

1971

1977

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; 40 items.

- + Minutes (1971-1977); correspondence (1975).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC835**

Israel Medical Association Papers.

1950

1951

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 3 archive boxes; 30 items.

- + Minutes, correspondence 1950-51.

- + Lists of Cape Town Jewish doctors, committees, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC836**

New Zionist Organization of South Africa Papers.

1937

1938

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; 22 items.

- + Correspondence, notices of meetings, receipts etc. (1937-1938).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC837**

Medical Council of Southern Rhodesia Papers.

1936

1948

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; 13 items.

- + Miss Sarah Goldberg's association with the Medical Council of Southern Rhodesia (1938-1948). Also one letter from the South African Trained Nurses Association (1936).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC838**

South African Betar Collection.

1923

1973

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; 33 items.

- + History (1923-1973), handbooks, photocopies of correspondence (1932-1939), articles, lists.
- + Publication commemorating 20th Anniversary of State of Israel (1968).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC839**

Reitstein Collection.

1934

1935

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; 4 items.

- + Anti-semitic publications: pamphlet by JHH de Waal; copies of newspaper "Die Waarheid - The Truth" (1934-1935).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC840**

Jewish Photograph Collection.

early 20th Century

early 20th Century

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 2 archive boxes.

- + Group photographs of Hebrew schools; 10th South African Zionist Conference Cape Town, April 1926; Cape Town Dorshei Zion Amateur Orchestra n.d.; printed portrait of the Rev. AP Bender.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript



**BC841**

PFP Youth Movement Collection.

1960s

1985

Lodged by R Ainslie; 4 archive boxes; ca.500 items. List. Restricted Access.

- + Minutes, reports, correspondence, motions, pamphlets, clippings etc. of the Cape Western Region Youth executive and branch committees, 1960s-1985.
- + National Youth Movement circulars, minutes and congresses, 1960s-1970s.
- + Minutes, circulars and election files of the Cape Western Region, 1981-1984.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC842**

Beaufort West Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1912

1948

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; four items.

- + Cash-book 1912-22, marriage register 1948, synagogue specifications 1921.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC843**

United Herzlia Schools Archive.

1976

1978

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca.200 items.

- + Minutes, correspondence, P.T.A. meetings, financial reports - 1976-1978. Incl. Southern Suburbs, Milnerton, Highlands.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC844**

Landmanschaft Federation Archive.

1945

1951

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; 45 items.

A society for helping destitute Jews.

- + Minutes 1945-1948, cash-book 1946-1947, correspondence 1947-1951.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC845**

Dvinsk Society Miscellany.

1946

1951

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 18 items.

A society for assisting Jewish refugees.

- + Minute-book 1946-1951, lists of members, financial papers, photographs, clippings.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC846**

Vilno Society Papers.

1945

1955

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; 11 items.

A society for assisting Jewish refugees.

- + Minute-book 1945-1955, correspondence 1951-1954.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC847**

District Six Community Papers.

c.1978

1985

Donor: Father Basil van Rensburg; 11 archive boxes; ca.1500 items. List.

- + Consists of the papers of the District Six Advice Office, which incl. correspondence, court cases, commissions of enquiry and housing survey records, as well as photographs, maps, pamphlets and press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – mainly on site, some off site M

Manuscript

**BC848**

Cape Chamber of Commerce and Industries Archive.

1904

2009

Deposited by the Chamber; 528 archive boxes. List.

- + Records of the Cape Chamber of Commerce, 1904-1994; Cape Chamber of Industries, 1920-1994; and the Cape Chamber of Commerce and Industries, 1994-.
- + Includes minutes of the various committees and constituent associations; financial records; correspondence; papers of HJ Laite and on the history of the Chamber; the Chamber's Bulletin; unpublished minutes of evidence of the Customs Tariff Commission, 1934-1935; and press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC849**

Cape Town Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1820

1979

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 56 archive boxes; ca.1300 items.  
List. Restricted access.

- + Minute-books (1841-1971); birth, circumcision and marriage registers (1820-1959); financial records (1901-1980); correspondence (1885-1979); Rev. AP Bender's sermons; photographs, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC850**

Western Province Zionist Council.

1934

1997

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 70 archive boxes. List.

- + Minutes (1947-1996).
- + Keren Hayesod material: minutes (1934, 1940-1946), cash-book.
- + South African Board of Deputies (Cape Council) Minutes, 1974-1997.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC851**

Solomon Kessler Collection.

1969

1983

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 9 archive boxes; ca.300 items. List.

- + Correspondence, constitutions, legal documents, etc. of various Cape Hebrew congregations.
- + Investigation into religious instruction in public (Government) schools (1972-1975).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC852**

Bnoth Zion Archive.

1927

1972

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 22 archive boxes; ca.1500 items.  
List.

- + Minutes, correspondence, fundraising activities, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC853**

South African Council of Churches, Commission of Enquiry into (Eloff Commission).  
1982

1983

Photocopy purchased from the S.A. Council of Churches. 5 archive boxes.

- + Minutes of evidence, p.p. 1-4838. Evaluation by the South African Police for submission to the Commission of Enquiry.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC854**

ADAC Collection.

1980s

1980s

Donor: Prof. Don Foster, Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town. 2 archive boxes. Restricted access.

- + Papers of Ad-hoc Detention Action Committee. Contains minutes, reports, correspondence and publications.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC855**

Non-European Army Services.

1939

1945

Donor: Christopher Rodseth; 1 archive box; three items.

- + Two photograph albums and a pamphlet depicting all aspects of training and service by these troops in South Africa, Madagascar and North Africa during World War II.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC856**

Israel Isaac (Lippy) Lipshitz Papers.

c.1920

c.1980

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 11 archive boxes and oversize material. List.

Israel Isaac (Lippy) Lipshitz (1903-1980). Artist.

- + Diaries (1920 - ca.1936).
- + Biographical notes.

- + Letters (1928-1967), from Lipshitz to his wife Rachel, and her letters (1936-1966), to him.
- + Letters (1936-1970), by Lipshitz to his friend Mrs Millie Levy, and many letters (c.1928-1980), received from contemporary artists which incl. several from each of the following: Walter Battiss, Cecil Higgs, Maurice van Essche, Rupert Shephard.
- + Three scrap-books which cover his career between ca.1930 and ca.1973.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC857**

Arnold Helfet Papers.

1879

1976

Donor: Mrs Edna Helfet; 1 archive box; ca.100 items. List.

Arnold Helfet (1914-1983).

- + Biographical notes on Helfet family (1879-1976); description of early Calvinia (1898 - ); articles by Arnold Helfet for various newspapers; scrap-books of clippings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC858**

Ellis Miscellany.

1973

1977

Donor: Prof. GFR Ellis; 1 archive box; ca.50 items. List.

- + Letters; page proofs and reviews of his book "The large scale structure of space-time" published by Cambridge University Press, 1973.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC859**

Edmund Hugh Ashton Papers.

ca.1928

ca.1966

Donor: Dr EH Ashton; 14 archive boxes; ca.800 items. List.

- + Two diaries d.d. 1 November 1935 - 11 February 1936 recording a visit to various country areas in Lesotho; many folders of notes on customs, ritual murders, agriculture and animal husbandry, magic, medicine, religion, superstition, court judgments and administrative procedure (ca.1928-1966).
- + Small section on the political status of Southern Rhodesia in the Rhodesian Federation (c.1953-1960).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC860**

Alfred Appleyard Papers.

c.1907

c.1980

Donor: Mrs E Harding, daughter of Alfred Appleyard; 20 archive boxes; 1220 items. List.

- + Family letters and notebooks as well as Alfred Appleyard's work in India (1917-1922); his years as General Manager of the Rhodes Fruit Farms (1928-1949); photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC861**

John Simon Collection.

1975

1979

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 8 archive boxes; List.

- + Material connected with The South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Israel United Appeal, Western Province Zionist Council: minutes, correspondence, public relations, education, youth centres, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC862**

Loopuyt Collection.

1811

1982

Donor: Mrs L Loopuyt. Additions received from Miss A Loopuyt; 5 archive boxes; 500 items. List.

- + Memorabilia re the first NUSAS overseas tour of 1925-1926; other items of memorabilia (1921-1929) re L and J Loopuyt.
- + Family correspondence in Dutch between family members in SA and Holland, ca.1870 and 1915.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC863**

Jewish Sick Relief Society (Bickur Cholim) and Hospital Kosher Kitchen Archive.

1920

1985

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 29 archive boxes. List.

- + Jewish Sick Relief Society: minutes (1920-1939, 1952-1978); annual reports (1952-1985); correspondence (1960s - 1980s); finances (1935-1982).

- + Hospital Kosher Kitchen: history and constitution; minutes (1955-1983); finances (1935-1982).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC864**

Crossroads Case affidavits.

1986

1986

Donor: Prof. B Dean.

- + Copies of affidavits of Case No. 5317/86, in matter between Milton Mbewana and five others and the Minister of Law and Order and nine others, as an attempt to get an interdict to restrain members of the South African Police and South African Defence Force from attacking persons or destroying property in KTC Camp.

UCT Libraries – off site O – off site M

Manuscript

**BC865**

Dairy Farmers Correspondence.

1983

1985

17 items.

- + Correspondence regarding permission to distribute fresh milk in the Western Cape.
- + Copies and translations of correspondence furnished by C Milner as part of her research report "Dairy Farmers Milked dry", U.C.T. Dept. of Sociology, 1985.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC866**

Jewish Red Cross Society (Magen David Adom) - Archive.

1948

1984

Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 26 archive boxes; ca.2500 items. List.

- + Minutes (1948-1979); annual reports (1960, 1975, 1979-1984); correspondence (1976-1981); finances (1970s); fundraising events (1960s - 1980s); publicity scrap-books, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC867**

Detention Research Project (1983-1987) Collection.

1980s

1980s

Donor: Prof. Don Foster, Department of Psychology, University of Cape Town. 3 archive boxes. List.

The material was gathered together by Prof Don Foster in the mid-1980s for the purposes of academic research into the effect of the conditions of detention, including torture, on the psyche of political detainees.

- + Comprises some primary original records of the Detainees' Parents Support Committee (Western Cape), such as minutes, reports, correspondence, lists of detainees and questionnaires; and material published or distributed by related bodies such as the Detention Action Committee and the Durban Detainee's Support Committee, such as newsletters, flyers and pamphlets. There are also compilations or original clippings of newspaper articles on banning and detention, and copies of other secondary material on the subject.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC868**

United Women's Organisation Papers.

1980

1986

Donor: United Women's Organisation. 20 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers of the United Women's Organisation. Contains Executive Committee minutes, correspondence, financial records.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC869**

Desmond Tutu Papers.

1977

1984

Deposited by Archbishop Desmond Tutu; 9 archive boxes; ca.2900 items. Restricted access.

- + Private papers of Archbishop Desmond Tutu. Contains personal correspondence, newspaper clippings.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC870**

Jackson Miscellany.

1906

ca.1946

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 2 archive boxes; ca.200 items. List.

- + AM Jackson's personal file and correspondence (1906-1946); publications re Jews and anti-semitism (1930s and 1940s); material on Cape Town Hebrew Congregation; articles; clippings (1930s - 1940s), etc.



UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC871**

Benjamin Bennett Collection.

1904

1985

Donor: Mrs L Bennett; 32 archive boxes; ca.3000 items. List.

Benjamin Bennett was a South African crime writer, connected with the Argus newspaper from 1925-1975.

- + Personal papers, correspondence (1930s - 1970s); drafts of his writings; scrap-books; clippings; photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC872**

Heinrich CJ and Edmund L Tietz Papers.

c.1898

c.1948

Donor: Edmund L Tietz's daughter; 2 archive boxes; 80 items. List.

- + Collection of university degree certificates, school certificates, theses, class prizes, lectures and scientific papers, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC873**

Robertson Hebrew Congregation Archive.

ca.1880

1958

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; 18 items. List.

- + Photographs of Young Israel Society groups, wedding and other groups; share certificates, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC874**

Riversdale Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1918

1966

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 2 archive boxes; 50 items. List.

- + Minute-book (incl. Heidelberg congregation), (1930-1958).
- + Marriage register (incl. Albertinia congregation), (1918-1923, 1948).
- + Correspondence (1935-1966).

- + Miscellaneous items.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC875**

Aliwal North Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1937

1983

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; two items. List.

- + Minutes (1937-1969, 1977-1983).

- + Marriage register (1945-1954).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC876**

Ceres/Wolseley Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1932

1965

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; six items. List.

- + Constitution, 12 June 1952.

- + Membership book (1965).

- + Donations book incl. list of members.

- + Talmud Torah Hall-construction (1932).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC877**

Beth Hamedrash D'Ponovez.

ca.1940

1959

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; three items. List.

- + Hebrew and English minutes and subscription list (ca.1940).

- + Duplicate of income and expenditure account (1958-1959).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC878**

Western Province Council of Churches.

1937

1979

Deposited by the Western Province Council of Churches; 3 archive boxes; three items.

- + Minutes of council meetings of the Western Province Council of Churches, which reflect the work done by this interdenominational council in the Western Cape.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC879**

Western Province Council of Churches Dependants Conference Papers.

c.1970

c.1984

Deposited by the Western Province Council of Dependants Conference; 44 archive boxes; ca.2500 items. List. Restricted access.

- + Minutes; records of legal cases and of financial assistance; correspondence; S.A. Prisoners Education Trust and Amnesty International.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC880**

Monica and Godfrey Wilson Papers.

1881

1982

Donors: Professor Francis Wilson and Dr Tim Wilson; 320 archive boxes; ca.10 000 items. Some papers are restricted. List.

- + The papers of anthropologists Monica and Godfrey Wilson. Papers relating to their field work among the Nyakyusa people of Tanganyika, and subsequent publication of that research. Papers relating to Godfrey Wilson's fieldwork among the miners in Broken Hill, Northern Rhodesia. Papers relating to Monica Wilson's research into Langa and her academic career, particularly at UCT. These include: administrative papers, papers recording her involvement in the Academic Freedom Committee and Open Universities.
- + Collection also includes the papers of Monica Wilson's parents, David and Jessie Hunter, missionaries at Lovedale.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC881**

United Hebrew Institutions of Port Elizabeth Archive.

1931

1979

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 9 archive boxes; ca.700 items. List.

- + Minutes of the Council of the United Hebrew Institutions of Port Elizabeth.
- + Minutes of Chevra Kadisha, Gemillas Gessadim, the PE Jewish Benevolent Society, PE Hebrew School, Hill Hebrew School, Theodor Herzl Primary School.
- + Photographs.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC882**

South Africa. Township Development and related matters, Commission of Enquiry into.  
1982

1983

Donor: RF Hurly; 8 archive boxes; ca.750 items. List.

- + Unpublished minutes of evidence, memoranda, reports of the Commission chaired by AA Venter.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC883**

HJ Kidd Papers.

1907

1963

Donor: Mrs Mary Maytham Kidd; 9 archive boxes; ca.800 items. List.

Hubert John Kidd (1896-1963), was former headmaster of Diocesan College, Rondebosch.

- + Personal papers, correspondence, speeches, radio broadcasts, sermons.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC884**

Christie Collection.

1980

1986

Donor: Dr R Christie; 3 archive boxes; ca.100 items.

- + Letters mainly from Oxford friends, incl. Prof. Dorothy Hodgkin, Nobel prize winner for Chemistry (1964).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC885**

Grahamstown Hebrew Congregation Archive.

c.1939

c.1961

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 2 archive boxes; ca.200 items. List.

- + Comprises correspondence, information on investments, insurance and financial statements, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC886**

Uitenhage Hebrew Congregation Archive.

c.1929

c.1979

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; ca.250 items. List.

- + Minute-books of the Hertzl Zionist Society, the Uitenhage Hebrew Congregation monthly meetings; a cash-book and correspondence.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC887**

Land Transfer Documents, 18th and 19th Century.

1747

1834

Donor: MG Ryan; five items. List.

- + Land and property transfer documents pertaining to property in the Drakenstein district, Graaff-Reinet, Stellenbosch and Cape Town. The three earliest documents are signed respectively by PJ Slotsboo (1747), Rijk Tulbagh (c.1751-1771), and Lord Charles Somerset (1818).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC888**

James Hamilton Russell Papers.

1875

1970

Donor: The Hon. Mrs M Russell; 11 archive boxes; ca.900 items. List.

- + Personal documents, speeches, correspondence, press cuttings, etc. re race classification, 90-Day and 180-Day detentions.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC889**

Albina Bini Collection.

c.1920

c.1986

Donor: Mrs Albina Bergamasco (nee Bini); 1 archive box; ca.45 items.

- + Collection consists mainly of concert programmes in which she performed as soloist singer or pianist in Cape Town and Johannesburg.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC890**

Jewish Sheltered Employment Archive.

1950

1975

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 6 archive boxes; ca.100 items. List.

- + Minutes of committee meetings of the Executive, General, Medical and Occupational Centre House.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC891**

Observatory/Mowbray Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1944

1970

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 4 archive boxes; ca.50 items. List.

- + Minutes of annual general meetings, various committees; financial records; and marriage records.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC892**

Muizenberg Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1938

1972

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 23 archive boxes; ca.200 items.List.

- + Miscellany: annual reports, committee minutes, annual reports of the Muizenberg Talmud Torah School.

- + Various items.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC893**

Jean van der Poel Papers.

1924

1970s

Donor: Miss R van Reenen; 11 archive boxes; ca.800 items. List.

- + Research notes, correspondence, reviews, etc. re 'The Jameson Raid' and the Smuts Papers.

- + Addresses, lecture notes and pamphlets.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC894**

Mathews Reports.

1934

1943

Donor: AB Mathews; 1 archive box; 20 items.

- + Reports on Pagan Reorganization in the Northern Provinces of Nigeria (1934-1935), where Mathews was District Officer.
- + Report on Native Administration in the Union of South Africa (1943): related correspondence while Mathews was Senior Commissioner in Sierra Leone.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC895**

Port Elizabeth Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1862

1955

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 5 archive boxes; nine items. List.

- + Minute-books of the Port Elizabeth Hebrew Congregation, incl. the Western Road Synagogue.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC896**

Highlands House - Cape Jewish Aged Home Archive.

1916

1977

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 7 archive boxes; ca.136 items. List.

- + Miscellany: annual reports, minutes of committee meetings, pamphlets, visitors' book, photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC897**

Jewish Maritime League Archive.

c.1941

c.1979

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 55 archive boxes; ca.5500 items. List.

- + Minutes of the Palestine (later the Israel) Maritime League and the SA Friends of the Israel Maritime League; records of the Club Eilat and the Club of the Sea.
- + Cash-books and ledgers (ca.1941-1979).
- + General correspondence and fund-raising records for bursaries and trophies.
- + Yom Hayam celebrations and correspondence concerning the periodical Hayam.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC898**

Claremont Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1935

1984

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 13 archive boxes; ca.60 items. List.

- + Minutes, financial records and minutes of the Claremont Hebrew School.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC899**

Israeli American Papers.

c.1947

c.1949

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies from the Harry S Truman Library, Independence, MO., USA; 2 archive boxes; ca.150 items. List.

- + Photocopies of papers concerning the establishment of the State of Israel (ca.1947-1949).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC900**

United Herzlia Schools. Weizmann Herzlia Primary.

1953

1981

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 23 archive boxes; ca.2400 items. List.

- + Annual reports, general committee minutes, correspondence, records relating to personnel and pupils, financial records, photographs, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC901**

Ross Family Miscellany.

1833

c.1985

Photocopies from papers in the possession of RF Ross, son of Dr JJ Ross; six items. List.

Dr Joseph James Ross came to the Cape 1898, and was a camp doctor to a concentration camp near Heilbron from November 1901.

- + Biographical details.
- + English translation by RF Ross of JL de Villiers' account of how he escaped from a British prisoner of war camp in India during the Anglo-Boer War ["Hoe Ik Ontsnapte", Amsterdam, Höveker & Wormser, c.1903].
- + Biographical information about the Meintjes family.



- + Letter (1833), from Rocco Catoggio, an Italian settler at the Cape giving his views of life at the Cape and about the proposed freeing of the slaves.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC902**

Deeds of Transfer - Wynberg.

1818

1895

Donor: LHA Wheeler; six items. List.

- + Five deeds of transfer, d.d. 1886 and 1895; copy of a mortgage bond (1818), pertaining to a property, part of the "Oude Wynberg" estate of which the SW boundary was shared with the Wynberg Campage The property belonged to members of the Diederick family.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC903**

Paul Daniel Hahn Collection.

ca.1897

ca.1959

Donor of letters and reports on the analysis of water samples: CI Redhill. The other items were part of the Library's stock; 10 items. List.

- + Four letters and two reports on analysis carried out on mineral water samples sent to Prof. PD Hahn in 1910.
- + Newspaper report of an address given at the annual SA College prize giving in 1897; an obituary and a reminiscence.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC904**

George Aschman Collection.

ca.1947

ca.1976

Bequeathed to the University of Cape Town Libraries; 2 archive boxes; ca.460 items. List.

- + Miscellany re historic houses and buildings of South Africa, particularly to the Western Cape, covering i.a. the need to preserve them.
- + Letters from Dr Mary Cook, C de Bosdari, Bernard Lewis; articles from newspapers, journals, reports and pamphlets.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC905**

Rybko Scrap-books.

1927  
1950s

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 2 archive boxes; seven items.

- + Scrap-books containing press cuttings (English and Hebrew), by and about Woolf Rybko from the Zionist Record, African Jewish World and other publications.
- + Series of articles on the history of various Southern African Jewish communities incl. Cape, Natal, Transvaal, Orange Free State, Zimbabwe and Zambia. The Cape country communities incl. Calitzdorp, Cradock, De Aar, East London, George, Graaff-Reinet, Kenhardt, Kimberley, King William's Town, Ladysmith, Middelburg, Montagu, Mossel Bay, Oudtshoorn, Paarl, Port Elizabeth, Prieska, Riversdale, Robertson, Somerset West, Strand, Upington, Woodstock, Worcester

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC906**

Association of Hebrew Pre-Primary Schools Archive.

1948

1984

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 9 archive boxes; ca.50 items. List.

- + Minutes of meetings and financial records.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC907**

South African Jewish War Appeal Collection.

ca.1943

ca.1948

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, from the daughter of Sarah Sloman; 1 archive box; eight folders. List.

- + Comprises minutes, correspondence and other documents relating to fund raising and distribution of the relief of Jewish victims of Nazism, mainly between ca.1943 and ca.1948.
- + Section on anti-semitism and rehabilitation of refugees (ca.1946-1947).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC908**

Strand - Somerset West Women's Zionist Society Archive.

ca.1941

ca.1975

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre from Mrs P Ginsburg; 1 archive box; five items. List.

- + Minutes (1941-1949, 1943-1947); the annual report for 1975; fund raising projects (1970s); menu for the Menorah Ball, May 1975.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC909**

Worcester Hebrew Congregation, Souvenirs of their Golden Jubilee.

1903

1953

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies from H Abromowitz; 1 archive box; ca.90 items. List.

- + Album of photographs and other memorabilia concerning the Golden Jubilee of the Worcester Hebrew Congregation.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC910**

Redvers Llewellyn Collection.

1941

1975

Donor: Mrs Louie Llewellyn, through her great niece Mrs Celia Stibbe; 1 archive box; ca.37 items. List.

- + Sketches, portraits and photographs of Redvers Llewellyn's performances in opera productions in South Africa (1941-1946), while he was stationed here during the war, with South African singers.
- + Obituary; text of a talk given by Llewellyn.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC911**

The Board of Executors Collection.

1838

1950s

Deposited by the Board; 230 vols. List. Access partially restricted.

- + Minute-books, annual reports, financial records, records of estates, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC912**

Nathan Collection.

1980s

1980s

Part of collection was donated by Laurie Nathan. Also includes photocopies purchased from Wits. 13 archive boxes.

- + A collection of papers concerning the End Conscription Campaign. Contains: information about the ECC campaigns, ECC publications, and articles on the SA Defence Force and militarisation.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC913**

Kwazulu Natal Indaba Papers.

1985

1986

Photocopied from the original papers lent by Prof. DJ Welsh; 3 archive boxes; ca.175 items. List.

- + Approximately 166 working papers presented at the Kwazulu Natal Indaba, 1986; articles and a summary of the Buthelezi Commission prepared in 1986 for the Indaba.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC914**

Juritz Papers.

ca.1897

ca.1931

Donor: Assoc. Prof. JWF Juritz, through Mrs PA Bean of the Bolus Herbarium; ca.110 items. List.

- + Consists of letters from Dr Rudolf Marloth and Mrs L Bolus to Dr CF Juritz (ca.1897-1931).
- + Gardening notebook (1917-1929), for "Villa Marina", Sea Point, one of his homes.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC915**

James Metcalf Papers.

1863

ca.1927

Donor: Mrs FE Metcalf, widow of James Metcalf; ca.41 items. List.

- + Documents and letters pertaining to Alfred Metcalf, James Metcalf's father; diary (1914-1915), kept by James Metcalf in which he recorded his experiences as a prisoner of war in SWA; maps and other documents concerning his service in the British Army in France (1915-1918).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC916**

Tom Walters Papers.

ca.1961

ca.1983

Bequeathed by Tom Walters; ca.64 items. List.

- + Folder pertaining to legal proceedings by the State against Tom Walters in 1961, in which he was found not guilty.
- + Four scrap-books about District 6, and Fawley Terrace (1978-1979 and 1983).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC917**

Paarl Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1893

1980s

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 24 archive boxes; ca.2600 items. List.

- + Annual reports, minutes, correspondence, community records, education, financial records, photographs, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ – off site M

Manuscript

**BC918**

Oranjia Jewish Orphanage Collection.

1911

1980s

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 220 archive boxes and another 55 boxes of case files; ca.1500 items. List.

- + Records incl. minutes, financial records, correspondence, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC919**

Kaplan - Jewish Roots Collection.

1890s

1980s

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 15 archive boxes; ca.700 items. Brief list.

- + Research files compiled by Marian Robertson for "Jewish roots in the South African economy" by Mendel Kaplan. Cape Town, Struik, 1986.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC920**

Cape Town Talmud Torah Schools Archive.

1914

1918

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca.10 items.

- + Annual reports, list of parents, financial records, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC921**

Dorshei Zion Association Papers.

1900

1950s

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; 23 items. List.

+ Annual reports, minutes, constitution, rules, invitations, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC922**

Junior Zionist Society Papers, Cape Town.

1911

1960

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca.20 items.

+ Notices, membership cards, invitations, press cuttings, notes, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC923**

De Beer - Lion Mountain Collection.

1800s

1900s

Donor: Mrs Mona de Beer; 4 archive boxes; ca.400 items. List.

+ Material collected for the book "The Lion Mountain", Cape Town, Balkema, 1987. Incl. TS, photographs, photocopies of documents, maps, publications, press cuttings. Many photo's collected were not used in the final work. Photos covers Atlantic coast, Sea Point to Camps Bay.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC924**

Sydney Garside Papers.

ca.1919

ca.1958

Transferred from the Bolus Herbarium; 13 archive boxes; ca.2500 items. List.

+ Correspondence with booksellers and botanists; lecture notes for the courses taught at Bedford College, London, on Plant Physiology and Plant Morphology.

+ Notes on lichens, mosses, pollens and other botanical notes.

+ Articles and papers.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC925**

UMSA/Tabata Collection.

1936

1990

Lodged in the Manuscripts and Archives Department, University of Cape Town Libraries according to the instructions of IB Tabata; 25 archive boxes; ca.2200 items. List.

- + A Collection of documents concerning the Unity Movement of South Africa and IB Tabata.
- + Contains correspondence, biographical material, minutes, pamphlets and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC926**

The 62 Club.

1962

1988

Donated by The 62 Club Committee; 2 archive boxes; ca.150 items. List.

- + Attendance registers, notices of meetings, membership lists; letters and miscellaneous notes; legal opinions regarding the Group Areas Act.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC927**

Kolbe Catholic Society Papers.

ca.1933

ca.1985

Donated by the Kolbe Society; 8 archive boxes; ca.600 items. List.

- + Minutes (1933-1973); the constitution plus amendments: membership lists (ca.1933-1958); correspondence and circulars (ca.1941-1984); reports, etc., concerning the National Catholic Federation of Students (NCFS) and the International Movement of Catholic Students (IMCS) (ca.1951-1985).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC928**

Leliefontein Papers.

1988

1988

Donor: Legal Resources Centre, via Prof. C Saunders. 7 archive boxes.

- + Photocopies of documents concerning the application by smallholders in the Leliefontein community, Namaqualand, who found their communal farming land occupied by others when they returned from their winter grazing, to have their land returned to them.

- + Documents include land grant by Sir George Cathcart, 1854, maps, lists of registered owners, interviews, correspondence, applications to lease.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC929**

United Herzlia Schools: Herzlia.

1920s

1980s

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 73 archive boxes; ca.5000 items. List.

- + Records incl. minutes, conferences, correspondence, personnel; records re pupils, finance and property.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC930**

Amy Thornton Collection.

1932

2013

Deposited by Mrs Amy Thornton. 21 archive boxes. List.

- + Newspaper clippings, articles, pamphlets on, inter alia: Women's Anti-Pass Campaigns, 1955-1963; Trade Unions, 1954-1962; Treason Trial, 1955-1961; bannings, 1954-1963; Coloured people; group areas; personal papers including speeches, correspondence and newspaper clippings relating to Amy Thornton.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC931**

Cape Town Jewish Literary and Dramatic Society.

1916

1917

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies from the Jewish Museum; 1 archive box; five items. List.

- + Programmes and ticket for various productions.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC932**

Cape Town Maccabean Association.

1922

1929

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies from the Jewish Museum; 1 archive box; 45 items. List.

- + Records incl. presidents report (1924); notices of meetings (1923-1924); financial statement (1922-1924); programmes (1924-1929); press cuttings.



UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC933**

Federation of Jewish Institutions for Cape Town.

0000

0000

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies from the Jewish Museum; 1 archive box; two items.

- + Revised memorandum and draft constitution.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC934**

The Forum.

1930

1930

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies from the Jewish Museum; 1 archive box; two items.

- + Letter enclosing minutes of the second meeting of this Circle held on 5 September 1930.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC935**

Gardens Talmudical Society.

1949

1950

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies from the Jewish Museum; 1 archive box; 10 items.

- + Records incl. membership subscription list (1949); invitations, receipts and letters (1950).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC936**

Jewish Guild Collection.

1925

1927

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies from the Jewish Museum; 1 archive box; five items.

- + Records incl. rules and regulations, letters, concert programmes, and a calendar.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC937**

Cape Zionist Mizrahi Association.

1919

1924

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies from the Jewish Museum; 1 archive box; four items.

- + Minute-book, cash-book, letter and membership application card.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC938**

Cape Town Jewish Girls Association Records.

1918

1959

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies from the Jewish Museum; 1 archive box; ca.80 items. List.

- + Incl. minutes, general correspondence, financial records.
- + Girl Guides Association 3rd Cape Town Company Golden Jubilee pamphlet, 1916-1966.
- + South African Women's Auxiliary Services Cape Peninsula Command No. 13, 1st annual report, 1940.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC939**

Coordinating Council for Nature Conservation in the Cape.

1970

1987

Donor: Prof. AV Hall on behalf of the CCNCC. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Minutes of the Council.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC940**

Cassim Amra Papers.

1957

1980

Donor: O Badsha; 1.5 archive boxes; ca.100 items. List.

- + Papers re various societies in which Amra was involved, incl. the Durban International Photographic Society, International Film Society, Durban District Cricket Union, Durban Indian Sports Ground Association.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC941**

Petersen Poems.

1975

1975

Donor: Mrs Y Becker; seven manuscript items.

- + Afrikaans poems written by Sydney Vernon Petersen (1914-1987).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC942**

Gasson Miscellany.

1899

1936

Documents copied from originals in the possession of Mrs M Davis; 10 items. List.

WH Gasson, Mayor of Kimberley.

- + Various documents.

- + Two letters from JC Smuts (1934 and 1935); and Diamond Field's Advertiser, 16 February 1900.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC943**

Moorcroft Collection.

1985

1986

Photocopies obtained via Prof. David Welsh. Restricted access.

- + Photocopies of papers re unrest monitoring in the Eastern Cape by the Progressive Federal Party (PFP). Includes: Reports and affidavits of police shootings and killings, reports and statements of police assaults and violence, and court monitoring.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC944**

Cape Local Government Miscellany.

1907

1910

Obtained via Mrs G Russell from an unknown source; six items. List.

- + Various government enquiries into the Cape Divisional Council, Woodstock Municipality, Simon's Town Cottage Hospital and arbitration cases.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC945**

Parow Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1938

1979

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 3 archive boxes; seven items. List.

- + Minutes of the AGM and committee meetings and the building committee meetings.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC946**

Maitland Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1939

1952

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; one item. Accrual received periodically.

- + Minute-book.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC947**

Hebrew Order of David Collection.

1937

1968

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, some records formerly in the Jewish Museum; 1 archive box; eight items. List.

- + Incl. meetings register of Liberman Lodge (1937-1968).
- + Invitations to anniversary functions (1952-1953).
- + Golden Jubilee programmes (1955).
- + Rules.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC948**

United Council of Orthodox Hebrew Congregations Archive.

1930

1961

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 2 archive boxes; two items.

- + Minutes (1930-1961).
- + Cash-book (1934-1940).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC949**

Kaplan Centre Interviews.

1880s

1970s

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 37 archive boxes and 20 trays of cassette tapes. Both transcripts and audio recordings have been digitised. List.

- + Oral interviews with elderly members of the Cape Town and Johannesburg Jewish communities, incl. audio tapes and transcripts. Cape Town transcripts each have a key word index. Incl. reminiscences of life in Cape country communities in the 1890s, immigration experiences, early history of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC950**

Donald Percival Inskip Papers.

1930

1988

Donor: C Inskip. 2 archive boxes; ca.50 items. List.

- + Certificates, letters, documents, photographs etc. re U.C.T. and theatre at the Cape.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC951**

University of Cape Town. Philosophical Club Archive.

1930

1975

Obtained via U.C.T. Botany Department; 1 archive box; 20 items.

- + Minutes and some of the papers presented at the meetings of this Club, formed by professors at U.C.T., for the diffusion of knowledge.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC952**

Gregorio Fiasconaro Memorabilia.

c.1945

c.1985

Donors: Profs. Gregorio Fiasconaro, Desirée Talbot; 5 archive boxes; 60 items. List.

- + Scrap-books (14) containing press cuttings, photographs and programmes of operas produced by the U.C.T. College of Music and CAPAB and showing Prof. Fiasconaro's involvement with the development of opera productions from 1948-1980.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC953**

Kaspar Arendt Papers.

ca.1890

ca.1972

Donor: Mrs Elke Wulk; 2 archive boxes; 476 items. List.

- + Personal documents, sketches and photographs of sculptures by sculptors Kaspar and Liesbeth Arendt.
- + Photographs of some of Kaspar Arendt's architectural projects both in Germany and in Cape Town.
- + Photographs of their family and friends, incl. some of Katrine Harries, their niece.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC954**

Margaret Cullen Collection.

1958

1959

Purchased from Mrs M Cullen; 150 items.

- + Colour slides of people and places in District Six (BZH 88/1); notes on the slides.
- + Copies of letters written from the Marion Institute, Chapel St., District Six.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC955**

James Henry - Standard Bank Papers.

1861

1956

Donor: J Henry; 10v; 5 archive boxes. TSS. List.

- + Correspondence extracts from the Standard Bank records (1867-1956).
- + Correspondence extracts from the London and South African Bank (1861-1878) and the African Banking Corporation (1890-1920).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC956**

Boy Scouts of South Africa Archive.

c.1930

c.1980

Deposited by the BSSA; 188 archive boxes; ca.2000 items. List.

- + Minutes, correspondence, reports, publications, photographs, press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC957**

Priault Rainier Collection.

c.1920

1986

Bequeathed from the estate via Prof. Hubert van der Spuy; 4 archive boxes plus scores; ca.400 items. List. Separate collection of manuscript compositions.

Priault Rainier (1903-1986), South African-British composer.

- + Information on compositions, lecture and programme notes, articles re Priault Rainier, programmes featuring her works, photographs, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC958**

Edmund Anderson Letters.

c.1910

c.1913

Donor: Mrs G Schirmer; 13 items. List.

- + Letters (12) to his sister Agneta from Edmund Anderson describing activities and conditions in Uganda and Nigeria where he appears to have been engaged as an engineer in projects for the British Colonial Governments.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC959**

Charles Cowen Miscellany.

c.1850

c.1910

Old stock; 3 archive boxes; 150 items. List.

Charles Cowen (1828-1914), journalist, poet and newspaper editor, owned "Zingari".

- + Miscellaneous articles on a wide variety of subjects incl. historical, biographical and general topics, as well as poetry.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC960**

Royal Institute of Chemistry. Cape Section. Archive.

1923

1974

Deposited by the Institute via Dr JF Elsworth; 3 archive boxes; ca.150 items. List.

- + Records of the Institute, formerly the Institute of Chemistry of Great Britain and Ireland. Cape Section, incl. minutes of meetings, papers read, correspondence, financial reports etc.
- + Information on the Clubs Company Ltd.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC961**

Community Education Resource Archive  
1985  
1992  
40 archive boxes.

Material related to Community Education Resources (CER), based in the Centre for African Studies, UCT.

- + Includes reports, programmes and administrative records.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC962**

EE Mossop Notebooks.  
c.1924  
c.1931

Donor: Coen Roux; 1 archive box; six notebooks. List.

- + MSS notebooks (6) containing texts of books published by Dr EE Mossop and incl. "Old Cape Highways", "Footprints of early explorers" and the journals of Olaf Bergh and Isaq Schrijver.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC963**

The Women's Movement for Peace Archive.  
1976  
c.1980

Deposited by the Movement; 9 archive boxes; ca.500 items. List.

- + Minutes, correspondence, projects, e.g. Crossroads newsletters, photographs, press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC965**

Rondebosch Hebrew Congregation Archive.  
1945  
1984

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 14 archive boxes; ca.100 items. List.



- + Minutes, membership, community, financial and educational records.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC966**

Malcomess Parliamentary Papers.

1979

1988

Donor: Douglas John Norton Malcomess; 7 archive boxes; ca.650 items. List.

- + Correspondence on Transport Affairs, individual problems regarding pensions, defence matters, health and welfare, Schlebush Committee Report, financial correspondence and general matters.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC967**

Cape Noise Abatement Society Papers.

1981

1986

Obtained via Prof. RF Fuggle of the Department of Environmental and Geographical Science, U.C.T.; ca.100 items. List.

- + Constitution, minutes, correspondence and publicity documentation of the society.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC968**

Graham Viney Papers.

1983

1987

Donor: Graham Viney; 7 archive boxes; ca.550 items. List.

- + Correspondence, notes, drafts, publicity material and information collected by Graham Viney for his book "Colonial Houses of South Africa", published in 1987 by Struik-Winchester Publishers and Book Distributers.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC969**

Mitchell Collection.

c.1960

c.1980

Purchased from Diane Mitchell of Zimbabwe; 214 archive boxes; ca.20 000 items. List.

- + Comprehensive archive of the various political parties and groupings that formed the liberal/moderate opposition to Ian Smith's Rhodesian Front Government.

- + Traces Mitchell's involvement in these organisations eg. Centre Party and National Unifying Force and others eg. the Rhodesian Party to which he was connected only by association.
- + Papers of prominent opposition figures Morris Hirsch, Alan Savoury and a fairly obscure activist, Eric Wood; documentation for many peripheral organisations and pressure groups.
- + Research documentation for the Who's Who series of Zimbabwean Nationalist biographies; extensive press cuttings and Zimbabwean press statements.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC970**

Ahnelt Papers.

1824

1904

Donor: FAC Ahnelt via Mike Ryan; 3 archive boxes; ca.300 items. List.

- + Family and general correspondence, financial records re Jacob Letterstedt and the Josephine Mill.
- + Damaraland copper mining concession (1882-1904).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC971**

Schelpe Papers.

1953

1985

3 archive boxes; ca.150 items. List.

- + Negatives, prints, photographs, films and a MS pertaining to the work of Prof. Schelpe at U.C.T. and at the Bolus Herbarium.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC972**

South African War 1899 Camps and Conduct Papers.

1899

1902

Donor: GA Elliot; ca.34 items. List.

- + Selection of British Command papers on the South African War. Two signed by Emily Hobhouse contain annotations.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC973**

Mary Maytham Kidd Collection.

1929

1988

Donor: Mrs MM Kidd, 1989. 11 archive boxes. List.

- + Diaries, various personal documents, scrap-book, sketch-books and designs. Scrap-book of wild flowers, painted by Ehtel May Dixie and owned by Patricia Ashby Spilhaus, four colour prints by Thalia Lincoln, and prints by various 19th century artists.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC974**

Helen Suzman Photographic Collection.

1953

1968

Received via the Department of Extra-Mural Studies, U.C.T.; 1 archive box; ca.70 items. List.

- + Photostats of photographs and articles from magazines, newspapers etc.; photographs and captions exhibited at U.C.T.'s 40th Annual Summer School in 1990, on the occasion of Mrs Suzman's presentation of a course of lectures.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC975**

WB West - Liberal Party Papers.

1954

1968

Donor: WB West; 1 archive box; ca.150 items. List.

- + Party documents, minutes and reports of meetings correspondence, articles, press cuttings and publications.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC976**

Herbert Stanley Morris - Botanical Notebooks.

1907

1909

Donor: Mrs Timoney; 1 archive box; ca.11 items. List.

- + Botanical notebooks (1907-1909); small botanical sketches; one photograph.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC977**

Philip Segal Papers.

1934

1973

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 3 archive boxes; ca.250 items. List.

- + Personal memorabilia, correspondence, lectures and articles by Philip Segal and others, notes on the production of "Authors Live"; photographs and press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC978**

Ashley Forbes Trial.

1988

1988

Purchased. 6 archive boxes.

- + Records of The State vs. Ashley Forbes and 14 others. (Case no. SS61/88).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC979**

Astra, Jewish Young Women's Residence Papers.

1950

1958

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca.50 items. List.

- + Constitution, minutes, financial statements and correspondence.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC980**

Inter-University Jewish Federation Papers.

1920

1973

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca.10 items. List.

- + Constitution, minutes, circular, notice and publications.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC981**

Hatikvah Athletic Association Papers.

1934

1934

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca. three items. List.

- + Circular of inaugural meeting and draft constitutions.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC982**

Club Sinai Papers.

1955

1964

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca.15 items. List.

+ General correspondence, publication "Haluach" and photograph.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC983**

Cape Jewish Welfare Council Papers.

1961

1967

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca.20 items. List.

+ Draft constitution and minutes.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC984**

Maginim Papers.

1959

1979

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca.100 items. List.

+ Constitution, minutes, finance, correspondence, publications and reports.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC985**

Graduate Jewish Group Papers.

1971

1977

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca.100 items. List.

+ Incl. administrative records vis. Statement of Intention 1971, lists, forms and envelopes, correspondence, finance, records, notices, circulars, reports and publications.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC986**

Malmesbury Hebrew Congregation Papers.

1927

1948

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca. three items. List.

+ Marriage register; National Bank of SA Ltd. savings book.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC987**

Rosecourt, Jewish Youth Centre Papers.

1947

1959

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca.11 items. List.

- + Constitution, minutes, reports, correspondence, notices and publications.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC988**

Combined Zionist Association Papers.

1907

1949

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca.11 items. List.

- + Commemoration programmes, concert programmes and records of social functions.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC989**

Chabad Congregation Papers.

1946

1947

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca.10 items. List.

- + Minutes, membership lists, patron certificates and publications.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC990**

Syfrets Trust Archive.

1835

1946

Deposited by Syfrets Trust Ltd. 148 archive boxes or volumes. Restricted access. List.

- + Records of the South African Association for the Administration and Settlement of Estates, the Colonial Orphan Chamber and the General Estate and Orphan Chamber. Incl. minutes, annual reports, client ledgers, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC991**

KTC Trial Records.

1987

1989

Obtained via Legal Resources Centre; 38 archive boxes; ca.700 items. List. See also BC1213.

- + Complete record of the case of PN Mzamka and 21 others vs. Minister of Law and Order (case no. 13083/86) incl. summaries of evidence, affidavits, witnesses' statements, exhibits. Trial in which the South African Police were accused of complicity in the destruction of homes in the KTC squatter camp by witdoek vigilantes from Crossroads in 1986.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC992**

Marawu Trial Records.

1986

1989

Received from Mallinck Ress Richman and Cloenberg Inc.; 2 archive boxes; ca.150 items. List.

- + Records of the trial Rev. H Marawu and 14 others vs. The State President and two others (case no. 8226/1986), incl. notices, affidavits, correspondence, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC993**

Edward Molteno Diaries.

1940

1984

Bequeathed by EW Molteno; 89 archive boxes; ca.1000 items. Items d.d. after 1949 in shorthand script. No list.

- + Diaries containing basically a medical record, with brief account of everyday activities, of Edward Molteno, 1912-1990.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC994**

De Aar Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1911

1952

Donor: Mrs Wides via the Kaplan Centre; 1 archive box; six items. List.

- + Press cuttings and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC995**

Daphne Rooke Collection.

1952

1988

Donor: Dr Ian Glenn; 6 archive boxes; ca.209 items. List.

- + MSS, TSS, photocopies, working notes of novels, short stories, etc.

- + Reviews and journal articles, tape recorded interviews and TS of interview.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC996**

Robert Dederick Collection.

1939

1983

Donor: Mrs Charlotte Beck; 12 archive boxes; ca.1200 items. List. Diaries restricted until 2020.

Robert St Clair Dederick (1918-1983), legal advisor, poet, broadcaster, sports reporter.

- + MSS, TSS, working notes of poetry, radio scripts, light music compositions.

- + Diaries, personal correspondence, personal documents, published poetry.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC997**

Justice JH Steyn Correspondence.

1964

1975

Donated to the Institute of Criminology at U.C.T. by Justice JH Steyn. Unpublished items lodged with MSS; 3 archive boxes; ca.300 items. List.

- + Mainly correspondence in connection with his work in the field of criminology, in particular with NICRO, and the establishment of the Institute of Criminology at U.C.T. in 1975.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC998**

South African Institute of Race Relations: Cape Western Region Archive.

1942

1989

Deposited by the Cape Western branch of the Institute in 1990; 132 archive boxes; ca.5400 items. List.

- + Minutes, correspondence, projects, research, press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC999**

Rivonia Trial Record.

1964

1964

Five vols. 2 archive boxes.



- + Partial record of the State vs. Nelson Mandela and nine others incl. the State's concluding address, judgement and sentence.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1000**

Valkenburg Restoration Papers.

1975

1985

Donor: Owen Kinahan; ca.100 items. List.

- + Architectural plans, publicity material, press cuttings and photographs, slides and negatives concerning the restoration of the Valkenberg manor house.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1001**

World War I Miscellany.

1914

1926

Old stock. ca.20 items.

- + Correspondence, news and programmes dating from the World War I.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1002**

Cape Democrats Papers.

1988

1989

Donor: Glenn Hollands, 1990; 2 archive boxes; ca.200 items. List.

- + Minutes, media, conferences, ephemera, photographs.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1003**

African Resistance Movement.

1964

1964

Donor: Andries du Toit, 1991; 2 archive boxes; ca.200 items. List.

- + TSS of evidence at the 1964 Treason Trials involving members of the African Resistance Movement; miscellaneous papers.

UCT Libraries – on site – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1004** [This collection has been incorporated in BC1223.]

Western Cape Oral History Project.

ca1980

1990s

Deposited by the U.C.T. History Dept. Accrual received periodically. No list.

- + TSS of interviews with elderly members of Cape Town's community, particularly former residents of District Six.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1005**

Committee on South African War Resistance Collection.

1970s

1990

Deposited by COSAWR, 1990. 94 archive boxes. List.

- + Press cuttings and other material related to SA Military, religious and conscientious objectors, international support, End Conscription Campaign, war psychosis, video and audio tapes, other resources.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1006**

Iscor Appeal Papers.

1969

1974

Donor: Dr FK Mitchell, 1991; 3 archive boxes; ca.300 items. List.

- + Documents relating to an appeal by ISCOR in terms of the Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act in 1973.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1007**

Fred Linton Collection.

1900

1985

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre from Morris Linton; 1 archive box; ca.14 items. List.

- + Masonic Lodge material, correspondence, press cuttings.
- + Reports on theatre productions, and photographs belonging to the Linton family.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1008**

SA Association of Occupational Therapists. Cape Group Archive.

1945

1987

Donated by the Group; 21 archive boxes; ca.1000 items. List.

- + Annual reports, minutes, newsletters, articles.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1009**

Hans Middelman Papers.

1930s

1990s

Donor: Dr HW Middelman. 66 archive boxes. Access to some parts of the collection is restricted. List.

- + Personal and business papers of former member of UCT Council (1973-1990), covering the social, economic and political history of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1010**

Denis Hennessy Collection.

1950s

1970s

Donor: DA St.C Hennessy. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers concerning the history of the South African newspaper press, and the Abe Bailey Trust.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1011**

Dirk Bax Collection.

1950

1976

The first part of the collection was obtained via the Department of Art History, UCT. The second part was transferred to the University of Cape Town Libraries in 2000 by the National Library (Cape Town Campus) to which it had been bequeathed in the estate of Mrs Marie Bax Botha, widow of Professor Dirk Bax. 93 archive boxes. List.

Dirk Bax (1906-1976) was head of the Department of Netherlands Cultural History at UCT.

- + Material from the Department of Netherlands Cultural History. Contains information on artists and sculptors, art and culture from different countries, especially the Netherlands, publications, postcards and photographs.
- + Personal material from correspondence to travel journals; material on the artist, Hieronymus Bosch; family photographic portraits; collections of cuttings of articles; and a collection of documents from Marie Bax Botha.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1012**

Hooper Family Papers.

1903

1991

Donor: ASC Hooper, 25 archive boxes. List.

- + Personal data, correspondence, broadcast material as well as lecture, research and historical information, originating from Henry John Colchester Hooper's career in the diplomatic service and the Zimbabwean interim government.
- + Correspondence between Hooper family members, especially Win Hooper and Anthony Sidney Colchester Hooper.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1013**

Thomson, James Greig - Medical Notebooks.

1930

1951

Donor: UCT Medical Library, 1991; 2 archive boxes; 13 notebooks. List.

Prof. JG Thomson was Head of the Department of Pathology at UCT Medical School (1955-1970).

- + Medical notebooks.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1014**

Mandelas' USA Visit 1990.

1990

1990

Donor: N Lance, 1991; 2 archive boxes; ca.115 items. List.

- + Press cuttings, audio and video recordings of interviews, news broadcasts, etc. TSS of television programmes, covering the visit of Nelson and Winnie Mandela to the USA.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1015**

Richardson Diaries.

1937

1941

Donor: Mrs B Rubenstein, 1986; three items.

- + Three diaries of a woman, probably Mrs M Richardson, covering the years 1937, 1940 and 1941, describing travels in Europe and elsewhere in 1937, wartime conditions in England in 1940 and a subsequent journey to South Africa and the decision to settle in Cape Town. The diaries contain interesting comments on people and places in South Africa at this time.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1016**

University of Cape Town, Progressive Education Group.

1985

1990

Deposited by Dr Kay McCormick, 1991, after the group had been formally dissolved in 1990. 1 archive box.

+ Constitution, minutes, notices, newsletters.

+ Teaching material for Foundation English.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1017**

May Arderne (Dick) Tredgold Papers.

1890s

1991

Donors: Miss Tredgold and Mr Jack Kent; 17 archive boxes; ca.1700 items. List.

+ Correspondence, notes, clippings, photographs, etc. re Miss Tredgold's published books, articles, etc.

+ Articles, clippings, etc. on historical topics, i.a. Historical Society of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1018**

South African Union of Jewish Students. Student Holocaust Interviewing Project (S.H.I.P.).

1939

1950s

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 4 archive boxes; ca.100 items. List. The collection is accessible digitally on request.

+ Interviews with holocaust survivors, incl. tapes, TSS, notes, photocopies of documents.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1019**

Finch Collection.

1898

1946

Donor: C Finch; 11 archive boxes; ca.800 items. List.

+ Correspondence, minutes, financial matters and pamphlets relating to the erection of the Rhodes Memorial.

- + Reports, press cuttings, publications, photographs and material relating to JR Finch and his involvement in municipal politics.

UCT Libraries – mainly on site – also off site O

Manuscript

**BC1020**

Black Sash Advice Office Archive.

1965

2010

Deposited by the Cape Western Region of the Black Sash. 512 archive boxes; List.

- + Interviews with domestic workers, contract workers, applicants for residential rights, and squatters re pass laws and other influx control measures under Apartheid.
- + Material re Crossroads and other squatter areas, surveys, interviews, list of houses and occupants, court cases.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1021**

Shein Sokolow Letters.

1962

1973

Bequeathed by Ms Sybil Shein via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 1 archive box; ca.300 items.

- + Correspondence between Ms Sybil Shein and Ms Celina Sokolow, daughter of the well-known Zionist leader, Nahum Sokolow.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1022**

Storrar/Fourcade Collection.

1865

1948

Donor: CD Storrar; 4 archive boxes; ca.350 items. List.

- + Research material collected by Clare Storrar for a biography of HG Foucade: "The Four Faces of Fourcade". Published by Maskew Miller Longman, 1990.
- + Correspondence, articles, notes, photographs, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1023**

Open Schools Association Papers.

1976

1991

Donor: Prof. PI Folb; 4 archive boxes; ca.250 items. List. See also BC1568.

- + Constitution, minutes, correspondence, reports newsletters, articles, publications, press releases and press cuttings, statistical analyses, letters and reports with comments.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1024**

Rondebosch Fountain Centenary Collection.

1991

1991

Donor: Owen Kinahan; ca.50 items. List.

- + Material collected by Owen Kinahan on the occasion of the celebration of the centenary of the Rondebosch fountain in September 1991. Contains correspondence, publicity documents, posters, press cuttings, photographs and negatives.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1025**

St. John Ambulance Foundation. Cape Town Centre Papers.

1891

1983

Deposited by St. John's. 15 archive boxes. List.

- + Minute-books of the Association and the Brigade, circulars, directives and financial record.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1026**

Green and Taylor Papers.

1939

1991

Deposited by Miss A Shutte; 30 archive boxes; ca.3000 items. List.

Madge Elizabeth Green (1915-1991), Librarian of UCT Libraries. Lecturer and Acting Director of the School of Librarianship.

Loree Elizabeth Taylor (1909-1991), University Librarian and Director of the School of Librarianship of UCT.

- + Personal correspondence, records of participation in Roman Catholic organisations, journals, photographs.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1027**

Conscription Advice Service Papers.

1983

1992

Donor: Dr Anton Eberhard; 10 archive boxes; ca.1000 items. List.

- + Material used in counselling conscripts re their rights regarding military service: information files, legal opinion, slides, videos.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1028**

Sheila Dederick Papers.

0000

0000

Donor: Miss Jane Dederick, 1992. 8 archive boxes. Copyright retained by Jane Dederick.

- + MSS, TSS of novels, poems, short stories, radio scripts and plays, theological writings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1029**

Newman Collection of Reminiscences.

1931

1937

Donor: Adv. E Newman; 1 archive box; ca.100 items. List.

- + Material collected by Adv. Newman during his years at U.C.T.: correspondence, library cards, dance cards, press cuttings, a photograph and miscellaneous U.C.T. publications.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1030**

Jews for Justice Collection.

1986

1992

Donor: Stephen Munitz; 5 archive boxes; ca.250 items. List.

- + Constitution, membership, minutes, speeches and publications depicting the progress of the Jews for Justice Organization until its demise in 1992.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1031**

Folb Collection.

1977

1979

Donor: Prof. PI Folb, UCT; 1 archive box; ca.100 items. List.



- + Unibell and Crossroads squatter camps, information: minutes, reports, correspondence and publications from various organizations.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1032**

Richard Rive Papers.

ca.1947

1989

Deposited by Leonard du Plooy; 25 archive boxes; ca.2 500 items. List.

- + Consists of personal papers, MSS and TSS of his writings, research material for his PhD on Olive Schreiner, personal scrapbooks, news clippings, personal memorabilia.

UCT Libraries

Manuscript

**BC1033** [Note: This collection has been integrated under the reference BC1515.]

TRH Davenport Papers.

1883

1971

Donor: Prof. TRH Davenport; ca.250 items. List.

Prof. TRH Davenport, former Professor of History at Rhodes University.

- + Papers comprising personal research notes, lectures, publications and documents re urbanization in South Africa and the Institute of Administrators of Non-European Affairs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1034**

Church of the Province of South Africa.

1842

1975

Copies of originals in the CPSA Archive, University of the Witwatersrand; 1 archive box; ca.100 items. List.

- + Copies of documents concerning the CPSA in the Western Cape, including Zonnebloem College, St. Mark's Community Centre, District Six, the diocesan mission to Muslims.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1035**

Sons of England Patriotic and Benevolent Society Collection.

1885

1965

Donor: Capt. DG Poulton; 27 archive boxes; 180 items. List.

- + Constitutions, by-laws, regulations, procedures, minutes, attendance registers, cash-books, publications and objects of the Society.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1036**

Bella Davies Collection.

1895

1960

Donor: Nicolette Duckham; 44 archive boxes; 315 items. List.

- + Personal memorabilia belonging to Bella Davies, mother of Desiree Picton-Seymour. Includes sketches, paintings and scrapbooks.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1037**

May Hillhouse Sketches.

1950s

1980s

Donated by the Trustees of the artist's estate and the SA Institute of Race Relations; 50 items. List.

- + Consists of oil pastel sketches and mixed media sketches on papers. Almost all of these sketches were taken further into larger oil paintings either on canvas or masonite.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1038**

Laburn Collection.

1877

1883

Estate of C Laburn; 8 archive boxes; 550 items. List.

- + A collection of research material started by Claire Laburn for a U.C.T. History Honours Research essay on Scottish and English agricultural immigrants in the East London district, 1877-1883, subsequently expanded but still in progress at the time of her death on 5.4.1991.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1039**

Cowley House Papers.

ca.1981

1990

Donor: Tom Winslow; 37 archive boxes; ca.2500 items. List.

- + Consists of minute-books, correspondence etc. re the running of Cowley House in its various phases and roles. Letters from prisoners requesting assistance,

requests for permits to visit prisoners; information about the release of prisoners after 1990.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1040**

Modikwe Dikobe Letters.  
ca.1984  
1990

Donor: Kelwyn Sole and Abner Nyamende; 1 archive box; ca.20 items. List.

- + Letters written by Modikwe Dikobe to Kelwyn Sole and Abner Nyamende respectively, in response to their questions about his book "The Marabi Dance".

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC1041**

Prof. JF Brock Papers.  
1932  
1972

Obtained via U.C.T. Medical School; 22 archive boxes; 22 000 items. List.

John Fleming Brock (1905-1983), former Professor of Medicine at UCT, 1938-1970. He was noted for his research into nutritional diseases, particularly kwashiorkor.

- + Papers include research notes, correspondence, lectures and administrative papers concerning his career at U.C.T.
- + Information on the banning of Dr Raymond Hoffenberg, 1967, and the St. George's Cathedral incident in 1972.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC1042**

Barry Smith Papers.  
1944  
2016

Donor: Dr Barry Smith. 35 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers of organist and master of choristers at St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town. Includes personal memorabilia, correspondence, lectures and notes, musical compositions, newspaper clippings and photographs. Programmes of performances of St George's Singers.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC1043**

Valkenberg Hospital Collection.  
1877  
1945

Deposited by Valkenberg Hospital; 388 archive boxes and oversize material. List. Restricted access.

- + Patient records (1877-1945 and a small number of later dates). Many patients were first on Robben Island before being transferred to Valkenberg Hospital.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1044**

Johnson - Zimbabwean Papers.

1975

1978

Donor: Mrs JP Johnson; 6 archive boxes; ca. 550 items. List.

- + Notes, minutes, memoranda, press reports and newspaper clippings concerning Internal Settlement, Transitional Government and Anglo-American Delegation talks. Also clippings on the United Nations conference in Geneva, 1976 and negotiations with the ANC (Nkomo).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1045**

Tony Grogan Cartoons.

1990

1993

Donor: Tony Grogan; 5 archive boxes; ca.330 items. See also BC1460.

- + Copies of cartoons sent for publication between 1990-1993; three originals.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1046**

Prof. Johan van Roojen Papers.

ca.1919

1965

Donor: Prof. John Juritz; 3 archive boxes; ca.300 items. List.

- + Papers in connection with Prof. Johan van Roojen's cancer research: research papers, correspondence etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1047**

Kaplan - Founders and Followers Collection.

1887

1905

Donor: Mrs M Robertson; 24 archive boxes; ca.2400 items. List.

- + Research notes, correspondence, photos and draft chapters of "Founders and followers: Johannesburg Jewry, 1887-1915", Cape Town, 1991.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC1048**

Kaplan - Dear Son Collection.

1958

1960

Donor: Mrs M Robertson; 3 archive boxes; ca.200 items. List.

- + Correspondence with Mendel Kaplan re publication of "Dear Son", Cape Town, 1988. Includes draft MS, photographs, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC1049**

Frankel - Tiger Tapestry Collection.

1896

1982

Donor: Mrs M Robertson; 7 archive boxes; ca.650 items. List.

- + Correspondence with Rudy Frankel and others re publication of "Tiger Tapestry", Cape Town, 1988. Includes early drafts and final transcript.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC1050**

Kaplan Miscellany.

1980s

1980s

Donor: Mrs M Robertson; 1 archive box; ca.50 items.

- + Miscellaneous research files concerning research for Mendel Kaplan and the UCT Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC1051**

Dot Cleminshaw Papers.

ca.1966

1989

Donor: Mrs Dot Cleminshaw; 57 archive boxes; ca.2700 items. List

- + Papers which record the interests and activities of Dot Cleminshaw passionately defending the rights of ordinary South Africans under the Apartheid Government over a period of more than thirty years.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1052**

Edgar Newbery Papers.

1899

1928

Donor: ER Newbery, son of Edgar Newbery; 1 archive box; ca.42 items. List.

- + Certificates, university notes, correspondence, speech and publications belonging to Edgar Newbery, a senior member of the academic staff at the University of Cape Town. Correspondence incl. a letter from Lord Rutherford.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1053**

Upington 26 Trial Record.

1989

1989

Donor: Mayibuye Centre, University of the Western Cape; 37 archive boxes; 153 vols.

- + Record of the petition for leave to appeal and the record of appeal, by K Khumalo and 24 others in the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of South Africa. Case Nos. 83/86 and 402/89.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1054**

Western Cape Theatre Projects.

1986

1991

Donor: Prof. John Cartwright; ca.50 items. List.

- + Papers relating to three community-based theatre projects in the Western Cape: constitutions, aims, correspondence, minutes, reports.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1055**

Seegers Collection.

1993

1993

Donor: Prof. Annette Seegers, a member of the Technical Committee on Violence at the Multi-Party Negotiating Process 1993; 8 archive boxes; ca.800 items. List.

- + Submissions to and reports by the Technical Committee on Violence; documents from the other Technical Committees and the Multi-Party Negotiating Process itself.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1056**

Alistair Ruiters Papers.

1906

1990

Donor: Alistair Ruiters; 21 archive boxes; ca.500 items. List.

- + Correspondence, notes, minutes, reports, project reports, newspapers and press cuttings used as sources for his thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy submitted to Oxford University in 1993: The development of politics of black co-operatives in South Africa, 1906-1990. A critical examination of the relationship between social movement support and the formation and failure of co-operatives.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1057**

Alexander Paul Hare Papers.

1969

1971

Received via Frank Molteno, Sociology Department, U.C.T.; ca.50 items. List.

- + Papers on a Sociology and Anthropology course on student protest, American newspapers with articles on student protest, and publications dealing with violence and non-violence and student protest.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1058**

Society for the abolition of the death penalty in South Africa.

1989

1990

Donor: Prof. John Cartwright; ca.50 items. List

Prof. Cartwright was connected with the formation of the society in the Western Cape.

- + Correspondence, minutes, reports, and constitution of the organisation.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1059**

Professor Maurice Kaplan Papers.

1963

1981

Bequeathed by Prof. Kaplan; 2 archive boxes; ca.150 items. List.

- + Undated speeches, student protest report, newspapers and press cuttings, photographs and publications dealing with Prof. Kaplan's career at the University of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1060**

Harold G Wood Papers.

1927

1954

Papers obtained via Dr S Craven; ca.50 items. No list.

- + Diary; photographs of camping and mountaineering trips in the Western Cape (1927-1931), Table Mountain, the Bainskloof Mountains, and the Cedarberg; correspondence (1952-1954) of Dr HG Wood, entomologist at the South African Museum; lists of specimens collected.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1061**

Bullhoek Massacre Miscellany.

1916

1921

Old stock; ca.100 items.

- + Correspondence, reports, minutes, statements and press cuttings reflecting information surrounding the Bullhoek affair and the Israelite sect.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1062**

Olive Schreiner Letters.

1899

1920

Donor: David Philip. Part of the MS of the proposed second volume of OS letters; 11 archive boxes; 1200 items. List.

- + TSS of letters collected by Richard Rive for the proposed second volume of "Olive Schreiner Letters".

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1063**

Rabbi Mirvish Papers.

1908

1950

Donor: Mrs Gillian Cress; 6 archive boxes. List.

- + Consists mainly of correspondence: family, personal and rabbinical correspondence, especially with Rabbi AI Kook, and notebooks in Hebrew; Local Jewish Communal papers. Also biographical information and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1064**

Chief Justice HN MacDonald Papers.

1935



1994

Donor: Judge HN MacDonald; 7 archive boxes; ca.700 items. List.

HN MacDonald was Chief Justice from February 1977 - April 1980, in Zimbabwe-Rhodesia.

- + Correspondence, published articles, speeches, judgments, publications and minutes and notices of different associations; press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1065**

Mary Burton Papers.

1965

2002

Donor: Mrs Mary Burton; 197 archive boxes; ca.2000 items. List.

- + A comprehensive record of the varied activities and interests of Mary Burton (1940- ). Includes material on the Black Sash (pertaining to issues such as detentions, land, court monitoring, legal issues). Also material reflecting her involvement in many fields, namely human rights committees, 1994 elections, as Commissioner in the Truth and Reconciliation Commission, church activities, and education.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1066**

South African Institute of Ecologists Archive.

1979

1985

Deposited by the Institute. 5 archive boxes; List.

The South African Institute of Ecologists was founded to advance the science and practice of ecology and to promote and uphold the status of the profession of ecology in South Africa.

- + Constitution, correspondence and minutes of meetings.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1067**

Sacks-Saldanha Collection.

1905

1993

Donors: B Sacks and Mrs B Silverman; 3 archive boxes; ca.200 items.

- + Memos, early drafts, final MS, page proofs, photographs, references of "Before memories grow dim... the story of a family business", Saldanha Group, 1993; history of the Saldanha Bay Canning Company.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1068**

South Africa. Presidents Council Planning Committee. Nature Conservation in South Africa.

1982

1987

Donor: UCT Department of Environmental and Geographical Science; 11 archive boxes; ca.800 items. List.

- + Memoranda and oral evidence (1982-1983), submitted to the Presidents Council Planning Committee; correspondence on the revision of legislation on environmental conservation (1986-1987). Incomplete.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1069**

Usher Collection.

1986

1993

Donor: Dick Usher; 34 archive boxes; ca.5100 items. List.

- + 'Fax' reports and publications reflecting industrial and political action taken by various Trade Unions in reaction to particular circumstances. Incl. general information on topics such as Aids, absenteeism, education, and specific information on such items as Codesa, Vat and Presidents Council.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1070**

Herman Giliomee Papers.

1961

1994

Donor: Prof. Herman Giliomee; 10 archive boxes; ca.300 items. List.

- + Correspondence, articles, book reviews and reports of political negotiations, collected and contributed by Prof. Giliomee, Professor of Political Studies at the University of Cape Town. Also transcripts of interviews by Patti Walmeier with roleplayers in South Africa's transition to democracy.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1071**

St. Peters Church Collection.

1839

1991

Donor: Dave Rhind; 4 archive boxes; ca.350 items. List.

- + Unofficial sources, parish records, deeds, plans and vestry minutes; photographs and publicity material for a publication by Dave Rhind on the history of St. Peters Church, Mowbray.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC1072**

Sir Richard Luyt Papers.

ca.1929

1994

Donor: Lady Luyt; 50 archive boxes; ca.3500 items. List.

Sir Richard Luyt (1915-1994), Principal and Vice-Chancellor of the Univeristy of Cape Town, 1967-1980.

- + Letters, documents etc. relating both to his personal life and to the many areas in which he served at various times. Also has bearing on his many other interests.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1073**

East London Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1929

1965

Donor: Mrs M Katz; seven items. List.

- + Scrap-book containing documents of the East London Zionist Association and the Israeli United Appeal; photographs of the committee, choir and other groups.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1074**

Pryce-Lewis/Parker Collection.

1866

1993

Bequeathed by Prof. Owen Pryce-Lewis; 9 archive boxes; ca.800 items. List.

- + Research on the life and work of John Parker (1866-1921), Cape Town architect. Incl. MS of proposed biography, lists of buildings designed by Parker, photographs of buildings, correspondence (1981-1993).
- + Register of building plans in Cape Town (1887-1913), made by Prof. Pryce-Lewis from the Cape Town Municipal Archives; analyses of the plans.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1075**

Cape Night Schools Association.

1946

1975

Donor: Mrs Daphne Wilson. 13 archive boxes.

- + Records of the Cape Night Schools Association, constitution, minutes, correspondence, newsletters, and closure by the Government in 1967.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1076**

State vs Harris (Johannesburg Station Bomber).

1964

1964

Donor: Law Library. 3 archive boxes.

- + Record of the trial proceedings in 5 volumes (Johannesburg Station bomb blast).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1077**

Sir Langham Dale Collection.

1801

1948

Donor: ALD Lee; 11 archive boxes; ca.1300 items. List.

Sir Langham Dale, Superintendent General of Education and founder member of U.C.T.

- + Papers include official, personal and family correspondence and memorabilia; genealogical research, newspapers and clippings, miscellaneous publications and photographs, and Mrs Dale's diaries, which record a social history of the era.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1078**

H van der Merwe Scholtz Notes.

1940s

1950s

Obtained via Prof. R Pheiffer. 1 archive box.

H van der Merwe Scholtz, U.C.T. Professor of Afrikaans en Nederlands, 1966-1978.

- + MS notes on language and linguistics; photocopies of articles on linguistics.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1079**

Prof. WJ Talbot Papers.

1930

1970s

Donor: Prof. WJ Talbot; 25 archive boxes; ca.1300 items. List.

- + Papers of the first Professor of Geography at U.C.T., 1937-1974, including correspondence, research notes, speeches, articles and photographs.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1080**

Hemming-Schreiner Papers.

1876

1951

Donors: Theo Brown and Miss Barbara Brown; 30 archive boxes; ca.2000 items. List.

- + Letters written by various members of the Schreiner, Hemming and Brown families, as well as letters from friends of the family. Also many interesting photographs of the family members and photographs of general interest from the period.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1081**

Jack and Ray Simons Collection.

1930s

1980s

Donors: Prof. Jack and Ray (Alexander) Simons; 441 archive boxes; ca.7200 items. List.

- + Papers of Prof. Jack Simons and his wife, Ray Alexander, reflecting the immense contribution made by the Simons' to the political, trade union and intellectual life of South Africa. A very important source for the history of the South African liberation movement, as well as the history of the trade union movement, the African National Congress and the SA Communist Party.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1082**

Experimental Biology Group Archive.

ca.1961

1995

Donated by the Experimental Biology Group; 3 archive boxes; ca.300 items. List.

- + Consists of correspondence, minutes, membership lists, records of meetings, abstracts of topics discussed at meetings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1083**

Seymour-Ritchie Papers.

ca.1935

1936

Donor: Elizabeth Inglis; ca.75 items.

- + TSS and MSS of stories told by WM Seymour of "a few of the strange happenings in the Transkeian Law Courts" while he was an attorney in Matatiele, East Griqualand in the early years of this century.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1084**

Environmental Evaluation Unit Papers.

ca.1986

1993

Donor: Prof. RF Fuggle, of the Department of Environmental and Geographical Studies at UCT; 1 archive box; ca.75 items. List.

- + Proposals for a restaurant and funicular railway at the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve, 1993; proposals for rezoing in Fish Hoek for Silver Stream Shopping Centre; Nuclear Power Station Site Investigation, 1986-1987.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1085**

Muslim Judicial Council Trial heard in the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court.

1992

1992

Donor: Prof. A Tayob of the Department of Religious Studies at UCT; 16 archive boxes; 109 volumes, including an index.

- + Court record of the proceedings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1086**

Herbert (Bertie) and Mathilda Stern Collection.

1831

1994

Donors: Richard, Peter and Jean Stern; 13 archive boxes; ca.2500 items. List. Restricted access until 2027.

- + This collection covers the backgrounds and diverse interests and achievements of Bertie and Mathilda Stern, including community service, theatre, etc.
- + Comprises official documents, certificates and awards, newspaper clippings, travel albums, photographs, and more than 1000 personal letters.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1087**

Sonnenberg Family Papers.

1867

1960

Donor: Mrs Rene Adler (née Sonnenberg); 12 archive boxes; ca.1000+ items. List.

- + Personal and business letters and documents; newspapers and cuttings; photographs, and numerous miscellaneous articles belonging to or relating to the Sonnenberg family, especially Charles, Maurice and Melville Sonnenberg.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1088**

Hyman Liberman Institute Management Committee Papers.

1934

1958

Deposited by Prof. Edward Batson. 12 archive boxes.

- + 12 large books: 8 Management Committee Meetings Minutes Books; 1 Transfer Committee and Gratuities Trust Minutes Book; 1 Trustees Book; 2 scrap-books.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1089**

Pereira Collection of Pauline Smith Papers.

1970

1995

Donor: Prof. Pereira's widow. 4 archive boxes. Unrestricted access.

- + Prof. Pereira's involvement in the centenary celebrations for South African born writer Pauline Smith, especially the publication of miscellaneous prose, which later became "The unknown Pauline Smith". Correspondence, background material, draft, galley and final transcripts are included.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1090**

Marius Diemont Papers.

1959

1993

Donor: Judge Diemont. 13 archive boxes. Unrestricted. List.

- + Professional and personal papers.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1091**

The Cape Times Collection.

1876

1996

Deposited by Cape Newspapers Limited. 98 archive boxes or equivalent. Access restrictions in a limited number of cases. List.

A large collection, which includes:

- + Letters, memos, telex, etc. showing interaction between members of staff, news sources and readers.
- + Documentation re Press/SAP relationship during Apartheid years.
- + Newspaper clippings and complete issues of some historical and commemorative copy of CT and other SA newspapers.
- + Committee meeting minutes and accounts ledgers, etc.
- + Some old cartoons, sketches and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1092**

Noël Robb's Black Sash Papers.

1955

1994

Donor: Noël Robb. 17 archive boxes. List.

- + A valuable contribution reflecting the activities of Noël Robb (1913-). Includes material on the Black Sash Advice Office (pertaining mainly to influx control, pass laws, Crossroads, and Khayelitsha) and the South African Institute of Race Relations (pertaining to land issues and education). Also manuscripts of talks as well as newspaper clippings on Black Sash and other political activities, 1955-1983.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1093**

Children's Book Forum Papers.

1987

1993

3 archive boxes. List.

- + This collection contains material on the projects and activities of the Southern African Children's Book Forum, the Western Cape and other regional sections, as well as the Swiss parent body IBBY.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1094**

Allie Dubb Papers.

1970

1990

Donor: Prof. AA Dubb. 6 archive boxes. List.

- + The papers consist of socio-demographic surveys of Jews in various South African cities. Also a list of former South Africans living in Israel, 1984.



UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1095**

JR Grindley Papers.

1950s

1950s

Donor: Dr Stephen Craven. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Notes and articles on cave fauna, geology, palaeoecology and archaeology.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1096**

William Lennox Gordon Collection.

1910

c.1960

Donor: Mrs Janet Fry. 2 archive boxes. List.

Dr William Lennox Gordon, 1883-1966, eminent Cape Town surgeon.

- + Includes letters to his mother written from France during World War I.
- + Sketchbooks containing pencil and pen-and-ink sketches, mainly of South African, British and French scenes.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1097**

Interviews for appointment as judges to the Constitutional Court.

1994

1994

Donor: Department of Public Law, University of Cape Town. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Transcript of hearings prior to the appointment of the first judges of the Constitutional Court by the Judicial Service Commission, 3-7 October 1994, Judge Corbett presiding.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC1098**

Lionel Louw Papers.

1960

1993

Donor: Dr Lionel Louw. 148 archive boxes, mainly unprocessed. Partial list.

- + Papers and publications relating to the church, community, and academic involvement of Dr Lionel Louw.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1099**

SACS Rhodes Scholarship Papers.

1972

1991

Donor: Mr Gordon Law, Headmaster of South African College High School (SACS). 5 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers concerning the successful opposition by four schools (SACS, St. Andrews College, Diocesan College and Paul Roos Gymnasium) to re-allocation of the Rhodes Scholarship.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1100**

South African Navy Collection.

1922

1997

1 archive box.

- + Small collection, begun in April 1997 with a collection of publicity material issued by the South African Navy on the occasion of their 75th Anniversary.
- + Also includes newspaper clippings.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1101**

Dulcie Howes Papers.

1922

1995

Donor: Mrs V Cawood. 5 archive boxes. List.

Dulcie Howes (1908-1993) was the Director of the UCT Ballet School (1932-1972) and the Artistic Director of CAPAB (1963-1969). After her retirement from these positions she continued to play an important role in the world of ballet.

- + The collection contains programmes, speeches, photographs, correspondence and news clippings concerning her involvement in ballet in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1102**

End Conscription Campaign Collection (ECC).

1980

1993

Donor: Mr Christopher Giffard and Ms Ann van der Riet. 7 archive boxes. List.

The main activities of the ECC related to conscientious objection and alternative service campaigns. The organisation also addressed militarisation and state of emergency issues.

- + This collection contains papers and publications reflecting the concerns and campaigns of the ECC.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1103**

Colin Eglin Papers.

1954

1994

Donor: Colin Eglin. 183 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers relating to the political career of Colin Eglin, Leader of the Opposition in the former South African Parliament.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1104**

Giuseppe Paganelli Papers.

c.1901

1991

Donor: Mrs Josephine Bayes. 3 archive boxes. List.

Giuseppe Paganelli, 1882-1956, born in Forli, Italy. Early career as world-class tenor. Settled in South Africa in 1926. Composer, teacher, and producer of operas.

- + Newspaper cuttings about musical career.
- + Correspondence about production of Passion Play, 1945.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1105**

Greyshirt Case Papers.

1933

1939

Donors: Mrs E Schauder and Mr Denzil Levy. Obtained via the Kaplan Centre. 1 archive box. List.

- + The papers contain correspondence relating to the anti-Semitic activities of the Greyshirt Movement in Port Elizabeth. This led to the court case in which Rev. A Levy brought legal proceedings against the Greyshirt Movement for defamation. The papers also contain pamphlets, documents and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1106**

Sue Philcox Papers.

1985

1996

Donor: Sue Philcox; 6 archive boxes; ca.600+ items. List.

- + This collection is a reflection of the various portfolios held by Sue Philcox (1935-), in the Black Sash. She served in the Education Group, Influx Control Interest Group, and on the Black Sash Magazine Committee. Her key contributions pertained to management policies of the Black Sash. The collection contains research papers, drafts, notes and newspaper clippings.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1107**

Richard Fuggle Papers.

1970

2014

Donor: Prof. Richard Fuggle, Department of Environmental and Geographical Studies. 88 archive boxes. List.

- + The papers relate to various South African and international environmental issues. A significant part of the collection comprises minutes of meetings and some correspondence of various committees and departments including the Council for the Environment, the Department of Environment Affairs, Cape Town Environmental Advisory Committee and the Western Cape Regional Services Council - Nature Reserve Advisory Board.
- + Also included is the documentation of various national and international environmental impact studies to which Prof. Fuggle contributed.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1108**

Owl Club Papers.

1895

1984

Deposited by The Owl Club. 26 archive boxes.

- + Records of the club including membership matters, meetings, correspondence, history, cuttings, cartoons and artworks, photographs, publications and newsletters.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1109**

Committee of inquiry into conditions existing on the Cape Flats and similarly affected areas in the Cape Province.

1942

1942

Photocopy of original. 2 archive boxes.

- + Minutes of evidence (972 pp.). Chairman: Mr H Britten.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1110**

Neil Aggett Papers.

1964

1996

Donor: Mr and Mrs JAE Aggett. 14 archive boxes. List.

- + Material relating mainly to the death of Neil Aggett while in detention and the events which followed including the inquest into the circumstances of his death.
- + It also contains a large collection of newsclippings covering his death, political detainees and the security laws, some material relating to the Detainees Parents Support Committee, Truth and Reconciliation Commission and personal papers.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1111**

Squatters in Cape Town, 1939-1960; an oral history.

1939

1960

Donor: James Meier. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Taped oral history interviews with people who were squatters in Cape Town in the period 1939-1940. Interviews are in Xhosa and English. There are transcripts of some of the interviews.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1112**

Msane Trial Records.

1996

1996

Purchased from Secretarial Services. 8 archive boxes.

- + Records of the trial The State versus Peter Msane and 19 others (Case no. CC1/96). Trial in which General Magnus Malan and 19 others stood accused of various charges relating to the murders at KwaMakhutha.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1113**

Multi-party negotiations, 1993: Submissions to the Technical Committee on Fundamental Rights during the Transition.

1993

1993

Donor: Prof. H Corder, Faculty of Law, UCT. 5 archive boxes. List.

- + Working papers of the Technical Committee on Fundamental Rights during the Transition.
- + Includes: Submissions from the Government, Political parties and groups.

- + Submissions on fundamental rights.
- + Responses to Draft Interim Bill of Rights.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1114**

Constitutional Assembly Papers.

1993

1996

Donor: Julien Hofman; 36 archive boxes; ca.3200+ items. List.

- + The papers record the processes involved in formulating the New Constitution of the Republic of South Africa. It contains minutes, reports and submissions from political parties and the public.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1115**

Frank Bradlow Papers.

c.1967

c.1993

Donor: Dr Frank Bradlow. 13 archive boxes. List.

- + The collection largely consists of Frank Bradlow's lectures and talks on a wide range of subjects such as, Africana, Art, Artists (Baines, Bowler, l'ons and Poortemans), various Jewish subjects, Kuruman Mission Station, UCT Summer School lectures and a series of lectures called "The English Vision at the Cape". The collection also contains various articles he had written and research which includes Robert Moffat and the Kuruman Mission Station.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1116**

Cape Town: The Making of a City - photographs.

1627

1930

Deposited by the authors. 1 archive box.

- + Illustrations used in "Cape Town: the making of a city; an illustrated social history" by Nigel Worden, Elizabeth van Heyningen and Vivian Bickford-Smith (David Philip Publishers, 1998).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1117**

Graduate School of Business Archive.

1966

1999

Deposited by the Graduate School of Business (GSB), University of Cape Town. 42 archive boxes. List.

- + Programmes and brochures of programmes run by the GSB.
- + Also administrative and academic manuals and information relating to MBA graduates.
- + Material on various industrial relations cases, 1980s, prepared for class discussions.
- + Working papers, 1984-1999.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1118**

"President Kruger" Papers.

1983

1984

Donor: Mr Cyril Prisman. 26 archive boxes. Certain sections are restricted.

- + Material relating to the loss of the ship SAS President Kruger while on manoeuvres with two other ships, the SAS Tafelberg, SAS Pretorius and submarine Emily Hobhouse on 18 February 1982.
- + Papers relating to the public inquest into the death of Chief Petty Officer Donald Webb, as well as a Naval Board of Enquiry into the circumstances surrounding the sinking of SAS President Kruger.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1119**

Environmental Groups Collection.

1988

1993

Donor: Dr John Cartwright.

- + This is a small collection comprising official papers of two Cape Town based groups, e.g. agendas, minutes, and also newsletters, fact sheets and articles on environmental issues.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1120**

Lt-General Sir Richard Taylor Letters.

1854

1978

Donor: Mrs Audrey Allen. The letters are photocopies - not originals.

- + This is a small collection "copied from the two volumes of manuscripts labelled "Uncle Dick's Indian Mutiny letters".

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1121**

Drummond Letters.

1896

1902

Deposited by Sue Haley and Anne Fellows. List.

- + Letters from D Drummond, a pharmacist, to his three sons in Pietermaritzburg, December 1896 to February 1901, written from Johannesburg and Boksburg.
- + Also some correspondence between the brothers 1899-1902.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1122**

Macassar Sulphur Fire Inquiry.

1995

1997

Donor: Dr F Khan. 7 archive boxes. List.

- + This collection contains an incomplete copy of the transcript of the evidence given at The Desai Commission of Inquiry's investigation held at AECl, Somerset West between 1/11/96 and 24/2/97, into the sulphur fire that occurred near Macassar on 16/17 December 1995.
- + Transcribed in language given - chiefly Afrikaans.
- + Also included are related miscellaneous reports, surveys and other documents, which were used as evidence.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1123**

Deane Anderson Collection.

1857

1969

2 archive boxes. List.

Deane Anderson was a lecturer in the UCT School of Architecture from 1947 to 1971. He sketched, wrote art critiques, poems and articles. He was also an ardent and ambitious traveler.

- + This small collection includes chiefly papers reflecting his private interests, e.g. his writings and sketches.
- + Also included are some old family photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M



Manuscript

**BC1124**

MW (Bill) Swanson Papers.

c.1890

1990

Donor: Mrs Jean Swanson. 9 archive boxes. List.

- + Material collected by Maynard Swanson, Professor of African History at Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, USA for a biography of Allison Wessels George Champion. (Professor Swanson died before he could write the biography.)
- + The collection includes photocopies of primary sources, interview transcripts, and a wide collection of articles on the political situation in Natal from approximately 1900 to 1950.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1125**

Rondebosch Study Group Papers.

1945

1999

Donor: Mrs C Corder. 1 archive box.

- + Records of the Rondebosch Study Group, a group of women who met regularly to discuss a wide range of topics.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1126**

Murray Family Papers.

c.1920

1990s

Donor: Mrs EP du Plessis.

- + An account by Mrs Robert Kirkman (nee Madeline Murray) of her childhood in Sea Point 1905-1922.
- + Pages from a small photograph album are included in the collection.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1127**

Hymie Gordon Papers.

c.1992

1995

Received via Medical Library.

Hymie Gordon, a UCT graduate, established the Department of Medical Genetics at the Mayo Clinic in Rochester, Minnesota, and was its first professor. He was also highly respected as a medical historian.

- + The collection is very small, and contains tributes to him.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1128**

Save the Press Campaign Papers.

1988

1989

Donor: Digby Sales; ca.80+ items. List.

- + Save the Press Campaign (STP) was launched on 22 May 1988 by people involved in newspapers and magazines in response to legislations restricting the press. The papers contain the constitution and declaration of the STP as well as minutes, reports, and publications.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1129**

DM Brown Papers.

1901

1926

List.

In 1920 DM Brown introduced the Women's Enfranchisement Bill to the South African House of Assembly, and it was eventually passed and became law. Previous representation by other members of Parliament had failed.

- + This small collection includes the Bill; a brief outline of the Women's Suffrage Movement in South Africa, and some comparisons with other countries.
- + Also of note is a copy of a book of caricatures of political figures of the day by DC Boonzaier.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1130**

Tania van Zijl Papers.

1947

1979

Donor: Mr and Mrs J van Zijl. List.

Tania van Zijl (Mrs Tania Middenliss), born 1908, wrote poems, short stories and sketched.

- + The collection contains notes and drafts of her poetry, as well as finished manuscripts. Reviews of and news clippings about her published works are included.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1131**

The Jazzart Collection.

c.1978

1997

Donated by the Jazzart Contemporary Dance Company. 22 archive boxes. List.

- + The collection shows the development of the Jazzart Contemporary Dance Company from 1975 to 1997, when it was part of CAPAB's Modern Dance Department. Some formal documentation is included, but the collection mostly comprises newsclippings and photographs illustrating Jazzart's dance style and its socio-political involvement.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1133**

Capab Ballet Programmes.

1971

1996

Donor: Mr Harold Gibberd. 3 archive boxes.

- + This collection comprises theatre programmes and news clippings for the period 1971-1996.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1134**

Jan Theron Papers.

1993

1997

Donor: Mr Jan Theron. 13 archive boxes. List.

- + The collection comprises two sets of papers, dealing with labour cases in which Mr Theron, an attorney, was involved.
- + NEHAWU v Highlands House (a Jewish old age home); and Fedics Food Services (Cape).
- + Paper Printing Wood and Allied Workers Union v Urbans Industries, George.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1135**

Margaret Stuart Saunders Papers.

1902

1947

Acquired via Annette van den Heever.

- + A small collection containing documentation, certificates and a few souvenirs relating to Miss Saunders academic career which spanned the University of the Cape of Good Hope and the University of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1136**  
Wynberg Methodist Church Miscellany.  
1951  
1990s  
Donor: Mr J Hodgson.

- + A small collection containing text and some photographs on the history, features and activities of Wynberg Methodist Church.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1137**  
Smuts Hall Jubilee Fellowship Papers.  
1995  
1998  
Donor: Mr Owen Kinahan.

The Fellowship was established in 1978 to mark the 50th anniversary of Smuts Hall.

- + This small collection contains paperwork and correspondence relating to the applications for and awarding of the bursary for the years 1996-1998.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1138**  
Patrick de Goede Collection.  
1967  
1990

- + A small collection of peripheral items on ANC activities - photocopied news clippings; propaganda stickers; postcards; etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1139**  
Centre for Russian Studies Collection.  
1994  
1995  
6 items.

- + Items relating to establishment of a Centre for Russian Studies at UCT.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1140**  
Phillida Simons Collection.

1818

1998

Donor: Phillida Simons. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + This collection comprises research material, and transcripts of some of the later work of Phillida Brooke Simons, great grand-daughter of John Blades Currey, and writer of books on local history.
- + Included is documentation on Charles Davidson Bell; the Currey and Molteno families and the Victoria Hospital, Wynberg.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1141**

Halima and Goolam Gool Papers.

1930

1954

Donor: Selim Gool; 12 archive boxes; ca.400+ items. List.

Halima and Goolam Gool were active in the Anti-CAD, All African Convention, National Liberation League, Non-European Unity Movement, Worker's Party of South Africa, and The Fourth International of South Africa.

- + The collection comprises mainly correspondence to Halima Gool from family, friends, and comrades. In addition, it contains private letters between Halima and Goolam Gool, personal documents, and family photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1142**

Monica Bates: SAAUW Papers.

1970

1995

Donor: Dr Deborah Gaitskell. 4 archive boxes. List.

- + As well as documenting the history, organisation and activities of the Cape Town branch of the South African Association of University Women in the 1970s, this collection includes papers presented at the Grahamstown and Salisbury Conference which address issues of concern and interest to women, in particular their role in a changing world.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1143**

EOJ Westphal Papers.

1953

1980

Donor: Mrs Westphal. 9 archive boxes, 7 trays of tapes and 3 trays of vocabulary cards. List. Digital version of most of the collection available on request.

- + These papers are the result of Professor Westphal's (of UCT's African Languages Department), research trips from 1953-1971, when he, his students, and others recorded "Bushman" or non-Bantu languages. He classified these using lexical and grammatical evidence, ultimately producing a card index vocabulary, which is a part of the collection.
- + Tape recordings of field work, recording Bushmen language and music.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1144**

James Ambrose Brown Tapes.

1800s

1900s

Donated by James Ambrose Brown. List.

- + 35 cassette tapes on the early mining days in Johannesburg from various people's viewpoints, and covering technical and human aspects. Possibly interviews and recordings of radio programmes in which Mr Brown, a broadcaster, was involved.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1145**

Martin Versfeld Collection.

1868

1991

Deposited by Ursula and Ruth Versfeld; 23 archive boxes; 193 folders - all items listed by title. A collection of the writings of Marthinus Versfeld,

Martin Versfeld was Professor of Philosophy at UCT from the 1950s-1980s.

- + 193 folders of manuscripts and typescripts - all items listed by title.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1146**

Neil Parsons Collection.

1895

1994

Donor: Neil Parsons. 2 archive boxes.

- + This small collection comprises first drafts of publications and theses written by Neil Parsons and others on Botswana, its history, and its rulers.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1147**

JB Robinson Appeal.

1920

1920

Acquired via Law Library, UCT. 1.5 archive boxes. List.

- + Documents of the Appeal (October 1920) against Judgment (July 1920) of the Supreme Court of South Africa (Transvaal) re awarding of costs after the Mining Company's purchase of a half share in the farm Waterval.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1148**

HW van der Merwe Papers.

1942

2000

Donor: HW van der Merwe. 230 archive boxes. List.

Papers of Professor HW van der Merwe, Director of the Centre for Intergroup Studies at UCT, mediator and prominent Quaker.

- + Papers include: Complete set of his papers and publications, personal papers, contacts with the ANC, 1980s, friendship with the Mandela family, activities of the Centre for Intergroup Studies, records of his mediation in a number of conflicts in Southern Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1149**

Lady Buxton Centre Archive.

1915

1985

Deposited by Lady Buxton Centre. 71 archive boxes. List.

Records of the various facilities and activities that have been part of the Lady Buxton Centre at different times: the Emergency Home for children, Dietetic Hospital, Mothercraft Training Centre and Pre-Primary School.

- + Minutes of various committees.
- + Correspondence with mothers belonging to the Mothercraft League.
- + Records of training of Athlone nurses.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1150**

Harold Wolpe Papers.

1940s

1991

Donor: The Wolpe family. 35 archive boxes. List.

Harold Wolpe was an important South African social scientist, an academic and a member of the ANC.

- + His prolific writings on politics, socialism and capitalism make up this collection. There are also writings by his contemporaries on the same themes.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1151**

Solly Disner Papers.

1950s

1981

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies from the Gitlin Library as well as from Mrs L Levin. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Small collection of papers and photographs relating to the sculptor, Solly Disner. Includes poems by Solly Disner in Yiddish, with English translations by Dr Israel (Issy) Mirvish (see also BC1212).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1152**

Jewish Museum Photographic Collection.

c.1890s

1960s

Obtained via old Jewish Museum, Cape Town. 1 archive box. List.

- + A collection of photographs, showing various aspects of Jewish life in Cape Town. Includes photographs of individuals and family groups, photographs of various committees and conferences.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1153**

AZ Berman Papers.

1921

1982

Donor: Mrs M Sennett. 5 archive boxes. List.

- + This collection comprises 9 scrapbooks of newspaper clippings about AZ Berman, especially reports on his work for the Cape Town City Council, where he served as councillor for 42 years.
- + Some other documents and photographs of official occasions.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1154**

CW Cousins Papers.

1892

1956

Donor: Mary McLachlan. 11 archive boxes. List.



- + Consists of personal papers and records of CW Cousins' life both as an official in public service and as a farmer in the Eastern Transvaal. Also sheds light on life and politics in South Africa in the early years of the 20th century. Included are letters from Jan Hofmeyr and Leo Marquard as well as a copy of a letter from Sir James Murray.

University of Cape Town – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1155**

Schwarzbard Papers.

1886

1938

Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research, UCT. 4 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers relating to life and writings of Sholem Schwarzbard, Russian Jewish poet.
- + Material assembled by Hilda Purwitsky for a planned book about Schwarzbard.
- + Contains original writings, several poems and two essays by Schwarzbard, Purwitsky's own recollections of Schwarzbard and her translation of excerpts from his autobiography, memorial tributes, press clippings and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1156**

South Newspaper Collection.

1986

1995

Donor: Dr M Adhikari. 1 archive box.

- + A collection of papers documenting the establishment and the liquidation of South newspaper.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1157**

Herring Bequest Collection.

1895

1995

From the City of Cape Town Archival Collection. 4 archive boxes. List.

- + The collection comprises some personal memorabilia of Elizabeth Herring, music teacher, and documentation of the Institute which had been her home and which she bequeathed to the Cape Town City Council in 1930 for the use of music practitioners.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1158**

United Communal Fund for South African Jewry.

1949

1996

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 29 archive boxes. List.

- + Material relating to various fund-raising campaigns. Also material relating to Sephardi Hebrew Congregation of South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1159**

Student Unrest 1980.

1979

1980

Donor: Dr Farieda Khan; 1 archive box; ca.200+ items. List.

- + This is a small collection consisting mainly of newspaper clippings from the Cape Argus, Cape Times and Rand Daily Mail covering the 1980 student unrest.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1160**

Jewish Communal Register.

1971

1998

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 5 archive boxes. List.

- + Congregation lists and statistics of Jewish population in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – on site – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1161**

Harry Snitcher Papers.

1925

1991

Donor: Gitlin Library; 1 archive box; ca.60 items. List.

Harry Snitcher (1911- ), Advocate and member of the Communist Party of South Africa.

- + This collection is a biographical account of Harry Snitcher's social, political, and professional contribution to South African society. It contains transcripts of recorded interviews, newspaper articles, and court cases.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1162**

Niki Daly Artwork.

1985?

1998?

Purchased by UCT Libraries. 2 archive boxes plus oversize material. List.

- + This collection comprises mainly original artwork (50+) and dummies (15) for children's books by South African illustrator Niki Daly. There is a complete body of work for Jamela's Dress.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1163**

Chris Barnard Collection.

1959

1992

Donated via UCT Medical School. 90 archive boxes. List.

Christiaan Neethling Barnard (1922-2001), Professor of Cardiac Surgery at the University of Cape Town.

- + Papers chiefly relating to Barnard's work in heart transplantation. Includes correspondence with colleagues, and records documenting Prof Barnard's celebrity status after the first heart transplants. There are also records of the Darvall Memorial Fund, later the Chris Barnard Fund.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1164**

Vera Bührmann Papers.

1963

1998

Donor: Willem Bührmann. 30 archive boxes. List.

- + Consists of professional correspondence, sources for, and manuscripts of writings. Some patients' records as well as information on activities such as Vera School for Autistic Children.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1165**

Jo MacRobert Papers.

1955

1992

Donor: Jo MacRobert. 8 archive boxes; ca.800+ items. List.

- + This collection consists of the research papers pertaining to the Black Sash, which were gleaned by Jo MacRobert in order to produce a Masters thesis titled: "Ungadinwa Nangomso... Don't get tired tomorrow": a history of the Black Sash advice office in Cape Town 1968 to 1980.

- + The collection contains:

- the historical background of the Black Sash, 1955-1960,
- a rich newspaper clipping section,
- conference papers, minutes and reports,
- legal and political documents.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1166**

Gerald Shaw Collection.

1966

1996

Donor: Gerald Shaw. 11 volumes. List of dates covered by each volume.

- + Eleven scrapbooks of newspaper articles by the Cape Town journalist, Gerald Shaw.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1167**

André Hugo Papers.

1948

1966

5 archive boxes. List.

- + Correspondence, lecture notes, articles, lectures and other documents relating to the career of Professor André Malan Hugo, classicist.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1168**

Isaac Schapera Papers.

1898

1962

Donated via African Studies Library. 8 archive boxes; ca. 500 items. List.

- + Papers on social anthropology, copies of Colonial Office Records (Southern Rhodesia and Bechuanaland), transcripts of broadcast talks on a variety of subjects in Lusaka, select bibliographies, Basutoland High Court decisions (1948-1951), etc. Includes letters from AR Radcliffe-Brown to Winifred Hoernle.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1169**

Prentice, SE: Engineering student notebooks.

1937

0000

3 archive boxes.

- + 7 hardcover notebooks belonging to UCT engineering student SE Prentice. Courses covered are Pure Mathematics; Applied Mathematics; Civil

Engineering; Engineering Chemistry; Principles of Electrical Engineering;  
Electrical Engineering II and Geology.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1170**

Smuts, M: Law student's notebooks.

1930s

0000

Donated via Prof S Leeman, Law Faculty, UCT. 1 archive box.

- + 13 hardcover notebooks containing handwritten notes made by a law student in the 1930s.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1171**

Paarl Wool & Skin Company Records.

1968

1977

Donated by Mr Cyril Orolowitz. List.

- + 3 books containing accounts and stock holdings of the Paarl Wool & Skin Company.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1172**

Surplus People Project Archive.

1986

2012

Donated by the Surplus People Project. 464 archive boxes. List.

- + Administrative files and minutes.
- + Records of areas of involvement in various communities.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1173**

Sandy Liebenberg Papers.

1993

1996

Donor: Sandy Liebenberg. 28 archive boxes. List.

- + Documents relating to the Constitutional Assembly Technical Committee No, 4, Encompassing Fundamental Rights.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1174**

The Abortion Rights Action Group (ARAG) Archive.

1970

1999

Donated by the Abortion Rights Action Group (ARAG). 19 archive boxes; ca. 1800 items. List.

- + Records of the Abortion Rights Action Group (formerly Abortion Reform Action Group). Led by Dr Marj Dyer and Mrs Dolly Maister. Includes minutes and correspondence of the Group, newsletters, information on abortion and abortion legislation in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1175**

Pinelands Constituency Voters' Records.

1974

1990s

Donated by Brian Watkyns, 2000. In trays occupying space equivalent of 22 archive boxes.

- + Canvassing cards for the Pinelands constituency, 1974-early 1990s, for the United Party/ Progressive Federal Party/ Democratic Party.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1176**

Phyllis Klotz Papers.

1972

1996

Donated by Phyllis Klotz. 11 archive boxes. List.

- + Consists mainly of papers relating to Theatre in Education in the Western Cape. Includes documents relating to Children's Theatre, Theatre for Youth Society and the South African Association for Drama and Youth.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1177**

Cape Town City Ballet Collection.

1971

1996

Presented by the Cape Town City Ballet. 80 archive boxes. List.

- + Collection contains notations of ballets produced in Cape Town by the Cape Performing Arts Board (CAPAB) Ballet Company, later renamed the Cape Town City Ballet Company. Many of these ballets were choreographed by South African choreographers, such as Veronica Paeper, David Poole and Gary Burne.

- + Also scores of music relevant to the ballet repertoire, as well as sheet music for many songs.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1179**

Gitlin Library Photographic Collection.

1904

1950

Donated by the Gitlin Library, Cape Town. 15 items.

- + Photographs of Jewish community associations and conferences in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1180**

Jews on the tip of Africa: photo-essay by Karina Turok.

1986

1986

Donated by Karina Turok. 7 items.

- + Seven photographs by Karina Turok of some of the Jews of Cape Town. These formed part of her final year's work as a BA Fine Arts student.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1181**

Abe Berry Artworks.

1970s?

1970s?

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

- + 3 watercolours of synagogues, two in Johannesburg and one in Jerusalem; print of watercolour of Great Synagogue in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1182**

Green Coalition Papers.

1991

1996

Donated by Dr Farieda Khan. 5 archive boxes; ca. 500 items. List.

- + Green Coalition was a Cape Town-based network of community-based environmental organisations. Includes: correspondence, minutes, workshops, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1183**

FC Cornell Papers.

1905

1987

Donated by Mrs B Cornell. 7 archive boxes; ca. 600 items. List.

FC Cornell (1867-1921), soldier, prospector, author, traveller and journalist. His book, "The Glamour of Prospecting", gives accounts of his various prospecting trips. Discovered Augrabies Falls or King George Falls and penetrated into the heart of the Kalahari.

- + Correspondence with his colleagues, reports of prospecting trips, documents of various mining companies, short stories and poetry.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1184**

"Artists' Gallery" Scrapbooks.

1965

1970

4 items.

- + Scrapbooks of newspaper cuttings about, and invitations to, exhibitions held at "The Artists' Gallery", Cape Town, 1965-1970. Also Gallery visitors' book.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1185**

Tanya Jordaan: photographs of UCT.

2001

2001

Donated by Tanya Jordaan.

- + 9 photographs of buildings on the Upper Campus of the University of Cape Town, taken by Tanya Jordaan while a photography student at UCT.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1186**

Doug Cornell Papers

1933

1987

Donated by Mrs B Cornell. 6 archive boxes; ca. 500 items. List.

Doug Cornell (1917-1988), journalist by profession, occupied a senior position in the Bureau of Information during World War II, engaged in propaganda and communications work through all media. He was accredited to the Royal Party throughout the 1947 Royal Tour of South Africa and Rhodesia.



- + Correspondence with his colleagues, reports on the Second World War and Royal Tour of SA, various documents on the UCT 150 Anniversary celebrations, short stories and poems.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1187**

Friends of NUSAS (FONS) Collection.

1986

1991

Donated by Victor Honey. 1 archive box; ca. 100 items. List.

- + Friends of NUSAS (FONS) was a Stellenbosch-based association. Its purpose was to establish and maintain contact between the National Union of South African Students, past and present students and staff members at educational institutions which were or had been affiliated to NUSAS. Includes minutes, correspondence and list of FONS members.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1188**

Institute of Citizenship Papers.

1989

1998

Donated by Dr Hannah Reeve Sanders. 1 archive box; ca. 100 items. List.

- + The Institute of Citizenship was a Cape Town based non-political organization. Its objective was to serve the citizens of Cape Town by encouraging involvement in civic affairs. Includes lectures, correspondence, minutes, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1189**

Wilfred Batley Papers.

1905

1968

Donated by Ms Vanessa Bowen; 1 archive box; ca. 100 items. List.

- + Wilfred Batley as an engineer in the Sudan and Egypt from 1905-1909. Includes his memoirs, Wolff's diagrams for Egyptian engineering and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1190**

Swiss in Mozambique Papers.

1875

1999

Donated by Adolphe Linder; 1 archive box; ca. 100 items. List.

- + Records of the Swiss Mission's work, particularly in the field of education, in southern Mozambique.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1191**

John Cartwright Papers.

1983

1999

Donated by John Cartwright. 2 archive boxes; ca. 100 items. List.

- + Personal papers, records and correspondence relating to the University of Cape Town, material of the Cape Democrats, writings and papers.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1192**

UCT History Department Collection.

1921

1990

Donated via Prof Howard Phillips. 7 archive boxes; ca. 500 items. List.

- + Includes correspondence between history lecturers, attendance registers, essays and examination papers.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1193**

Tramway & Omnibus Workers' Union Papers.

1927

1940

4 archive boxes; ca. 100 items. List. See also BC1292.

- + Records of the Tramway & Omnibus Workers' Union; include minutes of this trade union.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1194**

Gertrude Fester Papers.

1972

2000

Donated by Dr Gertrude Fester. 39 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers reflect Dr Fester's involvements, inter alia, in education, women's issues, her involvement in politics as an ANC member of parliament and in civic organisations, as well as in the Dutch Reformed Church.

- + Some of the organisations, covering the period 1986-1998, are: Federation of South African Women, (FEDSAW), 1989, Women's Movement, 1996-1998, (the

precursor of New Women's Movement), Women's National Coalition, (WNC), 1994-1996, United Women's Congress/Organisation, (UWO), 1981-1989, and the ANC Women's League, (ANCWL), 1992-1999.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1195**

Community Arts Project Archive.

1974

2008

Donated by the Community Arts Project. 160 archive boxes; ca 4000 items. List.

- + Papers contain information on the history and activities of the Community Arts Project. Includes minutes, notes and reports, as well as relations with other cultural organisations.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1196**

B Cowper Smith Papers.

1912

1995

Donated by the Smith family. 8 archive boxes; ca. 50 items. List.

- + Detailed personal financial records (kept from 1937 to 1994) of B Cowper Smith, a chartered accountant in Cape Town. Includes some financial records of his father, Benjamin Smith, a well-known sculptor.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1197**

Saldanha Steel Project Investigation.

1973

1996

Donated by Prof Richard Fuggle. 15 archive boxes; ca. 500 items. List.

- + Detailed records of environmental impact study including minutes, memoranda, correspondence, notes and reports, findings, evidence, submissions and transcripts of the Board of Investigation.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1198**

East London Women's Zionist League.

1946

1993

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 3 archive boxes; ca. 100 items. List.

- + Minutes and constitution of the East London Women's Zionist League, 1946-1993.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC1199**

Cape Board of Jewish Education.

1964

1990

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 3 archive boxes; ca. 40 items. List.

- + Minutes of Board meetings, photographs and conference reports of Hebrew Schools, 1964-1982.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1200**

Sithembele Xhegwana Papers.

1998

2001

Donated by Sithembele Xhegwana. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Selected writings of Xhegwana. Some submitted towards a Master of Arts (Creative Writing) at the University of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1202**

Organisation of South African Artists (OOSAA).

1974

1997

Donated by Professor Gavin Younge, 2002. 1 archive box. List.

- + Papers re the establishment of the Organisation of South African Artists in 1975. Includes constitution, minutes and financial records.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1203**

Society for the Abolition of the Death Penalty.

1978

1997

Donated by the Society for the Abolition of the Death Penalty, via Bastienne Klein. 5 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers recording the work of the society in advocating an end to the death penalty in South Africa. Includes constitution, minutes, correspondence, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O and off site M (additions)  
Manuscript

**BC1204**

Margaret Nash Collection.

1935

2011

Donated by Margaret Nash and her estate. 196 archive boxes; ca. 5000 items. List.

- + Newspaper clippings on social and political issues, and human rights, including pass laws, Black education, forced removals, Crossroads, etc. Also on the South African Council of Churches.
- + Records of her involvement in social causes; family papers and photographs.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1205**

Denis Verschoyle Papers.

1652

1997

Donated by Mrs Mieke Verschoyle. 30 archive boxes; c. 3000 items. List.

- + Papers of Denis Verschoyle (1910-1997); Town planner and lecturer on the history of town planning.
- + Papers include his important survey of the Upper Table Valley, research material and lecture notes related to the history of urban development in the Cape, as well as in the rest of South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1206**

Reginald Lighton Papers.

1920

1987

Donated to the University of Cape Town Libraries by John Lighton, Clarice Lighton, Brenda Katz & Rosemary Kimberley. 18 archive boxes. List.

- + Personal and other papers of Reginald Lighton (b.1903), educationist.
- + Diaries (1923-1987); also travel diaries.
- + Material on his professional career both as Inspector of Schools and in the Education Dept at UCT.
- + Some material related to his membership of the Publications Control Board.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1207**

Frank Bradlow's Thomas Baines Collection.

0000

0000

Obtained via UCT Department of Historical Studies, 2002. 47 archive boxes. List.

- + Research on the paintings of Thomas Baines in the form of correspondence, notes, published material, and catalogues and photographs of paintings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1208**

Michele Paulse: Tramway Road and Ilford Street Photographs.

1948

c.1960

Donated by Michele Paulse. 1 folder.

- + 80 photographs of residents of Tramway Road and Ilford Street, Sea Point. Most are identified.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1209**

Catholic Students' Association Papers.

1977

1993

40 archive boxes.

- + Records of the Catholic Students' Association. Includes papers of the National Catholic Federation of Students.
- + South African Catholic Bishops Conference.
- + Some material on the End Conscription Campaign.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1210**

Thomas Winslow/ Trauma Centre for Victims of Violence and Torture Papers.

1987

1998

Donated by Thomas Winslow. 12 archive boxes; ca 1400 items. List.

- + Papers re Thomas Winslow's role in support to political prisoners and their families, in particular those at Robben Island.
- + There is information regarding campaigns for the release of political prisoners. Organisations involved were Cowley House, International Defence and Aid (IDAF), South African Prisoners' Education Trust (SAPET) and the Liaison Committee for the Release of Political Prisoners in the Western Cape.
- + Material on the Trauma Centre for Victims of Violence and Torture is well represented.
- + There is also information on the education and employment needs of ex-political prisoners.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC1211**

Jewish Museum Files.

0000

0000

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 25 archive boxes. List.

- + Information files on various subjects (mainly Jewish) from the old Jewish Museum, Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC1212**

Israel Mirvish Papers.

1929

1973

Donated by Dr. Adrian Mirvish. 10 archive boxes. List. See also BC1151.

- + Journals and writings of Dr. Israel (Issy) Mirvish, Cape Town paediatrician.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1213**

KTC Trial Papers.

1975

1992

Presented by the Legal Resources Centre. 76 archive boxes; ca. 900 items. List. See also BC991.

- + Complete record of the case of PN Mzamka and 20 others vs. Minister of Law and Order (Case no. 13082/86).
- + Includes summaries of evidence, affidavits, witnesses' statements, exhibits, KTC Relief Fund and dissolution of the Trust.
- + Trial in which the South African Police were accused of complicity in the destruction of homes in the KTC squatter camp by witdoeke vigilantes from Crossroads in 1986.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1214**

AB Adams Papers.

1955

1999

Donated by Mr AB Adams. 4 archive boxes; ca. 400 items. List.

- + Papers on taxi apartheid. Includes court cases, correspondence, minutes and newspaper clippings of the Taxi Operators' Association.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1215**

Henry Katzew Papers.

1912

2006

Donated by Henry Katzew. 13 archive boxes; ca. 1,300 items. List.

Henry Katzew (1912-), journalist who wrote on political matters in the mainstream and Jewish press in South Africa.

- + Papers include newspaper clippings of editorials and articles from the 1930s until 2000, correspondence about his articles, his two books and his editorial appointments.
- + A draft of his memoirs is also included, as well as photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1216**

Judith van Heerden Papers.

1959

1996

Donated by Dr Judith van Heerden. 16 archive boxes; ca. 300 items. List. See also BC1575.

- + Papers contain information on terminal care, visits to hospices in the United Kingdom, the care of the dying in South Africa and other countries.
- + Also material on HIV/Aids training and health of prisoners.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1217**

Jack Barnett Papers.

1924

1998

From the estate of Jack Barnett. 156 archive boxes and architectural drawings. List.

Jack Barnett (1924-1996), architect.

- + Includes personal papers, records of architectural projects, photographs and architectural drawings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1218**



Extra-Mural Studies Papers.  
1949  
1988  
42 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers contain information on various courses offered by the Centre for Extra-Mural Studies, University of Cape Town.
- + Includes correspondence between the Centre and visiting lecturers.
- + Also, information about the University's Summer School.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BC1219**

Wolfgang Thomas Papers.  
1970  
1980

Obtained via the African Studies Library. 10 archive boxes; ca. 80 items. List.

- + Mainly papers relating to the Theron Commission of Inquiry into matters concerning the coloured community.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1220**

Pieter Roux Miscellany.  
1942  
1942

Donated by Prof E Dowdle.

- + Record of the funeral of Dr Pieter Roux. Includes obituaries and documents relating to Memorial Fund.
- + Copy of *I'NYANGA*, Vol. 1, no. 17, Oct 1942, containing obituary of Dr Roux, also handwritten obituary as insert.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1221**

Swiss Regiment de Meuron.  
1780s  
1780s

Donated by Adolphe Linder, 2001.

- + Photocopies of letters related to the Swiss Regiment de Meuron, which was stationed at the Cape in the 1780s.
- + Photocopies of extracts from Weller Jac: *Wellington in India*, describing actions in which the Regiment de Meuron was involved.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1222**  
Greyshirts Miscellany.  
1934  
1960  
Donated by E Traub. Ca. 40 items. List.

- + Papers contain pamphlets and reports relating to the anti-Semitic activities of the Greyshirt Movement.

UCT Libraries – transcripts on site – recordings both on site and off site O  
Manuscript  
**BC1223**  
Centre for Popular Memory Collection.  
c 1980  
2003

Deposited by the Centre for Popular Memory, UCT. (Previous collection BC1004 incorporated in this collection.) Transcripts: 76 archive boxes; recordings: equivalent of 60 archive boxes. Lists.

- + Recordings and transcripts of interviews conducted by the Centre for Popular Memory (previously the Western Cape Oral History Project).
- + TSS of interviews with elderly members of Cape Town's community, particularly former residents of District Six. (Previous collection BC1004.)

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript  
**BC1224**  
Uniting Presbyterian Church Archive.  
1893  
2002

Deposited by the Uniting Presbyterian Church in Southern Africa. 176 archive boxes. List.

- + Archive of the United Presbyterian Church in Southern Africa; includes papers of the General Assembly. Papers of congregations added at intervals.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1225**  
Mona de Beer Collection.  
Ca 1880s  
2004

Donated by Michael Kantey. 14 archive boxes. List.

- + Material collected by Mona de Beer for various illustrated publications on South Africa, in particular of the Western Cape.

- + Contains both original photographs and negatives and copies from collections in various repositories in South Africa, as well as copies of some published sources.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1226**

Community Education Resources.

1986

1995

17 archive boxes; ca. 100 items. List.

- + Community Education Resources was a project based at the University of Cape Town, which was established to make the resources of the University more widely available to mass-based organisations in the community.
- + Includes correspondence, minutes, reports, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1227**

Jasmine Honoré Papers.

1980

1990

Donated by Jasmine Honoré. 8 archive boxes; ca. 300 items. List.

- + Material on African dance, particularly Xhosa traditional dances. Includes audio and video recordings and notations.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1228**

St Columba's High School Papers.

1995

1996

9 archive boxes; ca. 300 items. List.

- + Papers contain information on oral history of St Columba's High School. Includes Catholic and other education in South Africa, minutes, correspondence, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1229**

Edith Stocker Miscellany.

1850s

1966

Donated by David Rhind. 68 items. List.

Edith Stocker (1906-1999) was an editorial artist on *The Cape Argus* for 40 years.

- + Collection consists mainly of copies of drawings and photographs of early Cape Town, collected by Ms Stocker.
- + Also a scrapbook of newspaper column "S.A. Library gleanings", a regular feature by her in *The Cape Argus*, 1951 – 1952.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1230**

Cecilia Wessels Miscellany.  
1933  
1966  
7 items.

Cecilia Wessels (1895-1970), South African-born dramatic soprano.

- + Miscellany of items related to her career, including programmes (4) and a draft autobiographical sketch by her.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1231**

Modern World Society, UCT.  
1950s  
1960s

- + A small collection comprising papers, poetry, correspondence and newspaper cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1232**

English Academic Support Programme (UCT 1980s).  
1981  
1983

Donated by Dr John Cartwright. 68 items. List.

- + Papers relating to the development of an academic support programme in the Department of English at the University of Cape Town in order to prepare students who have English as a second language for admission to English I.

UCT Libraries – on site Basement  
Manuscript

**BC1233**

Graeme and Helen Binckes Collection.  
1961  
1976

Donated by Graeme and Helen Binckes.

- + Photographs of domestic and other buildings in Cape Town and elsewhere in South Africa, taken while members of the Vernacular Architecture Society. All photographs are identified and dated.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1234**

Law Scrapbooks

1864

1939

Obtained via the Law Library, UCT. 6 archive boxes.

- + 10 scrapbooks containing newspaper reports of Supreme Court cases, 1864-1887, and summaries of decided cases, 1916-1939.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1235**

Southern Africa Co-operative Network (SACNET).

1991

1996

Donated by Ann Collins. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Records re activities of the Southern Africa Co-operative Network (SACNET).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1236**

IGPSA (Income Generating Projects for South Africa)

1991

1996

Donated by Ann Collins. 3 archive boxes. List.

IGPSA was established to develop and implement a practical sustainable programme supporting community based income-generating initiatives in rural and developing areas on national, regional and local level.

- + Papers of IGSPA, including minutes, correspondence, notes and special projects.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1237**

Farieda Khan Papers.

1986

2002

Donated by Dr Farieda Khan. 17 archive boxes; ca. 200 items. List. See also BC1325.

- + Papers relating to research into and projects on environmental concerns, including those undertaken by the Environmental Advisory Unit at UCT. Includes records of the sulphur fire at Macassar. Also includes records of the Elim Slave Route Project. Includes records of various environmental organizations.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1238**

AnnMarie Wolpe Papers.

1990s

1990s

Donated by AnnMarie Wolpe. 20 archive boxes. List.

- + Articles and conference papers, mostly on education and gender issues.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1239**

Auditor-General Records.

1994

1998

Donated by Barbara Hogan. 20 archive boxes. List.

- + Records of various investigations by the Auditor-General.
- + Includes investigations into the National Defence Force, into expenditure by various Government Departments, and into the Independent Broadcasting Authority.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1240**

Crawford Family Papers.

1796

1981

Donated by Helen Higgs and Elizabeth Thurlbeck. 31 archive boxes. List.

- + Family papers of the Crawford and Spilhaus families.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1241**

Merge/Daphne Wilson Papers.

1950

2001

Donated by Mrs Daphne Wilson. 19 archive boxes; ca. 1000 items. List.

- + Records of the organization, Merge, (Mowbray Inter-Race Group), which was formed to establish a base for communication between people of all race groups in the Western Cape and bring them together in shared recreational and cultural

activities. Includes constitution, minutes, correspondence, reports and newsletters.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1242**

Political pamphlets of the 1970s and 1980s.

1972

1985

Received via the African Studies Library, UCT. Provenance unknown. 25 items. List.

- + Various anti-apartheid documents. Includes chronological accounts of student unrest at 3 schools on the Cape Flats, 1976, documents on education and apartheid; some Labour Party papers.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1243**

Elsworth/Herbert Baker Collection.

1920

1963

Donated by Mrs J Elsworth.

- + Information, chiefly articles on Sir Herbert Baker, collected by Capt. LA Elsworth.
- + 4 sketch plans of the Drummond Chaplin house at Noordhoek.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1244**

Donald Inskip Papers.

1906

1988

Donated by Chris Inskip. 5 archive boxes. List.

Prof Donald Inskip (1906-1988), Professor of French Language and Literature at the University of Cape Town. Later Deputy Principal of UCT.

- + Collection includes personal papers and tributes after Inskip's death.
- + Records relating to Inskip's involvement in theatre, in particular, the Company of Four productions.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1245**

Cape Town Theatre Programmes.

1932

1992

12 archive boxes. List available.

- + Theatre programmes for productions in Cape Town and elsewhere in South Africa, includes some newspaper reviews.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscripts

**BC1246**

UMAC Archive.

1977

1998

Donated by UMAC; 34 archive boxes; ca. 3400 items. List.

U Managing Conflict (UMAC): an NGO active in the field of community conflict management and peace-building. The collection reflects UMAC's commitment to monitoring in an attempt to resolve violence in squatter camps, townships and rural areas. It played a prominent role by intervening constructively in the conflict and violence in the taxi industry and in schools. UMAC made valuable contributions to the Network of Independent Monitors (NIM), the Goldstone Commission and the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC). In addition it played a vital monitoring role in the 1994 elections.

- + The collection contains correspondence, minutes, statements, affidavits and newspaper clippings. Subjects covered by the newspaper clippings (for the period 1978-1996) are South African politics, political parties and activist organizations, disadvantaged communities, and political figures.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1247**

Virodene Papers.

1996

2004

Presented by Professor Peter Folb, who chaired the Medicines Control Council from 1980 until 1998. Some sections are restricted. 10 archive boxes. List.

- + Documentation on Virodene, the controversial AIDS drug, newspaper and other reports on the Virodene issue, and the dismantling of the Medicines Control Council.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1248**

Cape Tercentenary Foundation Archive.

1960

2002

Presented by the Trustees of the Cape Tercentenary Foundation. 44 archive boxes. List.

- + Archive of the Cape Tercentenary Foundation. Includes minutes of meetings and financial records.



- + Records of requests for financial assistance for projects and merit awards.
- + Applications for the Dudley D'Ewes Scholarship.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1249**

Michael Stevenson Randlords Collection.

1990s

1990s

Donated by Michael Stevenson. 19 archive boxes. List.

- + Material assembled by art historian, Michael Stevenson, for his doctoral thesis on the art collections of the randlords.
- + Also, various drafts of the thesis, subsequently published as *Art and aspirations: the Randlords of South Africa and their collections*.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1250**

Ruth Sacks Papers.

1960s

1976

Donated by the Sacks Family. 2 archive boxes and 4 trays of slides. List.

- + Material gathered and prepared by Ruth Sacks for her PhD thesis entitled 'The Islamic Community in Cape Town'. (She died very suddenly, in 1971, when she was working on the final draft of her thesis.)
- + Includes many slides and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1251**

Desiree Talbot Papers.

1936

2001

17 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers of soprano, Desiree Talbot. Includes 27 scrapbooks recording the career of Desiree Talbot, photographs and sound and video recordings of performances.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1252**

Edward Laurie King Papers.

1953

1998

Donated by Dr Helen King. 10 archive boxes. List.

Dean Ted King (1920-1998), Dean of St George's Cathedral, Cape Town.

+ Personal and church-related papers.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1253**

AH Murray Papers.

1926

1989

Donated by Prof Christina Murray. 17 archive boxes. List.

+ The collection contains materials relating to three areas of Professor Murray's professional life: 1) his academic career as head of UCT's Philosophy Department and author of numerous books and articles on political philosophy; 2) his role as expert witness in cases involving charges of communism; and 3) his role as advisor to the Publications Board.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1254**

Sonia Rollnick Papers.

1948

1966

Donated by Julian Rollnick. 1 archive box; ca. 100 items. List.

Sonia Rollnick (1923-2003), writer.

+ Typescripts of published and unpublished short stories. Her published oeuvre consisted of 7 stories published in *The New Yorker* between 1958 and 1961.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1255**

Mountain Club of South Africa: Miscellany.

1902

1960

3 archive boxes. List.

+ Includes manuscripts of Howard, A G: *Diary of my journeys and rambles round Cape Town*, (1902-1913) and Jurgens, A: *Mountaineering in the Western Province of the Cape Colony* (1911).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1256**

Rupert Hurly Papers.

1822

1996

Donated by Rupert Hurly. 11 archive boxes; ca.1000 items. List.

Rupert Hurly (1922-2006), land surveyor and amateur astronomer. He served in provincial and local government in the Cape.

- + Papers reflecting the career and interests of Rupert Hurly. Papers include the history of land surveying in South Africa, astronomy, military history and railway history and the history of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1257**

David Rhind Papers.

1883

1999

Donation from the estate of David Rhind. 21 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers collected by David Rhind on railways in Southern Africa. They contain correspondence, notes and photographs on railways in Southern Africa. Included is the material for his planned book on the Sea Point Railway.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1258**

Colin Kahanowitz Papers.

1980s

1990s

Donated by Colin Kahanowitz. 14 archive boxes. List.

- + Records relating to: Civil Cooperation Bureau amnesty hearings at the TRC; Inquest into the assassination of Anton Lubowski; and the Upton 25 case.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1259**

Gershon Ginsburg Papers.

1929

1994

8 archive boxes; List.

Gershon Ginsburg, Yiddish cultural worker, and member of the South African Yiddish Cultural Federation in Cape Town. A friend of Ray Simons. In his early years in Cape Town, he was a member of the South African Communist Party.

- + Personal correspondence, most of it in Yiddish.
- + Material re Yiddish theatre in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1260**

South African Yiddish Cultural Federation.

1948

1999

Donated by the South African Yiddish Cultural Federation, Cape Town, and from Gershon Ginsburg, stalwart of the organisation. Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 4 archive boxes; List.

+ Minutes, membership lists, photographs, Yiddish Literary Group.

+ Includes personal papers of founder member, Avrom Rubinstein.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1261**

Western Province Football Association

1905

1931

Donated by Andrew Lamprecht, 2002. 3 archive boxes; ca. 100 items. List.

+ Papers contain information on the activities of the Western Province Football Association. They contain minutes, reports, financial statements, newspaper clippings, photographs, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1262**

Iris Marwick Papers.

1944

1974

6 archive boxes; ca. 150 items. List.

Iris Marwick, a psychiatric nurse who pioneered psychiatric nursing in South Africa.

+ Papers collected by Iris Marwick. They contain diaries, correspondence, notes, awards, conference papers, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1263**

Eric Axelson Papers.

1482

1998

Donated by Ann Axelson. 34 archive boxes; ca. 3,400 items. List.

Professor Eric Axelson (1913-1998). Professor of History and Deputy Vice-Chancellor at the University of Cape Town.

+ Personal papers and correspondence.

- + Union War Histories.
- + Material on research and writings re Portuguese exploration in Africa.

UCT Libraries – on site; slides on site, cold room

Manuscript

**BC1264**

Roelof Uytenbogaardt Papers.

1956

1998

Donated by Mrs Mariane Uytenbogaardt. 145 archive boxes plus oversize material and architectural drawings. List.

Professor Roelof Uytenbogaardt (1933-1998), architect, urban designer and planner, and academic.

- + Personal papers.
- + Records of projects
- + Large number of architectural drawings.
- + Includes work of Norbert Rozendal.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1265**

Malcolm Forsyth Collection.

1962

1994

Donated via Dr Kathy Primos. 2 archive boxes; ca. 65 items, plus music scores kept separately. List.

- + Papers relating to the career of South African-born composer, Malcolm Forsyth (resident in Canada).
- + Material on Dr Forsyth collected by Dr Kathy Primos for her doctoral dissertation on him.
- + Separate collection of scores of seventeen of Forsyth's compositions (mainly photocopies of manuscript scores and some original sketches).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1266**

Catherine Stock Artworks.

1993

2001

Donated by Catherine Stock. 1 archive box and oversize.

- + Original illustrations, drafts, reviews, etc, for two of Catherine Stock's children's books set in Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1267**

Masha Joffe Papers.

1925

1948

Presented by the IC Sachs Trust. 1 archive box; 12 items. List.

- + Letters from servicemen to Mrs Masha Joffe, thanking her for gifts sent during World War II.
- + Photographs of Vanrhynsdorp and Mrs Joffe.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1268**

Black Sash Trust Archive.

1995

2005

Deposited by the Black Sash Trust. 58 archive boxes; ca 5800 items. List.

- + Records of the Black Sash Trust, which was formed when the Black Sash evolved from a membership organisation to a non-governmental organisation. The collection contains correspondence, minutes, reports and papers pertaining to discussions, conferences, workshops, projects and research.
- + Subjects include socio-economic rights, poverty, social welfare and social security. Also included is material re domestic violence, rights of the child, violence against women and the economic empowerment of women.
- + There are also records of the Black Sash Trust's liaison with legal bodies, such as the Association of Law Societies, the National Association of Democratic Lawyers, the South African Law Commission and the South African Human Rights Commission, mostly on legal and human rights issues.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscripts

**BC1269**

Frank Molteno Miscellany.

1969

1992

Donated by Frank Molteno; 1 archive box; ca. 42 + items. List.

- + A small collection containing resistance literature in the form of poems, flyers, journals and newsletters. The sources deal with boycotts, education and the struggle.

- + In addition it contains *Imperialist conspiracy in Africa* by I.B. Tabata and *The revolutionary road for South Africa* published by the Unity Movement of South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1270**

Frances Ames Papers.

1956

2004

Donated by Dr Eleanor Nash. 2 archive boxes; ca. 350 items. List.

- + Research conducted by Professor Frances Ames for her book “Mothering in an apartheid South Africa”.
- + Biographical material and newspaper clippings about Frances Ames, and published articles relating to mental health.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1271**

Hilda Purwitsky / Roza van Gelderen Papers.

0000

0000

From the estate of Hilda Purwitsky, donated by Martin Bliden. 9 archive boxes. List.

- + Material on the Central Girls’ School, where Hilda Purwitsky taught for 15 years, together with its headmistress, her dear friend and collaborator, Roza van Gelderen. The collection reflects their work, writings, travels, and collections of art and artifacts.
- + Includes family and travel photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscripts

**BC1272**

Le Sueur Family History Papers.

1988

1996

Donated by Dr Patricia McMagh; 2 archive boxes; ca. 400 items. List.

- + Research material collected and compiled by Dr Patricia McMagh on the le Sueur family. Contains biographical and genealogical information and correspondence.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1273**

Social History of Christianity in South Africa Archive.

1487

1994

Donated by the Department of Religious Studies, UCT. 45 archive boxes. See also BC1478.

- + Key documents on the history of Christianity in South Africa, assembled by the Research Institute on Christianity in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1274**

Ted Mauerberger Papers.

1954

1983

Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research, UCT. 6 archive boxes; 22 items. List.

- + Papers relating chiefly to Ted Mauerberger's term of office as Mayor of the City of Cape Town, 1977-1979.
- + Papers include scrapbooks containing newspaper clippings, invitations, photographs, etc, related to his term as Mayor.
- + Also photographs and certificates of association to various organisations.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1275**

Katz Family Miscellany.

- + Two photographs and a certificate re golden wedding anniversary.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1276**

Schwartz Family Papers.

1936

1987

Donated by Mr Manfred J Schwartz via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. List.

- + Small collection (10 items) of miscellaneous documents re Schwartz family of East London.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1277**

Rabbi Potashnik's World War II Papers.

1942

1945

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. Donated by Dr Abraham van Zyl. List.



- + Papers of Rabbi Jacob Potashnik during his service as army chaplain in World War 2; contains information on Jewish servicemen.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1278**

Adele Keen Scrapbooks.

1825

1978

Donated by Dr Peter Jolly. From estate of the late Adele Keen. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Scrapbooks of information about the history of Rondebosch, Rosebank and Mowbray.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1279**

Eric Simpson Papers.

1940s

1955

Transferred from UCT Dept of Geological Sciences. 1 archive box. List.

Dr Eric Simpson. Professor of Geology, later Head of the Department of Oceanography at the University of Cape Town.

- + Photographs taken on geological field trips, and notebook and information on field trip to Marble Hall, Potgietersrus and Steelpoort.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1280**

A W Rogers Papers.

1930s

1930s

Transferred from UCT Dept of Geological Sciences. 1 archive box; 11 items. List.

A W Rogers (1872-1946), geologist.

- + Notebooks containing geological notes and observations.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1281**

Dr Percy Wagner Papers.

1914

1926

Transferred from UCT Dept of Geological Sciences Library. 1 archive box; 3 items. List.

Dr Percy Wagner (1885-1929). Geologist.

- + 3 scrapbooks of newspaper clippings and correspondence re Dr Wagner's "The diamond fields of Southern Africa" and platinum deposits and mining in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscripts

**BC1282**

Medical Class of 1952 Reunions.

1977

2002

Donated by Dr Hannah-Reeve Sanders; 1 archive box; ca. 130 items. List.

- + The collection contains correspondence, class lists, invitations, programmes, photographs and information pertaining to the various medical class reunions of the medical class of 1952 at the University of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1283**

Gutsche-Storror Correspondence.

1970

1984

Donated by Patricia Storror; 1 archive box; ca. 280 items; List

- + Correspondence between Thelma Gutsche and Patricia Storror.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1284**

UCT College of Music: photographs of opera productions.

1940s

1980s

Transferred from the College of Music. 5 archive boxes and oversize material.

- + Photographs of opera productions of the South African College of Music.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1285**

Anne Greenwell Papers.

1980

2001

Donated by Anne Greenwell. 8 archive boxes. List.

- + Research papers, background material, notes, reports, interviews, collected by Anne Greenwell for her Masters thesis on Crossroads informal settlement.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BC1286**

Cape Town & District Gas Light & Coke Co. Ltd. Street plans.

1909

1909

Donated by Dr David Worth. List.

- + 29 oversize plans of Cape Town streets, showing gas mains.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1287**

Margaret Cairns index cards and photographs.

0000

0000

Presented by the Cape Vernacular Architecture Society. 6 archive boxes.

- + Index cards of Margaret Cairns's Cape Town research (I-J) and photographs.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1288**

Johann Maree Papers.

1967

2001

Donated by Prof J Maree. 10 archive boxes. List.

- + Research papers on independent trade unions in South Africa in the 1970s, collected by Johann Maree for his PhD thesis.
- + Interviews. Includes: the Federation of South African Trade Unions, Natal (FOSATU), Transport and General Workers' Union, National Union of Textile Workers, Western Province Workers' Advice Board (WPWAB), Western Province General Workers' Union.
- + Strikes.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1289**

Betty Davenport Black Sash Papers.

1988

2006

Donated by Betty Davenport; 10 archive boxes; ca 500 items. List.

- + Consists mainly of Black Sash administrative records. Includes information relating to evaluation, planning and monitoring.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1290**

Wilfred Murray Family Papers.

1892

2003

Donated by Mrs Enid du Plessis, Aug 2003. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> century documents connected with Murray family, Sir James Augustus Henry Murray (1837-1915), a Scottish lexicographer and Philologist. He was the primary editor of the Oxford English Dictionary from 1879 until his death in 1915.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1291**

Wilkinson Research Papers on housing in 1940s and 1950s.

1941

1958

4 archive boxes. List.

- + Research material assembled by Peter Wilkinson on the African housing crisis in Johannesburg, 1944-1954.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1292**

Chris Giffard Tramways Research.

1918

1945

Donated by Christopher Giffard. 6 archive boxes. List. See also BC1193.

- + Research material mainly related to Christopher Giffard's thesis on the history of the Tramway Union in Cape Town (originally Tramway & Omnibus Workers' Union), 1918-1945.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1293**

Sunday Express / Sunday Times Papers.

0000

0000

28 archive boxes. List.

- + Complaints about articles published in the Sunday Express, Sunday Times, Business Day and Citizen newspapers; papers of the Conference of Editors; material relating to Press Councils and Unions; material on other subjects such as police liaison, prisons, state of emergency and third force.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1294**

Gerrit Nel Papers.

1897

1903

Papers of Gerrit Nel, Attorney and Notary, Robertson. 1 archive box. List.

- + Various office papers and accounts.
- + Documents re Independent Order of Good Templars, including certificate authorizing Gerrit Nel to act as Lodge Deputy Grand Chief Templar for Good Shepherd Lodge, 1897.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1295**

Vivienne and Derek Japha Papers.

1970

1999

Donated by Professor Derek Japha. 149 archive boxes and architectural drawings. List.

- + Records of architectural and heritage associations, including the Cape Institute of Architects, the Institute of South African Architects, the National Monuments Council, the International Association for the Study of Traditional Environments, and others.
- + Conservation studies of several Cape towns and areas of Cape Town.
- + Mission settlement studies.
- + Architectural projects undertaken by Vivienne and Derek Japha; includes architectural drawings.
- + Lecture and course notes for teaching at the School of Architecture, UCT.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1296**

Harry Lotzof Papers.

1943

1960s?

Donated by Emily Shreve. Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 1 archive box. List.

Harry Lotzof had an interesting career, working as a War Photographer during World War II, then as Public Relations Officer and Marketing Expert and Promotion Manager for Ster Movies, and finally as the head of Public Relations, Promotions and Marketing for Schwartz Jewellers.

- + This small collection consists mainly of photographs of the celebrities that he met during his various careers.
- + Album with photographs of the Allied troops in North Africa during World War II.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1297**

Elsie Chubb Papers

1893

1946

2 archive boxes. List.

- + Small collection of papers relating to Elsie Chubb; includes material on the Schools Medical Service.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1298**

Green Family Papers.

1848

1985

Donated by Louise Green. 1 archive box. List.

Henry Green (1818-1884) was British Resident in Bloemfontein (1852-1854), later Magistrate, Civil Commissioner or Justice of the Peace in various places including Colesberg and Kimberley, as well as a farmer, horse-breeder and diamond prospector.

- + Letters of appointment of Green to various posts and his correspondents with colonial officials including Major Warden, Sir George Cathcart; and Green and von Lilienstein family history and genealogical research.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1299**

National Book Development Council.

1994

1996

Donated by Digby Sales. 1 folder.

- + Draft constitution of the National Book Development Council, conference material, manuscript notes, and programme of action.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1300**

Greyladies Association Collection.

1951

1980

Received via Rare Books, UCT Libraries. 1 folder. See also BC705.

- + Versions of the constitution of the association and annual reports and balance sheets (incomplete).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1301**

Lee-Warden Miscellany.

1950

1981

Received via the African Studies Library, UCT Libraries. 1 folder.

Leonard Lee-Warden (1913-1998) was the elected Native Representative for the Cape Western District in Parliament, 1954-1960, and was Director of Pioneer Press.

- + Three clippings (dated 1950) on the Natives' Representative Council, notes, and a postcard from Alan Paton (dated 1964).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1302**

Arthur Lewin NUSAS Papers.

1927

1935

Donated by Yvonne Lewin, daughter of Arthur Lewin. 1 folder. See also BC586.

Arthur Lewin was Organising Secretary of the National Union of South African Students (NUSAS), c.1927-1928, 1934-1935.

- + Correspondence with Leo Marquard relating to Lewin's appointment, 1927, and correspondence and reports of NUSAS, 1934-1935.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC1303**

Sheila van der Horst Papers.

1932

1989

Donated by Brian and John Field. 37 archive boxes. List.

Professor Sheila van der Horst, (1909-2001) of the Dept of Economics, UCT.

- + Personal papers.
- + Research papers (mainly on labour), talks and lectures.
- + Papers re academic freedom.
- + Thesis; Native Labour in South Africa: drafts.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC1305**

Schragenheim Papers.

1852

1938

Donated by Julian Schragenheim via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Correspondence relating to Schragenheim's maternal grandfather, Siegmund Rosenbaum's business in Giessen, to the confiscation of his property by the National Socialist regime in Germany, and to his grandparents' emigration to South Africa.
- + Handwritten Hebrew correspondence of Schragenheim's paternal great-grandfather, Rabbi Dr Dov Baer Zomber (1821-1884), a famous rabbinic scholar in Poland.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1306**

Ben Yosef Papers.

0000

0000

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 4 archive boxes. List.

Prof. Dr Israel Ben Yosef (1938-1995) was born Israel Aharon Orenstein in Tiberius in Palestine in 1938, He changed his name to Ben Yosef. He occupied the Isidore and Theresa Cohen Chair of Hebrew at the University of Cape Town between 1985 and 1989.

- + Ben Yosef's papers contain articles and clippings on South African rabbis, particularly those who served the Progressive Hebrew Congregations. It also contains articles and brochures relating to South African Jewry and Apartheid.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1307**

Duschinsky Papers.

1975

1976

Donated by Colin Robinson via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 1 archive box. List.

Rabbi Eugene Duschinsky (1912- ), Rabbi of Schoonder Street Synagogue, Cape Town (1968-1985)

- + Correspondence with Simcha Raz of the Brit Ivrit Olamat, the World Hebrew Association, and notes on a weekly Torah portion.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1308**

Orolowitz/ Solomon Family Papers.

1800s

2001



Donated by Cyril Orolowitz (1933-2006) in October 2003. Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 19 archive boxes. List.

- + The collection contains photographs, identity documents, memorabilia, research files, correspondence of the extended Orolowitz and Solomon families. Includes a collection of early 19<sup>th</sup> century Jewish postcards from eastern Europe and the United Kingdom, as well as video and audiotapes of typical Jewish celebrations - weddings, a *bris* (circumcision), a *barmitzvah*, *chazones* (cantorial singing), as well as of Cyril's trips to Lithuania to search for the roots of his family.
- + The collection also contains records of a distant family relative, Ben Moreell (1892-1978), a much decorated Admiral in the United State Navy, who is buried in Arlington Cemetery in Washington.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1309**

Wynberg Hebrew Congregation Archive.

1905

2005

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + This collection comprises minute books and material relating to the centennial celebrations of the synagogue, including working notes, clippings and photographs.
- + 6 minute books of the Wynberg Synagogue Ladies Guild, 1963-1999.

UCT Libraries – on site Basement

Manuscript

**BC1310**

Ken Howes-Howell Papers.

1922

1967

Donated to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Ann Howes-Howell. For films see BVF31.

Ken Howes-Howell (1904-1967), amateur photographer and keen mountain climber.

- + The collection consists of his films, photographs and slide shows. Subjects include climbing in the Table Mountain range and in the Cederberg. Most of the films and slide shows have scripts.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1311**

Dirk Visser Papers.

1905

2003

Donated by Mrs Jean Visser. 4 archive boxes and architectural drawings. List.

Dirk Visser (1930-2005), architect.

- + Papers include records of some of the projects in which he was involved, including Elsenburg and restoration of the Drostdy in Graaff-Reinet.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1312**

Eleanore Esmonde-White Papers.

1937

ca. 1980s

Donated by Mrs Eve Dent. 7 archive boxes. List.

Eleanor Esmonde-White (1916-2007), South African artist.

- + Photographs, press cuttings and other documentation relating to Eleanor Esmonde-White's life and work.
- + Includes original wood and lino cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1313**

Ochberg Estate Papers.

1937

1943

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. List.

Isaac Ochberg, Cape Town philanthropist, born in Uman in the Ukraine in 1878, who came to South Africa in 1895, and made a fortune from various business ventures, including property speculation, building projects, shipping, farming and scrap-metal dealings, died in 1937. His vast estate was divided between his widow, Pauline, siblings, and children, with large awards to numerous charities in South Africa and in Israel.

- + This collection contains an inventory of his assets, bequests, financial statements and letters, as well as various agreements and other documents.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1314**

Prestwich Place Archive.

2003

2005

Donated by Antonia Malan. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Documents collected by Antonia Malan concerning the Prestwich Place Burial Ground in Greenpoint, Cape Town. Includes minutes of the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) meetings, newspaper articles, seminars

and papers about the debate and correspondence from the Hands Off Prestwich Street Ad Hoc Committee.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1315**

Jewish Museum: documents and papers.

1844

1984

41 archive boxes. List.

- + Information files from the old Jewish Museum in Cape Town. Includes biographical information, as well as information on specific communities.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1317**

Eddie Daniels Papers.

1964

1983

Photocopies of documents in possession of Eddie Daniels. 3 archive boxes.

- + Prison files of Eddie Daniels who was a political prisoner on Robben Island from 1964-1983. Also files from Department of Justice.

UCT Libraries – on site Basement

Manuscript

**BC1318**

Namibia: Photographs.

1876

?

Donated by Russell Martin. List.

- + Photographs of Namibia collected for a proposed book on the people and history of Namibia, which was not published.

UCT Libraries – on site Basement

Manuscript

**BC1319**

Photographs: Informal Settlements and Forced Removals, 1990s.

1990s

1990s

Donated by Russell Martin. List.

- + Photographs illustrating the hardships of people forced off farms and living in informal settlements. Photographers include Linda Waldman and Elmond Jiyane. Copyright resides with the photographers.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1320**

ENGEO Archive.

1977

1994

Donated by the Department of Environmental and Geographical Science. Some restrictions apply. 70 archive boxes. List.

- + Departmental correspondence.
- + Environmental Evaluation Unit projects, including environmental investigations for Eskom, Alusaf, Mossgas, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1321**

Ethel Drus Miscellany.

1936

1995

Donated by Stephen Drus, November 2006. 1 archive box. List.

Ethel Drus was born in Cape Town on 10 March 1919. She was a junior lecturer at the University of Cape Town before going overseas on a post-graduate scholarship in 1946. She did her Ph.D. at the London School of Economics. She held posts in Tasmania, Fiji and Australia before joining the staff of Southampton University, where she was a Professor of Education until her retirement in 1981. She died in England on 6 February 2002.

- + This small collection includes academic certificates and letters concerning her studies from the University of Cape Town, some photographs and newspaper clippings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1322**

Doris Lardner Miscellany.

1960

1984

Donated by John A Bailey. 1 archive box. List.

- + Dossier of information about Doris Lardner, senior lecturer in piano at the South African College of Music, compiled in support of a recommendation by the South African Society of Music Teachers that Mrs Lardner be awarded an Honorary doctorate by the University of Cape Town.
- + Photograph of Doris Lardner, ca 1960.
- + Certificate of appointment of Doris Lardner as an Honorary Member of the Royal College of Music, 1984.

UCT Libraries – off-site M

Manuscript

**BC1323**

West Rand Administration Board vs Santam (Case number 77/6857).

1976

1981

2 archive boxes. List.

- + Pleadings of expert witnesses called by the Plaintiff and summary of evidence; affidavits; and transcripts of proceedings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1324**

Carol Lamb Papers.

1948

1996

1 archive box. List.

- + Papers and articles on South African politics.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1325**

Farieda Khan Papers.

1977

2001

Donated by Dr Farieda Khan. 20 archive boxes. List. See also BC1237.

- + Papers relating to research into and projects on environmental concerns; cultural resource conservation; solid waste; marine issues; botanic gardens, nature reserves and national parks; land dispossession and conservation; traditional medicine; and the Elim Slave Route Project.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1326**

Clean and Green Campaign.

1995

1996

Donated by Professor A Sayers. 1 archive box. List.

- + Establishment of Operation Clean-up in the Western Cape (later called Clean and Green Campaign), 1995
- + Projects of the Clean and Green Campaign, including removal of alien vegetation, greening campaign in Ocean View, community gardens in Nyanga, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1327**

Ian Phillips Miscellany.

1985

2007

Dr Phillips's books were donated to the University of Cape Town Libraries after his death. These manuscript items were amongst them. 1 archive box. List.

- + Three notebooks on labour and trade unions, ANC and South African Communist Party. Programme of memorial service for Ian Phillips.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1328**

Randolph Vigne Papers.

1959

1988

Donated by Randolph Vigne. 1 archive box; ca. 150 items. List.

- + Documents related to activities and personalities in the Pan Africanist Congress (1959-1986), correspondence between Randolph Vigne, Mangaliso Robert Sobukwe and Benjamin Pogrand and typescript of A Pan-Africanist speaks: the story of the Pan Africanist Congress of Azania (South Africa) by Z H Keke.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1329**

Colin Legum Papers.

1921

2003

Materials donated by Margaret Legum. No access restrictions. 124 archive boxes and oversize material. List.

- + Correspondence, note books, journalistic writings, lecture notes and resource materials of Colin Legum (1919-2003), renowned Africanist, journalist, author and lecturer.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1330**

Molly Blackburn Collection.

1976

1986

Donated by Dr Margaret Nash. 2 archive boxes.

Molly Blackburn (1930-1985), Black Sash member.

- + Notes and interviews collated by Dr Margaret Nash.
- + Material re Molly Blackburn's death and funeral, tributes, etc.

- + Material re Molly Blackburn's work in the Eastern Cape.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1331**

Lionel Melzer Diaries.

1930

1996

Donated by Mr and Mrs C Melzer, 2006; 17 archive boxes; 78 volumes.

Dr Lionel Melzer, anaesthetist..

- + Diaries of Dr Lionel Melzer. A record of the history of anaesthetics in South Africa, political events and personal experiences of Dr Lionel Melzer starting from 1930-1996.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1332**

Centre for Conflict Resolution: Peace Education Programmes in Schools.

0000

0000

Donated by the Centre for Conflict Resolution. 7 archive boxes. List.

- + Records of peace education programmes run by the Centre for Conflict Resolution.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1333**

St George's Cathedral & Choristers Association.

1984

1991

Donated by Dr Barry Smith, 2007. 1 archive box. Preliminary list.

- + Documents and correspondence of the association.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1334**

Alie Fataar Papers.

1943

1993

Donated by Mrs Ursula Fataar, May 2001. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers re All Africa Conventions, 1943-1958, and re Unity Movement.
- + Information on banning order imposed on Alie Fataar in 1961 and teaching in Zambia.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1335**

Désirée Picton-Seymour Papers.

1944

1990

Donated by Nicolette Duckham. 23 archive boxes and oversize. List. See also BC724.

- + Diaries, correspondence and personal papers.
- + Examples of the work of Désirée Picton-Seymour, including sketches, book covers, advertisements, fabric design.
- + Photographs and scrapbooks on architectural conservation.

UCT Libraries – on site Basement

Manuscript

**BC1336**

Peter Davis Film Footage.

1985

1992

Purchased from Peter Davis, 2002. List. Note: This collection has been transferred to the Film Collection as **BVF28**.

- + Copies of footage on VHS tapes for film “In darkest Hollywood”, directed and produced by Peter Davis and Daniel Riesenfeld, of Villon Films. There are transcripts for some of the interviews.

UCT Libraries – on site Basement

Manuscript

**BC1337**

John Oakes: Photographs of Cape Town.

Ca. 1960s

Ca. 1960s

Donated by Mrs Nerine Oakes via Mr Jack Kent. 1 archive box.

- + Photographs of scenes, buildings and statues in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1338**

The Philharmonia Choir of Cape Town Archive.

1967

2007

29 archival boxes. List.

- + The collection consists of not only a record of the highlights of the performances presented by this well-known oratorio choir, but of details of the day to day organisation and planning involved in the running of a large choir of amateur singers aiming at achieving professional standards.



- + An almost complete set of the minutes of the Annual General Meetings from 1973 to 1994, and the minutes of the choir Committee Meetings from 1974 to 2003 reflect both these facets of the life of the choir, from the concerns of individual members to the negotiations with the big names in choral music who have conducted the choir at various times.
- + List of the choir's over 200 performances from 1967 to 2007, and copies of most of the programmes for these performances.
- + Photographs, audio and video cassette recordings and CDs of performances.

UCT Libraries – off site O – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1339**

Central African Jewish Board of Deputies Archive.

1942

2001

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 7 archive boxes. List.

- + The Central African Jewish Board of Deputies (formerly Rhodesian Jewish Board of Deputies): Committee meetings of the National Council and other committees.
- + Correspondence and minutes of the Gatooma Hebrew Congregation.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1340**

Di Bishop Papers.

1975

1994

Donated by Di Oliver (formerly Bishop). 29 archive boxes. List available.

The collection reflects Di Bishop's involvement in social work and in working for justice and human rights in South Africa. Papers include:

- + Her involvement in Social Work and the establishment of the Society for Social Workers (Western Cape).
- + Political involvement in the Progressive Federal Party.
- + Death of Brian Bishop and Molly Blackburn.
- + Involvement in the Black Sash.
- + Work in Cradock, Oudtshoorn and other areas in the 1980s.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1341**

Max Raysman Papers.

1932

1989

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. Transferred from the Gitlin Library. 2 archive boxes. List.

Max Raysman (1913?-2007) came from Kovno in Lithuania to South Africa in 1929 at the age of 16. After his death, his books and papers were donated to the Gitlin Library of the Western Province Zionist Council, who passed the Yiddish books and papers on to the Jewish Studies Library. An engraver by profession, Max always retained a love for his mother tongue, Yiddish, reading Yiddish books and participating in Yiddish theatre in Cape Town.

- + Max Raysman's papers include three scrapbooks of newspaper cuttings in Yiddish and English relating to local and international Jewish affairs, as well as correspondence and books and pamphlets, reflecting his interests in the former Soviet Union and in the State of Israel.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1342**

Isaacs Family Papers.

1887

2005

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 1 archive box. List.

- + Papers of the Rev Harris Isaacs (1861-1935), who immigrated to South Africa after 1890 and served as minister of the Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation (approx. 1893-1896) then of the Kimberley Hebrew Congregation.
- + Papers of Philip Isaacs (1906-2005), who worked as a pharmacist in Camps Bay into his 90s.
- + Family photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1343**

The Owen Clough Papers.

1906

1960

15 archive boxes. List.

- + The material in this collection reflects Owen Clough's political involvements and activities from the turn of the century until the mid-1950s. It reflects his interest in forms of second chamber government, his involvement with the Empire Parliamentary Association, the Society for Clerks-at-the-Table in Commonwealth Government, and the Dominion Party, which he represented in the 1938 general election.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1344**

Beva Runciman Papers.

1972

2000

Donated by Beva Runciman. 11 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers reflecting Beva Runciman's involvement in the Black Sash and her work for human and civil rights.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1345**

Willie Hofmeyr Papers.

ca. 1990

ca. 1995

Donated by Willie Hofmeyr. 56 archive boxes. Access to certain sections is restricted. List.

William Andrew 'Willie' Hofmeyr (1954- ), coordinator of the United Democratic Front, African National Congress MP, member of Constitutional Committee of the Constitutional Assembly and of the Parliamentary Justice Committee, head of Special Investigating Unit and Asset Forfeiture Unit.

- + Documents and correspondence related to the African National Congress, the United Democratic Front and other organisations.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1346**

Mary Simons Papers.

1993

2004

Donated by Mary Simons. 14 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers related to the Independent Development Trust and local government.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1347**

Francis Wilson Papers.

0000

0000

Donated by Emer Prof Francis Wilson. 156 archive boxes. Preliminary listing only.

Emer Prof Francis Wilson, former Professor in UCT's School of Economics, founder and director of SALDRU, founding Director of Data First Resource Unit.

- + Papers on various subjects including the Southern African Labour and Development Research Unit (SALDRU) and the Project for Statistics on Living Standards and Development (PSLSD).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1348**

World Summit on Sustainable Development, Johannesburg, 2002.

2002

2002

Donated by Gavin Younge. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Records of the World Summit on Sustainable Development, held in Johannesburg, 2002.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1349**

The Rudner Papers.

1947

2003

Materials donated by Ione Rudner. 6 archive boxes. List. No access restrictions.

- + Correspondence, notes, illustrations, articles and other documents relating to the archaeological work of Ione and Jalmar Rudner.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1350**

James Pollock Papers.

1911

1972

Purchase. 1 archive box. List.

James Pollock, journalist. [South African Newspapers Ltd].

- + The collection includes much material relating to Africa (Gold Coast, Rhodesia) during the Second World War, including typescripts of his writings, other documents, and a large number of photographs, of military and other scenes in Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1351**

Joanna Marx: District Six Research.

1981

1984

Donated by Joanna Marx. 6 archive boxes. List.

- + The collection contains research material and drafts for a book by Joanna Marx on the history of District Six told through its buildings. There are drafts for three stages of the book in the form of draft chapters and illustrations. "District Six

and its buildings” evolved into “The buildings of District Six” and this in turn evolved into “District Six – a place where people lived.”

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1352**

Trevor Jepson Memoirs.

1971

1996

Donated by Trevor Jepson. 0.5 archive box. List.

Trevor Jepson was Secretary of the Joseph Rowntree Charitable Trust. He joined the Trust in 1964, with his first visit to South Africa in 1971 and the last in 1996.

- + The collection consists of his personal memoirs, with a Quaker perspective on events in the three Southern African countries (Namibia, Zimbabwe and South Africa) he visited. They are also an account of the work of the Joseph Rowntree Charitable Trust in Southern Africa.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1353**

Neil Aggett inquest: newsclippings.

1982

1982

Ex African Studies Library, UCT. 0.5 archive box. See also BC1110.

- + Photocopies of newspaper reports on the inquest into the death of Neil Aggett, 1982.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1354**

Integrated Management of Childhood Illness (IMCI).

2001

2003

Donated by St John Ambulance Foundation. 7 archive boxes. List.

- + Records of a funded pilot project in Nyanga to reduce child deaths through an integrated management approach.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1355**

Black Sash Collection.

1955

1999

Various donors listed below. 16 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers of Black Sash National and Western Cape Regional Offices donated by Karin Chubb, Peggy Moyle, Mavis Orpen, Mary Fourie and Joan Lomborg.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1356**

Rudyard Kipling at the Woolsack.

1930s

1930s

Donated by Tanya Barben. 1 folder.

- + Photocopies of papers assembled by Tanya Barben in her research into Kipling at the Woolsack, Cape Town, in 2001.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1357**

Medical School Dinner Speeches, 1963.

1963

1963

Acquired from Dr Ashley Robins. 3 CDs.

- + Recordings, copied to CD, of the toasts and addresses at the University of Cape Town final year MB ChB class dinner, 20 Sep 1963. Speakers included: Mr Louis Diamond, Mr Herzl Melmed, Mr Boltman, Prof Jannie Louw, Mr John Steer, Mr Ashley Robins and Dr J P Duminy. Details available.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1358**

Commonwealth Press Union Conference, South Africa, 1996. 1 archive box.

- + 468 colour photographs of speakers and delegates at the Commonwealth Press Union Conference in Cape Town, Oct 1996.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1359**

Martin Putterill Papers.

1972

2003

Donated by Dr Martin Putterill. List.

- + Small collection of papers (26 items) showing Dr Martin Putterill's involvement in areas of social responsibility in the 1970s. Involvement in the UCT Graduate School of Business, the Urban Problems Research Unit at UCT and the Urban Foundation.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1360**

Dolly Maister/Theory of Evolution Papers.

1973

2003

Donated by Mrs Dolly Maister. 0.25 archive box. List.

- + Copies of letters to Mrs Dolly Maister from several Nobel Laureates, containing statements on evolution, in response to a request from her. The originals were given to the Adler Museum of Medicine and Faculty of Health Sciences at the University of the Witwatersrand.
- + Correspondence, 1973-1994, reflecting Mrs Maister's attempts to have evolution taught in schools.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1361**

Prof D'Arcy Wentworth Thompson.

0000

0000

Donated by Miss Molly D'Arcy Thompson. 0.25 archive box.

- + Articles about Professor D'Arcy Wentworth Thompson.
- + Growth and form. Art and Science Conference organised by Interallia, Edinburgh, 27 November 1993.
- + Notes re UCT Summer School course on developmental biology and D'Arcy Thompson's research.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1362**

Myrtle and Monty Berman interviews.

1990

1990

Donated by Myrtle Berman. 0.25 archive box. List.

- + Transcripts of interviews with Myrtle and Monty Berman by daughter, Terry Berman. Subjects include their membership of the South African Communist Party, political activism, Sophiatown, family life, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1363**

Sue Williamson Papers.

1986

1990

0.25 archive box.

- + A small collection reflecting Sue Williamson's involvement in the Women's Movement for Peace and the Visual Arts Group.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1364**

Student involvement in NUSAS: oral history interviews.

1986

1993

0.25 archive box.

- + Transcripts of three interviews about student involvement in NUSAS (National Union of South African Students) between 1986 and 1992. Interviewer: Richard Moultrie. Date: Oct 1995.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1365**

Schreiner Family Photographs.

0000

0000

Donated by Mrs Felicity Scott. 0.25 archive box. List.

- + 9 photographs of the Schreiner family; mostly family of WP Schreiner.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1366**

Ted and Sybella Schelpe Papers.

0000

0000

Donated by Janette Schelpe. 27 archive boxes. List.

- + This collection consists primarily of documents relating to the Pteridophyta (Ferns) and the Orchidaceae (Orchids) and, to a lesser extent, Bryophyta (Mosses and Liverworts) and others. There are numerous extracts and reprints from foreign journals on these particular subjects.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1367**

Immelman/ Malan Family Papers.

1909

2002

Donated to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Professor Stephanus Malan, 2004. 2 archive boxes.

- + Correspondence from RFM Immelman to his cousin Stephanus Malan, 1937-1981.



- + Correspondence between RFM Immelman and members of the Immelman and Malan families.
- + Genealogical information on the Immelman family.
- + Family photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC1368**

Cassandra Parker Black Sash Papers.

1955

1995

Donated by Cassandra Parker. 9 archive boxes.

- + Black Sash conferences and committees.
- + Papers re the making of a documentary film on the Black Sash: The Black Sash: The early years. Includes an album of significant photographs in the history of the Black Sash.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC1369**

Keith Weber Interviews.

1985

1986

Donated by Mr Keith Everard Weber.

- + 35 cassette tapes containing interviews with former SRC members of schools involved in the schools boycotts of 1985-1986. Questions and methodology appear in KE Weber's thesis: "Learning through experience: an analysis of student leaders' reflections on the 1985-6 revolt in the Western Cape schools" (MPhil. University of Cape Town, 1992).

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1370**

Peter Brain Papers.

0000

0000

Donated by Dr Joy Blundell Brain. 6 archive boxes. List.

Dr Peter Brain (1922-2005), Director of the Natal Blood Transfusion Service.

- + Research material on Sickle Cell Disease.
- + Translations of Galen's works.
- + Scientific papers written by Dr Brain.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1372**

Anton Eberhard.

0000

0000

3 archive boxes.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1373**

South African Labour & Development Research Unit (SALDRU) Archive.

0000

0000

Donated by SALDRU. 72 archive boxes.

+ Records of the research conducted by SALDRU.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1374**

FM Glennie Papers.

1930s

Donated by David Glennie. 2 archive boxes. List.

+ Photographs and architectural drawings of buildings designed by FM Glennie. Include Old Mutual Office Building, St Mary's Cathedral, the old Supreme Court (now the Slave Lodge).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1375**

Anthony Hazlitt Heard Papers.

1926

2000

Materials donated by Anthony Hazlitt Heard. Some restrictions apply. 28 archive boxes or volumes. List.

+ The bulk of the material originated during Anthony Heard's tenure as editor of the *Cape Times* (1971-1987). The collection comprises correspondence, management and editorial information, speeches, copy, newspaper clippings and commemorative items.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1376**

Shane Dollar Research Papers.

0000

0000

Donated by Prof Rodney Davenport. 9 archive boxes.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1377**

Roy Horrell Papers.

0000

0000

77 archive boxes.

UCT Libraries – off site M (letterbooks and ledger) – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1378**

Beinkinstadt Records.

1904

1952

Donated by Fay and Michael Padovich. Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 101 unboxed letterbooks, 1 ledger and 1 archive box. List.

This collection was acquired in July 2008, when M. Beinkinstadt (established 1903), the earliest and longest single family owned Jewish bookstore in South Africa, closed down.

- + The archival collection consists of 100 leather bound letter books (1904-1942), one ledger (1947-1952), and a miscellany of exemplars of the shop's stationery and letterheads. The letter books contain copies of correspondence with overseas suppliers, in Russia, Latvia, Germany, Palestine, London and the United States, and with customers, who are located all over South Africa as well as the former Southern Rhodesia. By far the greater proportion of the letters are written in Yiddish, but in the earliest books there is also a fair amount of correspondence in Russian.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1379**

Corinne Squire: HIV in South Africa: interviews.

2001

2001

Donated by Prof Corinne Squire, University of East London.

- + Transcripts of 38 interviews investigating people's experience and requirements of HIV support in South Africa, as part of a study conducted by Prof Corinne Squire in 2001.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1380**

The Richtersveld Land Claim Records.

1996

2005

Materials donated by Henk Smith. 265 archive boxes. List.

- + The papers in this collection derive from an historic land restitution claim which the Legal Resources Centre championed on behalf of the dispossessed peoples of the Richtersveld between 1997 and 2007.
- + The collection comprises working files (correspondence, file notes, minutes, reports, research material) and trial documents (notices, pleadings, court records).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1381**

Project for Statistics on Living Standards and Development.

1994

1994

Donated by the South African Labour & Development Research Unit (SALDRU). 533 archive boxes.

- + South African Integrated Household Survey: survey data forms of approximately 9,000 households in 360 clusters.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1382**

Legal Resources Centre: Land, Housing and Development Unit.

1989

2002

Donated by the Legal Resources Centre. 31 archive boxes. List.

- + The collection comprises documents pertaining to the work of the Legal Resources Centre's Land, Housing and Development Unit, which assisted various communities and individuals in instituting land restitution claims. Amongst the communities represented are Richtersveld, Groenspoeg, Riemvasmaak, Lekkersing and Mier, and amongst the individuals are the Hamdulay family (Kensington) and the Hendricks family (Retreat).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1383**

Joyce Livingston Papers.

Donated by Joyce Livingston, via Owen Kinahan. 2 archive boxes.

- + This small collection consists mostly of newspaper cuttings and information on various subjects, including Cape Town buildings, Civic Programmes, politics in South Africa, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1384**

South African Hebrew Dividing and Benefit Society.

1915

1980

Received by Manuscripts and Archives, UCT Libraries, via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research. 0.5 archive box. List.

- + This small collection of the S.A.H.D.B.S., established in Cape Town in 1903 by eastern Europe Jewish immigrants, to provide sick and death benefits for its members and for their dependents, consists of Rules of the Society, photographs, and minutes, 1977-1980.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1385**

South African Jewish Ex-Service League. East London Branch.

1981

1993

Collection received in 2008 by the Jewish Studies Library. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Minutes, correspondence and sundry papers of the South African Jewish Ex-Service League (East London Branch), a League that includes all Jewish Ex-Servicemen and women who have served in a full-time capacity with the armed forces in any sphere and in any country during war-time.

- + These papers also contain papers from branches in Port Elizabeth, Bloemfontein, Pretoria and from headquarters in Johannesburg.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1386**

B'nei Israel Lodge, Cape Town.

1974

2007

Collection received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research. 1 archive box. List.

- + Minutes and sundry papers of the B'nei Israel Lodge in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1387**

TB Davie Research Vessel.

1965

1985

4 archive boxes. List.

- + The material in this collection comprises records relating to the research vessel "Thomas B Davie" of UCT's Department of Oceanography.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1388**

Mallory – Abnormal Waves Research.

1973

1976

2 archive boxes. List.

- + The material in this collection comprises correspondence and data generated during a research project by Prof J K Mallory (UCT Department of Oceanography) into the genesis of freak waves along the south-eastern coast of South Africa. Copies of the final article and derivative articles are included.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1389**

Cape Board of Jewish Education.

1949

2000

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 1 archive box. List

- + Teachers' contracts, 1949-1968.
- + Minutes of the Board, 1990-1998.
- + Correspondence and minutes, 1986-2000.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1390**

Toni Saphra Papers.

1967

2005

Collection received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research. 1 archive box. List.

- + Press cuttings about Toni Saphra, founder of the Union of Jewish Women in South Africa; autobiographical writings by Mali Plaut and family photographs. History of the Union of Jewish Women, Cape Town, by Terri Strauss.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1391**

Solomon Kluk Papers.

1913

1982

Collection received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research. 1 archive box. List.

- + Addresses by Solomon Kluk from the 1950s; miscellaneous papers, 1910s.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1392**  
Marinus van der Ende Collection.  
1933  
1978  
2 archive boxes, 1 loose folder. List.

Dr Marinus van der Ende (1912-1957), eminent South African medical scientist.

- + Documents pertaining to Van der Ende's writings and career, particularly his tenure at UCT.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1393**  
Leslie London Papers.  
1985  
2008

Donated by Prof Leslie London (records of the Mamre Community Health Project donated by Em Prof Margaret Hoffman). 11 archive boxes of textual records; 8 trays of audio-visual media. List.

- + The papers in this collection comprise records generated by several progressive healthcare organisations that were particularly concerned with countering the racially-based healthcare policies of the apartheid government. There is an emphasis on the treatment of detainees. The organisations include the National Medical and Dental Association, the Emergency Services Group, South African Health and Social Services Organisation, the Unity Health Forum, the National Progressive Primary Health Care Network, the Community Health Care Trust, the Dopstop Association and the Mamre Community Health Project of the UCT Medical School. There are thematic files on various health care subjects and audio-visual media.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1394**  
Marion Walgate Papers.  
1909  
1929

Received via Thomas Cartwright. 0.5 archive box. List.

- + A small collection of papers of Marion Walgate (nee Mason), including certificates obtained in art studies from the Scotch Education Department, Board of Education 1909.
- + Sketchbook and loose sketches and watercolours.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1395**

Sylvester Mwamba Chisembele Papers.

1957

2006

Copies of original documents, supplied by Mrs Sophena Chisembele, 2008. 0.5 archive box. List.

The Hon. Sylvester Mwamba Chisembele (1.3.1930 – 5.2.2006), cabinet minister in Zambia's first and second governments.

- + Obituary and eulogy after his death in 2006.
- + Documentation of an attempted compensation claim made by Sylvester M Chisembele on the U.K. Government for atrocities and imprisonments suffered during the struggle for Independence.
- + Documents re Claim for political harassment, destruction and removals of all business concerns from Mr SM Chisembele by the MMD Government of the Republic of Zambia. 2004.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1396**

Erik Chisholm Papers.

0000

0000

Donated by Dr Morag Chisholm. 6 archive boxes.

- + Personal papers for Dr Erik Chisholm, additional to the main collection (BC129).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1397**

Herbert Hirsch Papers.

1910

2005

Donated by Mr Herbert Hirsch. 192 archive boxes. List.

- + The collection consists of Herbert Hirsch's involvement in national and provincial politics, in particular as an MP for Sea Point.
- + There are also business papers and material reflecting his involvement as a member of the Jewish community. Also papers on sport.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1398**

Rive – Cremers Correspondence.

1965

1987

Presented by Mrs and Mrs Tony Cremers, 2005. 11 items.



- + Letters from Richard Rive to Peggy and Tony Cremers (9).
- + “Information sheet for orientation center” – Personal details of Richard Rive provided to host family on programme to visit the United States, 1965.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1399**

Fry Photographs.

1902

1917

Donated by Mrs JM Fry. List.

- + Small collection of photographs of trains, the Salt River Locomotive Works and other subjects.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1400**

Dolly Maister Papers.

1960s

1980s

Donated by Mrs Dolly Maister, 2008. 0.25 archive box. List.

- + Small collection of papers and publications on evolution, free thought in South Africa and the Abortion Rights Action Group (ARAG).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1401**

Tramway Rd / St Forced Removal Papers.

0000

0000

Donated by Michelle Paulse.

UCT Libraries – on site, cold room

Manuscript

**BC1402**

Stereographic Glass Slides of Madagascar.

ca. 1905

1912

Donated by Thomas Winslow and Mary Jane Morifi.

- + Collection of stereographic glass slides of Madagascar, taken during the French occupation. The collection has been digitized.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1403**

AR Walker Papers.  
0000  
0000  
List.

- + A small collection containing a manuscript headed "Geology of the district around Abinghall, Blaisdon, Flaxley, Gloucestershire"; and illustrations and photographs of geological features in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1404**  
Geology notebooks.  
0000  
0000  
List.

- + Engineering handbook, labelled "Minerals. Rocks. Qualitative tests. Pocket books extracts" with several inserts. Notebook: "Cohen on Cape Town rocks", stamped "The property of Andrew Young".

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BC1405**  
Hahn: Herero Photographs.  
0000  
0000  
About 30 glass negatives. Available digitally on request.

- + Depictions of landscapes and groups of Herero people.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript  
**BC1406**  
Alex Boraine Papers.  
1971  
2007

Donated to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Alex Boraine. 19 archive boxes.  
List.

- + The material in the Alex Boraine Papers covers aspects of Boraine's career as politician, deputy chairperson of the TRC, and executive member of IDASA and IJT. The bulk of the material in this regard comprises clippings, correspondence, papers (conference papers, articles etc.) and speeches. There is also a small quantity of material generated by the TRC (investigative reports, procedural matters, submissions), as well as a number of papers and speeches by other authorities, primarily on transitional justice and societies in transition.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC1407**

Meir Dovid Hersch Papers.

1893

1956

Donated by Joshua Levy, grandson of Meir Dovid Hersch. 2 archive boxes. List.

Meir Dovid Hersch (1858-1933), Rand pioneer and historian of Jewish life in early Johannesburg.

- + Correspondence and writings of Meir Dovid Hersch, including manuscript of book on him by Joshua Levy; and memoirs and articles by Ita Hersch.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1408**

Home for All Campaign.

2000

2003

7 archive boxes. List.

The Home for All Campaign was formed by a group of non-partisan white South Africans who believed it necessary for whites to acknowledge the damage apartheid had caused.

- + Minutes; organizational and financial documents; and records of activities and projects.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1409**

The Jay Naidoo/COSATU Papers.

1985

2000

Donated by Jay Naidoo. 23 archive boxes. List.

- + This collection constitutes a comprehensive record of COSATU's history between 1985 and 1999 in the form of minutes, reports, and other organizational documents. There is also a less extensive series of correspondence, speeches, working documents, and media statements generated during Jay Naidoo's tenure as minister, supplemented by a large number of newspaper clippings, and promotional material by role players in the telecommunications industry.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1410**

HM Robertson: History of UCT.

1918

1968

5 archive boxes. List.

- + Draft typescript of a history of the University of Cape Town 1918-1968, by Professor H M Robertson. This was never published.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1411**

Amy Thornton / Cape Community Newspapers.

2000

2009

Donated by Amy Thornton. 29 archive boxes. List.

- + Letters to Amy Thornton for her “Ask Amy” column for Cape Community Newspapers. Includes letters of advice from Amy Thornton.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1412**

College of Music Photographs.

0000

0000

Transferred from the Music Library, UCT. 3 archive boxes.

- + Photographs of staff of the South African College of Music.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1413**

Ivor Prinsloo Papers.

1912

2002

Donated by Mrs Jane Prinsloo. The collection comprises 52 archive boxes, several oversized items and a number of rolled plans and drawings. List.

- + The Ivor Prinsloo Papers cover all aspects of his work as an academic and as a professional architect and town planner from the early 1960s until the beginning of the 21st century. His personal achievements in these fields are well-documented, as are the many projects in which he was involved. The papers include a comprehensive collection of his writings, speeches and other presentations, as well as a substantial body of correspondence, both personal and professional. The numerous workbooks are a chronological record of Ivor Prinsloo’s career as well as a window into his private world.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1414**

A Beauchamp Proctor Miscellany.

1920

1949

Donated by JM Annandale.

- + Letter from A Beauchamp Proctor to the father of one of his Squadron, explaining the circumstances of his son's death. 29 May 1920. Written on University of Cape Town paper.
- + Photograph of Andrew Beauchamp Proctor (2 prints made from the negative by Mr Annandale). Negative.
- + *Mafeking Mail*, May 13 1949 and photocopy of article: For 75 years Mafeking has been air-minded. Refers to portrait of Capt. A W Proctor, in the Mafeking Town Hall.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1415**

Records re Glen Grey and Herschel excision from Ciskei.

1974

1991

Copied from original documents lent by Professor Rodney Davenport. Originals sent to the National Archives of South Africa.

- + Photocopies of correspondence and memoranda re excision of the districts of Glen Grey and Herschel from the Ciskei.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1416**

J F van Tonder – Poems.

1967

1970

Ex Music Library, UCT.

- + Two loosely bound volumes of poems by J F van Tonder.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1417**

Railway Circle Record.

1931

1935

- + Railway Circle Record: official organ of the Railway Circle, Dec 1931-Dec 1935. 12 issues.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1418**

The Reverend HA Joubert Papers.

1962

2004

Donated by the family of the Rev. HA Joubert. 17 archive boxes. List.

- + The Rev. HA Joubert Papers contains material pertaining to the ministry of Rev. Joubert and consists primarily of records relating to his work at St John's, Kensington, and St Peter's, Parkwood.
- + Also reports, minutes and correspondence relating to the affairs of the African Methodist Episcopal Church in the Western Cape.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1419**

Jewish Museum, Cape Town.

1927

1999

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 2 archive boxes. List.

The idea of the establishment of a Jewish Museum in Cape Town was first proposed in 1938, in connection with the collection of antiques belonging to the late Reverend Bender of the Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, who passed away in December 1937. With the outbreak of the Second World War, however, it was deemed advisable to postpone the idea. The Museum, located in the Old Synagogue of the Cape Town Hebrew Congregation in Hatfield Street, was first opened to the public in August 1958. The first Curator to be appointed was Mr F. L. Friedlander.

- + Minutes, reports and correspondence. Includes lists of ceremonial objects.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1420**

The Little Karoo: photograph albums.

1930s?

- + Two oversize photograph albums, with scenes of the Little Karoo. Subjects include geology and agriculture. (Photographs pasted onto loose sheets.)

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1421**

Mountain Club of South Africa Archive.

1865

2006

Deposited by the Mountain Club of South Africa. 123 archive boxes. List.

- + Records of the Mountain Club of South Africa, Cape Town Section, including minutes and correspondence, and information on mountaineering.
- + A large collection of photographs, including glass plate negatives, is included.
- + Hut registers.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC1422**

Dora Taylor Papers.

1921

1976

Donated by the family of Dora Taylor. 21 archive boxes. List.

Dora Taylor (1899-1976).

- + The collection consists of manuscript and typescript material including personal papers, novels, short stories, plays and poems, articles on political and social issues and education, and works of literary criticism. Also in the collection are notes that Dora Taylor took from books, drafts of articles, and ideas for writing. There is, in addition, material relating to her work at the Lady Buxton Pre-School Teachers' Training Centre.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1423**

Soetwater Archive.

2008

2008

Donated by Professor Martin Hall. 2 archive boxes.

- + Interviews and records relating to 15 xenophobic attacks in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC1424**

Mendel Kaplan: In search of a minyan.

1996

1996

Donated by Mendel Kaplan. Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 1 archive box. List.

- + Proofs for book "In search of a minyan" by Mendel Kaplan, published for private circulation, 1996.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC1425**

Miriam Fendel Papers.

1928

1951

Donated by Ronnie Fendel. Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 1 archive box. List.

- + The Yiddish diaries of Miriam Fendel that she wrote between 1928 and 1940 in Ponevezh in Lithuania, together with an English translation by Jack Shmuckler.

- + The collection also includes her autograph book, and several manuscripts in Yiddish and Hebrew about the Nazi Holocaust in Lithuania by relatives of Miriam.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1426**

Bella Sanders Papers.

1893

1937

Donated by Derrick Lewis, 2009. Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 1 archive box. List.

- + This collection comprises 37 letters which were written to Bella Israelsohn (Sanders, 1875-1968), who was living in Oudtshoorn between 1893 and 1937. Her parents had emigrated from Latvia to South Africa in 1882. The letters are from Bella's brother, Lazarus, who was working for the departmental store of Cleghorn Harris in Cape Town and in Port Elizabeth; and also from her girlfriends who were living in Kimberley, Calvinia and Uniondale.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1427**

Louis Mirvish Papers.

1913

1963

2 archive boxes. List.

Louis Mirvish (ca. 1897-1960) was born in Lithuania. He was one of the first two medical graduates of the University of Cape Town, taking his degrees in medicine and surgery in 1922. He lectured in physiology at UCT until 1929 before doing postgraduate studies in London, Berlin and Vienna. He returned to South Africa in 1932 and practised as a physician in Cape Town. He became head of the Department of Gastro-enterology at Groote Schuur Hospital. He was very involved in Jewish and cultural affairs, in particular, the South African Jewish Museum, which he was instrumental in establishing.

- + Obituaries, photographs.
- + Some material on the South African Jewish Museum.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1428**

Frank Family Papers.

0000

0000

Donated by Bazil Frank via the SA Holocaust and Genocide Foundation. See also BC1500.



UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1429**  
HT Twentyman Jones Estate Papers.  
1939  
1944  
Old stock. List

- + Estate papers of HT Twentyman Jones. Includes his will and financial papers.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript  
**BC1430**  
Terence Timoney Papers.  
1805  
2000  
Material donated by PM Timoney, AM Daepf and CB Nel. 13 archive boxes. List.

- + This collection comprises materials pertaining to the history of Cape Town's water supply, particularly the dams on Table Mountain, and the museum erected to memorialise the building of these dams.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1431**  
Cape Co-ordinating Council of Social Welfare Organisations.  
1939  
1957  
Donated by Mrs Betty Kriegler, from the estate of Professor Edward Batson. 6 archive boxes. List.

- + 5 bound volumes containing the minute books of the Council, 1939-1957.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1432**  
Edward Batson/ SHAWCO records.  
1953  
1955

Donated to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Mrs Betty Kriegler, from the estate of Professor Edward Batson. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Records of SHAWCO (Students' Health and Welfare Centres Organisation), 1953-1955: consisting of Board minutes, subcommittee minutes, correspondence, aides-mémoire.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1433**  
Hyman Liberman Institute.

1955

1963

Donated by Mrs Betty Kriegler from the estate of Professor Edward Batson, 2008. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Two volumes of an annotated chronological collection of press-cuttings, correspondence, aides-mémoire and other documents relating to criticism in the Cape Town City Council of the administration of the Institute by Professors Hutt and Batson and the subsequent Inquiry into these allegations conducted by later Chief Justice Centlivres. 1955-63.
- + Material prepared by Edward Batson for use at and/or as a record of the Inquiry.
- + Transcript of the Commission of Enquiry, 1957.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1434**

Charles Dickson Papers.

1936

1991

Donated by Victor Millard. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Personal papers and material on his research into Lepidoptera.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1435**

Max Policansky Architectural Drawings.

1934

1975

Donated by Andre van Graan. Database of drawings available.

Max Policansky (b. 1909), Cape Town architect practising 1934-1975.

- + Architectural drawings of buildings designed by Policansky.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1436**

Len Read Papers.

1946

2007

Donated by Ethel Prentice, daughter of Len Read. 7 archive boxes. List.

Leonard Read (1922-2007), Registrar of the University of Cape Town.

- + The papers reflect Read's career at UCT; scrapbooks and other material of UCT interest; and private interests.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1437**

Barry Streek/ NUSAS Papers.

1963

1980

Donated by Mr Frank Streek, from the estate of the late Barry Streek. 2 archive boxes.  
List.

- + Various NUSAS papers, 1963-1973, and publications and newspaper clippings on NUSAS and Craig Williamson.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1438**

Melvin Simmers Papers.

1931

1991

Donated by Helen Binckes. 4 archive boxes. List.

Melvin Simmers (1907-1991), artist and lecturer.

- + The collection contains sketches, photographs, correspondence, and other records.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1439**

Social Anthropology Department: student essays.

1931

1941

Transferred from the African Studies Library. 1 archive box.

- + Five student essays on “Bantu family life”.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC1440**

Kaplan Centre Genealogical databases.

0000

0000

Received from the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, 2008. 4 archive boxes or equivalent.

- + Consists of photocopies and digital photographs of original registers from which databases for S.A. Jewish Rootsbank were compiled. All this data is [available online](#).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC1442**

Henry Francis Bell Walker Letters.

1915

1945

Donor: Margaret Joan (Pat) Walker, 2010. 0.25 archival box. List.

- + The collection comprises primarily letters written by Henry Francis Bell Walker (1876-1948), who was a military medical practitioner, to his daughter Margaret Joan (Pat) Walker, who was on active service in the South African Women's Auxiliary Army Service in the Middle East during the Second World War. There are also a war map and clippings related to Walker's service in South West Africa during the First World War.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1443**

George Duff: watercolour sketches.

1840s

1860s

Purchased on auction. List.

- + 12 watercolour sketches by George Duff. (9.5 x 12.5 cm and smaller).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1444**

Edgar Cree Papers.

0000

0000

Donated by Marilyn Poole. List.

Edgar Cree (1914-2002), conductor.

- + A small collection of photographs, clippings, some correspondence and other papers.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1445**

Julian Elliott: The Middle Campus Papers.

1970s

1990s

Donated by Julian Elliott, 2010. 1 archive box. List.

- + Papers relating to the development of the Middle Campus of the University of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1446**

Van Riebeeck Festival, 1952 & Republic Festival, 1966.  
1952  
1966  
1 archive box.

- + Brochures, programmes and newspaper clippings relating to the Van Riebeeck Festival, 1952 (tercentenary), and the Republic Festival, 1966.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1447**

Democracy Oral History Project

0000

0000

Provenance unknown. 1 archive box. List.

- + Interviews conducted on the subject of student and shop steward involvement in the struggle for democracy in South Africa. Collection consists of 11 audio cassettes and transcripts of interviews. All are copies of the originals. Most interviews are in English; one is in Afrikaans. Interviewees are not identified.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1448**

Basutoland and Bechuanaland Administrative Documents (1884-1899).

1884

1899

Original documents acquired by the University of Cape Town Libraries in 2007 as part of a collection of papers belonging to Leah Levy, who served for many years as clerical assistant in the Department of African Studies at UCT. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Correspondence between the administrators of Basutoland and the Governor and High Commissioner, Cape Town, 1884.
- + Correspondence between the administrators of the Bechuanaland Protectorate and the Governor and High Commissioner, Cape Town, 1884-1889.
- + Correspondence and other documents pertaining to claims by Sekgoma regarding territory outside the Bechuanaland Protectorate, 1897-1899.
- + Correspondence and other documents relating to the appointment of and activities of Lieutenant Walshe as acting magistrate of the Lake N'Gani district in the Bechuanaland Protectorate, 1893-1899.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1449**

Circus and Theatre Miscellany.

1953

1976

Material donated by Freddy Ogterop. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Programmes, newsletters and posters relating to circuses, and programmes for theatrical and musical presentations.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1450**

Pablo Navarro Papers.

1916

2000

Donated by Elspeth Jack. 2 archive boxes. List.

Pablo Navarro (born Paul Kingsley Evans), renowned flamenco guitarist.

- + Personal papers and papers regarding his professional career.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1451**

African Languages Files.

0000

0000

1 archive box. List.

- + Chapter [of a thesis?] on Lesotho by VGJ Sheddick; file labelled “Huruthse”; file on the Kgalagadi of Botswana with introduction by Isaac Schapera and texts by DF van der Merwe; and file labelled Felicia Mundell containing notes on African vocabularies.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1452**

Prestwich Place Records.

2003

2004

1 archive box. List.

- + Working documents relating to the exhumation of human remains found at the Prestwich Place development; and press clippings regarding the exhumation and reburial.

UCT Libraries – off site

Manuscript

**BC1454**

Protea Village Videos.

0000

0000

Also available in Special Collections’ African Film Library.

- + Video recordings: “Setting apart”: Interviews with three women about their life in “Protea Village before they were evicted by the Group Areas Act; and “Forced

removals”: A profile of the ex-residents of “Protea Village and a revisit to the land of their birth.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1455**

TRC Hearings on Human Rights Violations.

1996

1996

Given to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Dr Mary Bock and Dr Kay McCormick, May 2008. 40 video cassettes and DVD copies. List.

- + Videos of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission hearings into human rights violations.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1456**

Stockenström Papers.

1820

1936

Purchased in 2010. 1 archive box; ca. 65 items. List.

- + Papers of the Stockenström family, mainly related to their property “Maasstrom”, near Bedford.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1457**

Bender Papers.

1895

1937

Collection received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research. 1 archive box. List.

Alfred Philipp Bender, 1863-1937, Rabbi.

- + Photocopies of papers by and about Rev Alfred Philipp Bender, who served the Cape Town Hebrew Congregation from 1895 until his death in 1937.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1458**

Marcia Gitlin Papers.

1936

1968?

Collection received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research. 1 archive box. List.

- + Marcia Gitlin's letters to her father, Jacob Gitlin, during the siege of Jerusalem, 1948; and articles.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1459**

Marian Robertson Papers.  
1957  
2000  
89 archive boxes. List.

Marian Robertson (1922-2004), radio journalist, freelance researcher, and historian.

- + The collection is divided into five main areas: Radio broadcasting, Research, Books, Organizational affiliations and Correspondence. The largest section is devoted to her radio journalism.
- + The collection also records of her work as researcher and co-author of a number of books on Jewish subjects for businessman and philanthropist, Mendel Kaplan.

UCT Libraries - off site O  
Manuscript

**BC1460**

Tony Grogan Cartoons.  
1974  
2014

Deposited by Tony Grogan. 49 archive boxes and five oversize folders. List. See also BC1045.

Tony Grogan, longest serving editorial cartoonist of The Cape Times having joined that newspaper in 1974.

- + The collection comprises original cartoons by Tony Grogan categorised by theme, chronological scrapbooks of published cartoons and other publications, and original Crack of Dawn quips.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1461**

Community Development Resources Agency (CDRA).  
1976  
2003

Donated by the Community Development Resources Agency (CDRA). 9 archive boxes. List.

The CDRA is a non-governmental organization that provides support, training and development of leaders and facilitators in non-governmental organizations, with the goal of “co-creating a more just and equal society”.



- + Minutes, evaluations and reviews of work; budgets and position papers; reports, articles and interviews.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1462**

Mansergh & Frost Papers.

1915

1978

Donated by Colleen Frost. 13 archive boxes plus a large quantity of architectural drawings. List.

Brian Mansergh practised architecture in Cape Town between 1927 and 1977, initially in partnership with FK Kendall, before practising on his own, though on occasion working in association with other architects, such as CP Walgate. He lectured at UCT. Brian Frost worked closely with Mansergh as a draughtsman, but also appears to have worked independently as an architect, chiefly after the death of Mansergh in 1994.

- + The collection consists largely of the architectural drawings of Brian Mansergh, but also contains office records, photographs and scrapbooks of projects, most of which were in Cape Town. There are some personal papers and sketches, most notably a watercolour sketchbook that Mansergh executed while a prisoner-of-war, which he entitled “Palestine, a series of memory sketches”.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1463**

UCT Mountain and Ski Club Records.

1941

2010

Deposited by UCT Mountain and Ski Club. 4 archive boxes. List.

- + Log books of base, Hoare, Pells and Waaihoek huts.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1464**

Sekhukhuniland Documents.

1882

1999

Donated by Elisabeth Anderson, 2011. 1 archive box. List.

- + Documents on history of Sekhukhuniland and the Bapedi people. Includes information on application and construction of schools, hospitals and churches in Sekhukhuniland, resistance in Sekhukhuniland, forced removal of Motlala village, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1465**

FS Malan Papers.

1904

1908

1 archive box. List.

- + A collection of correspondence, etc, relating to the Rt Hon. F S Malan (1871-1941), comprising in the main letters to him in his capacity as Editor of "Ons Land" or as Secretary of the Afrikaner Bond's "Commissie van Toezicht op Elekties", the Chairman of which was the Hon. J H "Onze Jan" Hofmeyr.
- + All letters are addressed to F S Malan, unless otherwise stated. Several letters include notes by Malan re his replies.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1466**

Revel Fox Papers.

1957

1998

Donated by the firm of the late Revel Fox. 7 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers and architectural drawings of Revel Fox, architect.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1467**

Steve Biko: clippings.

1977

1978

From the Students' Representative Council, UCT. 1 archive box. List.

- + Newspaper clippings re the death of Steve Biko. Assembled by the SRC Resource Centre at UCT.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1468**

Kay McCormick: Language Policy Papers.

1992

1996

Donated by Dr Kay McCormick. 1 archive box. List.

- + Papers re discussion of alternative policies for medium of instruction, prepared by the Language Policy Research Group of the National Education Policy Investigation (NEPI), May 1992.
- + Language planning policy in South Africa: Language Plan Task Group (LANGTAG).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1469**

M du Toit: Life histories of Afrikaans women.

1991

1991

Donated by Dr Elizabeth van Heyningen. 1 archive box. List.

- + Transcripts of interviews with 11 women as part of a Cape Town History Research Project, 1991.
- + All but one of the interviewees were residents of old age homes administered by the Dutch Reformed Church, and were mostly aged in their 80s.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1470**

Joan Kenyon Miscellany.

0000

0000

Donated by Louise Kenyon, June 2010. List.

- + Joan Kenyon: San Souci Girls' High School: the story of a school. Unpublished memoir. 48p. TS with handwritten foreword. Small amount of other material related to the history of Sans Souci and the Ross family.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1471**

Arderne Family Miscellany.

1873

1945

Photocopies of original documents lent to the University of Cape Town Libraries by a descendant of RH Arderne (1802-1885), through Lorna Ross-Thompson. List.

- + Newscippings and articles about the Arderne Gardens, Claremont (originally called The Hill Gardens), 1898-1927.
- + Account of Ralph Henry Arderne and his descendants.
- + "On my travels". Abstracts from letters written by HM Arderne, published as a newspaper column. Includes travels through Japan, China, Hong Kong, Singapore, India, North America and Russia, 1883-1884.
- + Album of 19<sup>th</sup> century Cape Town, with text by Kathleen Wiles, and pictures selected from a family album compiled by HM Arderne in 1873.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1472**

Ditsela.

1982

1999

Donated by Dr Linda Cooper. 4 archive boxes. List.

Established in 1994 to provide trade union education under the control of the trade union movement, Ditsela was set up by the Federations, COSATU, FEDSAL (FEDUSA) and NACTO. It aims to strengthen the labour movement through education and learning.

- + This collection includes material on educational methods and courses.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1473**

The Student Christian Organisation Archive.

1930

2007

Deposited by Mr Barry Haschick, on behalf of the Student Christian Organisation. 146 archive boxes. List.

The papers in this collection reflect the chronological development of the organisation, in its various manifestations, and amid its network of affiliations and sister movements.

- + Part One comprises records of the central governing organs of the Student Christian Association (SCA), viz. Council and the National Executive (Natex).
- + Part Two contains records of the various sections that constituted the SCA prior to its dissolution in 1965.
- + Part Three covers the period from 1965 to the early 1990s, and each of the four movements that the original SCA evolved into are represented.
- + Part Four contains a small number of documents pertaining to the period of reunification that coincided with the end of apartheid in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1474**

Frank Bradlow Papers.

1889

1989

Donated by Dr Edna Bradlow. 13 archive boxes. List. See also BC1207.

- + The material in this collection covers aspects of Dr Frank Bradlow's life as an Africana researcher. It comprises correspondence, research for his publications, articles he contributed to other publications such as the Standard Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa and the Dictionary of South African Biography, speeches and newspaper clippings.
- + There is also a large collection of photographs of prints that he used in his publications.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1475**  
Martin Adams Papers.  
1920  
1973  
1 archive box. List.

Martin Adams (1902-1973), architect, co-funder of the Utility Citizens Housing League for Sub-economic housing.

- + Personal papers, photographs and clippings regarding developments and documents.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1476**  
Captain Ian W Edwards Papers.  
1942  
1986  
Donated by Dr Iain Edwards. 6 archive boxes. Summary list.

Ian William Edwards (1925-2010), Port Captain, Durban and Port Elizabeth.

- + Records and research regarding shipping and ports of Durban and East London.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1477**  
TRC Faith Hearings.  
1993  
2000  
Donated by Professor JW de Gruchy. 4 archive boxes. List.

- + The collection consists of documents pertaining to the processes leading up to the faith community hearings, the submissions made to the TRC by faith groups, and articles, papers and clippings germane to the TRC generally.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1478**  
JW de Gruchy Papers.  
1958  
1994  
Donated by Professor JW de Gruchy. 14 archive boxes. List. See also BC1273.

- + The collection consists primarily of source material collected and used in the Research Institute for Christianity and Society in Africa's (RICSA) social history project "The Social History of Christianity in South Africa, 1487-1994".

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1479**

Fiona Ross Papers.

ca. 1995

ca. 1998

Donated by Dr Fiona Ross. 10 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers related to the work of the Commission for Truth and Reconciliation.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1480**

Alice Greene Papers.

1885

1911

Donated by John Barham. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Consists primarily of correspondence between Alice Green and her family and friends, as well as a diary from 1901 and other writings.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1481**

Gunther Pulvermacher Papers.

1941

1987

From the estate of IM Pulvermacher. 8 archive boxes. List.

- + The papers in this collection contain a significant number of transcripts of musical radio programmes presented or arranged by Gunther Pulvermacher for the SABC. It also contains a sizeable selection of his writings – mostly ms notes encompassing articles, speeches, notes for lectures and other presentations, and two book-length manuscripts. There are also several files of music exam papers.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1482**

Peter Gordon Photographs.

1944

1957

Donated by Mary Lister. 1 archive box. List.

- + The collection consists of photographs and negatives taken by Mary Lister's uncle, Peter Gordon. Peter Gordon attended St Andrew's College in Grahamstown, and was a geologist. Subjects include holiday shots taken while a school boy.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1483**

Neil Parsons Papers.

1992

2010

Donated by Professor Neil Parsons. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Correspondence, research notes, drafts, and proofs pertaining to Parsons' book *Clicko: the wild dancing bushman* (Jacana Media, 2009).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ  
Manuscript

**BC1484**

Mendel Kaplan Papers.

1977

2009

12 archive boxes. List.

Mendel Kaplan (1936-2009) was a South African Jewish industrialist, philanthropist and community activist.

- + Speeches, articles and correspondence on Jewish history; research related to various books including "Jewish Roots in the South African Economy" and "From Shtetl to Steel-making"; and slides.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC1485**

Max Sandler Catalogue.

0000

2011

Donated by Mr Michael Sandler and Ms Laura Prodggers, from the estate of their father, Dr Max Sandler, 2012. 7 trays of cards.

- + Handwritten card catalogue developed by Dr Max Sandler to catalogue his extensive collection of Africana.
- + Recording of an interview with Dr Sandler in 2006, in which he discussed his collection.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC1486**

Gerald Gordon Papers.

1930

1998

Donated by Mrs Nancy Gordon. 26 archive boxes. List.

Gerald Gordon (1909-1998), lawyer and advocate, authority on law of insurance, Chairman of Cape Bar, intelligence officer during Second World War, staunch protector

of civil rights and protagonist of the rule of law, co-founder of Institute for Citizenship, vice-chairman of War Veterans Torch Commando, supporter of the Liberal Party and later the Progressive Party, prolific writer of newspaper articles and speaker on legal, constitutional and social issues, novelist, National President of SA PEN, office-bearer of Clifton-on-Sea Bungalow Owners' Association, and recipient of honorary doctorate from UCT.

- + Personal papers, including wartime family correspondence; dossier of news clippings about and by Gerald Gordon, 1953-1996; bound volume containing extensive news clippings and reviews of Gordon's literary works and, to a lesser extent, his legal works, dating from 1936 onwards.
- + Proceedings of court cases in which Gordon appeared as counsel, including prominent civil rights cases related to railway segregation laws.
- + Second World War Intelligence Training source material and notes, c. 1940-1944.
- + Agendas, minutes and annual reports of the Institute for Citizenship, 1985-1988 (incomplete); minutes and newsletters of the Civil Rights League, 1957-1994 (incomplete).
- + Constitution, and National and Regional Congress agendas of the War Veterans Torch Commando, financial statements, publicity material and news clippings dated 1952; Memorandum by L Kane-Berman on the history of the Torch Commando.
- + Material related to Gordon's campaign for election as Liberal Party MP in 1958; Liberal Party policy documents, news clippings and correspondence mainly dated 1958-1962; paper on the history of the Liberal Party by Peter Brown.
- + Correspondence that Gordon dealt with during his terms of chairmanship of the Cape Bar Council, 1965-1970, and 1973-1974.
- + Correspondence (ca. 1960-1982), newsletters (1961-1982) and news clippings, as well as minutes and statements, 1961-1982 (incomplete) relating to the Cape Town PEN Centre.
- + Records of the Clifton-on-Sea and District Bungalow Owners' Association.
- + Articles and papers written by Gerald Gordon on constitutional, political, social and legal issues, as well as source material.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1487**

Kosher Consumer Organisation of South Africa Collection.

1990

2012

Donated by Gillian Cress via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 2 archive boxes.  
List.



- + Agendas and minutes of meetings of the organisation and other meetings; newsletters and related information.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1488**

Maitland Hebrew Congregation Trust.

1991

2004

- + Correspondence (3 files).

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1489**

Lithuanian Papers.

1922

1995

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 1 archive box. List.

- + Published and manuscript material related to Lithuania.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1490**

Pinchas Gutter Papers.

1983

1985

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 1 archive box. List.

- + A few files reflecting Gutter's involvement with Highlands House, the Cape Jewish Seniors and the Holocaust Centre among others.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1491**

Alf Wannenburg Papers.

0000

0000

Donated by Celeste Wannenburg and Matthew Wannenburg. 8 archive boxes plus trays of audio cassettes. List.

- + Research material and typescript for his book on the diamond industry and trade; typescripts of other books by him; and short stories, essays, articles and book reviews.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1492**

Martin Hall Papers.

1975

2008

Donated by Prof Martin Hall. 75 archive boxes. List.

- + The material in this collection is representative of the many administrative and academic positions Hall held during his career in South Africa, and reflects his prodigious research and administrative output. As such it will be of interest to archaeologists, anthropologists, historians and educationalists.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1493**

Samuel Segal Papers.

1936

1987

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + The material in this collection consists of personal and legal documents, mostly relating to the business of Stylewear Distributors (Pty) Ltd.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1494**

Walter Floyd Papers.

1903

1935

3 archive boxes. List. See also BC666, Floyd Family Papers.

Walter Floyd (1875-1934), dentist and office-bearer of the Dental Society of the Cape Province.

- + Personal information, correspondence, photographs and postcards.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BC1495**

Bushman Photographs.

1870s

1870s

Purchased. One small oversize folder.

- + Six photographs mainly of Bleek and Lloyd Bushman informants taken in the 1870s by Samuel Baylis Barnard.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1496**

Lloyd Strauss-Smith Papers.

1939

2011

Bequeathed to UCT Libraries from the estate of Lloyd Strauss-Smith, through Dr Barry Smith. 16 archive boxes. List.

Lloyd Strauss-Smith (1921-2011), opera singer and singing teacher.

- + Biographical and personal papers; correspondence, including letters from former pupils; concert programmes and press reviews and news clippings (including personal scrapbooks on performances); material relating to teaching at UCT's College of Music and privately; music scores; photographs and slides; audio recordings of performances; and concert programmes of performances of others.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1497**

Department of Historical Studies, UCT: Centenary Colloquium, 2003.

1903

2003

Donated by the Department of Historical Studies, UCT. 1 archive box. List.

- + Presentations and papers from the Colloquium; display materials from the exhibition.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1498**

Ivor Schneider Certificates.

1900

1961

Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research. 1 archive box.

- + Certificates of donations to the Jewish Colonial Trust and the Jewish National Fund.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1499**

Jeppestown and Eastern Districts Hebrew Congregation Papers.

1903

1993

Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research.

- + Two souvenir brochures to commemorate the Diamond Jubilee (1903-1963) and the 90<sup>th</sup> anniversary celebration (1903-1993) of the congregation, as well as one oversize photograph of the committee, 1947-1948.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1500**

Bazil Frank Papers.

1852?

2004

Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research.

- + Bazil Frank's research into his family history in Lithuania and their experiences in the Holocaust.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1501**

South African Friends of Beit Hatfutsot.

0000

0000

Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1502**

Leslie and Neville Rubin Papers.

1926

2001

Donated by Neville Rubin. 165 archive boxes. List.

Leslie Rubin (1909-2008) was a politician and a lawyer. He was a founder member of the Liberal Party and a staunch opponent of apartheid. He left South Africa in 1959 and eventually settled in America, where he continued his academic career and anti-apartheid activities. His son Neville (1935- ) was a student activist and member of the African Resistance Movement (ARM). His varied academic and professional career encompassed the legal, political and labour terrains.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1503**

Gwynne Schrire Papers.

2000

2000

Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies and Research.

- + Collection of biographical memoirs by senior members of the Jewish community of Cape Town, collected or recorded by Gwynne Schrire (Robins).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1504**

Department of Psychiatry, Groote Schuur Hospital.

1959

2006

Donated by the Department of Psychiatry, Groote Schuur Hospital. 16 archive boxes. List. Some restrictions apply.

- + Administrative documentation pertaining to the psychiatry department at Groote Schuur Hospital. The bulk of the material pertains to efforts to thwart government plans to rationalise mental health care in the province in the late 1990s. Also includes biographical and historical documentation pertaining to personalities within the department, notably Prof Lynn Gillis and Prof Frances Ames.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1505**

Vernon Appleton: Mechanical Engineering Photographs.

1970s

1980s

Donated by Antoinette Pendrea-Noye, step-daughter of Vernon Appleton, in 2012.

- + Photographs of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, University of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1506**

The Astronomical Society of Southern Africa Collection.

1922

2009

Donated to UCT Libraries by ASSA and various individuals, through Chris de Coning. 33 archive boxes. List. See also BC688.

The Astronomical Society of South Africa, established in 1922 through the merging of Cape and Johannesburg astronomical associations, renamed the Astronomical Society of Southern Africa in 1956, with observing sections and autonomous regional centres.

- + Reports, minutes and agendas; membership registers and financial records; The Journal of the Astronomical Society of South Africa, 1923-1939, and other ASSA publications; awards, projects and activities; records of observations; information on the history of astronomy; and records of regional centres.
- + Private collections of source material, articles, and observations of individual members of ASSA: the Jan Hers Collection, the Danie Overbeek Collection, the Gawie Cillié Collection, the Rupert Hurley Collection and the R P de Kock Collection.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1507**

Steve Biko Project Interviews.

0000

0000

Donated by Lindy Wilson. 9 archive boxes (transcripts), 3 trays (tapes).

- + Taped interviews about Steve Biko and transcripts.

UCT Libraries – on site  
Manuscript

**BC1508**

UCT Architectural Drawings.

0000

0000

Transferred from UCT's Properties and Services. Partial list available.

- + Architectural drawings of various buildings on UCT campuses.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1509**

Prince, Vintcent & Co Records.

1877

1974

Donated by Corinne Golding. Equivalent of 15 archive boxes. List.

- + Records of the firm of Prince, Vintcent & Co, of Mossel Bay. Includes records of their activities with regard to imports and exports, and trade in a wide range of commodities, including ostrich feathers, aloe products and wool.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1510**

7<sup>th</sup> Green and Sea Point Scout Troop.

1945

1970

Equivalent of 6 archive boxes. List.

- + Troop and cub pack logbooks.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1511**

Glass negatives of the University of Cape Town Campus.

0000

0000

Donated by John Powell.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1512**

Audrey Lindsay / Kalk Bay Collection.

1676

2008

Donated by Peter Coates. 40 archive boxes, 2 oversize portfolios and 1 roll. List.

- + Mainly the history of Kalk Bay and other areas such as Muizenberg, Simonstown, Lakeside, Clovelly, Glencairn, Silvermine, Noordhoek, Heathfield, Bergvliet, Retreat, St James, Fish Hoek, Rondebosch, Observatory, Claremont, Diep River, Adderley Street, Woodstock and Wynberg.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1513**

Kirby / Bloom Papers.

1937

1969

Donated by Phyllida Bloom, daughter of Mary Bloom, 2009. 0.5 archive box. List.

- + The papers in this collection relate to Percival Robson Kirby (1887-1970), who was a musician, musicologist and historian, and Mary Bloom née Wayburne, who had studied music under him at the University of the Witwatersrand in the 1930s. The collection comprises letters and cards from Kirby to Bloom, clippings on Kirby, an offprint of an article by Kirby, a manuscript musical score by Kirby and voice exercises.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1514**

Wilhelm Knobel Writings.

2008

2011

Donated by Prof Deon Knobel, brother of Wilhelm Knobel, 2013. 0.5 archive box. List.

- + The writings in this collection consist of two posthumous compilations of the poetry of Wilhelm Knobel (1935-1974) by his brother Deon Knobel, as well as talks and reviews.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1515**

TRH Davenport Papers.

1883

2005

Donor: Prof TRH Davenport. 16 archive boxes. List. Previous collection BC1033 has been incorporated in this collection.

Prof TRH (Rodney) Davenport, former Professor of History at Rhodes University.

- + Papers comprising personal research notes, lectures, writings, publications and documents re historiography and historical education; broad South African historical issues; constitutional and political issues; land legislation, history and policies; Afrikaner history and historiography; constitutional and political issues; liberalism; urbanization in South Africa and the Institute of Administrators of Non-European Affairs.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1516**

Eleanor Nash Papers.

1967

2003

Donated to UCT Libraries by Prof Eleanor Nash. 16 archive boxes. List. Some restrictions apply.

- + Textual and photographic materials pertaining to the career of Eleanor Nash, psychiatrist and educator at Groote Schuur Hospital and the University of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

**BC1517**

Wrench/ Wilmot Papers.

1867

1911

Donated by Victor Glasstone. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + Papers related to the old Cape Dutch farm, Westoe, in Mowbray, which was part of the Coornhoop estate. The papers are records of day-to-day activities in a Western Cape farm at the beginning of the 20th century. They consist of a diary of farm operations, ledgers, notes, correspondence, bills, court documents, photographs, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site

**BC1518**

Lankester Papers.

1882

1964

2 archive boxes. List.

Claude Lawrence Lankester (1888-1976), Cape Town Harbour Engineer.

- + Papers related to the development of the harbour in Cape Town.
- + Scrapbook of letters and theatre and concert programmes, 1930-1950s, of Madge Lankester.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1519**

Geoffrey Price: slides on land use, transport and housing planning.

1982

1990

Donated by Geoffrey Price, 2013. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Slides on land use, transport and housing in various parts of South Africa.



Manuscript – on site

**BC1520**

Donovan Williams Papers.

1821

2011

Donated to UCT Libraries by Donovan Williams. 9 archive boxes. List.

Donovan Williams, lecturer in history at Fort Hare from 1952-1959, and chronicler of the history of Fort Hare and other missionary sites and personalities in the Eastern Cape.

- + Administrative and personal papers; correspondence and thematic material covering the takeover of the University College of Fort Hare by the apartheid government.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1521**

Hostels Survey Project Data.

1986

1987

Transferred from the Department of Social Anthropology, University of Cape Town. 3 archive boxes. List.

- + The collection comprises data collected by means of questionnaires by Dr Mamphela Ramphele in her study of migrant labour hostels in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu in the Western Cape.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1522**

RO Dudley Papers.

1925

2010

Deposited by Dr Basil Brown on behalf of the New Unity Movement and the Dudley family, 2012. 41 archive boxes. List.

Richard Owen 'RO' Dudley (1924-2009), MSc, BEd, BCom, DEd Honoris Causa (UCT), career-long educator at Livingstone High School, leader in the Teachers' League of South Africa, the New Era Fellowship, the Non-European Unity Movement, the Anti-Coloured Affairs Department Movement and co-founder of The Torch, and Life President of the New Unity Movement, social and political activist.

- + Archives of the New Unity Movement, c. 1985-2009.
- + Records of the Teachers' League of South Africa, c. 1938-1950s.
- + Material of political and other organisations pre-dating the New Unity Movement, e.g. the Anti-Coloured Affairs Department Movement (Anti-CAD).
- + Personal material and material related to educational matters.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1523**

Laura Rautenbach Papers.

1956

1998

Donated by Judge Leonora van den Heever. 7 folders. List.

Laura Rautenbach (1932-1998), sculptor, lecturer, international hockey player, equestrian showjumper and farmer.

- + The collection contains correspondence, exhibition guides and articles and newspaper clippings about Laura Rautenbach and her sculpture, documents regarding her participation in hockey, and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1524**

Woodstock & Salt River Talmud Torah School Archive.

1935

1981

Donated by Mike Getz via Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. Photocopy.

- + Minute book, which also served as a scrapbook for newspaper clippings and correspondence.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1525**

Groote Schuur Hospital Collection.

0000

0000

Donated by Groote Schuur Hospital Heritage Conservation Committee, 2013. 133 archive boxes and oversize registers. Lists.

- + Materials collected according to subject to document the history of Groote Schuur Hospital. Includes series on departments, doctors, history and teaching boards. Copies of official documents relating to the hospital site and its lease. Patient admission and nursing registers, some for the Somerset Hospital.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1526**

Smuts Papers.

1931

1945

Donated by Margaret Muir via John Patten, 2012. 0.5 archive box. List.

AN Wilson was publicity and propaganda spokesmen for the Smuts government during the Second World War.

- + The papers comprise letters from Jan Christiaan Smuts to AN Wilson dated 1937-1944, texts of addresses and broadcasts by Smuts, 1940-1945, and other material related to Smuts.

UCT Libraries – off site

Manuscript

**BC1527**

Department of African Languages Sound Recordings.

0000

0000

Transferred from the Department of African Languages. 1 tray.

- + Unidentified tape recordings, possibly from field trips.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1528**

David Marais Cartoons.

1960

1973

Donated by Denis Herbstein, July 2012. 0.1 archive box. See also BC639.

- + This collection contains original cartoons by David Marais dating from 1960-1973 and information about him. An extensive collection of David Marais material is contained in BC639.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1529**

Leonora van den Heever Papers.

1944

2005

Donated by Judge Leonora van den Heever. 0.5 archive box. List.

Leonora van den Heever (1926- ) was South Africa's first female judge (appointed 1969) and the first to serve as a judge in the Appeal Court (appointed 1991).

- + The collection contains general correspondence conducted by Judge Van den Heever, photographs and newspaper clippings about her and a few items of personal or legal interest.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1530**

Marion Institute Archive.

1956

2006

Donated by Doreen van Wyk on behalf of the Board of Marion Institute. 11 archive boxes. List

- + Papers cover the history of Marion Institute, minutes of meeting, financial reports, correspondence about funding, administration records and school activities.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1531**

Archibald N Tucker Papers

1939

1975

Donated by Dr Edward Elderkin in 2013. 21 archive boxes. List.

- + The collection comprises chiefly the language work of Archibald Tucker on both East African and Bantu languages.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1532**

Margaret A Bryan Papers

1935

1980

Donated by Dr Edward Elderkin in 2013. 13 archive boxes. List.

- + Mainly notes on Bantu languages of East Africa. Includes tape recordings.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1533**

Shunamith Mibashan Photograph Collection.

1933

1950s

Donated by Dr Ruth Horner Mibashan, 2014. 7 photographs.

- + 5 group photographs of children in Mrs Shunamith Mibashan's kindergarden in Gardens, Cape Town, c. 1933-1935. Group photograph including Mr Z Avin, Mrs Shunamith Mibashan, Mr J Mibashan and Rev Efron, 8 January 1935. Group photograph probably of pupils in Herzlia School, 1950s.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1534**

Kirkwood Hebrew Congregation Minutes.

19140401

19620416

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, 2014. Photocopies and one original letter. 0.25 archive box.

- + Photocopies of minutes of congregation meetings.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1535**

The Martin Plaut Radio Documentary on Africa and the Second World War.

1939

1945

Donated by Martin Plaut, 2014. 3 audio cassettes which have been digitised.

The interviews upon which the documentary was based are housed in the Imperial War Museum and the sources were used to produce the book by David Killingray with Martin Plaut, *Fighting for Britain: African soldiers in the Second World War* (Woodbridge, Suffolk: James Currey, c.2010).

- + BBC radio documentary on the experience of African soldiers in the Second World War broadcast in 1989.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1536**

The Ladysmith Bombshell.

1899

1900

Donated by Martin Plaut, 2014. 2 original issues.

- + The Ladysmith Bombshell, newspaper produced by British forces during the Siege, dated 2 December 1899 and 1 January 1900.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1537**

Leon Schauder Papers.

1932

1982

Donated by Effie Schauder, sister-in-law of Leon Schauder, via Freddie Ogterop. 2 archive boxes. List.

Leon Schauder (1919-1947), pioneer of the South African feature and documentary film industry.

- + Personal papers including a scrapbook of articles about or by Schauder, film scripts and outlines, articles, film footage and miscellaneous items.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1538**

Neville Alexander Papers.

1960

2012

Neville Alexander's archive was donated to UCT Libraries in memory of Neville Alexander and Irmgard Bolle. Copyright in the material is held by the Estate of the late Dr Neville Alexander. 137 archive boxes. List.

Dr Neville Alexander (1936-2012), Robben Island anti-apartheid political prisoner, linguist, educationalist and founder Director of the Project for the Study of Alternative Education in South Africa at UCT.

- + Biographical information; personal and professional chronological correspondence files; Neville Alexander's oeuvre, as reflected in unpublished articles, speeches and lectures, contributions to conferences, articles in the press, and reviews by him or about his work; records of his political activities; documents of organisations to which he was affiliated; thematic materials; magnetic and electronic storage devices; and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1539**

Woolf and Rosie Shapiro Papers.

1885

1928

Donated by David Alexander Meyer of London from the estate of his mother, Isobel May Meyer née Shapiro (1916-2012), who was the daughter of Woolf and Rosie Shapiro, 2014. 0.1 archive box. List.

- + This small collection of papers relates to Woolf and Rosie (or Rose) Shapiro née Kahan, both born in Russia, Woolf Shapiro becoming naturalized as a citizen of the Cape of Good Hope in 1903. The papers comprise official documents, correspondence and two photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1540**

Sara Pascall Miscellany.

1960

1976

Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, 2013. 0.1 archive box. List.

- + This small miscellany comprises letters and greeting cards received by Sara Pascall of Sea Point from her children Avrom, Rosemary and Richard and friends, cheques and the script of a play in Yiddish.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1541**

Hochman & Serwator Papers.

1914

1984

Donated by Rochelle Serwator of New York, daughter of David and Blanche Serwator, 2013. 0.5 archival box. List.

- + This collection of papers relates to Jack and Lily Hochman and David and Blanche Serwator (their daughter) who respectively ran Fripps Photography in Port Elizabeth from 1940 until 2007. The collection comprises personal papers,

family photographs and records and memorabilia relating to the history of Fripps Photography.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1542**

Elton Mills / Monica Wilson Papers.

1948

1976

Donated by Michael Elton Mills via Sean Morrow, 2010. 0.1 archive box. List.

- + This small collection of papers relates to Michael Elton Mills' work with Professor Monica Wilson on the Keiskammahoek Rural Survey and includes some later correspondence.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1543**

James Stewart Papers.

1859

1908

Donated by Dr Sheila Brock. 0.25 archival box. List.

- + This small collection of papers comprises letters written to and by Dr James Stewart (1831-1905) and others, writings by Dr James Stewart and pamphlets. See also the larger collection, James Stewart Papers, BC106.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1544**

Davie Purchase.

1860s

1933

Purchased from Elaine Davie, 2011. 0.5 archive box. List.

JGV van Soelen was an attorney and advocate of the Supreme Court of South Africa. He was chairman of the South African Party in 1933.

- + The papers comprise a scrapbook containing recipes for home remedies dating from the 1860s and 1870s, and documents and newspaper clippings relating to JGV van Soelen dating 1901-1933.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1545**

Wetton Family Photographs.

Mid-19th century

Late 19th century

Old stock, provenance unknown. 0.5 archive box. List.

- + The collection comprises unidentified photographs and portraits presumably mainly of the Wetton family dating from the mid- to late 19th century. A photograph of an embroidered genealogy gives the names of Edward Wetton, born 29 May 1817, and his wife Eliza Wetton, born 10 February 1824, and their children.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1546**

John Patten Political Speech Recordings.

1971

1989

Donated by John Patten, 2012. 13 cassette tape sound recordings. List.

- + The collection comprises 13 recordings of political speeches mainly made by National Party and opposition political leaders during the 1970s. Speakers include BJ Vorster, Dr Connie Mulder, Dr Andries Treurnicht, Dr Denis Worrall, Sir de Villiers Graaff and Colin Eglin. The recordings were made by John Patten in his capacity as Political Reporter and Political Correspondent for The Star newspaper in Johannesburg.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1547**

Mollie Earle Collection.

c. 1893

1970

Donated by Jane and Vincent Carruthers, 2015. 1 archive box. List.

- + A small collection of letters, books and clippings relating to Dr John Brown and his wife Mary Brown, as well as Olive Schreiner and Samuel Cronwright-Schreiner from whom letters are included.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1548**

Neville Dubow Papers.

1949

2008

Donated to UCT Libraries by Mrs Rhona Dubow. 20 archive boxes, some oversized scrapbooks. List.

Neville Dubow was an educator and artist whose influence was profoundly felt and acknowledged in a wide range of fields. He was director of the Michaelis School of Fine Art at the University of Cape Town (UCT) (1971-1988), and director of the Irma Stern Museum since its inception.

- + The bulk of the collection comprises copies of Dubow's many published works, as well as unpublished presentations such as conference papers, lectures (public and academic) and speeches. Several scrapbooks of newspaper cuttings document his prodigious output and profound influence on the cultural life of



Cape Town and beyond. A small amount of correspondence, thematic materials and photographs makes up the rest of the collection.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1549**

Graham Clark Papers.

1935

2009

Donated by Merry Dewar. 11 archive boxes. List.

- + The papers mainly have information on the activities of the Municipality of Umtali. They cover mainly the period before Zimbabwean independence in 1980 and there are ephemera on tourism, theatre and opera. The collection includes personal papers of Graham Clark, such as his certificates, curriculum vitae and correspondence; information on the Black Sash, Claremont branch; and recreational facilities for Coloured people in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1550**

Cape Town Performing Arts Programmes.

1970s

2014

Donated by Margaret Selberg, 2015. 5 archive boxes.

- + The collection comprises programmes of productions of the performing arts, such as ballet, opera musicals and theatre, as well as orchestral and vocal music.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1551**

Justice John Didcott Papers.

1950

1956

Donated by Sally Goldman, daughter of Justice John Didcott, in 2010. 11 archive boxes and an oversize folder. List.

John Mowbray Didcott (1931–1998) was a student leader, South African lawyer, judge and a Justice of the Constitutional Court of South Africa (1995-1998).

- + The collection includes a few personal papers and some University of Cape Town Students' Representative Council minutes, but comprises mainly records of the National Union of South African Students (NUSAS), c.1950-1956, and some NUSAS and other publications.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1552**

Western Province Maccabi Wrestling Club Archive.  
c.1937  
1962  
Donated by Ivor Sindler, 2015. 1 archive box. List.

A wrestling club and that existed between about 1937-1962 and formed part of the Western Province Maccabi, a Jewish sports association.

- + Minutes of committee and annual general meetings, and financial statements.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BC1553**  
Domini Lewis Collection.  
1990  
1994  
Donated by Domini Lewis, 2014. 1 archive box. List.

- + Printed pamphlets, ephemera and photographs relating to voter education.

Manuscript – on site  
**BC1554**  
Lynn Gillis Papers.  
1961  
1989  
Donated by Prof Lynn Gillis, 2014. 0.5 archive box. List.

Prof Lynn Gillis (b. 1924) was Professor of Psychiatry (from 1968) and Head of the Department of Psychiatry (from 1962) of the University of Cape Town, as well as Chief Psychiatrist of Groote Schuur Hospital (from 1975) until his retirement in 1989.

- + Personal records and newspaper reports relating to Lynn Gillis' career in psychiatry, articles by him, and his correspondence on anti-apartheid issues.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manscript  
**BC1555**  
Rhodes Fruit Farms Collection.  
1898  
1976  
Donated by Marianne Gertenbach, archivist of Boschendal in 2011. 4 archive boxes. List.

- + Copies of archival documents from various sources used by Marian Robertson in her research on Rhodes Fruit Farms Limited; as well as original plans.
- + Secondary sources on Rhodes Fruit Farms including an unpublished manuscript by Eric Lloyd Williams.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BC1556**

South African Holocaust and Genocide Foundation Collection.

1880s

2000s

Permanently deposited in 2015 in terms of a partnership between UCT Libraries and the South African Holocaust and Genocide Foundation. 33 archive boxes. List. A digital version is accessible online in the AtoM@UCT database.

- + Documents and artefacts related to Nazi Germany and the Holocaust as well as other genocides.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1557**

Anglican Pamphlets Collection.

1884

1957

Donated by RR Langham Carter in 1975 and had belonged to WA Dumsday, former Church Warden of St Paul's Church, Rondebosch. 0.5 archive box.

- + A small collection of pamphlets, instructions and clippings mainly produced by or related to the Church of the Province of South Africa.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1558**

Tim Noakes Papers.

1950

2015

Donated by Prof Tim Noakes in 2014. 57 archive boxes and oversize. List.

- + The collection documents outputs from the career of Professor Tim Noakes, noted sports scientist who retired from UCT in 2014. It consists of drafts and copies covering much of his extensive oeuvre (book drafts, journal articles, popular press articles), as well as memorabilia, such as the many awards he has garnered, photographs and other mementos.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1559**

Spilhaus Family Papers (Karl and Nellie).

1641

1973

Donated by Peter Elliott and Kay Coetzee (née Barry) in 2015. 2 archive boxes and oversize folder. List, and also list of metadata for photographs available.

- + The Spilhaus Family Papers contain the papers of Karl Antonio Spilhaus (1876-) and Nellie Brown Spilhaus (née Muir) (1878-1972), and other members of the family. Papers included personal documents, and genealogical information. There are included a number of family photographs.

UCT Libraries – on site, cold room

Manuscript

**BC1560**

Ethleen Lastovica Collection.

1975

1978

Donated by Ethleen Lastovica, 2016. 24 35 mm colour slides.

+ Images of District Six.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1561**

Neville Alexander / Hildegarde von Windheim Correspondence.

1962

1970

Donated by Nadia von Ancken, 2016.

+ Letters from Neville Alexander to Hildegarde von Windheim (in German).

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1562**

SAILIS/SAIBI and LIWO Archive.

1979

1997

Received via Digby Sales, 2016. 5 archive boxes. List.

+ Activities of the South African Institute for Library and Information Science (SAILIS/SAIBI) and the Library and Information Workers' Organisation (LIWO), including constitutions, minutes of meetings, correspondence, reports and publications. Some Library and Information Association of South Africa (LIASA) material is included.

UCT Libraries – on site, also Oversize

Manuscript

**BC1563**

The Space Theatre Archive.

1972

2009

Donated by Brian Astbury; posters donated by the Baxter Theatre. 4 archive boxes. Oversize posters. Preliminary list.

+ Programmes, clippings, photographs, correspondence, posters of productions and exhibition material. Documents regarding planning of the New Space Theatre.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1564**

Black Sash Collection.  
1956  
2004  
12 archive boxes. List.

- + Minutes of meetings of national council, executive committee and general meetings, 1956-1959; national conference material, 1956-1958, 1981-1995; and minutes of meetings and other material of Legislation Watch, 1992-2004.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1565**

Toby Fine Collection.  
1940  
2016

Donated by David Bloomberg via Dr Eduard Greyling in 2016. 1 archive box, and an oversize folder and envelope. List.

Toby Fine (c. 1931-2010) was a ballerina of international stature, and mayoress of Cape Town during the term of office of her husband, David Bloomberg, 1973-1975.

- + Scrapbook and loose material comprising newspaper clippings, programmes, photographs and correspondence.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1566**

Robert Selley Collection.  
1932  
2011

Donated by the Selley Family via Dr Barry Smith in 2016. 3 archive boxes. List.

Robert E Selley (1916-1984), City Organist and Director of Music, Port Elizabeth.

- + Chronological scrapbooks of newspaper clippings, programmes, photographs and correspondence.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript  
**BC1567**

Stuart Saunders Papers.  
1977  
1995

Deposited by Communications and Marketing Department, University of Cape Town. 4 archive boxes. List.

Dr Stuart Saunders, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Cape Town, 1981-1996.

- + CVs and speeches; press clippings pertaining to Dr Stuart Saunders; clippings from UCT publications; miscellaneous items; and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M  
Manuscript

**BC1568**

SACS / Open Schools Association Archive.

1976

2006

Donated by Maeder Osler in 2015, to whom it had been bequeathed in the estate of Douglas Brown. 2 archive boxes. List. See also BC1023.

- + The collection documents an initiative commencing in 1985 led by Douglas Brown, deputy headmaster of the South African College School (SACS) to open the school to all South Africans regardless of colour, race or creed, and endeavours at contact with schools in Coloured and African townships, leading to the establishment of an Open Schools Association.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1569**

DJ Walker Engineering notebooks.

1939

1939

List.

- + Student notebooks of DJ Walker: Notebook labelled “Mech.Eng. Practical”. Second year course; Notebook labelled “Civ.Eng.Lab”. Third year Civil Engineering, UCT, 1939; Notebook: “Surveying I. Practical field book”.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1570**

Legal Resources Centre Land Collection.

1990

2013

Donated by the Legal Resources Centre. 243 archive boxes. List.

- + This collection deals with land issues, primarily in Namaqualand. Series A comprises cases and other matters worked on by Kobus Pienaar, regional director of the Legal Resources Centre's Cape Town office. Series B is a resource collection focussing on land reform; it comprises an array of resources such as submissions, papers, articles, conferences, workshops, and reports related to land legislation and land reform in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1571**

Julian Elliott Papers.

1829

2010

Donated by Paul Elliott, 2016. 10 archive boxes. List.

Julian Arnold Elliott (1928-2015), architect, was Director of the Planning Unit of the University of Cape Town from 1969.

- + Reports, correspondence and photographs related to the physical planning and structural development of the campuses of the University of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1572**

South African Medical Association Collection.

1921

1968

Donated by the Cape Medical Museum via Dr Kay de Villiers, 2016. 12 archive boxes. List.

- + Files of the Federal Council (1921-1954) and Western Cape Branch Office (1950-1968). The collection documents the role of Dr C Louis Leipoldt as organising secretary (1926-1944).

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1573**

Hawke, McKinlay and Walgate Collection.

1926

1972

Donated by Properties and Services, University of Cape Town, 2013. 11 archive boxes. List.

- + Records and correspondence concerning the erection of the original buildings on the Upper Campus of the University of Cape Town, 1926-1933.

- + Report and correspondence concerning the Rhodes Estate, 1951-1972.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1574**

1972 UCT Student Protests Letters.

1972

1972

Donated by Elizabeth Hallett, 2016. 1 folder.

- + Mainly messages of support sent to the UCT Student Representative Council during the student protests against racial inequality in education in June 1972.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1575**

Prison Health Care Research and Policy Papers.

ca. 1980

ca. 2000

Donated by Dr Judith van Heerden, 2016. 27 archive boxes. List. See also BC1216.

- + Research material upon which Dr Van Heerden's MPhil (Med) thesis "Prison Health Care in South Africa: a study of prison conditions, health care and medical accountability for the care of prisoners" was based; as well as documents related to her subsequent involvement in a medical hearing of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission, in the development of part-apartheid policies relating to health care in prisons, and in opposing new solitary confinement facilities.

UCT Libraries – on site on cabinet near Oversize

Manuscript

**BC1576**

Derek Bauer Collection.

1985

1998

Donated by Rozy Gunn, widow of Derek Bauer, 2014. 86 oversize folders, ca. 1560 original artworks in ink on paper; ca. 50 prints; transparencies. Oversize. Preliminary list.

Derek Bauer (1955-2001) was a political cartoonist and graphic designer whose work appeared in the alternative press.

- + Original cartoon drawings, personal and commercial correspondence, transparencies, reference work, photocopies and prints.

UCT Libraries - off site M (manuscripts); online and on site (photographs)

Manuscript

**BC1577**

Julian Ozinsky Papers.

1938

2005

Donated by Mrs Debby Myers. 3 archive boxes. List. Note: Photographs from this collection have been moved to the Manuscripts & Archives Photograph Collection (BP\_A4) and may be accessed online in the AtoM@UCT database.

Jehuda Julian Ozinsky (1924-2005) volunteered for active service in 1943 and served with 3 (South Africa) Wing in North Africa and Italy during World War II.

- + Material on Habonim and Maitland Junior Zionist Society matters, and relating to Ozinsky's wartime service in the South African Air Force.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1578**

Sandra Steytler Papers.

1914

2013

The collection was donated by Sandra Steytler to the Mountain Club of South Africa, which deposited it with UCT Libraries via Dr Stephen Craven. 18 archive boxes. List.



- + The papers relate mainly to the activities of the Mountain Club of South Africa (MCSA) as well as its relationship with international organisations. Includes reports, minutes of meetings, correspondence, articles, expedition records, drafts of publications, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site M

Manuscript

**BC1579**

Bertha Stoneman Papers.

1847

1984

The collection was transferred from the Bolus Herbarium. 1 archive box. List.

Dr Bertha Stoneman (1866-1943), botanist and educationalist, Principal of Huguenot University College.

- + Personal papers, correspondence, obituary, short biography, abstracts and newspaper cuttings on botany and on Bain's Kloof Pass, photographs, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize drawer

Manuscript

**BC1580**

Boschendal Collection.

19<sup>th</sup> century

20<sup>th</sup> century

Donated by Rob Lundie, CEO of Boschendal, via Marianne Gertenbach. 1 oversize folder containing 18 items. List.

- + Various items of 19th century quitrent lease documentation; architectural drawings of the Rhone farmstead; and photographs of board members of Rhodes Fruit Farms.

UCT Libraries - off site M

Manuscript

**BC1581**

Rijks van der Walt Papers.

1916

2006

Donated by Dr Basil Brink. 1 archive box, 1 oversize folder and 1 roll of architectural drawings. List.

Rijks van der Walt (1929-2013) was an architect, arbitrator and founding partner of MV3 Architects (Pty) Ltd.

- + A small collection comprising correspondence, talks and articles by Rijks van der Walt, project information and drawings, and photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site M – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BC1582**

Pamela Reynolds Papers.

1979

2012

Donated by Prof Pamela Reynolds. 59 archive boxes, three trays of audio cassette tapes, two oversize folders, two oversize rolls, and negatives and slides. List.

Pamela Reynolds (1944- ) is an anthropologist who held professorships at the University of Cape Town and John Hopkins University.

- + The collection comprises the field notes and documentation produced in Pamela Reynolds' life's work as an anthropologist focusing on the experience of children and youth. Her research projects included an ethnographic study of Xhosa children in the Crossroads informal settlement in Cape Town; the Tonga people of the Zambezi Valley, Zimbabwe; traditional healers and childhood in Zimbabwe; and young political activists of the 1980s in Worcester in the context of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.

UCT Libraries – off site M – online ZivaHub Open Data UCT platform

Manuscript

**BC1584**

Edubase Collection.

1806

1992

Donated by Prof Peter Kallaway. The physical collection comprises the original digital media, as well as a hardcopy bibliography. All the data is accessible online on the [ZivaHub Open Data UCT platform](#).

- + A bibliography of education for Black South Africans, Edubase is a database of educational information relating to the field of black education in South Africa including nearly 9000 publications.
- + A separate database focusing specifically on education in the Transkei was produced by David Hiscock, is included.

UCT Libraries – on site and on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BC1585**

Donald Bain Papers.

1916

1947

Donated by Judy Orpen. 8 archive boxes and two oversize folders. List.

Donald Bain (c. 1889-1947), farmer, game hunter and Kalahari expedition guide.

- + Personal papers and correspondence; Zak River Estate correspondence; and material relating to Kalahari expeditions and the Empire Exhibition (1936).

UCT Libraries – off site M – off site Coldroom

Manuscript

**BC1586**

JC de Villiers Research Collection.

1933

1969

Donated via Prof Peter Gordon. 4 archive boxes of textual material, slides and negatives. List.

Jacquez Charl 'Kay' de Villiers (1928-2018) was Professor of Neurosurgery at the University of Cape Town, and a keen historical researcher.

- + Research for and the unpublished text of "Clee and Mostert Roads: A Review of People and their Activities in these two roads from 1933-1969" [Expropriated for the building of the New Groote Schuur Hospital, Observatory, Cape Town.]
- + Research for and unpublished text about the history, owners and and occupants of Avenue House, Avenue Road, Mowbray.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1587**

Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies Collection.

1979

2005

Donated by the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 2 archive boxes. List.

- + Scrapbooks on the activities of the Kaplan Centre and photographs.

UCT Libraries – on site

Manuscript

**BC1589**

Demitrios Tsafendas Psychiatric Papers.

1944

1966

Donated by the children of Dr Aubrey Zabow, a member of a panel of psychiatrists appointed by the defence team of Demitrios Tsafendas, charged with the assassination of Prime Minister Dr Hendrik Verwoerd in 1966. 1 archive box. List.

- + Initial state medical and psychiatric reports; transcript of police interrogation and statement by Tsafendas; transcripts of the defence lawyer's initial interviews with Tsafendas, and of psychiatric examinations by psychiatrists and a clinical psychologist appointed by the defence team; statements of witnesses; and historical medical reports on Tsafendas.

UCT Libraries – off site OJ

Manuscript

**BC1590**

Namaqualand Jewish Communities Collection.

20th century

Donated by Adrienne Folb. 4 archive boxes. List.

- + Original and photocopied photographs sourced from various family, community and institutional repositories for use as illustrations in the book "Into Kokerboom Country: Namaqualand's Jewish Pioneers" (2004) by Phyllis Jowell and Adrienne Folb.

## **SINGLE MANUSCRIPT ITEMS (BCS)**

UCT Libraries – off site O

### **BCS1**

Prof. ACS Scrimgeour.

ca.1926

ca.1935

Donor: Prof. ACS Scrimgeour; one item. TS of MS.

Professor of Education at UCT from 1910-1940.

- + A volume of poetry: "Rambles in rhyme...". Some poems were published viz: "Echoes and imitations", Cape Town (1926); "A little book of verse", London (1935).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

### **BCS2**

B Edwards.

1859

1893

One item; 469 pages.

- + English commonplace book, consisting mainly of extracts from books on languages; sections containing anecdotes, enigmas, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

### **BCS4**

G Skinner's Diary.

1841

1852

Purchased.

Skinner, a civil servant, was an active participant in the wars.

- + Diary kept by George Skinner, 26 August 1841 - 30 April 1852. Detailed account of the 7th and 8th Frontier Wars.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

### **BCS7**

EB Watermeyer.

1865

1865

One item.

EB Watermeyer (1855-1867), Judge in the Cape Colony (1855- 1867).

- + "Lectures on the Institutes of Justinian" in a bound volume, handwritten, probably written by Watermeyer in 1865.

UCT Libraries

Manuscript

**BCS9**

CL Vidal.

1827

1834

One item, 21 pages. Photocopy of TS.

- + "Tagebcher ber seine Reisen nach Batavia... 1827-1834", p.p. 167-188.
- + Vidal recounts his impression of Cape Town and surroundings, e.g. visits to Wynberg and Constantia and gives some idea of life at the Cape at the end of the 1820's. The public Library in the Commercial Exchange is briefly described.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS11**

GH Audan.

18671217

18671217

One item, bound volume.

- + Nota (MSS of contracts, bonds, etc., as examples for lawyers and attorneys), chiefly for use in the Cape Colony.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS12**

Searight and Co.

1873

1878

Donor: Miss LM Phillip; one item.

- + Business diary (1873-1878), of the firm Searight and Co., Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS13**

Musaeus.

ca.1800

ca.1900

One item; 61 pages.

- + One small notebook with a poem by the Greek poet Musaeus "rendered into English verse", probably a 19th century translation.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS15**  
WH Grimm.  
1839  
1839  
Donor: WG van Velden.

WH Grimm was a chemist at Ladismith, Cape.

- + Notebook (MS) containing notes on the medicinal properties of plants.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS19**  
Sir A Stockenström.  
1838  
1838

Three TSS (each 27 fol. pages in length) typed in U.C.T. Libraries on 30th November 1932 "from the original MS", the present location of which is not known.

Sir Andries Stockenström, Lieutenant-Governor of the Eastern Province.

- + Following the case of Stockenström versus Campbell (Civil Commissioner of Albany) in the Cape Supreme Court, the Governor in June 1838 constituted a Court of Enquiry consisting of Capt. Dundas R.N. and Maj. Charteris. The latter court made an exhaustive investigation of all the relevant events and then Stockenström addressed it.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS20**  
Classical Association of South Africa.  
1927  
1940  
One item.

- + Minute-book of the Cape Town Branch (1927-1940).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS24**  
Pontes et chaussees.  
1883  
1884  
One item; partly duplicated, partly MS.

- + "Pontes et chaussees traversees de la Loire à Saumer de la Dordogne à Cubzac: Calculs justificatifs", written in French approx. 1884, small illus. in text.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS30**

Helen Webb.

1939

1962

Donors: Miss M Keet and Mrs Marjorie van der Post.

+ Notes on tribal dancing and customs.

+ Photograph of Helen Webb aged 80.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS31**

Musical Times.

1854

1855

One volume, bound. Photocopied from the original handwritten journal owned by J Juritz, presumably circulated by the "United Musical Society" to its members.

+ Bound together with the "Rules and Regulations for the guidance of the United Musical Society", are Vol. I, No. 1, 1.9.1854; Vol. II, No. 5, 1.1.1855; Vol. II, No. 6, 1.2.1855.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS67**

Una Long.

1921

1935

149 pages; TS.

Basil Kellett Long (1878-1944), editor of the Cape Times (1921-1935), lawyer and politician, father of Una Long.

+ "To remember my father - BK Long", by Una Long.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS74**

Our Pow Wow.

1944

1944

Donated by Mr GJ Elliott and Mrs SL Westerby, in memory of their father, John Hamilton Elliott.

+ Notebook containing prisoner of war verse. "Our POW WOW", a newspaper handwritten by the prisoners of war during World War II (one sheet).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS79**

Athenaeum Trust.

1948

1971

One volume. Partially restricted.

- + Minute-book, incl. deed of transfer d.d. 1 September 1953, and mortgage bond, d.d. 13 May 1968.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS102**

Macmillan, H: Champion of Africa: the African concerns of Wiliam Miller Macmillan.

1885

1974

Unpublished biography of Prof WM Macmillan by his wife. Ts photocopy. 284p.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS106**

Davidson scrap-book.

1884

1886

Purchased.

- + Contains MSS notes and press cuttings mainly concerning Anglican Church affairs (ca.1886).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS107**

Invitation to Governor-General's Ball.

1935

1935

Donor: Mrs Geldenhuys; one item.

- + Invitation from the Governor-General and Countess of Clarendon to the Misses Jardine on the occasion of the ball given in honour of the Silver Jubilee of King George V and Queen Mary, at Government House, Cape Town, 9th May 1935.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS108**

R Schmidt. Die Genadenthaler Gehilfenschule, SA, 1838-1927.

1817

1933

Purchased; one item.



- + "Traces the history of the training-school at Genadendal from 1817-1927" by R Schmidt.

CT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS109**

Voss Family Album.

ca.1895

ca.1910

Donor: Prof. V Voss on behalf of his brother G du T Voss.

- + Album of photographs of the Voss family.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS110**

Letter from Roy Welensky.

19641008

19641008

One item.

- + Letter from Roy Welensky (1907- ) to Mrs Tarica, thanking her for her support during the Arundel campaign.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS111**

Letter from Alison Cousins.

19610717

19610717

One item.

- + Letter from Alison Cousins to Miss Jeffreys about Wolraad Woltemade.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS112**

Rex Warner Letter.

19590108

19590108

One item.

- + Letter from Rex Warner to Mrs Grant-Dalton about his book "Young Caesar", and a particular coin.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS113**

Letters from Edward Henry Blakeney.

0000  
0000  
Two letters.

- + Letters from Edward Henry Blakeney (1869-?) to Coulson Kernahan about their own and other writers' literary works.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS114**  
Minute signed by J Gordon Sprigg.  
18950815  
18950815

- + Minute to His Excellency, the Governor signed by J Gordon Sprigg from a Select Committee of the Legislative Council of the Cape Parliament.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS115**  
Andrew (Frederick) Weatherby Beauchamp Proctor.  
19200529  
19200529  
Donor: Barry Kirby; one item. Copy of MS letter.

AWB Proctor (1894-1921), was a highly decorated South African airman.

- + Letter of Beauchamp Proctor to the father of an airman killed in action in the 1914-1918 war I.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS116**  
Dr Livingstone's Geological Description.  
1853  
1856  
Donor: VL Bosazza. TS by VLB from microfilm prints supplied by National Archives of Rhodesia, 1973.

- + Notes by Livingstone on the geology of a portion of Africa, omitted from I Schapera (1953) - Livingstone's African Journals (1853-1856).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS117**  
Forlie's Drapery Ledger.  
1931  
1934  
Donor: R Horton; one volume.

- + Ledger listing names, dates, goods purchased 1931-1934 probably from Forlie's Drapery, Lurie's Building, Camps Bay, Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS118**

A Curious South African.

1935

1935

Donor: RFM Immelman; one volume.

- + An account of a tour made in Russia in the summer of 1935 by a curious South African.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS119**

In Memoriam Captain L McDonald.

ca.1840

1880

Donor: RFM Immelman. Photocopy of TS papers lent to U.C.T. Libraries by E Rosenthal.

- + An account of Capt. McDonald's life (1821-1880), written by his grandson on the Captain's sojourn in South Africa as a British army officer from the early 1840's to 1880. Compiled with extracts from his diary.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS120**

Menu - Union Castle Line.

19480818

19480818

One folder.

- + Menu for official luncheon on board RMS "Pretoria Castle", 18 August 1948, on the occasion of her maiden voyage. The folder has a picture of yellow freesias and blue ixia on cover.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS121**

A Voyage from the Cape to St. Helena and London in 1937.

1837

1837

Purchased. Author unidentified.

- + Detailed description of author's visits to St. Helena and London landmarks.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS122**

Reports and Notes on certain African States during the late 19th Century - early 20th century.

1875

1930

Author and source unknown.

- + Two hardcovered notebooks with reports and notes on African states, incl. Bechuanaland, Basutoland, Matabeleland, Nyasaland, Rhodesia, Tanganyika.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS123**

LS Amery.

19041108

19041108

Signed TS to unknown recipient.

Leopold (Charles Maurice) Stemmett Amery (1873-1955).

- + One letter d.d. 8 November 1904 re situation in Cape Colony.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS124**

DJ de Villiers.

18990713

18990713

DJ de Villiers, Hon. Secretary of the Cape Afrikaner Bond.

- + Printed circular in Dutch to BJJ de Labat, who was at one time Head of the School for Deaf and Dumb at Worcester, CP, from DJ de Villiers, about the resolutions made at a meeting of the Cape Town Bondsmen, under the chairmanship of JH Hofmeyr.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS125**

RFF Aling.

1805

1810

Undated, but probably 1805-1810.

Robert Frederik Franciscus Aling (1785-18-?).

- + MS poem in Dutch signed by RF(F)A.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS126**

Richard Aldington.

19151109

19151201

Donor: JSI MacGregor; three letters.

- + Letters to JH Swann re the prospectuses of a translation series.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS127**

Raphael Semmes.

1863

1863

Undated, but probably 1863.

Capt. Raphael Semmes was the Captain of the confederate ship "Alabama" involved in a sea battle off the Cape in 1863.

- + Notes of thanks to a lady.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS129**

Lydia Wood.

1862

1863

- + Album of pressings of seaweed, very well preserved, collected by Miss Lydia Wood.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS130**

Gordon Mitchell.

18821031

18821031

Donor: JB Hall.

- + MS letter d.d. 31 October 1882, from Gordon Mitchell to the Manager of the Standard Bank of British South Africa Limited, London, introducing JW Jagger.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS131**

Edward Barnard.

18580518

18580518

- + Notice d.d. 18 May 1858 calling for tenders for railway construction from Cape Town to Wellington, CP, signed by Edward Barnard, Agent General for the Crown Colonies.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS132**

RH Tatham.

0000

0000

Undated; ca.1900?

- + A telegram in code from RH Tatham to Herbospa, Johannesburg.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS133**

FMA de Voltaire. La Puchelle d'Orleans.

1737

1737

Beautifully written MS by Voltaire's secretary Vagniere. Bound in red morocco with slip-case.

- + Heroi-comique poems; 15 cantos.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS134**

Sir Francis Moore.

1614

1621

Sir Francis Moore (1558-1621).

- + Law reports in Latin. Rare MS.
- + Article by RFM Immelman: "A Tudor Manuscript" describing the MS and giving a biography of Sir Francis Moore.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS135**

Henry Anderson Ebden.

18850903

18850903

Henry Anderson Ebden (1824-1886).

- + One letter to Dr Christian Lawrence Herman re Medical Association meeting.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS136**  
David Gill.  
18850400  
18850400

Sir David Gill (1843-1914), was an astronomer at the Cape (1879-1907).

- + One letter to Dr Christian Lawrence Herman about a Medical Association meeting.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS137**  
Ian Forbes Lumsden.  
18700716  
18700716

- + Printed circular re local elections in Aberdeen, Scotland, in 1870, addressed to Sir David Gill, astronomer at the Cape (1879-1907).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS138**  
CL Herman.  
1885  
1885

Christian Lawrence Herman (1857-1940).

- + Letters from Dr Herman to Dr William Guybon Atherstone and Dr Paul Daniel Hahn asking for reports re the healthy climate of the Cape Colony. Dated 18850423, 18850503 and 18850430.
- + Information for the Colonial and Indian Exhibition in London in 1886.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS139**  
WG Atherstone.  
1885  
1885  
Dated 188505(?)17 and 18850520.

William Guybon Atherstone (1814-1898).

- + Two letters to Dr Christian Lawrence Herman re health resorts in the Cape Colony.

- + Information for the Colonial and Indian Exhibition in London in 1886.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS140**

WD Hartley.

18850520

18850520

William Darley Hartley (1854-1934).

- + One letter to Dr HA Ebden re delayed publication of the SA Medical Journal.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS141**

Abe Bailey.

19390221

19400209

Copies of MS and TS.

Abe Bailey (1864-1940).

- + Four letters from Sir Abe Bailey to Stanley Ebden Horwood thanking him for gifts of grapes.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS142**

WH Hutt.

19370300

19370300

William Harold Hutt (1899- ).

- + Flyleaf of "Economists and the Public" by WH Hutt with an inscription by the author to Sir Abe Bailey.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS143**

Geen Nacht. Openbaring XXII vs. V.

18621207

18621207

Dutch MS. Handmade booklet of 12 pages blue paper, nine of which are closely written. Author unknown.

- + Geen Nacht. Openbaring XXII vs. V.



UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS144**  
E Larsson.  
18940319  
18940319

- + Agreement by E Larsson to pay CH Platz commission on the sale of a farm in Matabeleland.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS145**  
GM Wicht.  
1812  
1812

Donor: Mrs GM Wicht, 19661115. No author or title. Only date recorded 18120630.

- + Index of names, firms, items etc.
- + One booklet of MS entries.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS146**  
CL Dodgson.  
18900401  
18900401

Charles Ludwidge Dodgson (1832-1898), also known as Lewis Carroll, was the writer of "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland", etc.

- + One postcard d.d. 1 April 1890, to Mrs Daniel about a gift for Rachel.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS147**  
GH Nicholls.  
19541217  
19560104

One item. Found in a political pamphlet "The Case against a Republic", a statement by the UFP.

George Heaton Nicholls (1876-1959).

- + One letter d.d. 19560104 from GH Nicholls to Sargent to accompany a printed circular letter from the Union Federal Party (Natal) d.d. 19541217.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS148**

Ion Williams.

0000

0000

Donor: Ion Williams of Hermanus. Copier not known, same handwriting throughout.  
Date probably mid 19th century.

- + MS volume of poetry by various authors.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS149**

EA Walker.

19360509

19360509

Copy of MS.

Eric Anderson Walker (1886-1976).

- + Letter from Prof. EA Walker to Archbishop Phelps resigning from the Council of the Diocesan College.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS150**

Sir Henry Barkly.

18770327

18770327

Sir Henry Barkly (1815-1898), Governor of the Cape of Good Hope (1870-1877).

- + Legal document granting Lot No. 124 at Zuurbrak in the Swellendam (Cape) Division to Petrus Mei. Signed by Sir Henry Barkley and CP Watermeyer, Government Surveyor.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS151**

JD Thomas.

0000

0000

Donor: Prof. Israel Leeman.

Jack Douglas Thomas (1917-1974).

- + "The Effect of Unintentional Misrepresentation on Contracts", uncorrected draft of a portion of the LL.D. thesis of JD Thomas.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript  
**BCS152**  
George G Napier.  
19330606  
19340109  
Four items.

- + Two letters from GG Napier to James on various subjects.
- + One programme: "The House of Hohenzollern" by GGN, incl. map of the German Empire.
- + Postcard of painting of Thomas Carlisle by Mrs N Allingham.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS153**

Napoleon I.

ca.1810

ca.1813

Found as padding at back of old portrait of King William III of Orange, belonging to the family of Jan Christoffel Hofmeyer (donor of the Hofmeyer chair of Nederlands and Afrikaans at U.C.T.).

Napoleon I, Emperor of the French (1769-1821).

- + Three broadsheets in Dutch ca.1810-1813.
- + Anti-Napoleon propaganda issued during the Napoleonic Wars.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS154**

Horatio Nelson.

18020206

1821

Horatio Nelson (1758-1805).

- + One letter, Nelson to Lt. Langford, congratulating him on his promotion, signed "Nelson and Bronte".
- + Two franked envelopes with London addresses 1817 and 1821, Post Office franking.
- + MSS (pasted on to the back of the letter - different hand-writing).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS155**

Horatio Nelson.

18050312

18050312

Photographic copy. Original in the possession of the South African Library.

Horatio Nelson (1758-1805).

- + One MS letter from Nelson to Staff-Surgeon Bailey about suspected irregularities in connection with the log of the sloop "Raven". Written on the flagship "Victory".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS156**

CH Ziegler.

0000

0000

Donor: Prof. W de Vos, Department of Roman Dutch Law, U.C.T. (1978-1983).

Prof. De Vos was attached to the Department of Roman Dutch Law, U.C.T. (1978- 1983).

- + Notes on Jurisprudence by CH Ziegler.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS157**

Prof. John Kerr-Wylie.

1924

1968

Donor: Prof. W de Vos.

Prof. John Kerr-Wylie, Professor of Roman Law and Jurisprudence, U.C.T. (1924-1948).

- + Class record book belonging to Prof. Kerr-Wylie.
- + Letter to Prof. Kerr-Wylie signed by LJ Smith d.d. 19480313.
- + Three press cuttings on legal topics d.d. 1936, 1952.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS158**

John Hawkins.

18661023

18661023

One letter; MS. Purchased.

- + Letter from Hawkins to Sir Thomas Maclear re knighthood.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS159**

Colin Wade.

19140116

19160319

Two items. Photocopies. Originals in the possession of Miss M Penfold, Claremont.

- + Letter from Colin Wade to his wife written while a prisoner in the Fort, Johannesburg, describing conditions there.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS160**

Douglas S Cleak.

ca.1835

ca.1836

- + TS thesis (Univ. of Bristol). A Geographical Study of the Ndola District, Northern Rhodesia, with special reference to the Copper Mining Industry.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS161**

Charles Baneshik.

1871

1950s

Charles Baneshik (1871 - ca.1950s).

- + Reminiscences of a pioneer pawnbroker and autobiography of Charles Baneshik with a covering letter d.d. 19501214, Johannesburg, re his experiences in Poland, Hungary, America, South Africa; SA scene, 1895-1950.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS162**

Enid Jones.

19470130

19470130

Enid Jones (1889-ca.1970), wife of Sir Robert Jones, wrote under the pseudonym Enid Bagnold.

- + TS letter from Enid Jones (Enid Bagnold) to Miss Green about EJ giving a literary talk, St. James, Cape Province.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS163**

William Beatty.

18051021

18051021

Photocopies of three pages of MS report from an album belonging to Mrs TTC Purland of Kenilworth, Cape.

William Beatty ( -1842), surgeon on the "Victory".

- + Report by Beatty on the death and description of the wounds of Adm. Lord Nelson after the battle of Trafalgar.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS164**

H Gwyn Ashworth.

19181013

19181013

- + Letter from H Gwyn Ashworth to Dr JC Beatty congratulating him on his appointment as Vice-Chancellor of the newly established University of Cape Town and asking his advice on various matters.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS165**

T Barrow Dowling.

19101201

19101201

Dr T Barrow Dowling, organist and choirmaster at St. Georges Cathedral, Cape Town.

- + One MS letter from Barrow Dowling to the Dutch Reformed Church minister at Observatory Road, Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS166**

Abraham van Tonningen.

1751

1752

One item. Dutch MS. Writer (anon.) transcribed the work from the original by A van Tonningen. Signature of Sidney Twentyman Jones and stamp of PS Twentyman Jones on title page.

- + "Korte Verhandeling van - of inleiding tot - de Hollandsche practijk". Civil procedure Roman Dutch Law.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS167**

Bisset Family Genealogy.

ca.1066

ca.1900

Donor: Charles Wheeler; one item.

- + Genealogical notes on the Bisset family (ca.1066 - ca.1900), related mainly to John Jarvis Bisset (1819-1894), later Maj.-Gen. Sir JJB.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS168**

DC Boonzaier.

19200301

19200428

Purchased from Struik; one item.

Daniel Cornelis Boonzaier (1865-1950).

- + Two letters. DC Boonzaier to Maj. Jardine about their respective autograph collections.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS169**

Earl of Athlone.

19510413

19510413

One item.

Earl of Athlone, Prince Alexander Augustus Frederick William Alfred George Cambridge of Teck (1874-1957), Governor-General of South Africa (1924-1930).

- + The Earl of Athlone to Mrs Enid Alexander about the part he played in mediating between Gens. Hertzog and Smuts during the SA flag crisis in 1927.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS170**

JG Brink.

18230603

18230603

One item. 1791 VOC stamp embossed on form.

- + Receipt to JG Brink for payment of 38 ryksdalers 32 stuiwers to Daniel Johannes Morkel, Sr., for rent.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS171**

Frank Brangwyn.  
19211227  
19270423

Frank Brangwyn (1867-1956), artist.

- + Three letters, MSS and TS, from Frank Brangwyn to Father Tom Ryan and Father Kolbe about a set of drawings of the cross designed by FB for a church.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS172**

James Buchanan.

18810119

18810119

Donor: Mrs E Barnard Fuller, daughter of Judge Buchanan.

James Buchanan (1841-1893).

- + One MS letter from Mr Justice James Buchanan to Dr AGH Bosenberg re JB's years as Staats Procureur, Pretoria, 1872- 1875, Judge at Bloemfontein 1875-1889, High Court Judge at Kimberley, 1881.
- + Two pages autobiographical notes.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS173**

Lord William Burghley.

15930831

15930831

One item. Interesting example of "Gothic" writing (text) and italic writing (signature).

Lord William Cecil Burghley (1520-1598), Prime Minister to Queen Elizabeth I (1572-1596).

- + Burghley to the officers of the Port of London to admit French wines, duty free, for the French Ambassador, M. Beauvis Le Noele.
- + One MS letter signed by Lord William Cecil, Burghley.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS174**

EC Blunden.

18451015

19451101

Donor: JSI MacGregor. One postcard; one letter; MSS.

Edmund Charles Blunden (1896- ).



- + Blunden to WG Drew re suitable inscription in books received.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS175**

John Buchan, Lord Tweedsmuir.

19010910

19010910

John Buchan, Lord Tweedsmuir (1875-1940).

- + Buchan to Mrs Alt on the eve of his departure for South Africa. One letter.
- + One clipping from "The Sphere" with biographical information re Buchanan.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS176**

Notarieele Obligatie.

0000

0000

Donor: Dr FC Bosman.

Dr Frederik Christiaan Bosman, lecturer in Nederlands and Afrikaans at U.C.T. (ca.1928).

- + MS notebook of legal forms in Dutch and English. Undated, possibly late 1800s.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS177**

Cape of Good Hope Mining Co.

18540904

18540904

Cape of Good Hope Mining Co. Est. 18540118.

- + Share certificate No. 680 for œ10 d.d. 4 Sept. 1854 made out to Gerret Buyskes, Cape Town, by The Cape of Good Hope Mining Co.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS178**

GGN Byron.

18190427

18190427

George Gordon Noel Byron, 6th Baron (1788-1824).

- + One MS letter d.d. 27 April 1819, from Byron, Venice, to the editor of Galignani's Messenger, Monsieur Galignani, Paris, re a work entitled "The Vampire".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS179**

Cape of Good Hope Clearance Certificate.

18260831

18260831

- + Certificate d.d. 31 August 1826 signed by seven officials permitting Maj. WMG Colebroke, His Majesty's Commissioner of Enquiry, to leave the Settlement.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS180**

Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902.

18991204

19000215

Donor: Algernon George Harris, 1976; three items.

- + One telegram, Pretoria to Kimberley, d.d. 15 February 1900, requesting information about British troop movements.
- + One MS letter d.d. 4 December 1899, to Capt. Harris, Hull's Farm (Kimberley), informing him of intended artillery practice.
- + One photocopy of clippings from The Diamond Fields Advertiser, 8 February 1952 and ca.1955, concerning Harris family.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS181**

AHJ Bourne.

18951231

18951231

Arthur Henry Johnstone Bourne was headmaster of the Boys' High School, Kimberley, South Africa.

- + MS poem "Over the Sea".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS182**

Ruth Peffers Alexander.

ca.1927

ca.1930

Donor: Mrs JD Alexander.

Ruth Peffers Alexander, lecturer in Speech Training and Elocution at U.C.T. (1931-1939).

- + Album of clippings and letters, belonging to Ruth Peffers Alexander. Incl. clippings of the U.C.T. Little Theatre (1931-1939), and Miss Peffers' theatrical career.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS183**

JJ Bissett.

1883

1883

Donor: RF Hurly.

- + Diploma issued by the University of the Cape of Good Hope 1883 to JJ Bissett for the theory of Land Surveying. Signed by H Badnall, D.D., Vice-Chancellor, and JH Brady, acting Registrar.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS184**

RC Bolster.

19301102

19301103

Donor: Edith L Stephens, Department of Botany at U.C.T. (1913-1966). Found inside "Land and Sea Birds" by RC Bolster.

- + Poem "Ronde Vlei 2/11/30" by RCB. TS with MS initials ELS and RCB, 19301103.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS185**

Bartels.

17980701

17980701

MS letter, Dutch.

- + Letter from Bartels, the Cape of Good Hope, to J Temmink and C van Twist, Amsterdam. Remains of wax seal on back of letter and inscription - Kopenhagen, 27 October 1798, Duntzfelt and Coy.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS186**

Claremont Medical and Surgical Sanitarium.

18990300

18990300

Claremont Medical and Surgical Sanitarium, est. 1897.

- + One TS circular letter, with illustrated letterhead, from RS Anthony M.D., Medical Superintendent of the Claremont Medical and Surgical Sanitarium, to Van Zyl Esq., Kei Appel Grove, Sea Point, requesting Van Zyl's assistance in bringing before Parliament the need for a separate building at the Sanitarium for the treatment of inebriates.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS187**

WW Collins.

18690106

18690106

William Wilkie Collins (1824-1889), English novelist.

- + One signed MS letter from Wilkie Collins to Paul (?) replying to an invitation.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS188**

Walter Crane.

18851022

18851022

Walter Crane (1845-1915), was a British artist and book illustrator.

- + One MS letter from Walter Crane to the editor of Eastward Ho offering him an article Art of Commercialism.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS189**

FHP Creswell.

19320521

19320521

Frederic Hugh Page Creswell (1866-1948).

- + Warrant, signed by FHP Creswell, as South African Minister of Justice, appointing William Henry Patterson as a Warrant Officer in the SA Permanent Force from 6 October 1930. Dated 21 May 1932, Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS190**

Joseph Conrad.

00001116

00001116

Joseph Conrad (1857-1924), novelist.

- + One MS letter from Joseph Conrad to Garnett (Richard 1835-1906?) on his difficulty in making a name for himself and thanking Garnett for his kindness.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS191**

David Garrick.

17680202

17680202

David Garrick (1717-1779), was a British 18th Century actor.

- + David Garrick to Hawkins Browne, thanking him for a present. One MS note d.d. 2nd February 1768.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS192**

Michael Faraday.

[18]320409

[18]320409

One MS letter. See also Herschel Papers, BC189.

- + Michael Faraday (1791-1867), Professor of Chemistry at the Royal Institution, to J Hudson, hoping he will distribute a paper he encloses. Reference made to Sir John Herschell (sic), the astronomer (1792-1871), who lived at the Cape from 1834-1838.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS193**

Arthur Gardner.

19470228

19470228

The letter found in "From Sun, Cloud and Snow in the Western Highlands" by Arthur Gardner (BDG914.11 GAR).

- + One MS letter d.d. 28 Feb. 1947, from Harrow-on-the Hill by Gardner to Capt. Donald Cameron-Swan (1864-1951), re A.G's books about the Western Highlands of Scotland.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS194**

Colin Garbett.

19470210

19470210

George Rayner Ellis (1897-1953), was editor of the Johannesburg Rand Daily Mail from 1941-1953.

- + One MS letter from Garbett to Ellis offering his services.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS195**

Henry III, King of France.

15720420

15720420

Purchased from Francis Edwards Ltd., London in 1944 for GBP5. A very long, personal document signed by the King.

- + An order from Henry III (1551-1589), as Duc d'Anjou, to Pierre Duhalde, to pay his valet various sums which he had advanced to the King during the latter's journey and illness at Chantilly in 1572.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS196**

Madeline Merick Watt.

18430528

18430528

Donor: Mrs MT Willmot, 1982; MS, 149 pages.

- + Commonplace book of poetry, religion, botany etc. Started 28 May, 1843.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS197**

Dr Izak David du Plessis.

19451202

19451202

Verse donated by JMH Viljoen. Letter donated by RFM Immelman.

Dr Izak David du Plessis (1900-1981).

- + "In Die Sabie" Die Groot Konyn - deur ID du Plessis. An essay in verse. 3 pages MS. n.d.

- + MS letter d.d. 2 December 1945, Cape Town, to Immelman, U.C.T. Librarian (1940-1970), signed ID du Plessis.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS198**

Dawie du Toit.

(18)951207

(18)951207

Donor: W Malan, Wemmershoek, dist. Paarl; MS; three pages. Exact dates uncertain.

+ "De Dame met den Waarzeggenden Geest" - poem in Dutch.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS199**

Jacob Danil du Toit (pseud. Totius).

0000

0000

Donor: JMH Viljoen; MS; two pages.

+ "Jesus Bid" a poem by Totius (1877-1953), in Afrikaans.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS200**

William Duckitt.

18150807

18150807

Ex libris Lionel B Goldschmidt. Bookplate.

+ One MS letter d.d. 7th August 1815, Klaver Valley, by W. Duckitt (1768-1825), to [RJV Rich?] Esq., Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS201**

Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount Melville.

18000402

18000402

Henry Dundas (1742-1811), 1st. Viscount Melville, was an intimate friend of William Pitt the Younger (1759-1806) and a member, later President, of the Board of Control after Pitt's East India Bill was passed.

+ One MS copy of letter (15 pages, d.d. 2-4-1800), signed H Dundas, to the Chairman of the East India Company re private trade and India built shipping.

+ Also typed transcription of above.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS202**

Revd. Charles Baker.

1900

1900

Donor: Miss AD Kilgour.

- + Diary for 1900.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS203**  
Dr William Cullen.  
ca.1750  
ca.1750

William Cullen (1710-1790) was a Scottish physician and lecturer at Edinburgh University.

- + One MS letter, n.d., no address, to Alexander Fothergill at The George [inn], Bristol.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS204**  
Charles Dickens.  
18550131  
18550131

- + One MS letter (copy) from Charles Dickens (1812-1870), English novelist, to Leigh Hunt, English poet and essayist, re family matters "Household Words", and Dickens' visits to Europe (31-1-1855), Tavistock House.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS205**  
Thomas Stearns Eliot.  
19540219  
19540219

- + Lists of speakers and guests at a Foyles Literary Luncheon in honour of TS Eliot (1888-1965), Vineyard Hotel, Newlands 19 February 1954. Lists autographed by TSE.

- + Plan of top table with names of guests on back cover.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS206-BCS207**  
James Percy Fitzpatrick.  
19250906  
19260109

Malan letter purchased from Bakker for 10 in 1966.

- + Two holograph letters d.d. 6-9-1925 and 9-1-1926 from "Amanzi", Uitenhage, Cape, discussing the fruit industry and his own experiments. The letters are from James P Fitzpatrick (1862-1931), to Messrs. Van Zyl and Malan.



UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS208**

Estate Inventory - 1845.

18450801

18450801

22 pages; Dutch.

- + List of items and their value to be shared between Johan Andries Heyse Wicht and Gertruida Aletta de Kock d.d. 1 August 1845, Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS209**

Ruth Sacks - The Islamic Community in Cape Town.

ca.1970

ca.1970

First draft of an intended doctoral thesis, not completed; 563 pages, p.p. 53-57 missing.

- + The Islamic Community in Cape Town.
- + Photographic illustrations.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS210**

Leo Nicolayevich Tolstoy.

19100907

19100907

Donors: Mr and Mrs Harry Oppenheimer. Letter, reproduced in facsimile, with translation, to commemorate the opening of the new Brenthurst Library on 23 February 1984.

- + One letter from Leo Tolstoy (1828-1910), to Mohandas Gandhi, d.d. 7 September 1910, on the nature of non-resistance.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS211**

William Glassford.

19400102

19400102

Donor: Lady Mossop.

William Glassford (1900-1960), was a Rear-Admiral in the United States Navy.

- + One TS letter from Glassford to Sir Allan Mossop - found inside "Narrative of Voyages and Services of the Nemesis 1840-1843".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS212**

H Worthington.

19141000

1915

Donor: Miss S Worthington.

- + Diary October 1914 - June 1915, written by Worthington while a prisoner of war during German South-West African Campaign 1914/1915.
- + Certificate verifying award of 1914-1915 Star to No. 221 Pte. H Worthington, Enslins Horse, for services in German South- West African Campaign.
- + Press cutting (30 July 1915) re experiences of a prisoner, Sgt. Clark, in S.W.A. Campaign.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS213**

Robert Ranke Graves.

ca.19560630

ca.19560630

Donor: JSI MacGregor.

- + Two MS letters from Robert Graves (1895- ), Deya, Mallorca, to Drew, Stockport, Cheshire.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS214**

Edmund Gosse.

[19]171030

[19]171030

Edmund Gosse (1849-1928), English critic and essayist.

- + One holograph letter d.d. 30 October [19]17, from Gosse to Sir Ernest Satow.
- + Copy of book by Edmund Gosse: "Introduction to the late Lord Redesdale's Essays".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS215**

Harfield Estate, Claremont, Cape.

1934

1940

Copies. Originals in the possession of Mrs Ella Hewitt, Harfield, Claremont.

- + Three letters and two statements: historical information about Harfield Estate, Claremont, Cape.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS216-BCS217**

Jan Hendrik (Onze Jan) Hofmeyr (1845-1909).

1886

1903

- + One holograph letter from Hofmeyr to Prof. HM Foot d.d. 11 January 1903.

- + Printed circular on reconciliation issue d.d. 27 February 1903.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS218**

Jan Hendrik Hofmeyr (1894-1948).

1943

1947

Donor: SE Horwood.

- + Two MS letters (photocopies) from Hofmeyr to Stanley Ebdon Horwood on receipt of press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS219**

Cape Town (City) Bantu Administration Department.

19640707

19640707

Donor: Miss Madge E Green.

- + Permit issued by Bantu Administration Department, Cape Town, for Miss Green of Wynberg to enter Guguletu Native Township.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS220**

JC O'Riley.

18930105

18930105

- + One MS letter from JC O'Riley to the Rev. Dr Ro---y, Catholic Bishop visiting Gowna (sic), Knysna, about parish affairs.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS221**

Jacobus Andries Holtman.  
18400214  
18400214  
One MS.

- + Deed of transfer of property, d.d. 14 February 1840, in Schotsekloof, Cape Town, to Jacobus Andries Holtman from the estate of Jacobus van Leeuwen.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS222**  
Wakkerstroom Village Council.  
19320212  
19320212

- + The Wakkerstroom Village Council to Mrs Helm and associates, owners of the farm "Goudhoek", re their division of the "Utaka" River away from the village.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS223**  
Cape of Good Hope Bank.  
18530811  
18530811

Willem Hiddingh was an advocate and benefactor (1808-1899).

- + Bank notice from the Cape of Good Hope Bank to Hiddingh calling for payment of a promissory note of 500.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS224**  
Horatio Herbert Kitchener.  
19011201  
19011201  
Donor: Mrs EM Dean.

- + One MS pencil copy of a letter from Kitchener (1850-1916), British Commander-in-Chief to Schalk Burger, Acting State President of the Boer Republic re the women and children in the concentration camps during the Anglo-Boer War (1899-1901).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS225 & 226**  
Jan Hendrik (Onze Jan) Hofmeyr.  
18970417  
18980825

Two items. The recipient of the telegrams was probably the father or uncle of the late Prof. Robert Mohr of the U.C.T. Drama Department. The telegrams were found in a book of the Robert Mohr Bequest at the Hiddingh Hall Library.

- + Two telegrams from Hofmeyr (1845-1909), to Mohr re the Anglo-Boer conflict.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS227**

"Hagen".

19400311

19400312

Donor: Capt. FE Eastman who commanded the British ship that captured "Hagen".

- + 38 radio telegrams received by the ship "Hagen", a German vessel captured by the British in 1940, during World War II, relating to floating mines, ships in distress, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS228**

Robert Mitford Bowker (1812-1892).

18700316

18700316

- + Notice to Bowker, Es. MSA from John Noble, Clerk of the House of Assembly, of a meeting of the Committee on Certificates of Citizenship, 16 March 1870.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS229**

John Leslie Bowers.

19500400

19500400

Donor: Mrs Frances Bowers.

- + Thesis: "The Cosmology of Plato" by John Leslie Bowers. Accepted for B.Litt. degree by Trinity College, Dublin.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS230**

Erwin Spiro.

1959

1959

Donor: Erwin Spiro via U.C.T. Law Library.

- + "Law of Parent and Child" by Erwin Spiro (1901- ). Two volumes with author's notes, probably E.S's working copies.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS231**  
Randolph Caldecott.  
18830920  
18830920

Randolph Caldecott (1846-1886), was an illustrator of children's books.

- + One MS letter for Miss Reiss Eccles, d.d. 20 September 1883, autographed.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS232**  
Th. JML Cals.  
19561126  
19561126  
One TS letter in Dutch.

- + Letter from the Netherlands Minister of Education, Arts and Science to the Chancellor of the University of Cape Town with a gift of Dutch books for the library.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS233**  
Francis Brett Young (1884-1945).  
19480415  
19480415

- + One TS letter from Young, St. James, Cape Town, to Miss Mandelbrote excusing himself from speaking to her Library Society.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS234** (a) and (b)  
Brian Brooke.  
19460831  
19460910

- + Correspondence between actor/producer Brian Brooke and the Librarian of the South African Public Library about annotations in a borrowed book.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS235**  
Nederduitse Hervormde Kerk van Afrika.  
18330418  
18330418

One printed double sheet in Dutch.

- + Order of Procedure for the laying of the Corner Stone of the new Nederduitse Hervormde Kerk on Kuipersplein, Cape Town, 18 April 1833.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS236**

Marie Koopmans-de Wet.

ca.19000509

ca.19000509

- + One MS letter, d.d. 9 May, 23 Strand St., Cape Town from Mrs Koopmans-de Wet (1839-1906), to the Ladies' Committee of Middelburg, Holland, re items sent for South African prisoners of war and in concentration camps during the 2nd Anglo-Boer War.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS237** (a) and (b)

Dorothea Fairbridge.

ca.19200526

ca.19200526

- + One MS letter d.d. May 26 (ca.1920), Claremont, Cape, from Dorothea Fairbridge (1862-1931), to Dreyer re the arms of the Le Sueur family. Note from same address.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS238**

Nederduitse Hervormde Kerk van Afrika.

ca.1840

ca.1840

- + Subscription list for the building of the Tweede Hervormde Kerk, Cape Town. MS signatures and amounts, undated but probably ca.1840. The Rev. Abraham Faure's name heads the list.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS239**

Gideon Retief von Wielligh.

19241013

19241013

- + One MS letter d.d. 13 October 1924, from GR von Wielligh (1859-1932), Hendrina, Transvaal, to unnamed recipient about the French Huguenots and other matters.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS240**

A Stenhouse.

18991019

18991124

Donor: Department of Environmental and Geographical Science, U.C.T. One MS volume, half leather binding.

+ Logic lecture notes of A Stenhouse.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS241**

Boarding House Account.

19000918

19000918

+ Interesting one penny Cape of Good Hope Stamp.

+ One MS account for Miss Miller from M Glover for board of 5-10-0 for one month.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS242**

Royal Navy, Cape of Good Hope.

1823

1823

Document damaged.

+ Document of release from the Royal Navy in favour of "Fortunee", a native of Mozambique who had completed 14 years (1809 to 23 October 1823) servitude in H.M. ships and in the Naval Yard, Cape of Good Hope. Signed I Goodridge and W Fennell (?).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS243**

Elizabethan Autographs.

15880801

15880801

One printed page.

+ Facsimiles of autographs of English commanders incl. Charles Howard, Francis Drake, signing a resolution to continue to fight the Spanish Armada. Resolution in Elizabethan script - translation below.

UCT Libraries – off site O



Manuscript

**BCS244**

Arthur Elliott (1870-1938).

19100112

19100112

One printed and illustrated diploma.

- + Diploma for photography awarded to Elliott by the Mossel Bay Variety Exhibition. Signed Emily Vintcent, Jos. H Kuhn, M Porteous, E Matare.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS245**

Sir Langham Dale.

18960821

18960821

P. 206.

Langham Dale was Professor of Classics S.A.C., first Vice Chancellor of the University of the Cape of Good Hope etc.

- + One MS note d.d. 21 August 1896, Montague Cottage, from Dale (1826-1898), to his son, Langham.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS246**

Samuel Cron Cronwright Schreiner.

19160225

19160225

Purchased from the Jardine Collection.

- + One MS letter re articles on spiders from SC Cronwright Schreiner (1863-1936), to Maj. W Jardine who was a bibliophile and Africana collector.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS247**

A Cronwright.

19550324

19550324

- + One TS letter signed A Cronwright (ca.1855-1920), d.d. 24-3-(19)55 to Miss (sic) Immelman, Librarian of the University of Cape Town, about an invitation to an exhibition re Olive Schreiner.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS248**

Mrs Lawrence Adamson.

18640200

ca.1870

Donor: Assoc. Prof. CJ Greshoff.

- + Sketch-book d.d. February 1864 - October 1870, with Cape scenes, Cape Verde Island scene, Loo Rock, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BCS249**

Wooster Victory and Castelbianco.

1949

1949

Obtained via The Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

- + Two immigrant ships on their way from China to Israel, photographic scenes of arrival and departure at Cape Town docks, January 1949.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS250**

William Thomas Gaul, Bishop of Mashonaland.

19020325

19020325

Donor: Mrs HML Bolus.

- + One MS letter from WT Gaul (1850-1928), to Ross Frames, offering congratulations and advice.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS251**

Petrus J Wahl.

18580701

18580701

- + Application for lease for a grazing area around Craig's Tower near Cape Town - military property - addressed to Her Majesty's Principal Secretary for the War Department. Signed by PJ Wahl.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS252**

W Nigel Bonner.

19840806

19840806

Donor: Prof. Roy Siegfried.

- + WN Bonner to Siegfried re piece by Robert Graves: "Old Papa Johnson". TS letter signed "Nigel".

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS253**

Joachim Heinz Wilhelm Rosteutscher.

ca.1950

ca.1950

Donor: Mrs Rosteutscher. One MS notebook.

Joachim Heinz Wilhelm Rosteutscher, her husband, was Professor of German Language and Literature at U.C.T. (1938-1973).

- + Beowulf wordlists and phrases. Translations by Rosteutscher.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS254**

Johan Xavier Merriman.

19170705

19170705

Donor: HL Salmon.

- + One MS letter from John X Merriman (1841-1926), to Oates re the concentration camps of the Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902), and the need for reconciliation between Boer and Briton.
- + MS note to Paul (Oates) from "Dad" - both descendants of addressee.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS255**

Dr Antoine Nicolas Ernest Changuion.

18570904

18570912

Dr Antoine Nicolas Ernest Changuion (1803-1881), was Professor of Classics and Dutch at the South African College (1831-1842).

- + Printed prospectus of the 25th Public Examination of Changuion's Seminary in Strand St., Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS256**

South Africa - Flags of the Union.

19271029

19271029

- + Poster depicting the four different South African flags incorporated in the Union flag, in terms of the Union Nationality and Flag Bill to be inaugurated on Union Day, 31st May 1938. The poster itself is dated 29 October 1927.
- + Portraits of JBM Hertzog (Prime Minister), JC Smuts (Leader of the Opposition), and Tielman J Roos (Minister of Justice).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS257**

Stephanus Jacobus du Toit.

ca.1870

ca.1870

One item; TS; Dutch.

SJ du Toit (1847-1911), was a pupil at the Paarl Gymnasium of which the Rev. GWA van der Lingen was the founder.

- + Poem: "Op Den Dood van Ds. van der Lingen" (by) Een Theologisch Student (Rev. S.J. du Toit).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS258**

Christina Foyle.

19470718(?)

19470718(?)

- + One MS letter, Christina Foyle to Miss (Madge) Green about a meeting with Miss Taylor.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS259**

Christina Foyle.

19470723

19470723

- + One MS letter. Christina Foyle, of Foyle's Booksellers, London to Miss Elizabeth Tayler (sic) about their meeting.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS260**

Patrick Baker Duncan.

19540816

19540816

P.B Duncan (1918-1967), was the son of Sir Patrick Duncan, 1st Governor-General of South Africa.

- + One TS letter to DH Varley, Librarian of the South African Library, Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS261**

Jan van Beers.

18771022

18771022

From the collection of Dr Jan ten Brink, Leiden. Dutch.

- + Last page of letter, Jan van Beers to Ten Brink.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS262**

EJ Potgieter.

18691011

18691011

From the collection of Dr Jan ten Brink. Facsimile of MS. Dutch.

- + Letter d.d. 11 October 1869, Amsterdam. EJ Potgieter to Ten Brink.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS263**

Bosboom - Mrs ALG Toussaint.

18820721

18820721

From the collection of Dr Jan ten Brink, Leiden. Facsimile.

- + Last page of letter, Mrs ALG Bosboom-Toussaint to Ten Brink, Leiden.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS264**

N Beets.

1831

1831

From the collection of G van Rijn, Rotterdam. Facsimile of last page. Dutch.

- + Last poem by N Beets entitled "Aan een Vondeling".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS265**

W Bilderdyk.

1780

1780

From Bibliotheek van de Maatschappij der Nederlandse Letterkunde te Leiden.  
Facsimile (reduced). Dutch.

+ Last page of letter.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS266**

IS da Costa.

18450200

18450200

From Bibliotheek van de Maatschappij der Nederlandsche Letterkunde te Leiden.  
Facsimile (reduced). Dutch.

+ Last couplets of poem by IS da Costa entitled "Aan Doctor GAV Schneevoogt met een Exemplaar mijner Poezy des jaars 1821 en mijner Voorlezingen over de Evangelien van 1840".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS267**

Betje Wolfe.

1872?

1872?

From the Collection of Dr Joh. Dyserinck, Rotterdam. Facsimile (reduced). Dutch.

+ Last page of MS letter d.d. 1872?.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS268**

J van Lennep.

1869

1869

From Bibliotheek van de Maatschappij der Nederlandse Letterkunde te Leiden  
(versameling Kruseman). Facsimile of last page. Dutch.

+ Poems "Zeemansliedjens" by J van Lennep, reproduced in "Aurora" 1850. MS  
d.d. 1869.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS269**

Evangelistarium solemnitatum nativitatis.

1679

1679

Donor: Monsignor FC Kolbe. One volume.

+ Latin missal, vellum, containing music in square notation. Paris, 1679.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS270**

CS van Wyk.

0000

0000

Original in the possession of Van Wyk, 1985. Photocopy of TS.

- + Schematic history of the Rhenish Mission Society in South Africa by CS van Wyk. Written as a background to starting a Rhenish missionary museum and archive.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS271**

JR McKillop and Company (Pty) Ltd.

19420610

19420610

Donor: RR Langham-Carter. One TS letter.

McKillop and Co., marble and stone specialists, built Rhodes Memorial, Cape Town.

- + Letter from McKillop and Co. to Boonzaaier about painting the Provincial Building, Wale St., Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS272**

Henry Anderson Bryden.

ca.1874

ca.1937

35 pages. One TS copy,

- + "Kloof and Karroo - Sport, Legend and Natural History in Cape Colony" by HA Bryden (1854-1937). Also note on game birds and the present distribution of the antelopes and larger game. Publ. by Longmans, Green & Co., 1889.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS273**

Casparus Petrus Hoogenhout.

ca.1863

ca.1922

Purchased from Thorold, 8 June [19]48 for 3. One MS poem, six foolscap pages, n.d.

CP Hoogenhout (1843-1922), Bovenvlei, Wellington - author, poet and pioneer of the Afrikaans Language Movement.

- + "Hoe ik er kwam" - poem.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS274**

Arthur Wellesley, Duke of Wellington.

1805

1805

Purchased from Chas. Sawyer, London.

- + Letter d.d. 12 November 1805, London, from A Wellesley (1769-1852), to the Hon. WW Pole about Lt. Robert Graydon's application to be put onto the invalid establishment of India.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS275**

Arthur Wellesley, Duke of Wellington.

1846

1846

Provenance unknown.

- + Note written on behalf of the Duke of Wellington (1769-1852), informing Captain Schond (?) that the Duke does not wish to see his models.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS276**

Gerald J Grey.

1930

1930

Provenance unknown; A.L.S.; two items.

- + Two letters d.d. 25 August 1930 from Gerald J Grey, Honorary Excursion Secretary and editor of the Bath and District Branch of the Somerset Archaeological Society to the Town Clerk's Office, Cape Town, about Cape Dutch architecture.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS277**

Cape Town Peace Council.

19381001

19381001

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

- + Notice of a meeting to be held in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript



**BCS278**

Johannes Henricus Brand.  
18590312  
18590312

Original in the Senate minutes, U.C.T. archives. Photographic copy of MS.

JH Brand (1823-1888), was later President of the Orange Free State.

- + Letter d.d. 12 March 1859, Cape Town, accepting the chair of Law at the South African College.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS279**

Sir Benjamin D'Urban.  
18340430  
18340430

Original in the U.C.T. archives. Copy of holograph.

- + Letter from Sir Benjamin D'Urban (1777-1849), Governor of Cape Colony, to the Council of the South African College and Sir John Truter, the president.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS280**

Bean, Dr CEW.  
19370621  
19370621

Donor: Miss Lilian Howarth. TS pamphlet.

- + "Furphy, War Historian" - an address by Dr CEW Bean to members of the Australian English Association. Offprint No. 29 from "The Union Recorder" of 16 September 1937.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS281**

John Everett Millais.  
c.1850  
c.1850

Purchased from Ifan Kyrle Fletcher for 10/6, 1942. Holograph.

John Everett Millais (1829-1896), was co-founder of the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood of artists.

- + Letter from Millais to his landlord, Barwell, giving notice.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS282**

George Moore.  
c.1900  
c.1900  
Holograph.

- + One letter from George Moore (1853-1933), to Edward re Moore's play "Esther Waters", n.d.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS283**

Stephanus Johannes Paulus (Paul) Kruger.  
c.1800  
c.1800  
Donor: Moodie, Library of Parliament, Cape Town.

- + Pres. SJP Kruger's (1825-1904), signature and a sample of his handwriting.
- + Red seal with striped ribbon.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS284**

Barend Bartholomeus Keet.  
19510100  
19510100

Donor: JJ Spies, editor of Die Huisgenoot, where the article originally appeared; 16 pages; MS.

- + Die Nuwe Testament - article by Prof. BB Keet (1885- ).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS285**

Andrew Murray.  
19160120  
19160120

Donor: Mrs M Newton, granddaughter of Mrs Van Zyl. Holograph. Dutch.

Andrew Murray (1828-1917), second son of the Rev. Andrew Murray (1794-1866).

- + Letter from Andrew Murray to his sister, Mrs JA van Zyl of Ladismith, C.P.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS286**

John Masefield.  
19100121  
19100121

One item. Holograph.

John Masefield (1875-1967), English poet and author.

- + Letter d.d. 21 January 1910, Maida Hill West [London], from J Masefield to Vinah, criticizing his novel.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS287**

Eugene Nielen Marais.

[19]320924

[19]320924

11 pages; MS Afrikaans.

- + Draft of obituary of Chief Justice Jacob Abraham Jeremy (Jaap) de Villiers written by Eugene Marais (1871-1936), on scrap paper, possibly for Die Vaderland.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS288**

Montagu White.

19160301

19160301

Purchased from Struik for R1-75; MS.

- + Letter from Montagu White (1857-1916), South African diplomat, to Maj. Jardine re i.a. extension of the railway to Knysna, World War I.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS289**

J Barry Munnik.

19151129

19151129

- + One holograph letter from J Barry Munnik, Town Clerk of Wynberg, to Louw requesting him to send fruit to Montagu.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS290**

James Manning.

18711125

18711125

Donor: Prof. L Eales.

- + One MS receipt for itemized account of goods purchased from Clatworthy and Son, Ironmongers and Cutlers, Taunton [England].

- + Victorian one penny revenue stamp.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS291**

Starke Brothers.

1892

1909

One volume. Photocopy, original in the possession of Julian Starke, Muldersvlei Central.

- + Farm cash-book containing detailed list of wages paid to farm labourers.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS292**

Thomas Mann.

19470330

19470330

One photocopy of a holograph. German.

- + Letter from Mann (1875-1955), to Walter G Hesse re W.G.H.'s MA thesis on T.M.'s romance "Der Zauberberg".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS293**

Ernst Gideon Malherbe.

19410502

19410502

Donor: RFM Immelman. Holograph. Afrikaans.

EG Malherbe (1895- ), was a Principal of Natal University.

- + One letter from Malherbe to Immelman re some enclosed notes.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS294**

John I, King of England.

1215

1215

MS replica on "antiqued" parchment, 35 cm x 39 cm. Latin. Wrapper with English explanation.

- + Magna Carta - agreement of liberties and privileges granted to rebellious barons by King John (1167-1216).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS295**  
Edward Verrall Lucas.  
19220914  
19220914

Edward Verrall Lucas (1868-1938), English writer.

- + One MS letter from Lucas to Mrs Grant Dalton.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS296**  
Edward Verrall Lucas.  
19230729  
19230729  
MS.

- + Letter to Mrs Grant-Dalton with references to Lucas.
- + Riddle on separate paper - same handwriting.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS297**  
United Council of Orthodox Hebrew Congregations.  
1930  
1961  
Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

- + Minute-book.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS298**  
Victory Wholesale Meat Suppliers.  
1945  
1951  
Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

- + Cash-book.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS299**  
Readings Outfitters.  
1945  
1948  
Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

- + Stock-book of Readings Outfitters, 80 Sir Lowry Rd., Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS300**

Hebrew Order of David - Liberman Lodge.

1937

1968

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

- + Attendance register of meetings of the Liberman Lodge at Oddfellows Hall, Plein St., Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BCS301**

Genealogies of European Royal Houses.

1768

1873

Donated by the Library of Parliament. Author not known. One large volume, 38-56 cms; MS.

- + Genealogies of European royal houses (1768-1873).

- + One page of American presidents (1732-1869).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS302**

Compton MacKenzie.

19500702

19500702

- + One TS note from Compton MacKenzie (1882-), to JSI McGregor re a reference to Rudyard Kipling.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS303**

Emily Hobhouse.

ca.1901

ca.1910

- + One holograph letter from Emily Hobhouse (1860-1926), to Miss De Villiers re E.H.'s arrival in Cape Town and other matters, 8 October.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS304**

Thomas Hardy.

0000

0000

Donor: JSI McGregor.

- + Signature of Thomas Hardy (1840-1928), on flyleaf of book.
- + Note d.d. 13 January 1957.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS305**

Denys Val Baker.

19440920

19440920

Letter found in BDM 820.5 VOI s. 79/385, Voices: an anthology of individualistic writings, No. 3, Oct. 1944. TS.

- + One letter from Denis Val Baker to JSI McGregor re various publications.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS307**

BSC Lulofs.

1929

1929

- + One MS volume (written by TF Siebolts) of the work by BSC Lulofs: "Dictata over de Nederlandsche spraakkunst, styl en letterkennis, en in derselver hoogere beteekenis".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS308**

John Dow Fisher Gilchrist.

19231221

19231221

- + One printed receipt for surrender value of life insurance policy of JDF Gilchrist (1865-1926), with S.A. Mutual Life Assurance Society.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS309**

Dr Willem Johannes Leyds.

19251229

19251229

Willem Johannes Leyds (1859-1940), was former State Secretary of the South African Republic.

- + One TS letter (Dutch) from Leyds, to Prof. W Rollo sending him copies of his (Leyds") books.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS310**

WD Macray.

18840813

18840813

- + One MS letter from WD Macray, author of "Annals of the Bodleian Library" to Sir George Duckett re material in the library.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS311**

Prof. Willem Sybrand Logeman.

19250910

19250910

Willem Sybrand Logeman (1850-1933), was 1st Honorary S.A. College Librarian.

- + One TS letter, signed, from Logeman to GF Parker, 1st U.C.T. Librarian re library matters.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS312**

WC Berwick Sayers.

19350221

19350221

WC Berwick Sayers was Chief Librarian of Croydon Public Libraries.

- + One TS letter, signed, from Sayers to Miss HM Austin, re her intended visit.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS313**

Dr Henry Guppy.

19420622

19420622

Henry Guppy was Librarian of the John Rylands Library, Manchester.



- + One holograph letter from Guppy to RF Immelman, Librarian U.C.T. re vols. 10-18 of the Rylands Bulletin.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS314**  
FG Melcher.  
19440922  
19440922

FG Melcher was President of RR Bowker Co. New York and editor of Publisher's Weekly.

- + One circular from Melcher to the U.C.T. Library.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS315**  
Terttu Heikkinen.  
0000  
0000  
Obtained via Prof. EOJ Westphal; one item; photocopy.

- + An outline of the grammar of the Xu language spoken in Ovamboland and West Kavango. Unpublished thesis.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS316**  
Thomas Maclear.  
18330712  
18330712

Thomas Maclear (1794-1879), was an astronomer at the Observatory of the Cape of Good Hope.

- + Copy of a MS document appointing Maclear as an astronomer. Signed by three commissioners of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Dundas, Berkely [?] and Basson [?].
- + Envelope addressed to Sir Thomas Maclear, Royal Observatory, Cape Town, 12 January 186[?].

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS317**  
Arthur Knolles Green.  
19170930  
19170930  
Donor: Dr JP Duminy.

- + Accounts of the heroic deaths of Lieut. Green (1880-1917), and three others.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS318**

Marjorie J Goodge.

19471005

19471005

One TS letter, signed, Johannesburg.

Marjorie J Goodge (pseud. Helene Philippe).

- + Goodge to the Librarian, U.C.T., re circulars for her book "Africa the Beloved" just published.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS319**

Mrs Marie Lydia Grant.

ca.1955?

ca.1955?

One MS letter, signed, Cape Town.

Mrs Marie Lydia Grant (ca.1892-1983), was Lady Warden of Fuller Hall U.C.T. (1937-1946), and a member of the U.C.T. Council.

- + Marie Grant to Immelman re Olive Schreiner exhibition in Jagger Library, U.C.T.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS320**

Lawrence G Green.

19631011

19631011

One TS letter, signed, Sea Point, Cape Town.

Lawrence G Green (1900-).

- + Green to the Chief Librarian, U.C.T. re historical pictures of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS321**

Lawrence G Green.

19520816

19520816

One MS letter, Sea Point, [Cape Town].

Lawrence G Green (1900-).

- + Lawrence G Green to Perry, Honorary Secretary of the SA Library Association, declining invitation to address a meeting.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS322**

Elgin/Grabouw Hebrew Society.

19580200

19580200

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. One MS notebook.

- + Constitution, list of members, press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS323**

Michael Mengele.

1955

1955

Obtained via the Education Library, U.C.T. TS volume with photographic illustrations.

- + "The Origin, Development, Achievements and Future of the Marist Brothers Schools in South Africa, 1867-1955", a thesis presented for his B. Ed. degree at U.C.T. by Michael Mengele.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS324**

Cape Mizrachi Zionist Society.

1919

1924

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. One MS volume.

- + Minutes, English and Hebrew.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS325**

Octavia Hill.

18870530

18870530

MS.

Octavia Hill (1838-1912), English reformer and philanthropist.

- + One letter from Ms. Hill to Reiss, explaining her absence from a conference.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript  
**BCS326**  
Laurence Housman.  
19300304 or 1836

Laurence Housman (1865-), British author and artist.

- + One letter from Hausman to Miss Jacob about the performance of one of his plays.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS327**  
Madeleine Henrey.  
19740103  
19740103  
Donor: Miss L Taylor, U.C.T. Librarian. TS.

Madeleine Henrey (1906-), writer.

- + One letter, signed, from Henrey to the Chief Librarian, U.C.T., offering four volumes of her autobiography as a gift to the University library. Letter from Calvados, France.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS328**  
John Centlivres Chase.  
1773  
1839  
Donor: Miss Killie Campbell of Durban, 1956.

John Centlivres Chase (1795-1877).

- + Article on Frederick Korsten (1773-1839) - The Founder of Eastern Province Commerce, and his frontier home by John Centlivres Chase.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS329**  
Prof. F(rancis) Leaud.  
1963  
1963  
Donor: JSI McGregor; MS and TS.

- + F Leaud (to JSI McGregor) re i.a. Kipling copyright, literary works, Tolkien's "Lord of the Rings".
- + Copy of a MS letter d.d. 23 January 1963, Poitiers, France.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS330**

JC Juta & Co.

1888

1888

Donor: Dr D de V Hugo; one item.

- + Receipt from JC Juta & Co., Booksellers, to Dr D de V Hugo of Worcester for 1.16.0 as payment for "Life and Letters of Charles Darwin".

UCT Libraries ----- off site O

Manuscript

**BCS331**

Henri Phillipe Junod.

19471215

19471215

Donor: Mrs ATB Hoal; one item.

- + Christmas card from Henri Phillipe Junod.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BCS332**

The Times, London.

18051107

18051107

Donor: Ward.

- + Probably a reprint of the newspaper which carried reports of the Battle of Trafalgar and the death of Vice-Adm. Lord Nelson.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS333**

Alida Christiana Waldeck.

18991015

19000223

Donor: Mrs Melanie Wilson; one volume.

- + Summary of events during the Siege of Kimberley: a daily record of events, problems in obtaining sufficient food, etc. Written from the Boer point of view.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS334**

Ralph Bunche.

1937

1937

Donor: Dr R Edgar; 53 pages; TS.

- + Notes made during a visit to Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS335**

John David Rheinallt Jones.

1940

1940

Source unknown.

- + Letter to "Robertson" on writing paper with The Senate, Cape Town, letterhead, signed by Rheinallt Jones and dated 10th April 1940, dealing with a debate on Jones' motion on marketing schemes.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS336**

Battledore.

c.17th century

c.18th century

Single item, No. 279 of an edition of 1 000.

- + Facsimile of an original Battledore owned by the Boston Public Library. Published by The Horn Book, Inc., Boston, 1941. Battledores were used as teaching aids.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS337**

Lord William Malcolm Hailey.

1951

1951

Source unknown.

- + Letter of thanks written by Isaac Schapera for having been sent a bulletin on the Bangwaketse.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS338**

Deeds of Transfer - District Six.

1857

1864

Donor: Mrs Sarah Daitsh, daughter of Isidore Schwalb, owner of the property; three items.

- + Deeds refer to a property in District Six, next to the Seven Steps.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS339**

E Harwood Scrap-book.

1922

1930

Old stock, provenance unknown; single item.

- + The scrap-book contains mainly press cuttings of scouting events in South Africa, incl. the visit of Sir Robert Baden-Powell to Cape Town in 1926, and articles on Tristan da Cunha.
- + Photograph of Baden-Powell and one of CL Leipoldt.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS340**

Sir Walter Scott.

1809

1809

Donor: Mrs A Jolly; three items.

Sir Walter Scott (1771-1832).

- + Part of a letter addressed to Charles Simpson of Lichfield, from Sir Walter Scott, written from Selkirk on 12th October 1809, plus a fragment with Scott's signature.
- + Facsimile of a page of the MS of his novel "Kenilworth" which appeared in The Picture Magazine.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS342**

William Harold Hutt.

0000

0000

Donor: Dr HW Middelmann; 3751 pages. TS. Unpublished book.

William Harold Hutt (1899-1988).

- + Labor policy and "Labor's disadvantage in bargaining".

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BCS343**

Malay Quarter.

1870

1957

One vol.

- + Research on the Malay Quarter, Cape Town, prepared by final year U.C.T. Architectural students in 1957. Incl. historical background, religion, dress, occupations, customs, traditions, social survey, housing, streets, plans.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS344**

Rudyard Kipling, 1865-1936.

1920

1920

One item via Kipling Collection. TS with MS signature.

- + Letter to CD Medley, 36 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, 5 December 1920 re court case.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS345**

Atwell Sidwell Mopeli-Paulus, 1913-.

1913

1952

Purchased from the University of the Witwatersrand Library which holds the original (A974); 204 pages. Photocopy. Copyright held by AS Mopeli-Paulus.

Atwell Sidwell Mopeli-Paulus (1913- ).

- + "The world and the cattle: the story of a man and a small South African tribe". Autobiography.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS346**

Charles J Prichard.

1895

1905

Obtained via Dr C Saunders; one volume.

- + Album of press cuttings, Cape Argus and Cape Times articles of economic and political interest.

- + Death notices of CJ Prichard (1905).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS347**

FR Cripps-Random Recollections of a Civ.

19000104

19001029

Photocopied from the original, which is in the possession of Mrs D Cripps; 53 pages.



- + Photograph and diary of Pte. FR Cripps containing an account of military life in "C" Company, Infantry Battalion, during the South African War (1899-1902).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS348**

R Mantshongo - History of the Matatiele.

1806

c.1980

Donor: Dr A Speigel of the Department of Social Anthropology, U.C.T.; 60 pages.

- + A general history of the Griqualand East area by R Mantshongo (1806 - ca.1980).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS349**

John Marshall and Claire Ritchie. Where are the Nyae Nyae!Kung?

1958

1981

Obtained via Dr A Speigel, Department of Social Anthropology, U.C.T.; 86 pages.

- + A preliminary report by John Marshall and Claire Ritchie, describing the changes in the Kung economy and the introduction of cattle. MS appeared in the edited version as "Where are the Ju/Wasi of Nyae Nyae?" edited by RJ Thornton and AB Smith.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS350**

John Marshall and Claire Ritchie. "Husbandry in Eastern Bushmanland".

1982

1985

Obtained via Dr A Speigel, Department of Social Anthropology, U.C.T.; ca.43 pages.

- + Development plan submitted by request to chief Jo/ow Kashe and the secretary, F Stroh. MS appeared in edited version as "Where are the Ju/Wasi of Nyae Nyae?" edited by RJ Thornton and AB Smith.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS351**

Isidore Stein.

1878

1915

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; 10 pages; TS and photostat of original.

- + Diary, incl. an account of a journey by train and ox-wagon to Beaufort West.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS352**

A Buirski.

19010911

19010911

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; one page.

- + Letter written by the Mayor of Cape Town, J O'Reilly, to A Buirski.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS353**

J Goldblatt.

18991014

18991014

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; one page.

- + Permit signed by J de Beer (?) giving Goldblatt permission to reside in the OFS.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS354**

South African Jewish Press (Prop.) Ltd.

1937

1965

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; one volume.

- + Combined company register dealing with members, transfers, allotments, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS355**

Owl Club.

1895

1929, 1986

Deposited by the Owl Club, Cape Town; one vol.

- + Autograph album containing signatures, letters and sketches of those attending gatherings of the Owl Club, Cape Town. For description of the volume see WE Ranby "The Owl Club" Chapter 10.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS356**

Diary of the late WHA Caine.

18991002

19011202

Donor: Ms. Rose Cochrane; one volume.

- + Recounted experiences of Caine on tobacco growing, stock farming and hunting in the Transvaal.
- + Descriptions of details of the South African War until his arrival in Pretoria in December, 1901.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS357**

Harris vs. The Minister of the Interior. Legal opinion of Abe Bloomberg.

19480730

19480730

Donor: David Bloomberg; 18 pages; TSS. Copy and other related material to be found in G2 of BC579.

- + Legal opinion on Coloured vote case - Harris vs. the Minister of the Interior.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS358**

Genealogical Register of the Woeke and Myburgh Families.

ca1751

ca1913

Donor: Mrs M Higgs via Dr Phillips, Department of History; one volume.

- + Register compiled by GC Laney at the Residency, Elliotdale, Transkei, in May 1913. Incl. dates of birth and death of members of the Munnik, Brand, Cruywagen families and Vos, Roux, Myburgh and Faure families.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS359**

Tighy MS.

19570429

19570429

Donor: Mrs S Cochrane, daughter of Sarel Tighy - United Party MP for a Transvaal constituency; ca.220 pages.

- + Unpublished TSS, originally intended as a thesis for a honours degree.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS360**

Lansdown House Officers Family Fund - Letterbook.

1900

1904

Received via Elizabeth van Heyningen; one volume.

- + Letterbook of the South African subcommittee, originally called the Lady Lansdown Fund, launched in February 1900 in London. Its purpose was to bring relief to officers' wives and their children who were in straightened circumstances. Princess Christian of Schleswig-Holstein was President of the Cape fund.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS361**

IM Ross - Reminiscences.

1891

1965

Donor: SM Newton; 11 pages.

- + Reminiscences recorded by Ianthe Mary Ross, at Witte Boomen, Cape Town, after living in England for fifty years. Mrs Ross was born 26 August 1891, Wynberg, Cape.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS362**

KWV Agreement and Act 47 of 1957.

1957

1957

Old stock; one volume; TSS.

- + Agreement and Act.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS363**

Title Deed, Thaxted, Essex.

1611

1611

Donor: PMQ Lay; one page; MSS Vellum.

- + Title deed for a property at Thaxed; Essex, acquired during the reign of James I.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS364**

Schedule of Fixtures belonging to Rickards of St. Martins Lane, London.

17870501

17870501

Found in book donated by Prof. PMQ Lay; one page.

- + Schedule of fixtures belonging to Rickards, d.d. 1 May 1787. The paper has a Britannia watermark, which was used on foolscap paper made in England in the 1780's.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS365**

South African Corps of signals.

1943

1945

Obtained via Mrs PE Stevens from L Fisher; 32 pages; MSS.

- + Minutes of meetings of working sub-committee of the social, sports and welfare club of the South African Corps of Signals.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS366**

Leopold Charles Maurice Stennett Amery.

1954

1954

Found in library book; one page.

Leopold Charles Maurice Stennett Amery (1873-1955).

- + Copy of original note written by LS Amery, to accompany a book entitled 'A balanced Economy'.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS367**

Exupere Caillemer.

1890

1890

Obtained via the Law Library; 33 pages. Copy.

- + Galley proofs produced at Lyons, in 1890 of an important treatise of Roman Law, edited by Exupere Caillemer. The book was never published.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS368**

Bernard Lewis.

0000

0000

Donor: Ms. Rose Erlich, 6 August 1969; 17 pages; MSS.

- + A short treatise on the history of Afrikaans literature.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS369**

Max Beerbohm.

1904?

1904?

Found in a library book; two pages. Copy.

- + Letters pasted into 'The poet's corner' by Max Beerbohm.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS370**

Mrs L Mclean - Record Album.

1877

1900

Obtained via Ms Kathleen Murray; one volume.

- + Album of press cuttings recording day-to-day life in the Cape Province in the last years of the 19th Century.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS371**

Maitland Road Cemetery - History.

1884

1910

Found in the Western Cape Regional Services Office; four pages. Copy.

- + A short history of the Maitland Road Cemetery.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS372**

Capt. Willem Bartholome Eduard Paravincini de Capelli.

1804

1804

Purchased from Chas Sawyer, London; one page.

Willem Bartholome Eduard Paravincini de Capelli (1778-1848).

- + Handbill/advertisement describing an accident that took place on the 24th October in Swellendam, in which Frans Meyer (Commander of a detachment of men) and some of his men were killed. The document was issued by WBE Paravincini de Capelli.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS373**

JAS (?) Ellis. Letter.

18170916

18170916

Discovered in library book sent for restoration; one page.

- + Letter written by Ellis to Chainley, Bookseller of Newcastle concerning the exchange of a number of books, the missing index of another, and a book already purchased.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS375**

Turok Family Album.

ca.1940

ca.1960

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre; one volume.

- + Photographic collection of Yiddish Theatre in Cape Town, collected by Rochelle Turok, incl. family photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS376**

Maj. ES Jackson.

1899

1908

Donor: NA Ussher; 16 pages; TS.

- + Boer war chronicle, tracing the actions of the Inneskilling Dragoons, narrated by.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS377**

Alan W Holden.

1951

1951

Donor: Mrs Casson; ca.350 pages. TS.

- + Middle English prose translation/exposition - MA-thesis on the Gospel of Nicodemus.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS378**

Laura Longmore. Trilogy of African Life in Southern Africa.

ca.1850

ca.1962

Donor: Laura Longmore; two volumes. TSS.

- + First two parts of the trilogy: "Polygamy" and "Multi-racial Dilemma".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS379**

Stephen Bantu Biko.  
1977  
1977  
Donor: N Mostert.

- + Funeral service of Biko, 25 September 1977; description of funeral by Noel Mostert (incomplete).
- + One page interview with SB Biko.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS380**  
William Boyce.  
1750  
1780's  
Donor: Dr B Smith.

William Boyce (1710-1799). Microfilms of the music at BCZA91/7379-7385.

- + Catalogue by Barry Smith on the music of Boyce.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS381**  
AGJ Herre - The general of the Mesembryanthemaceae.  
1961  
1971  
Received via the Bolus Herbarium; ca.50 pages; MSS.

- + Notes, proofs and plates for the book by AGJ Herre: "The general of the Mesembryanthemaceae".
- + Publication describing some of these journeys.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS382**  
Boy Scouts Association - 2nd Muizenberg Jewish.  
1938  
1947  
Received via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies; one volume; MSS.

- + Log Book of camps and various scout activities. Entries by WR Yudelman.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS383**  
Zuster Hellemans, 'Met Het Roode Kruis Mee In Den Boerenvrijheidsoorlog'.  
1901



0000

Received via the African Studies Library; 226 pages; MSS.

- + Book written by Zuster LM Hellamans, annotated by the author.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS384**

Trix Flemming - "A Little Book of Loves and Likings".

1907

0000

Received via Special Collections Library (The Kipling Collection); ca.200 pages; MSS.

- + Collection of items of importance and correspondence belonging to Ms. Trix Flemming.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS385**

Peter G Moll, "My Year in detention barracks as a Conscientious Objector".

19791119

1985

Donor: Peter Moll; 51 pages; TSS.

- + TSS of a tape recording and an interview - with Peter Moll in 1981 and 1985 respectively, about his year spent in detention barracks.

- + Floppy disc in MSWORD.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS386**

Trix Fleming's recipe book.

1892

0000

Received via Special Collections Library (The Kipling Collection).

- + Recipe book belonging to Trix Fleming, sister of Rudyard Kipling.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS387**

Alice Kipling's recipe book.

1891

0000

Received via Special Collections Library (The Kipling Collection).

- + Recipe book belonging to Alice Kipling, mother of Rudyard Kipling.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS388**

Eddie Daniels: 15 years on Robben Island.

1964

1979

Copy of typescript donated by Magnus Gunther, 42 pages.

- + A report by Edward John (Eddie) Daniels (1928-2017) covering his detention, trial and imprisonment.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS389**

John Walker: Extract of voyage diary.

1852

1853

Copy of manuscript diary donated by David Rhind, 20 pages.

- + Extract of diary of a voyage from Scotland to Australia covering the Cape Town section.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS390**

Ivy Rix: Reminiscences and notes on the history of Lansdowne.

ca. 1930s

1991

Copy of manuscript obtained via Prof Howard Phillips.

- + Reminiscences, notes and genealogies related to the history of Lansdowne by Mrs Ivy Rix (born Douglas) (1908-1995). Includes an early postcard picture of Table Mountain taken from the area and one of the Trautman sisters.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS391**

Solly Grodd photograph album of Namaqualand.

ca. 1950s

ca. 1950s

Obtained via Adrienne Folb. One album and loose items.

- + Photographs related to diamond prospecting in Namaqualand by Solly Grodd, including an alluvial claim at O'Beep. Separate list of captions and newspaper article.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS392**

WPU Jackson: Origins and meanings of names of South African plant genera.

1987

1987

Obtained via Department of Botany. Typescript and booklet published by UCT Ecolab.

- + Part 1: Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms and monocotyledonous Angiosperms.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS393**

Evidence for the Commission of Enquiry into hospital matters in the Transvaal.

1955

1955

Old stock. Copy.

- + Evidence submitted by the Council of the University of the Witwatersrand.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS394**

John Sutherland Journal.

1844

1844

Donated by RR Langham-Carter. Photocopy.

- + Journal of Colonel John Sutherland (1792-1848) describing his visit to the Cape.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS395**

Trees and shrubs of the Cape Peninsula.

1981

1981

Donated by Prof. Eugene Moll. Typescript.

- + Manuscript of the publication by Eugene Moll and Lindsay Scott: Trees and Shrubs of the Cape Peninsula: A Comprehensive Field Guide to over 230 Indigenous and Naturalized Species.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BCS396**

Unite for victory parade drawing.

1993

1993

Donated by RH Richards. Pencil and colour drawing.

- + Drawing by Sydney Mtunkulu.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS397**

S Michelson. U.C.T. Memorabilia.

1946

1946

Received via the Registrar, U.C.T.; three items.

- + Registration card, residence and academic fees accounts.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS398**

Lancelot Hogben. Autobiography.

1989

1989

Received via Dr Phillips; 43 pages.

- + Chapters 11 and 12 of the autobiography of Lancelot Hogben, edited by his son, Adrian.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS399**

Fundisile Matshini Trial.

1985

1985

Ex African Studies Library; ca.125 pages.

- + Applications to the Supreme Court in the Eastern Cape by Fundisile Matshini and five others re torture allegations.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS400**

Dr WH Biccard. Medical Notebooks.

1922

1922

Received via the Medical Library, U.C.T.; three vols.

- + Notebooks from the University of Edinburgh containing lecture notes on medicine, midwifery and child illnesses.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS401**

PW Laidler. Manners, medicine and magic of the Cape Hottentots.

1911

1924

Received via the Medical Library, presented to them by Prof. JH Louw; one volume.

- + Volume of notes on Hottentot customs, stories, rites and medicines.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS402**

Borcherd/Erskine Correspondence.

1916

1930

Donated via the Department of Human Genetics, University of Cape Town; ca.24 items.

- + Correspondence between Dr Borcherd and Cicely Erskine dealing with "genetic mechanisms which determine the sex of offspring". The concepts are now outdated, but form an interesting historical study.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS403**

JM Lawless. Cape Town Harbour History.

ca.1939

ca.1945

Donor: JM Lawless; 18 pages.

- + Historical comment on Cape Town Harbours and Shipping during World War II.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS404**

BHM Brown, "God speaks to South Africa from New Delhi".

ca.1962

ca.1962

Donated by the Jagger Library, found amongst old stock; 11 pages.

- + Address by Brown, entitled "God speaks to South Africa from New Delhi".

- + Note regarding the agenda of the 'Western District Association'.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS405**

Ruth Farrington, "Cape Coloured: A bye product of Empire".

ca.mid 1900

ca.mid 1900

Donor: Dr B Hirson, London; 21 pages.

- + Descriptive chapter of District Six and its people, with political comment by Ruth Farrington, first wife of Morris Alexander.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS406**

Ernest L Watkin. Notebooks.

1926

1927

Received via the Bolus Herbarium; two volumes; MSS.

- + Small notebooks containing drawings and notes of a selection of Cape Flowers.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS407**

Kalahari Expeditions.

1929

1930

Old stock; ca.50 pages; MSS.

- + Notes and other information on an expedition to the Makarari undertaken by AM MacGregor in 1929, and another to the Kalahari by Vernay and Lang in 1929 and 1930.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS408**

Professor Hermann Gilliomee.

1985

1985

Received via African Studies Library, from Prof. Gilliomee; four pages; MSS and TSS copies.

- + TSS and MS copies of a petition, demanding the release of children under 16 years of age, signed at Victor Verster Prison.
- + Information regarding a rape case at Cradock.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS409**

William Ewart Gladstone Louw.

1980

1980

Donor: Prof. R Pfeiffer; four volumes; MSS.

- + Lecture notes prepared for the Department of Afrikaans and Nederlands at U.C.T. in 1980: Nederlandse poësie van die 16de en 17de eeu (two volumes); Moderne Nederlandse poësie, digters na 1910; Tradisie en vernouwing in die poësie.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS410**

Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi.

1939

1941

Donor: ES Reddy. Photocopies of originals in the National Archives of India, New Delhi, Pyarelal Papers.

- + Correspondence concerning Indians in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS411**

FJ Wagenar Diaries.

1956

1960

Donor: Dr EM Sandler; four diaries.

- + Items belonging to the Director of Adult Education in the Cape. Four appointment diaries reflecting dates, times and venues of various appointments to be fulfilled.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS412**

Scopus Club Scrap-book.

1955

1956

Donor: Ms. M Marks; ca.40 pages.

- + Scrap-book of photographs and press cuttings relating to dramatic productions of 1955 and 1956 under the auspices of the Scopus Club - a club which encouraged Jewish social and cultural activity.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS413**

Uys Krige.

1952

1952

Donor: Philip van der Merwe in memory of his father, Dr Nico van der Merwe and his son Nicolaas van der Merwe; three items.

- + Three poems: "Om die portret te skilder van 'n Voël", "Vrye Wyl", "Eerste Wag", translated by Uys Krige from the work of Jacques Prévert.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS414**

DE Wheeler. Essay.

1955

1955

Received via Willis Collection; ca.12 pages; TSS.

- + Prize winning essay on the Battle of Trafalgar.
- + Press cuttings.
- + Letter.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS415**

Admiral Jellicoe.

19160531

19160531

Received via the Willis Collection; one page.

- + A message written by Jellicoe to the fleet, about the battle fought on May 1916.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS416**

South African Defence Force. Air Directorate.

1943

1943

Received via the Willis collection; one vol.; TSS.

- + Tactical and technical notes for Air Force Officials from Defence Headquarters, Pretoria.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS417**

Edward Toeman. Verse.

1944

1945

Received from the BDM Collection; two pages; TS.

- + Items of verse composed by E Toeman.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS418**

ER (Ben) Edwards. Verse.

ca.1940

ca.1946

Received via the BDM Collection; four items.

- + Items of poetry.



UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS419**  
Allene Peck.  
1946  
1946  
Received via the BDM Collection; three items.

+ Items of poetry.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS420**  
Napoleon, Emperor of the French.  
1796  
1796  
Donor: Mr and Mrs Swanepoel; one item. Copy.

+ Facsimile of a letter from Napoleon Bonaparte to Josephine, date July, 1796.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS421**  
J Bloch Memoirs.  
1909  
1991  
Donor: Mrs G Robins; 136 pages; MSS and TSS.

+ Volume of reminiscences of life in Johannesburg.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS423**  
Seina Levitas - Immigration Papers.  
1927  
1934  
Received via the Kaplan Centre; 6 items. TSS.

+ Naturalization papers of 3 immigrants, Ksuboh and embarkation tickets.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS424**  
St. Saviours Church, Claremont.  
1926  
1942  
Old stock; six pages. TSS.

+ Description of St. Saviours Church, Claremont, commemorating the Robert Gray Centenary and written by Canon TG le Mesurier.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS425**

Mosima Sexwale - Robben Island letter.

1988

0000

Old Stock; five pages. TSS and MSS.

- + Correspondence between lawyers, U.C.T. libraries and Mosema Sexwale while the latter was incarcerated on Robben Island.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS426**

Paarl Riots. Commission of Enquiry.

1963

0000

Old stock; 37 pages. TSS.

- + Submissions by Council for the SAIRR, before Justice Snyman.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS427**

Rehoboth Gebiet Land Tenure, Commission of Enquiry.

1930(?)

0000

Old stock; 461 pages. TSS.

- + TSS of shorthand notes of evidence of the commission.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS428**

Rev. Joel Rabinowitz Album.

1866

1902

Deposited by P Gluckman; 1 volume.

- + Album containing letters, leaflets and newspaper clippings re Rev. Rabinowitz and the Cape Town Jewish Community.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS429**

State versus Solomon Ressel.

1967

0000

Received via the Law Library; 422 pages. TSS.

- + TSS of judgement in fraud case against Solomon Ressel, in the Supreme Court.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS430**

Opinion book.

1885

1900

Received via the Law Library; 450 pages. TSS.

- + Legal opinions.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS431**

Water Court Judges correspondence.

1914

1917

Received via the Law Library; ca.600 items. MSS and TSS.

- + Official correspondence between Water Court Judges.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS432**

Signatures. Historical.

16th Century

16th Century

Old stock.

- + Letter and signatures of well known people such as Queen Victoria and Oliver Cromwell.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS434**

Pictorial diary by two unknown women.

0000

18830219

Original in the possession of Cassandra Parker; four pages. MSS.

- + Pictorial record of a journey from Bloemfontein to Kimberley.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS435**

Herring Bequest Institute Autograph Book.

1873  
1886  
Received via the Music Library; 93 pages. MSS.

+ Book of letters and signatures.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS436**

Tobiansky miscellany.

ca.1910

0000

Donor: Ms. MH Seligman; 9 pages. TSS copies.

+ Assortment of photocopies of family papers.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS437**

Patricia Storrar. George Rex - the true story.

1765

1866

Donor: Mrs P Storrar; 24 pages; photocopy. TSS.

+ Photocopy of article by Ms. Patricia Storrar disproving the legend of George Rex's royal origins.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS438**

Keren Hayesod Dorshei Zion Association.

1934

0000

Donor: G Kleinman; ca.47 pages. MSS.

+ Album containing invitations, notices of meetings and other notices (talks, soirees etc.) and descriptions of activities taking place.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS439**

St. Helena Boer Prisoner of War poems and plays.

ca.1900

0000

Donor: Prof. R Pfeiffer; ca.16 pages. MSS.

+ Collection of poems and plays in Afrikaans, written by boer prisoners of war on the island of St. Helena.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS440**

Edward Groghan. Metallurgy notebook.

ca.1902

0000

Donor: PE Maskens; ca.564 pages. MSS.

- + Notes written or copied by Edward Groghan while at the South African College.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS441**

Van Riebeeck Festival Scrap-book.

1952

0000

Donor: Rita Eales; ca.24 pages. MSS.

- + Scrap-book of news clippings of the 1952 Van Riebeeck Festival.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS442**

Prof. John Clark Letter.

1917

0000

Old stock. 2 pages. MSS.

- + Letter to Dr Fuller, describing him as a "prophet in his own country".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS443**

Castle - Cape Town. Correspondence and plan re land encroachment.

1868

0000

Old stock. 3 pages. MSS.

- + Correspondence between the Commanding Royal Engineer and Military Secretary (?) at Government House concerning the encroachment of land adjoining the Castle.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS444**

Kat River Settlement - List of families.

1829?

0000

Old stock. 1 page. MSS.

- + List of 47 families who went to the Kat River Settlement - "to the neutral territory belonging to Bethelsdorp", giving their names and in some cases adding the information "1 wagon".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS445**

Sir John Good Letter.

1858

0000

Old stock. 1 page. MSS.

- + Letter signed by Sir John Good, 15.02.1858. Sir John Good designed the harbours in both Table Bay and Algoa Bay. The letter is written to Don Ricardi Owen concerning the latter's holiday plans.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS446**

Eugene Moll - Trees of Natal.

0000

1992

Received from the Department of Botany, University of Cape Town.

- + Artwork for Professor Eugene Moll's "Trees of Natal", 2nd edition.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS448**

Dommissie Photocopy.

1820

1920

Received via Dr Howard Phillips. Unrestricted access.

- + Single photocopied transcript of JH Dommissie's "A century of Medical Practice in Worcester, 1820-1920".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS449**

John Tudor Photograph Album of O'Kiep, 1902.

1902

1902

Donor: Mrs BA Tudor.

- + Photograph album of John Tudor (1875-1943). Depicts garrison life in O'Kiep in the South African War, 1902.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS450**

Rev. JW Stobie Photograph Album.

19<sup>th</sup> century

Donor: Rev. CW Stobie, grandson of Rev. JW Stobie.

- + Photograph album of Rev. JW Stobie containing pictures of scenery and buildings in Cape Town and the Boland, late 19<sup>th</sup> century.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS451**

Manuscript Koran, late 18th century.

0000

0000

Donor: Dr EM Saunder. Fragile condition.

- + Manuscript Koran of the late 18th century, found on battle-field after Battle of Omdurman, 2 September 1898, by Captain J Archer.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS454**

Sir Frederick Rutter letter.

1936

1936

- + Letter from Sir Frederick Rutter to W Duncan Baxter.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS455**

"In Darkest Russia: being a faithful account of a Tour made there in the summer of 1935 by a curious South African".

0000

0000

- + No author or date given on this typewritten account.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS456**

Verses by Hope Fairfax Taylor.

0000

0000

- + A small hard-cover book containing handwritten verses.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS457**

Phyllis Ratchford Papers.

1968

1999

MS Ratchford was the Theatre Matron at Groote Schuur Hospital in 1967 and was present when the first heart transplant was performed.

- + This small collection contains photocopied newspaper clippings and articles about this occasion, and of general surgical nursing interest.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS458**

Locomotive Diagram Book.

1930?

1930?

- + Thin hard-cover book of locomotive diagrams, 3'6" gauge.

UCT Libraries – off site O - on site Oversize (photographs)

Manuscript

**BCS459**

Frieda Winokur Memoir and Photographs.

1969?

1969?

Donor: Dr Shula Marks (daughter of Frieda Winokur).

- + Photocopy of "My Fifty Years of Zionism" and group photographs of SA Zionist conferences, 1933, 1935.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS460**

Memoirs of Sir Charles William Dixon.

1970

1970

Donor: the author.

- + Recollections of his career in the British Colonial Office from 1911 to 1967.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BCS461**

Wupperthal Restoration Survey.

1979

1979

Donor: Lara Noyce.



- + A thin ring-bound A3 book of photocopied plans.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS462**

Tulbagh Property Document.

1772

1772

Transferred from Q collection.

- + Copy of document, in Dutch, and dated 1772, from executors of Rijk Tulbagh's property, requesting permission of Governor Van Plettenburg, to send Rijk's possessions (listed) to his brother Johannes.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS463**

Louis Botha Souvenir Album.

1962

1962

Donor: Mrs Sennett.

Louis Botha (1862-1919), soldier and statesman, became first premier of the Union of South Africa in 1910.

- + A Souvenir Album issued by the Louis Botha Centenary Committee, on the occasion of the Centenary Celebration, September 27th, 1962, Pretoria comprising photographs of LB, with captions.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS464**

The Rush of the Storm.

1996

1996

Donor: Prof. Anthony Traill.

- + Photocopy of "The Rush of the Storm: the Linguistic Death of Xam by Anthony Traill. Pages 161 to 182 of MISCAST, edited by Pippa Skotnes.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS465**

German Civilian ID Document.

1939

1939

Acquired via the Kaplan Centre.

- + Original ID document issued to Flora Lara Aufrichtig, a Jewish woman, in Berlin in 1939, by the Third Reich.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS466**

Lord Selborne's Speech "A South African University".

1906

1906

Received from UCT Registrar.

- + Report giving Sir Richard Solomon's view of Lord Selborne's speech on the Cape University (U. of Cape of Good Hope, now UNISA). Originally reported in "Pretoria News", 27.08.1906.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS467**

Labour Organisation in South Africa.

1982

1982

Donor: unknown.

- + "An Introduction to Labour Organisation in SA", published by Wages Commission, 1982 (pamphlet).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BC468**

Woodstock Pavilion Opening Ceremony Programme.

1933

1933

Donor: unknown.

- + Souvenir Programme of the Opening Ceremony.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS469**

Central Electric Station, Cape Town Opening.

1904

1904

Donor: unknown.

- + Souvenir Programme of the Opening Ceremony - some history and account of the construction of the power plant, which is now a social venue at the V and A Waterfront.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS470**

Hout Bay River Valley - Land Use.  
1958  
1958  
Donor: Mr Hans Niehaus.

- + RAC Rimer: "Land use, recent trends and proposed developments in the Hout Bay River Valley" (thesis), 1958.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS471**  
Söhnge family genealogy.  
1999  
0000  
Donor: Eugenie Söhnge.

- + Söhnge, Gerhard: Herkoms van die Söhnge's in Suid-Afrika (unpublished).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS472**  
Moffat Family Donation Correspondence.  
1921  
1921  
Donor: unknown.

- + Postcard from Agnes Moffat to UCT Library asking that the family donation of English books be recorded in the names of her two daughters.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS474**  
John Tweed - Obituaries and Other Notes.  
1933  
1933  
Donor: Mrs Ann Symonds.

- + Photocopies of newsclippings after the death of sculptor John Tweed, who was famous for his sculptures of famous men including Cecil Rhodes.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS475**  
PS Spokes "Letters from the Transvaal".  
1851  
1938  
Donor: Mrs Ann Symonds.

- + Photocopies of newspaper clippings of "Letters from the Transvaal" published in the Reading (UK) Observer. Also a few copies of old photographs of Kimberley, Port Elizabeth, Durban and Grahamstown.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS476**

Ellen Roberts Photographs.

1911

1940

Received via Dr Frank Bradlow.

- + Roberts family photographs, especially of Ellen, a 1940s UCT graduate. Also few documents and letters of Ellen.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS478**

Van Wyk de Vries Commission of Enquiry into Universities.

1974

1974

Donor: unknown.

- + Chapter IX: University finances which deals with capital financing of Universities and staff salary costs. Translated into English by the UCT Registrar.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS479**

Nursing Act, 1957: newspaper clippings.

1957

1957

Donor: unknown.

- + Scrapbook of newspaper clippings from Cape Town newspapers on Nursing Act of 1957.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS480**

Söhnge, APG and Theron, JN: Begraafplaas van Rynse sendeling op Stellenbosch.

0000

0000

Donor: Eugène Söhnge; unpublished TS.

- + Information about Rhenish missionaries and their families, buried in Stellenbosch.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS481**

New York Times: millennial editions.  
Donated by Professor Harold Scheub.

- + Millennial editions of the New York Times, 31.12.1999 and 01.01.2000.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS482**

“A few notes on the climate of [the] Cape Colony and some remarks as to the best way of enjoying a visit to it”, by “An Invalid.”

1868

1868

Purchased from Sotheby's.

- + Manuscript diary by author unknown, Consists of 60 handwritten folios, a thermometric chart of the voyage from Southampton to Cape Town, pen and ink sketch of Table Mountain, pen and wash map of Cape Town and vicinity.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS483**

Who is who in /Xam Bushman mythology.

0000

0000

Donated by Jose Manuel de Prada Samper.

- + Typescript glossary of Bushman folklore characters, by Jose Manuel de Prada.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS484**

The Penduka Declaration on the Standardisation of Ju and Khoe languages.

2001

2001

Donated by Marlene Winberg.

- + Recommendations of San language, oral history and education specialists (under the auspices of WIMSA, or, Working Group of Indigenous Minorities in Southern Africa) on the alphabet standardisation of the Ju and Khoe languages.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS485**

“Criminal strategies of competing protagonists in the development of Crossroads 1990-9; the transition from Apartheid ‘oilspot’ to democratic civil society”.

2001

2001

Donated by Anne W Greenwell.

- + Photograph album containing photographs taken by Anne Greenwell and offered as a corollary to her thesis.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS486**

“A photographic survey of the head features of the Gqunukwebe, Xhosa, Fingo, Zulu, South Sotho and Kgalagadi Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa”.

1951?

1951?

- + Photograph album accompanying thesis “A statistical comparison of the physical features of the Zulu-Xhosa and South Sotho-Tswana peoples of South Africa”, by Frederick Wilhelm Strydom.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS487**

Jamison, William Papillon.

1810

1892

Donated by Mrs Marjorie Bull, Feb 2002.

- + Scrapbook of items collected by Mrs Marjorie Bull, relating to WP Jamison’s career as a Port Captain.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS488**

Ashton, Edmund Hugh.

1963

1963

- + Letter from Timothy Raison, editor of “New Society”.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS489**

Pelargoniums

1939

1939

Received from the African Studies Library, UCT.

- + Reprint of a lecture given by Sir Arthur W Hill, sent to General Smuts. Includes “Pelargoniums x Kewense”: paper written by Hill in 1934. Also includes letter to Gen. Smuts.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS490**

Breaking the formal frame: readings in South African education, 1981-1988.

1988

1988

- + Working copy of a set of educational papers. Presented by Clive Millar, Sarah-Anne Raynham and Angela Schaffer at University of Cape Town Department of Adult Education and Extra-Mural Studies.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS491**

My South Africa.

1900

[1926]

Ms.

- + Part one of Professor Christina van Heyningen's autobiography.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS492**

My memoirs, by Charles Struben.

1952

1953

Donated by Dr David Evans, University of Texas.

- + Autobiography of Charles Struben, covering the period 1877-1952. (Published in 1957 under the title: "Vein of gold").

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS493**

Woodstock, Salt River Redevelopment option.

0000

0000

Obtained via the African Studies Library.

- + Displays and exhibits (architectural drawings and plans, potential housing types and costs) of plans to develop District Six, Woodstock and Salt River, by Headstart, the firm of Uytendogaardt, Rozendal and Dewar.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS494**

Liberated Africans: Letterbook.

1839

1842

Purchased from Clarke's Bookstore.

- + A letterbook maintained in the office of William Field, Collector of Customs at the Cape. It brings together all correspondence relating to Liberated Africans at the Cape for the period 1839 to 1842.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS495**

Brian Mansergh scrapbooks.

1930s

1977

Photocopies of scrapbooks owned by Mr Brian Frost.

- + Photocopies of two scrapbooks of newspaper cuttings, chiefly of the work of architect, Brian Mansergh.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS496**

Dr William Wilkie: notebook.

[1946]

[1946]

Donated by Richard Fuggle.

- + Notebook/diary of Dr William Wilkie, a University of Cape Town medical student after the Second World War.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS497**

Rondebosch land grant, 1818.

1818

1834

Purchase.

- + Land grant signed by Lord Charles Somerset, made to Johannes Paulus Eksteen, in respect of a portion of the Zorgvliet Estate. Contains later amendments.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS498**

Willowmore Hebrew Congregation Cash Book.

1905

1956

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. Received by that Centre via the Gitlin Library of the Western Province Zionist Council, where it was received as part of a book donation from Mrs L. Gellman of Oudtshoorn.



- + Cash book of the Willowmore Hebrew Congregation Entries for receipts and expenditure include members' names and their subscriptions, as well as payments to the Zionist Association, affiliation dues to the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, to a *shochet* (ritual slaughterer) for slaughtering and for praying, charitable donations to various poor individuals, both local and in Oudtshoorn and Port Elizabeth, payments for bricks and for a Foundation stone (March 1907), and sundry accounts for repairs, printing, and cleaning, etc.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BCS499**

Claremont Working Men's Benefit Society.

1890s?

Donated by Dr Judith van Heerden.

- + Mounted formal photograph of a group of men belonging to the Claremont Working Men's Benefit Society.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS500**

Hiddingh family history.

1773

1981

Donated by Arthur Clarke.

- + Information about the Hiddingh family in South Africa, compiled by Arthur Clarke from various archival sources.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS501**

1916

1916

- + University of Cape Town. Agreement between the University and the architect, J M Solomon re the contract for the buildings on the Groote Schuur estate, 1916.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS502**

Mary Collier album.

1897

1900?

Donated by Mrs B Kirk.

- + Photograph album of Mary Collier, recording a visit to South Africa in 1897. Includes photographs of the Cape, Natal, the Diamond Jubilee celebrations in Johannesburg and scenes from the South African War.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS503**  
Scrapbook: English politics, 1871-1887.  
1871  
1887  
Provenance unknown.

- + Indexed scrapbook of cuttings from several English newspapers. Subjects include English politics, the Irish question, Siege of Khartoum, as well as cuttings on some social and literary matters.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS504**  
De Beers and the sea: an account of De Beers Marine Diamonds Operations, 1963-1996.  
1959  
1996  
Donated by Ann Wagener.

- + Heat-bound typescript copy of RW (Dick) Foster's history of De Beers Marine Diamonds Operations.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS505**  
Abortion: the campaign for the South African "Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act", Act No 92 of 1996.  
1990  
1996  
Donated by Dot Cleminshaw.

- + Ring-bound typescript copy of Dot Cleminshaw's account of the campaign for the Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act. Covers the history of women's reproductive health in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS506**  
Bishop David PH Russell: a memoir by Dot Cleminshaw.  
1953  
2003  
Donated by Dot Cleminshaw.

- + Ring-bound typescript copy of Dot Cleminshaw's memoir of Bishop PH Russell, his work in the Anglican Church and his commitment to campaigning against the Apartheid system.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize  
Manuscript  
**BCS507**  
Portrait of Mrs John Noble.  
Late 1800s  
Donated by Mrs R de Smidt.

+ Portrait, on porcelain, of Mrs John Noble (Susan Leibrandt).

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize  
Manuscript  
**BCS508**  
[Portrait of young boy], by Edw. Flowerday.  
0000  
0000  
Old stock.

+ Portrait, on porcelain, of young boy. Signed Edw. Flowerday.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS509**  
Photographs of Groote Schuur Estate.  
Early 1900s

+ Album of photographs of Groote Schuur Estate. Photographer [L?].D.R.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS510**  
Anglo-Boer War pictures.  
1900  
1900

+ Album of 24 photographs of armies in the field.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS511**  
Photograph of Mare Tranquillitatis (Sea of Tranquility).  
1969  
1969  
Donated by Dr Francis Thackeray.

+ Photograph of Mare Tranquillitatis, including the Apollo II landing site, taken from the grounds of the Radcliffe Observatory, Pretoria, 1969, using the 12 ½” telescope. Signed by Neil Armstrong.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS512**

The Wopse.

1880

1881

Donated by Mrs Enid du Plessis.

- + Bound issues of "The wopse: a journal of the wanderings of the Prince Alfred's Own Cape Volunteer Artillery during the Tambookie Campaign, 1880-1881", Vol.1, nos 1-20&21. Field newspaper in humorous vein.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS513**

Letter from S.Cronwright-Schreiner, 16 May 1900.

1900

1900

Purchase.

- + Autograph letter, signed, from S Cronwright-Schreiner to "Dear Sir", 16 May 1900, advising that he would call on the recipient at the office of the "Review" on the following day to discuss an article.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS514**

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

Kolbe, Monsignor FC: A psychological study in Shakespeare's art.

1930

1930

Donated by Mrs Helen Binckes.

- + Manuscript of book published as "Shakespeare's way". Composed of articles pasted into a notebook, with annotations and manuscript additions.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS515**

Phoebe Murray: World War II album.

1939

1944

Donated by Mrs Enid du Plessis.

Phoebe Murray was the first woman in the Commonwealth to be awarded the O.B.E. (for services to the Empire).

- + Album assembled by Phoebe Murray (wife of Wilfred Murray), during World War II. Relates mainly to the South African Women's Auxiliary Service (SAWAS). Contains many autographs, such as those of visiting troops and men on leave. Presumably, these were entertained by SAWAS. Signatures include those of

members of the University of Cape Town branch of SAWAS. Also some photographs and memorabilia.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS516**

Diary of Robert John Mullins.

1854

1861

Ex ASL stock.

- + Journal of Robert John Mullins (1838-1913), for the years 1854 to 1861, transcribed and edited by WM Levick. Records his work in various mission stations and churches in the Eastern Cape.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS517**

Condolence book for the late John J Wrathall.

1978

1978

- + Condolence book for the Hon. John J Wrathall (1913-1978), Rhodesian politician who became the second President of Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS518**

Cape Town Festival, 1977. Opening Ceremony: order of proceedings.

1977

1977

- + Programme for the Order of Proceedings at the opening ceremony for the Cape Town Festival, 2 April 1977.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS519**

Saunders, Stuart: Vice-Chancellor on a tightrope.

2000

2000

Donated by Dr Stuart Saunders.

- + Full, pre-published text of “Vice-Chancellor on a tightrope”, the memoirs of Dr Stuart Saunders, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Cape Town between 1981 and 1996.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS520**

Constitutional Court of South Africa: State vs T Makanyane and M Mchunu, re judgement on capital punishment.

1995

1995

Bound copy presented and signed by Albie Sachs.

- + The State vs T Makwanyane and M Mchunu. Transcript of first judgement of the Constitutional Court of the Republic of South Africa, 1995. The judgement found capital punishment to be unconstitutional.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS521**

Swart, Ray: Paton and 'Cry' – the man, the book, & the message.

1998

1998

Presented by Prof David Welsh.

- + Text of lecture by Ray Swart, Pietermaritzburg, 13 May 1998.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS522**

Suzman, Helen: Alan Paton, liberalism, and the new South Africa.

1998

1998

Presented by Prof David Welsh.

- + Text of Helen Suzman's Alan Paton lecture, with her annotations. Pietermaritzburg, 3 Sep 1998.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS523**

Archbishop Desmond Tutu: service of thanksgiving.

1996

1996

Donated by Digby Sales.

- + Order of proceedings for the Service of thanksgiving for the Archiepiscopal Ministry of Desmond Mpilo Tutu, 1986-1996. Also, special issue of Gateway, in honour of Archbishop Desmond Tutu.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS524**

Sea-angling fishes of the Cape.

1930

1930

Provenance unknown.

- + History of the compilation of the book "Sea-angling fishes of the Cape", by C Leo Biden, and typescript of the book.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS525**

Account by Mr FG Rimer re first importation of radium into South Africa.

1978

1978

Via Medical Library.

- + Account by Mr FG Rimer re first importation of radium into South Africa, by his father in about 1910. Account written 19 Aug 1978, sent to the Medical Library with a covering note from Professor Rossall Sealy.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS526**

Swaisland, Charles: Was Colonel Durnford wearing a coat on 21 May 1879?

Ca.2000

Ca.2000

Donated by Dr C Swaisland.

- + Copy of article by Dr Charles Swaisland: Was Colonel Durnford wearing a coat on 21 May 1879? Frances Colenso and 'Offy' Shepstone disagree. Re Battle of Isandlwana.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS527**

LM Montgomery letters.

1939

1940

Donor: Mrs AM Leighton.

- + Two letters from LM Montgomery to Alida Pillans (later Leighton); two letters from Pauline Webb of "Green Gables" to Alida Pillans. Photographs: "Green Gables" (3), LM Montgomery, Pauline Webb and sister.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS528**

DF Kokot: letter re the cause of the flooding of the Makarikari, 1944.

1944

1944

Provenance unknown.

- + Copy of letter from DF Kokot, Dept of Irrigation to the Farmers' Weekly, 25 Nov 1944, re the cause of the flooding of the Makarikari, 1944. Annotated, with covering note to "Dear Doctor".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS529**

Heinrich Söhnge: obituary.

1951

1951

Donated by Eugenie Söhnge.

- + Obituary of Heinrich Söhnge (1876-1951). Translated from the German by Prof APG Söhnge. Heinrich Söhnge was the last superintendent of the Rhenish Mission Church of the Cape in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS530**

Letter from Piet and Lulu Koornhof to Mr and Mrs EN Volsteadt, 16 Nov 1987.

1987

1987

Ex African Studies Library. Provenance unknown.

- + Letter from Piet and Lulu Koornhof to Mr and Mrs EN Volsteadt, 16 Nov 1987. Written from the South African Embassy, Washington, D.C.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS531**

Sarah Ruden: Old man by the highway.

1994

1994

- + Typescript of collection of 45 poems by Sarah Ruden.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS532**

Dutch hymnbook, 1809.

1809

1809

Purchased at private sale from Mr FJ Wagener.

- + Hymnbook in Dutch. MS. Poor condition.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS533**



Dutch manuscript, bound.  
1748  
1748  
Purchased at private sale from Mr FJ Wagener.

+ Manuscript in Dutch. Diary? Poor condition.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS534**  
The New York Times, September 2001 (reporting on 9/11).  
2001  
2001  
Donated by Professor Harold Scheub.

+ Five issues of the New York Times, 12-16 September 2001, reporting on 9/11 and the attacks on the Twin Towers and the Pentagon.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS535**  
Proclamation in Dutch, issued by Major Francis Dundas, 11 June 1801.  
1801  
1801  
Purchase.

Proclamation in Dutch, re registration of loan farms, issued by Major Francis Dundas. With the Royal Coat of Arms and printed signatures of Francis Dundas and Andrew Barnard,, dated 11 June 1801.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS536**  
City of Cape Town. Mayoral visitors' book, 1979-1981.  
1979  
1981  
Donated by Patricia Fine.

+ Visitors' book used by Alderman Louis Kreiner during his term as mayor of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS537**  
Ikeys Intervarsity '83.  
1983  
1983  
Donated by Mark Andrew Fieggen.

- + Scrapbook of photographs, newspaper cuttings and memorabilia related to the rugby Intersarsity matches played between the University of Cape Town (Ikeys) and the University of Stellenbosch in 1983.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS538**

Paganelli album.

1945

1945

Donated by Eric Hoskings, Nov 2008.

Giuseppi Paganelli (1882-1956), tenor, composer, singing teacher and opera director of the SA College of Music.

- + Album of clippings, photographs, letters re performance of Giuseppe Paganelli's Passion Play in Cape Town in 1945.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS539**

Comparative South African schedule of rights.

1990s

1990s

Donated by Prof Hugh Corder.

- + Comparative schedule of rights proposed by the Government, the South African Law Commission, the ANC and the Constitution of the State of Kwazulu/Natal to the South African Constitutional Assembly.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS540**

Handwriting copy book.

1860s

1860s

Old stock; transferred from BC 532.

- + Darnell's sure guide to a good hand writing; being a series of twenty-four copy books. No. XXI. [1860s]. Name on cover: F Dooge.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BCS541**

Photograph album: conferring of honorary doctorate on Queen Elizabeth by the University of Cape Town, 1947.

19470422

19470422

- + Album of photographs taken on the occasion of the University of Cape Town conferring the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws on Queen Elizabeth.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS542**

Letters from Professor VL Granger re Victoria Falls Bridge.

2008

2009

Donated by Prof VL Granger.

- + Copies of two letters from Professor VL Granger re inaccuracies in “Exploring Victoria Falls”, sent to the authors and to the publisher.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS543**

Da Cunha: On the origin and the first labours of a great colonial enterprise.

1937

1937

Purchase.

- + Da Cunha, Dr Pedro José: On the origin and first labours of a great colonial enterprise. Lecture given before the Geographical Society of Lisbon on the 6<sup>th</sup> March 1937. An account of the establishment of the Mozambique Company.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS544**

CJ Viljoen: The “Grammar” tradition from the Renaissance.

1920s

1920s

Old stock.

- + Manuscript essay, 44p.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS545**

Brian Waters letter.

1940

1940

Letter found in copy of “The Dragonfly” by Brian Waters.

- + Holograph letter from Brian Waters, Cirencester, United Kingdom, to “My dear Renira”, 26 Nov 1940. Includes several of his poems: David Livingstone; The Sphinx; The White African; Laughter; and The Singer.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS546**

District Six photograph album.

1940s

1974

Donated by Joan Fortuin.

- + Photograph album containing black and white photographs of District Six.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS547**

Opzoomer, CW: De Weg der wetenschap, een handboek der logica.

1851

1954

- + Opzoomer, CW: De Weg der wetenschap, een handboek der logica. Leiden: Gebhard & Comp., 1851. Inscribed I Hellendoorn, Utrecht 1854, Extensively annotated.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS548**

“The diary of Mr I Staples: a burgher who fought in the Kaffir War and Hottentot Rebellion of 1851-1853”.

1851

1853

Donated by Capt. EG Keast.

- + “The diary of Mr I Staples: a burgher who fought in the Kaffir War and Hottentot Rebellion of 1851-1853”. 44p. Copied from a copy belonging to his daughter, Miss Staples, of Cambridge, East London. Transcribed and privately printed by the Rev. A Edmunds.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS549**

Dick Seed’s Diary of Siege of Ladysmith.

1899

1900

Copied from the original manuscript diary at the University of Kwazulu-Natal.

- + The diary of the Siege of Ladysmith kept by Sgt. Dick Seed of the Natal Police.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS550**

Mendelssohn-Bartholdy postcard.

0000

0000

Donated by Mr A J M Egg-Brouwer, 1973.

- + Postcard about her father Felix Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, signed by Lili Wach. Written in German, with translation by Professor Gunther Pulvermacher.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS551**

Rev JM Russell: Illuminated address.

1898

1898

Presented by DC Robertson, UCT.

- + Illuminated address presented to Rev JM Russell on his completion of twenty-five years' service as Minister of St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Cape Town. Includes three small watercolour paintings. Bound in leather.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS552**

Diary of Marianne Kerr Dorrington.

1873

1884

Copy of diary, from copy lent by Mrs H A Shearing.

- + Diary of Marianne Kerr Dorrington, wife of Rev John Dorrington, minister at Fort Beaufort. Oct 1873- Dec 1884.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS553**

Cape Town: early plans and views: album of photographs.

1700s

Early 1900s

Transferred from the African Studies Library, UCT Libraries.

- + Album of prints and photographs featuring early plans and images of Cape Town. Includes Table Bay; Globe Inn; Windmills; De Meillon's prison and custom house; Parade; Stranger's Inn; Waterwheel; City Hall.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS554**

South African Police. Standing orders.

c 1913

1926

Withdrawn from the Library of Parliament, Cape Town.

- + South African Police. Standing orders. 373 pages with an index of 33 pages. Printed and bound edition, with manuscript amendments and typed additions

and amendments pasted into the book (1915-1926). Bookplate: Ex libris Sydney Mendelssohn. Label on inside front cover states: "Bound at the Breakwater Reformatory".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS555**

Faure sermons: scrapbook.

1878

1878

Ex Library of Parliament (withdrawn from bookstock 2009).

- + Bound scrapbook of newspaper cuttings containing the texts of sermons and addresses given by the Rev DP Faure, published in The Standard and Mail.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS556**

Beatty, WD: Africa from the air.

1931

1931

Ex African Studies Library, UCT Libraries.

- + Bound typescript of account of flight from Cairo to Broken Hill in 1931. 22 leaves. Contains original photographs.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS557**

The Gatty Centenary Celebration.

1939

1939

Donation. Provenance unknown.

- + Commemorative booklet on the life and work of the Rev Dr Alfred Gatty in Ecclesfield, Sheffield, September 1939. Insert is a letter from Horatia Eden to "My dear Dorothy and Hubert", which accompanied the booklet.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS558**

Ribbink, P: Plattelandse biblioteke in Suid-Afrika.

1939

1939

Ex Library of Parliament.

- + Bound typescript of presentation by P Ribbink "by vergadering van die Kaapse Tak van die Biblioteekvereniging op 23 Februarie 1939. 8 pages.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS559**

Groote Schuur Library: List of bound typescript English translations of Portuguese works regarding Portuguese explorations in Africa.

1938

1938

Ex Library of Parliament.

- + Groote Schuur Library: List of bound typescript translations of Portuguese works regarding Portuguese explorations in Africa contained in Groote Schuur Library at Rondebosch. 2 leaves. 1938.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS560**

“The Gallant good Riou”: newsclipping.

1940

1940

Ex Library of Parliament. Bookplate: Ex Libris Africanis Sidney Mendelssohn.

- + Newspaper account by Maurice Green of the salvage of the “Guardian” by Captain Edward Riou.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS561**

The Nugget.

1896

1896

Ex Library of Parliament.

- + Bound issue of “The Nugget”, vol. 2, no. 29, 17 January 1896. Cyclostyled handwritten newspaper published in Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS562**

Van Guard.

1940

1940

Ex Library of Parliament.

- + Bound copy of troop newspaper “Van Guard”, vol. 1, no. 5, August 1940. Annotation that this issue was published by the “Dukes”.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS563**

Robertson, Capt J: Social credit.

1920s?  
1920s?  
Ex Library of Parliament.

- + Text of Parliamentary speech by Capt J Robertson regarding the proposal of a Bill for applying social credit in the Union of South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS564**  
Monterey, Constantia, Cape.  
2008  
2008  
Photocopy of copy lent by Dr Stewart Harris.

- + Information of photographs of property, “Monterey”.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS566**  
Rhodesia and the RAF.  
1944  
1944  
Purchased on auction.

- + Published under the authority of the Air Officer Commanding of the Rhodesian Air Training Group [1944]. Published copy, with original photographs pasted into the book, some labelled. Copy inscribed: “GP Bradshaw/1939-45”.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS567**  
Memoirs of Professor Cornelis Jacobus (Kees) Greshoff.  
1920  
2007  
Copied from the original in the possession of Dr Beverley Roos-Muller.

- + Photocopy of handwritten memoirs of Professor Kees Greshoff (1920-2007), Professor of French Language and Literature, University of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS568**  
Diary of Molly D’Arcy Thompson, 1927.  
1927  
1927  
Photocopy of original in possession of Molly D’Arcy Thompson.

- + Diary of Molly D’Arcy Thompson, relating her time as an art student in Paris.



UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS569**

Brownlee: Burial places of chiefs.

1941

1941

Withdrawn from the Library of Parliament, Cape Town. Ex Mendelssohn Collection

Bound typescript by Frank Brownlee on Thabo Bosigo. 4p. Signed by Brownlee, Native Affairs Department, 6th February 1941.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS570**

Rev. William Robertson, D.D. 1805-1879.

1805

1879

Withdrawn from the Library of Parliament, Cape Town. Ex Mendelssohn Collection

Collection of information and writings on the Rev. William Robertson, compiled by his granddaughter, Hetty McGregor.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS571**

Morris Alexander: Palestine and the Middle East in the post-war world.

1945

1945

Ex Library of Parliament.

- + Paper read at Foreign Affairs Group. Empire Parliamentary Association, 1945 by Morris Alexander. 6 p. Roneoed and bound.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS572**

The Friday News: a weekly journal published at the Girls' Central School, Cape Town.

1935

1935

Ex Library of Parliament.

- + Bound copy of weekly issues of The Friday News: the weekly journal of the Friday Club, 1935. Published at the Girls' Central School, Cape Town. Edited by Hilda Purwitsky. Inscribed to Malcolm Taylor, with compliments from Roza van Gelderen and Hilda Purwitsky.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS573**

Once we thought thus.

1931

1931

Ex Library of Parliament.

- + "Once we thought thus: being a collection of verses and essays written in the classroom and expressing the thoughts and feelings of the senior pupils of the Girls' Central School, Cape Town, in the year 1931. Assembled and edited by Hilda Purwitsky, English Mistress". Bound copy.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS574**

Copy of Despatch No. 40 of 9.2.1849 from Governor of Cape to the Secretary of State re Commando System.

1849

1849

Ex Library of Parliament.

- + Addressed to Earl Grey, Secretary of State, from the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, Sir Harry G Smith. Carbon copy, bound.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS575**

The Silent Majority.

1971?

1971?

Ex Library of Parliament.

- + Manifesto of the Silent Majority Party, c. 1971. 3 p.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS576**

University of Cape Town: Control Board Reform.

c. 1948

c. 1948

Ex Library of Parliament.

- + Memorandum of protest by seven academics at agricultural policies in the Union of South Africa, in particular Control Boards.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS577**

List of libraries in the Union of South Africa.

1920s

1920s

Ex Library of Parliament.

- + List of libraries in the Union of South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS578**  
The Mossel Bay Advertiser. Editorial.  
1921  
1921  
Ex Library of Parliament.

- + “Strange disclosures”. Editorial from The Mossel Bay Advertiser of 9 April 1921, on the cost of the Public Service Commission.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS581**  
A History of Rosebank House.  
1776  
1948  
Donated by Gene Adams, 2011.

- + An Elegy for Rosebank: a history of Rosebank House, Rosebank, Cape Town, from 1776 to 1948 by Gene Adams. Besides detailing the history of the evolution of the house from its origins as Rygersdal farmhouse, and its inhabitants, the local history of Rosebank is also covered.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS582**  
The Rhodesia Exploration & Development Company Limited. Reports and Accounts.  
1903  
1903  
Purchase.

- + Bound report of the Directors of the Rhodesia Exploration & Development Company Limited to be presented at the Ninth Ordinary Meeting of Shareholders, 21 December 1903. Includes plans of the Selukwe Columbia Gold Mine, the Ayrshire Mine, the Gaika Gold Mining Company, the Eureka Reef claims and old workings, the Grand Champion (Manicaland) and the Metalene claims.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS583**  
Kolemann Diamond Syndicate Ltd Share Certificate.  
1907  
1907  
Purchase.

- + Kolemann Diamond Syndicate Share Certificate in the name of ARE Burton, Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS584**

Van der Bijl, Dr HJ: Future industrial development of our country.

1942

1942

Ex Library of Parliament. Roneoed copy.

- + Address delivered at meeting of The South African Association for the Advancement of Science, Kelvin House, Johannesburg, 1 July 1942.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS585**

Middlebrook, JE: South African Souvenir: Durban and Kimberley.

c. 1897

c. 1897

Purchase.

- + Bound edition of a collection of photographs of South African views. Includes scenes of Cape Town, Kimberley, Rhodesia, Johannesburg, Pretoria, Durban, Pietermaritzburg, East London, Grahamstown, Graaff-Reinet, and Port Elizabeth. Also 8 photographs of "Types of South African Races and People".

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS586**

Return of Jewish births in the Cape of Good Hope, 1881-1890.

1881

1890

From the Jewish Museum via the Kaplan Centre.

- + Register of Jewish births in Graaff-Reinet, 1881-1890.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS587**

SA Jewish Times scrapbook.

1947

1949

Received via the Kaplan Centre, provenance unknown.

- + Two oversize scrapbooks of clippings from the SA Jewish Times.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS588**

Chief Rabbi Dr J. L. Landau: unpublished memoirs.

0000

0000

Obtained via Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

- + Chief Rabbi Dr J. L. Landau papers. His unpublished memoirs. Photostatted from the Landau archival collection at the Jewish National and University Library in Jerusalem by John Simon.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS589**

Gochin Family, Lithuania.

0000

0000

Obtained via Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies.

- + Gochin family, Lithuania – manuscript researched by Dr Egle Bendekaite and Grant Arthur Gochin.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS590**

Gerald Stone Album.

1947

1947

Received from Henrietta Dax of Clarke's Bookshop via the Kaplan Centre.

- + Photograph album of Gerald Stone, son of the well-known Cape Town philanthropist, Joseph Stone.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS591**

Bris cards.

1952

1971

Received from the Jewish Museum via Gwynne Robins. 1 cardboard catalogue box containing a few thousand cards, all neatly inscribed and arranged in date order.

- + Bris (circumcision) cards in Hebrew. They do not seem to belong to any one Hebrew congregation. They have the name of the Mohel (who does the circumcision), the sandak (who holds the baby), the baby's name and a notice of the circumcision from an English newspaper that is neatly stuck to the top of the card.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS594**

Elphinstone, AF: The capture of the Isle de France.

1810

1811

Purchased from Blackwell's, 2013.

- + Handwritten account of the capture of the Isle de France by Lieutenant AF Elphinstone.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS595**

George Duff Album.

1840s

1860s

Donor: Martin Plaut, 2013.

- + Leather-bound album of 25 watercolour sketches of South African figures of the mid-19<sup>th</sup> century, including an aquarelle of Siyolo, leader of the amaNdlambe. The album also contains a few early photographs of Cape Muslims by Arthur Green.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS596**

Brown Family Album.

1880s?

1913

Donated to the University of Cape Town Libraries by Ray Brown.

- + Photograph album of the Brown family; mostly unidentified. Includes loose photographs

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS597**

Photograph Album of Louise Kreuser.

19210300

19251200

- + Photograph album of Louise Kreuser, a University of Cape Town student, showing fellow students and activities at UCT and outings to places in and around Cape Town. All photographs are captioned.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS599**

Cazalet, Roger: The Law – a life career.

1923

1971

Donated by Mr Roger Cazalet, 1986.

- + Memoirs of Roger Cazalet, Attorney in Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS600**  
Gunn, JWC: Midwifery notebook.  
1890s  
1890s  
Purchased from Quagga Books, 2012.

- + Midwifery notes from lectures by Prof Halliday Croom (Sir John Halliday Croom), Professor of Midwifery at the University of Edinburgh, taken by JWC Gunn, later Professor of Pharmacology at the University of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS601**  
Peter MacOwan letter.  
1897  
1897  
Ex Library of Parliament.

- + Letter from Peter MacOwan to “My dear Mr Fairbridge”, 2 Aug 1897, Is a covering letter enclosing “third & concluding part of vol. vi of the Flora Capensis”.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize  
Manuscript  
**BCS602**  
Journal of journey from Cape Town to Port Said by car.  
1932  
1932  
Donated by Margaret Ashbolt. Leatherbound handwritten journal.

- + Journal of road trip from Cape Town to Port Said. Dedication LJB to CB (unidentified).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS603**  
Jeffrey Butler thesis on Cradock.  
0000  
0000  
Donated to UCT Libraries via Prof Christopher Saunders, 2013. Occupies two archival boxes.

Jeffrey Butler, brother of the more famous Guy, born in Cradock in 1922, died at Middletown, Connecticut, in 2008. Professor in the History Department of the University of Connecticut.

- + Text of unpublished thesis on the history of Cradock: From Segregation to Apartheid.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS604**

Meeting of ANC leaders in exile and SA business delegates, 1985.

19850913

19850913

Donated to UCT Libraries by Tony Bloom, former CEO of Premier Milling, via Mike Savage.

- + Notes kept by Tony Bloom of a meeting held on 13 September 1985 at Mfuwe Game Lodge in Zambia between leaders of the African National Congress Congress in exile (Oliver Tambo, Thabo Mbeki, Chris Hani, Mac Maharaj, Pallo Jordan and James Stuart) and South African business delegates (Gavin Relly, Tony Bloom, Zac de Beer, Tertius Myburgh, Harold Pakendorf, Peter Sorour and Hugh Murray) chaired by President Kenneth Kaunda.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS605**

Anglo-Boer War Memorabilia.

1899

1900

Donated to UCT Libraries by Mrs Graven via Fiona Adams.

- + A commemorative montage featuring portraits of Boer generals and commandants, with negative and annotated manuscript identifying the portraits.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS606**

Die Afrikanerbond vir Rassestudie.

1935

1935

Letter that accompanied a pamphlet (pamphlet titled “Program van beginsels en konstitusie van die Afrikanerbond vir Rassestudie”, catalogued).

- + Afrikaans letter dated 27 December 1935, addressed to Rev. CH Murray, inviting him to membership.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS607**

Mangosuthu G Buthelezi Letter.

19910207

19910207

Donated by Otto Riontino, 2013.



- + A letter from Mangosuthu G Buthelezi to Gabriel Riontino expressing his views on non-violence.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS608**

Otto Spohr Article on WHI Bleek.

1970

1970

- + Article in German by Otto Hartung Spohr entitled “WHI Bleek, Bibliothekar in der Kapstadt”.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS609**

Abu Bakr Effendi Manuscript and Audio Recording.

1869

1960

Donated to UCT Libraries by Halim Gencoglu, 2014.

- + Digital copy of the manuscript of the Beyan ud-Din, a Muslim catechism by Sheik Abu Bakr Effendi, written in Afrikaans in Arabic script, collected from Zobri Effendi, one of the grandsons of Abu Bakr Effendi, and produced in CD form by Halim Gencoglu, together with a hard copy.
- + A digital copy of an audio recording of the Beyan ud-Din, read in 1960 by a grandson of Effendi, Husain Nuri Effendi.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS610**

Wedding Photographs of Dr Zak de Beer and Maureen Strauss.

1952

1952

Donated to UCT Libraries by Enid du Plessis, 2006.

- + Photographs of the wedding of Dr Zak de Beer and Maureen Strauss with identification of bridesmaids and groomsmen.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS611**

Moritz Levisieur Photograph.

late 19th century

Donated to UCT Libraries by Abrahams and Gross Inc via SA Jewish Board of Deputies and Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies, 2013.

- + Photograph, presumably of Moritz Levisieur of Bloemfontein, and a photograph of an unidentified man.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize and off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS612**

Photograph Album: Opening of Chancellor Oppenheimer Library, 2001

20011012

20011012

Internal transfer, 2014.

- + Album of colour photographs taken at the official Opening of the Chancellor Oppenheimer Library on the University of Cape Town Upper Campus by Mr Nicky Oppenheimer on 12 October 2001. CD included.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS613**

Brochure on HMS Vanguard

1947

1947

Internal transfer, 2014.

- + Describes the fitting of HMS Vanguard for the Royal Visit to South Africa in 1947.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BCS614**

R Caton Woodville.

1899

1899

Oversize. Reproduction with original autographs of R Caton Woodville and Rudyard Kipling and their images.

- + Drawing of British soldier in combat by R Caton Woodville.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS615**

Pamphlet of Anglo-Afrikaner Bond.

c 1977

c 1977

Ronoed circular. Donor: Linda Krawitz.

- + Pamphlet entitled “The Way to Namibia. A Voice from South-West Africa” by Alto.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS616**

Photograph Album: conferring of honorary doctorate on Queen Elizabeth by UCT.  
19470400  
19470400  
Oversize album. Received via Grootte Schuur Hospital, 2013.

- + Album of photographs taken on the occasion of the University of Cape Town conferring the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws on Queen Elizabeth.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS617**

John Layton Mitchell Letterbook.  
1889  
1890  
Fragile. Lent by Wendy Benjamin, Shirley Tobias and Raymond Shapiro (descendants), 2015.

- + Transcripts of letters written by John Layton Mitchell (c.1850-1933) from Winthevel.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS618**

South African War Concentration Camp Photograph Album.  
c.1902  
c.1904  
Fragile. Donated by Martin Plaut who purchased it on eBay, 2015.

- + Photographs of inmates, medical personnel and servants in refugee concentration camps including Tweespruit, during and shortly after the South African War.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS619**

Craig Cottage Journal.  
18560830  
18560830  
Encapsulated manuscript.

- + Early student magazine of which Lord JH de Villiers was an editor.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS620**

South African College Song.  
18560830  
18560830  
Manuscript and printed copies.

- + Score of 'The SAC', the South African College Song. Words by Rev Dr FC Kolbe, music by JH Meiring Beck. Manuscript, 1887. Printed copies, 1903.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize and off site O

Manuscript

**BCS621**

The Life of JW Jagger.

1859

1930

- + Bound volume of facsimiles of newspaper articles dating 1929-1946 on the life of JW Jagger, 1859-1930.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS622**

Illuminated manuscript breviary with calendar.

1400s

Purchased.

- + Illuminated manuscript breviary in Latin with calendar of Dutch origin.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS623**

Social Survey Conference Cape Town, 1942.

1942

1942

- + Registration materials. (Official report was published.)

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS624**

House of Mercy & St Joseph's Home, Woodstock.

1942

1942

- + Annual report, 1942.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS625**

Port Elizabeth Child Welfare Society.

1941

1941

- + Annual report, 1941.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS626**  
Cape Town Legal Aid Bureau.  
1952  
1952

+ Annual report, 1952.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS627**  
The Playing Fields Association, Cape Town.  
1944  
1945

+ Annual report, 1944-1945.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS628**  
Statement by South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO), 1968.  
1968  
1968

+ Statement issued in Dar es Salaam, 8 January 1968.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS629**  
Botanical article by Lilian Alcock.  
1929  
1929

+ Brief article describing South African botanical species together with a covering letter from the author to JC Smuts.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCS630**  
Tribute to Robert Guy Howarth by AL McLeod.  
1974  
1974

+ Robert Guy Howarth (1906-1974), Ardene Professor of English Literature, University of Cape Town, 1955-1972.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS631**

WT Stead: What I learned in South Africa. The Open Secret of Future Peace.

c. 1904

c. 1904

- + Pamphlet by WT Stead dealing with aftermath of Anglo-Boer War and the Chinese Question. Includes a manuscript letter from Stead to Emily Hobhouse.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS632**

Letter from Secretary of Lord Milner.

1903

1903

- + Letter to GF Travers Jackson consenting to calling a certain peak after Lord Milner.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS633**

Testimonials: B de St Jean van der Riet.

1891

1894

Donor: June Juritz. Printed pamphlet.

- + Printed pamphlet of testimonials in support of an application as Chair of Geology and Mineralogy, South African School of Mines.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS634**

Catalogue of antique items of Jewish History.

n.d.

- + Rabbi Dr J Newman: Highlights of Jewish History: Illustrated with antique items displayed in the foyer of the Green and Sea Point Hebrew Congregation.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS635**

Anglo-Boer War Diary of Trooper Miles Fletcher Swan.

19000912

19010331

Transcript. Donated by Rob Burrett.

- + Diary of Trooper Miles Fletcher Swan of the 3rd South Australian Bushmen's Contingent.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS636**

André Brink Letter.

19770920

19770920

Holograph. Donated by Mary Brenda Riontino.

- + Letter from André Brink to Mary Brenda Riontino acknowledging her letter concerning his novel “An Instant in the Wind”.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS637**

Deon Kesting Spiritual Works.

000000

000000

From the estate of Deon Kesting via Tony Hooper.

Deon Kesting (d. 2016) was the first Chair of the University of Cape Town’s School of Librarianship, 1977-1991.

- + Typescripts of envisaged publications, “Earth Becomes Heaven: Guidelines for Spiritual Perfection from the Unseen” (2012), “Vade-Mecum” and “Source-book”.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCS638**

Donald Mtimkulu Interview.

1989

1989

Deposited by Prof Peter Kallaway. 2 audio cassette tapes, which are also available digitally.

- + Recording of interview of Prof Donald Mtimkulu (c. 1908-2000), veteran educationalist and opponent of Bantu education, by Prof Peter Kallaway.

UCT Libraries – accessible online in AtoM@UCT

Manuscript

**BCS639**

Herbert Family History.

0000

0000

Deposited by Prof Em Gilbert Herbert of Haifa, Israel. 3 digital documents, which are only accessible in AtoM@UCT.

- + Three studies of the Herbert, Paikin, Miller, Yablochnik, Yerasulimski and Ryan families.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize  
Manuscript

**BCS640**

Arthur Elliott Photographs.

1989

1989

Donated by Victor Glasstone. 4 oversize prints, autographed by Arthur Elliott.

- + Photographs of Castle entrance and Cape Dutch architecture, including Meerlust, Vergenoegd (Faure) and Bell Tower (Jonkershoek).

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize  
Manuscript

**BCS641**

John Dronsfield Ballet Sketch.

Mid-20th century

Transferred from WH Bell Music Library, UCT. Also available digitally.

- + Line sketch of a ballerina, signed by the artist. The sketch was possibly a concept for a logo for the UCT Ballet School.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize  
Manuscript

**BCS642**

UCT Geographical Society Photograph Album Talbot Farewell.

1973

1973

Donated by UCT Geographical Society.

- + Photographs and newspaper clippings relating to the annual dinner dance of the UCT Geographical Society held on 17 August 1973, which was also a farewell function for Prof William Talbot, head of the Geography Department.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS643**

Oppose Apartheid: An Action and Information Kit.

c. 1985

c. 1985

Tranferred from Library stock.

- + Information on the nature of apartheid and stickers, posters and leaflets to raise concern and encourage action. The introduction was written by Neville Curtis for the Education Unit of the Australian Council for Overseas Development.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCS644**

South African War Photograph Albums.

1899



1900

Donated by Martin Plaut. 2 albums containing a total of 70 citrate prints.

- + Photographs depict mainly Boer commandos in the field, battle sites such as Spioenkop, and civilian refugees. Many of the photographs are those of Barnett & Co. One album contains handwritten captions in French, and the other bears the inscription "Souvenir de C E Dupont Johannesburg le 17 Mars 1900".

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BCS645**

*Quran* hanging text.

1894

1894

Donated by Nathri Effendi, great-grandson of Prof. Mahmud Effendi.

- + Translation of part of a chapter of the *Quran* into English and early Afrikaans. The document originated from the Ottoman scholar Prof. Mahmud Fakih Emin Effendi and might have been handwritten by Effendi himself or a student at his school at 14 Castle Street, Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BCS646**

*Fiqhul Akbar*.

19th century

Donated by Hesham Neamatollah Effendi, great-grandson of Prof. Abubakr Effendi.

- + A copy of *Fiqhul Akbar* by Imam Abū Ḥanīfa, an 8th-century Sunni Muslim theologian and jurist. The school stamp on the book indicates that it was presumably used by Prof. Abu Bakr Effendi (1814-1880) in his Muslim Theological School on the corner of Wale and Bree Streets, Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – on site Oversize

Manuscript

**BCS647**

Mahmoud Hashim Pasha Documents.

1922

1923

Donated by Aisha Padsha of Cape Town, surviving great-granddaughter of Mahmud Hashim Padsha.

- + Photograph and copies of documents relating to a Turkish diplomat in South Africa, Mahmud Hashim Pasha, who was an activist and protested against racial discrimination, particularly the Land Act of 1913.

UCT Libraries – accessible online in AtoM@UCT

Manuscript

**BCS648**

WWI SAC / UCT Roll of Honour.

1914

1918

Original in BA and BU library stock. Digital copy made for AtoM.

- + Official World War I Roll of Service / Roll of Honour of the South African College and the University of Cape Town.
- + Roll of Honour list in tabular form was researched and compiled by Mr Kevin Jordan.

UCT Libraries - accessible online in AtoM@UCT

Manuscript

**BCS649**

WWII UCT Roll of Honour.

1939

1945

Original in BA and BU library stock. Digital copy made for AtoM.

- + Official World War II Roll of Honour of the University of Cape Town.

## **MANUSCRIPTS AND ARCHIVES IN MICROFORM (BCZA & BCZB)**

Manuscripts and UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA31**

Dr JT van der Kemp.

ca.1782

ca.1782

Positive microfilm 30 ft on one reel, the film is very patchy and many parts are difficult to decipher. The original is in the Selly Oak Colleges Library, Birmingham, England; filmed 19500912.

Johannes Theodorus van der Kemp (1747-1811). A missionary of the London Missionary Society, who arrived in South Africa in 1799, where he worked until his death.

- + MS diary, where on p. 69 the only date, 1782, is mentioned.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA41**

John Bruce.

1796

1796

Microfilm 35mm, one reel; copy in Cape Archives Depot, B.O. 85. TS.

John Bruce (1745-1826).

- + Sketches of the political and commercial history of the Cape of Good Hope.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCZA47**

Capt. S Turner.

1864

1892

One reel positive microfilm of ca.50 ft. Originals have probably perished. According to Mrs C Burton of Kokstad, only surviving daughter of Capt. Turner, one more book of letters was sent from England, but wrongly addressed and lost. For further details see: Rev. B Holt: "The Journal and letters of Capt. S Turner" in Q.Bul.S.A.L., IX(1), 1954, p.p. 1-7; and by the same: "The Grosvenor Treasure, Turner's Discoveries" in A.N.N., XII(4), 1956, p.p. 131-134; also "A visitor's impressions of Port Grosvenor" in A.N.N., II(6), 1955, p.p. 206-207.

During the 1870's Turner lived in Port St. John's, where he received letters from descendants of the "Grosvenor" passengers in England. These letters are now in the possession of his grandson, Ross Buchan of Port St. John's.

Capt. Sidney Turner (1845-1901), trader and farmer, founder of Port Grosvenor, Natal, who in 1880 discovered gold and silver coins and relics from the wreck of the "Grosvenor" (1782). He arrived in Durban in 1864 from England. He eventually settled in Durban in 1892.

- + Turner's journal, which opens on 6th March 1864, and letters, were copied by his family in Norfolk, England. On microfilm books Nos. 1-3, 367 pages and 34 pages are unnumbered.
- + Letter d.d. 15th January 1866, deals with the visit of Gov. Col. John Bisset, Theophilus Shepstone (later Sir Theophilus) and others, to the mouth of the Umzimkulu River to meet Adam Kok about the cession of a portion of "Nomansland" and the extension of Natal's southern boundary beyond the Umzimkulu River. These letters were written during the time Turner was a transport agent.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCZA52-53**

Atherstone Papers.

0000

0000

Two reels negative microfilm: one reel of ca.100 ft long and the other of ca.10 ft. Sketch based on documents in the Albany Museum, Grahamstown. Original sketch in Rhodes University Library. Copy in the University of Natal Library. Some diaries and documents of Dr Atherstone are also in the University of Natal Library.

Dr William Guybon Atherstone (1814-1898), grandfather of Mrs Ida M Cartwright (nee Minnie Martin). He was a resident of Grahamstown and pioneer of anaesthesia in South Africa. He identified the first diamond discovered in South Africa.

- + Microfilm of sketch by Mrs Ida M Cartwright about the Atherstone family of Atherstone Priory and Atherstone Hall, Warwickshire, England.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA55-59**

R Godlonton.

1845

1859

Five reels of negative microfilm of ca.15 ft each. The original letters are in the possession of the Library of the University of the Witwatersrand.

Robert Godlonton (1794-1884), was well known editor of the Grahamstown Journal and spokesman of the Eastern Province.

- + Microfilms of 378 letters by a large number of people to Godlonton. Some of his wellknown and more regular correspondents incl. the following, the number of letters being given in brackets behind each name: John Ayliff (eight); AG Bain (two); JI Biddulph (two); B Booth (five); J Booth (one); John Centlivres Chase (one); HH Dugmore (two); H Godlonton, (one); R Godlonton (one); Sarah Godlonton (12); Col. John MacLean (one); B Norden (one); W Richards (four); WA Richards (three); C Scanlan (two); T Shepstone (three); Sir Harry G Smith to Southey (one); W Southey (nine); F Stringfellow (two); T Stringfellow (three); John Walker (four); J Warner (one); Thomas White (13); Henry Wienand (one).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA67/9-/15**

J Mackenzie Papers.

1875

1899

Microfilm 35 mm; seven reels. Originals in the Library of the University of the Witwatersrand.

Rev. John Mackenzie (1835-1899), missionary in the service of the London Missionary Society and active in Bechuana politics; author of "Ten Years North of the Orange River" (1871), and "Austral Africa, Losing it or Ruling it" (1887).

- + Diaries, personal documents, notes and correspondence relating to his work as an LMS missionary and Deputy Commissioner of Bechuanaland.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA71/3**

Mossel Bay Municipality.

1853

1930

Microfilm 35mm; one reel. Originals in the possession of P Crail.

- + Letters of the Mossel Bay Municipality, d.d. 1853, 1855, 1859-1865, 1878.
- + Letter-book (1897-1902). Incl. minutes of the Mossel Bay Public Library (1864-1926).

- + Cuttings from the Mossel Bay Advertiser (1925, 1928, 1930).
- + Rules and regulations of the Knysna Public Library (1898).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA71/8**

Rev. A Hutton.

1899

1900

Microfilm 35mm; one reel. Whereabouts of original unknown.

- + Diary of the Siege of Kimberley, October 1899 - February 1900.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA73/3-18**

Roodebloem Farm Diaries.

1888

1930

Microfilm 35 mm; six reels. Copies of the originals in the possession of D Shearing.

- + Diaries kept by i.a. AW Murray, TE Murray in the Graaff-Reinet area, covering farm life of the time. Incl. records of weather, crops, daily activities, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA73/9-10**

Jackson Letterbooks.

1880

1963

Microfilm 35 mm; two reels. Copies of the originals in the possession of D Shearing.

- + The letter-books of Julius Jackson, d.d. 1880-1892, of B Pritchard, d.d. 1894-1896, and of Stanley Jackson, d.d. 1954-1963, all farmers in the Beaufort West area. Letters cover farming activities and local events, and incl. letters to JC Molteno.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA73/11-33**

University of Cape Town.

1948

1957

Microfilm 35mm; 23 reels.

- + Student record cards, A-Z. ca.1948, 1954-1957.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA75/15**

Sir George Thomas Napier Papers (1784-1885).

1815

1852

Microfilm 35mm; one reel. Originals in the National Archives of Zimbabwe.

- + General correspondence (1815-1852); correspondence re Eastern frontier and suspension of Capt. Andries Stockenstrom, Lieutenant Governor of the Eastern Province (1838-1851); and private letters from Col. John Hare (1838-1843).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA75/16-17**

Barclays Bank Baker Collection.

1927

1934

Donated by Barclays National Bank, Cape Town; microfilm 35mm, two reels. Originals in the possession of HE Baker. Restricted access.

- + Letters, notes, minutes and accounts relating to the design of Barclays National Bank, St. Georges Street, Cape Town by Sir Herbert Baker.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA77/2**

SM Molema Collection.

1890?

1965

Purchased from the South African Institute of Race Relations. Microfilm 35 mm; one reel.

- + Papers of SM Molema (1890?-1965), incl. correspondence, conference reports, minutes of meetings, etc.

- + The unpublished autobiography of RV Selope Thema.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA77/3-/6**

Federation of South African Women Papers.

1954

1963

Purchased from the South African Institute of Race Relations; microfilm 35 mm, four reels.

- + Papers of the Federation of South African Women and various associated organizations.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA77/7-77/12**

South Africa. Sharpeville Incident, Commission of enquiry into.

1960

1960

Microfilm 35mm, six reels. Originals in the possession of the SAIRR.

+ Evidence submitted to the Commission.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA77/23-77/25**

A Paton Papers.

1952

1970

Purchased from the South African Institute of Race Relations; microfilm 35 mm, three reels.

+ Personal papers of Dr A Paton (1903- ), incl. correspondence on literature, politics and education (1950-1970); press cuttings, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA77/103-203**

Jan Christiaan Smuts Papers.

ca.1900

1950

Microfilm 35mm, 101 reels. Originals in the possession of the State Archives, Pretoria. Jan Christiaan Smuts (1870-1950).

+ Personal correspondence and press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA77/204-77/208**

J de Blank Papers.

1941

1967

Obtained by exchange with Centre for Southern African Studies, University of York. Microfilm 35 mm, five reels.

Joost de Blank (1908-1968), former Anglican Archbishop of Cape Town (1957-1964).

+ Personal papers incl. diaries, letters, sermons, unpublished autobiography, photographs, press cuttings, etc.

+ Material collected by Bartha de Blank for a biography of her brother.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA77/209**

South Africa. Commission of enquiry into disturbances at Paarl on 21 November 1962.

1962

1962

Microfilm 35mm, one reel. Whereabouts of originals unknown.

- + Evidence submitted to the Commission before Judge JH Snyman; v.1-12, v.5 missing.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA78/1**

Sir P Duncan Letters.

19381210

19430328

Microfilm 35 mm, one reel. Originals in Patrick Duncan Papers (UK/DU 2.1.-2.1.202), University of York, Centre for Southern African Studies.

Sir Patrick Duncan (1870-1943).

- + Letters to his son Patrick.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA78/2-18**

Lord Loch Papers.

1885

1895

Obtained through exchange with University of York, Centre for Southern African Studies. Originals in Scottish Record Office.

Henry Brougham Loch, 1st Baron Loch (1827-1900), High Commissioner in South Africa and Governor of the Cape Colony, December 1889-1895.

- + The South African papers of Lord Loch consists of correspondence and reports, subjects covered incl. the Swazi question, the administration of Mashonoland and Matabeleland, the Jameson Raid.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA78/9-13**

Zachariah Keodirelang Matthews Papers.

1940s

1960s

Obtained via the SAIRR; microfilm 35mm, five reels. Originals in the possession of Mrs F Matthews, Gaborone, Botswana. List.

Zachariah Keodirelang Matthews (1901-1968).



- + Personal papers incl. correspondence, articles, press cuttings etc. on subjects such as the Baralong, politics, education and the University College of Fort Hare.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA78/14**

Sena Sugar Estates Ltd.

1907

1960

Obtained through exchange with University of York, Centre for African Studies. Microfilm 35mm, one reel.

- + Annual reports and balance sheets of the Sena Sugar Estates Ltd., Mozambique.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA78/15-/16**

Gale-Aitken Papers.

0000

0000

Obtained through exchange with University of York, Centre for Southern African Studies; microfilm 35 mm, two reels. Originals in the possession of Mrs G Gale, London.

- + Papers collected by Dr George Gale and Dr R Douglas Aitken for a book on the history of medical missions in South Africa. The book was never published. Incl. notes, drafts, correspondence, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA78/17-/19**

Simon Gillet Papers.

1965

1968

Obtained through exchange with University of York, Centre for Southern African Studies. Microfilm 35 mm, three reels.

- + Papers of a District Commissioner, Ghanzi district in Botswana during the 1960s. Incl. reports, correspondence, publications and research on the economic development and anthropology of Botswana.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA78/40**

Cape Town Diocese.

1847

1865

Microfilm 35mm, one reel. Originals part of the Church of the Province of South Africa Archives.

+ Records of the Diocese of Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA78/44**

Alexander Hepple Archive.

1940

1963

Purchased from the Cooperative Africana Microform Project; microfilm 35mm, one reel.

+ Correspondence, reports, memoranda, press cuttings re Garment Workers Union, South African Trades and Labour Council, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA78/46-47**

Albert John Luthuli Papers.

1948

1967

Purchased from the Cooperative Africana Microform Project; microfilm 35mm, two reels.

+ Correspondence, memoranda, drafts, press cuttings, speeches, notes and the inquest report of AJ Luthuli's death (1889-1967).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA79/87-110**

Herschel Archive.

ca.1770s

1871

Purchased from the Royal Astronomical Society; microfilm 35mm, 24 reels. List.

+ Letters, papers and observations of Caroline Lucretia Herschel, Sir John Frederick William Herschel and Sir William Herschel.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA80/2-7**

David Livingstone Papers.

1851

1872

Microfilm 35mm, six reels. Originals at the National Archives of Zimbabwe (LI 1-4).

David Livingstone (1813-1873).

+ Papers incl. correspondence, astronomical observations, diaries and journals.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA80/23-27**

John Smith Moffat Papers.

1847

1919

Microfilm 35mm, five reels. Originals at the National Archives of Zimbabwe (MO 1/1/1-2/2).

- + Miscellany: papers re JS Moffat (1835-1918), incl. personal, official and London Missionary Society correspondence; certificates; diaries; memoranda; clippings.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA80/28-31**

John Thomas Baines Papers.

1849

1879

Microfilm 35mm, four reels. Originals at the National Archives of Zimbabwe (BA 7-8).

- + Correspondence, journals, log-books, sketches, maps, plans, press cuttings of JT Baines (1820-1875).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA80/32-34**

Johannes Wilhelm Colenbrander Papers.

1881

1917

Microfilm 35mm, three reels. Originals in the National Archives of Zimbabwe (CO 4).

JW Colenbrander (1855-1918).

- + Correspondence, diaries, notebook, photographs, and miscellaneous papers of JCAL Colenbrander, BM Orr, Marques del Moral.
- + Papers re involvement in B.S.A. Company, Matabeleland, Transvaal.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA80/35-37**

Francois and Christina Coillard Papers.

1866

1904

Microfilm 35mm, three reels. Originals in the National Archives of Zimbabwe.

- + Correspondence, journals and log-books kept while in Basutoland and Barotseland as a missionary.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA80/87-90**

Robert Moffat Papers.

1808

1875

Microfilm 35mm, four reels. Originals in the National Archives of Zimbabwe (MO 5-6).

- + Correspondence (much with the London Missionary Society), certificates, journals, notes, unpublished articles, addresses, etc. of Robert Moffat (1795-1883).
- + Papers of Mary Moffat.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA81/5-7**

Federation of Mining Unions Papers.

1915

1963

Purchased from the Cooperative Africana Microfilm Project; microfilm 35mm, three reels.

- + Incl. Mining Unions' Joint Committee minutes, reports, correspondence; correspondence with the Transvaal Chamber of Mines and its Gold Producers' Committee and member unions of the Joint Committee.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA82/5-6**

Sir Frank William Frederick Johnson Papers.

1885

1943

Microfilm 35mm, two reels. Originals in the National Archives of Zimbabwe.

- + Correspondence (1886-1943), trade agreements, diaries (1885-1887) re Bechuanaland Border Police and Northern Gold Fields Exploration Syndicate.
- + Photographs of Langeberg rebellion (1887).
- + Correspondence of Frank Johnson and Co. (1890-1892).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA82/7-8**

Frederick Courteney Selous Papers.

1868

1915

Microfilm 35mm, two reels. Originals in the National Archives of Zimbabwe.

- + Correspondence (1868-1915), incl. letters from Theodore Roosevelt.

- + Diaries (1871-1909).
- + Articles (1876-1915).
- + Notebook (1897-1898).
- + Obituaries.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA82/46-55**

James Stewart Papers.

1859

1916

Purchased from the National Archives of Zimbabwe which holds the originals. Microfilm 35 mm, 10 reels.

- + Correspondence re establishment of Livingstonia Mission, accounts, diaries, maps, clippings, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA82/56**

Benjamin "Matabele" Wilson Papers.

1888

1935

Purchased from the National Archives of Zimbabwe which holds the originals. Microfilm 35 mm, one reel.

- + Correspondence, journals, photographs, reminiscences.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA82/59-61**

United States. Consulate (Pretoria).

1898

1906

Microfilm 35mm, three reels. Originals in the National Archives, Washington.

- + Despatches from United States consuls in Pretoria.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA82/62**

United States. State, Department of.

1910

1929

Microfilm 35mm, 1/8 reel. Originals in National Archives, Washington.

- + Records of the Department of State relating to political relations between the United States and British Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA82/63-84**

United States. Consulate General (Cape Town).

1800

1906

Microfilm 35mm, 22 reels. Originals in National Archives, Washington.

- + Despatches from United States consuls in Cape Town.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA82/85-86**

Patrick Fletcher Papers.

1886

1915

Purchased from the National Archives of Zimbabwe which holds the originals. Microfilm 35 mm, two reels.

- + Letters of the firm Fletcher & Espin, civil and mining engineers and government surveyors; diaries; notebooks; reminiscences.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA82/87**

Thomas Maxwell Papers.

1889

1890

Purchased from the National Archives of Zimbabwe, who holds the originals. Microfilm 35 mm, two reels.

- + Correspondence while Maxwell was agent to Lobengula for the British South African Company; diaries, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA83/1**

Clements Kadalie.

1924

1946

Purchased from the Cooperative Africana Microfilm Project. Microfilm 35mm, one reel.

- + Press cuttings concerning Kadalie (1896-1951), and the black labour movement, I.C.U.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA83/2**

South African Labour Party Papers.

1911

ca.1955

Purchased from Cooperative Africana Microfilm Project. Microfilm 35mm, one reel.

- + Miscellaneous documents i.a. documents re the Torch Commando.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA83/6-7**

William Bath Papers and Others.

ca.1880

1939

Purchased from the National Archives of Zimbabwe. Microfilm 35mm, two reels. No list.

- + Papers of Reginald Bray, John Carruthers, Sir William Henry Clark, James Dawson, William Ellerton Fry, Christopher Francis Harrison.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA83/8-83/16**

University Christian Movement Papers.

ca.1967

1972

Purchased from the SA Institute of Race Relations. Microfilm 16mm, nine reels. List.

- + Circulars, conferences, reports, relations with other organizations.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA83/20-29**

Leo Kuper Papers.

1957

1963

Purchased from the Cooperative Africana Microform Project. Microfilm 35mm, 10 reels.

Inventory.

- + Correspondence and material relating to Kuper's research for "An African Bourgeoisie" incl. interviews with the Black professional class, clippings (1959-1962), etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA83/30-34**

Abdurahman Family Papers.

1906

1962

Purchased from the Cooperative Africana Microform Project. Microfilm 35mm, five reels. Inventory.

- + Documents relating to the career of Dr Abdullah Abdurahman, physician and political leader, to his wife Helen, and his daughter Mrs Zainunnissa Gool; incl. correspondence, clippings, reports, minutes, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA84/1-2**

General Workers Union Archive.

1979

1981

Purchased from SAIRR. Microfilm 16mm, two reels. No list. Restricted access.

- + Correspondence, reports, minutes, press cuttings.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA84/21-22**

Zimbabwe. National Archives Collection.

1739

1913

Microfilm 35mm; two reels. Originals in the National Archives of Zimbabwe.

- + Papers of Sir LS Jameson, CD Rudd, JA Spreckley, A Tulloch, RF Windram, Lobengula, Njube Lobengula, F Oates, WC Palgrave.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA84/23-24**

Zimbabwe National Archives Collection.

1890s

1890s

Microfilm 35mm, two reels. Originals in the National Archives of Zimbabwe.

- + Papers of AC Bailie, Sir GJ Bower, SJ Halford, Sir LS Jameson, Baron HB Loch, Sir LL Michell.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA84/25a-c**

Great Britain, War Office.

1880s

1890s

Microfilm 35mm, three reels. Originals at the Public Record Office, Kew.

- + Files WO 181/75-76 concerning HG Fourcade. WO 181/41, ff142-181/43, 181/56-58, 181/62. WO 181/37, 181/41 ff1-145, 181/62.



UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCZA84/26-29**  
Rhodesian Party.  
1913  
1938  
Microfilm 35mm, four reels. Originals in the National Archives of Zimbabwe (RH 8).

+ Miscellany: correspondence, minutes, lists of registered voters, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCZA84/30-33**  
Zimbabwe. National Archives Collection.  
1861  
1950s  
Microfilm 35mm, four reels. Originals in the National Archives of Zimbabwe.

+ Papers of HJ Borrow, the Capricorn Africa Society, RN Hall, HU Moffat, HL Sapte, Universities' Mission to Central Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCZA84/34-39**  
Pauline Smith Papers.  
1844  
1959  
Microfilm 35mm, six reels.

+ Original documents and guide in Manuscripts and Archives Department, U.C.T., BC236.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCZA85/21-23**  
Abdurahman Papers.  
1904  
1936  
Microfilm 16mm, three reels. Originals in the possession of Dr EL Maurice.

+ Notebooks, correspondence, press cuttings, etc. covering politics, education, the Indian question and the African Political Organization.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript  
**BCZA85/24-25**  
Saul Solomon Papers.  
1870s  
1920

Microfilm 16mm, two reels. Originals in the possession of the Strange Africana Library, Johannesburg Public Library. Brief list available.

Saul Solomon was printer, newspaper proprietor and Cape parliamentarian.

+ Correspondence, notes, memoranda, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA85/26-28**

William Duncan Baxter Papers.

1868

1960

Microfilm 35mm, three reels (silver). Originals are in the Manuscripts and Archives Department, U.C.T., BC743. List.

+ Papers.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA85/29**

Doctor Biko's Case Collection.

1977

1985

Donor: Prof. PI Folb. Microfilm 16mm, one reel. Originals in BC822.

+ Papers re Biko case.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA86/1**

Sorabji, Kaikhosru Shapurji.

0000

0000

Microfilm 35mm, one reel. Original in U.C.T. Libraries.

+ Opus clavicembalisticum for piano of Sorabji Kaithosru Shapurji (1895- ).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA87/1-26**

Black Sash Archive.

1946

1962

Microfilm 16mm, 26 reels. Originals in the possession of the University of the Witwatersrand Library.

+ Athlone Advice Office case studies (1946-1962).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCZA87/27-30**

Gail M Gerhart Collection.

1960s

1970s

Obtained via the Co-operative Africana Microfilm Project; microfilm 35mm, four reels.

- + Miscellaneous documents re the Black consciousness movement in South Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCZA87/31-32**

Stephen Bantu Biko.

1977

1977

Purchased from Microfile. Microfilm 35mm, two reels.

- + Inquest into the death of SB Biko.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCZA87/33-41**

Sathasivan Cooper.

1975

1975

Microfilm 35mm, nine reels. Originals in SAIRR Archive at University of the Witwatersrand.

- + Records of the State vs. S Cooper and eight others.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCZA87/42-50**

Abram Fischer.

1965

1966

Microfilm 35mm, nine reels. Originals in SAIRR Archive at University of the Witwatersrand.

- + Records of the State vs. Abram Fischer and 13 others.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCZA87/51-53**

Rivonia Trial.

1963

1964

Microfilm 35mm three reels. Originals in SAIRR Archive at University of the Witwatersrand.

- + Records of the State vs. Nelson Mandela and nine others, incl. D Goldberg, G Mbeki and W Sisulu.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA87/54**

Robert Mangaliso Sobukwe.

1970

1971

Purchased from Microfile; microfilm 35mm, one reel.

- + Records re appeals of RM Sobukwe and S Naidoo vs. Minister of Justice re obtaining exit permits from SA.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA87/55-101**

Treason Trial.

1956

1961

Microfilm 35mm, 47 reels. Originals in SAIRR Archive at University of the Witwatersrand.

- + Records relating to the trial, Regina vs. Farrid Adams and 152 others on a charge of High Treason.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA91**

Van der Poel Family Papers.

0000

0000

Microfilm 35mm, one reel. Originals part of the estate of Dr FWF Purcell.

- + Variety of material relating to the Van der Poel family.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA91/1710**

Mathews Reports.

1934

1943

Microfilm 35mm, one reel. Originals in U.C.T. Libraries (BC894).

- + Reports on Pagan Reorganization in the Northern Provinces of Nigeria.
- + Report on Native administration in the Union of SA and related correspondence.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCZA91/7379-7385**

William Boyce.

ca.1750

ca.1780

Donor: Dr B Smith. Microfilms 35mm, seven strips. Originals at the British Museum, the Fitzwilliam Museum and the Bodleian Library.

William Boyce (1710-1799).

- + Music MSS of William Boyce. Catalogue of the music by Barry Smith at BCS380.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCZA91/9994-10007**

Lestrade Papers.

1936

1962

Donors: Mrs Lestrade and Dr WH Aarts; microfilm 35mm, 14 reels. Originals in Manuscripts and Archives Department, U.C.T. Libraries (BC255).

- + Correspondence, notes, articles, etc. of former Professor of African Languages at U.C.T. (1936-1962).

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCZA92**

Hiddingh Family Papers.

0000

0000

Obtained from the Rev. R Jeffcoat; microfilm 35mm, one reel.

- + Variety of material relating to the Hiddingh family.

UCT Libraries – off site O  
Manuscript

**BCZA93/8469**

Peter Warlock.

1911

1931

Microfilm 35mm, one reel. Originals in British Library, Add 54197.

- + Letters from Warlock to Colin Taylor (1911-1929); one letter from B van Dieren to Colin Taylor (1931).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA93/8475**

Heseltine Papers.

0000

0000

Microfilm 35mm, one reel. Originals in British Library, Add 57966.

- + "Love ecstasy". Song from Vol. IX.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA94**

Somerset Papers.

1823

1828

Bourke item and the Bigge correspondence were donated to Rhodes House, Oxford, by WHB Somerset in September 1947; microfilm of TSS; one reel negative microfilm (MF 94) of ca.75 ft. The Rhodes House Library references are MS Afr. S. 24 288 DF and MS Afr. t. 7 (32)88 SF. Somerset Papers from MSS in the Rhodes House Library, Oxford. See also AK Millar "Plantagenet at the Cape; Lord Charles Somerset". Cape Town, O.U.P., 1965, p.p. 274-275.

- + Parts of "The unpublished record and letter of the Lieutenant Governor, Eastern Districts of the Cape and Acting Governor, 1826-1828". Sir Richard Bourke, K.C.B. (1777- 1855), was the Lieutenant Governor.
- + Somerset-Bigge correspondence: miscellaneous correspondence between Lord Charles Somerset and Commissioner JT Bigge, one of the two Commissioners of Enquiry into the affairs of the Cape Colony, in the 1820's.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA94/21061-67**

Unity Movement of South Africa Collection.

1939

1990

Microcopy; six reels; 16mm microfilm. Originals in Manuscripts and Archives Dept., U.C.T. Libraries.

- + Correspondence, diaries, photographs and writings of IB Tabata.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA94/5029-5073**

American Committee on Africa.

1952

1985

Purchased; microfilm 35mm, 45 reels. Originals on deposit at the Amistad Research Centre, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana. Printed guide available.

- + Records, Part 2: correspondence and subject files on South Africa: Documents re the pioneering anti-apartheid group in the United States from its establishment in the 1950s. Correspondents incl. Oliver Tambo, Walter Sisulu, ZK Matthews, Albert Luthuli, MG Buthelezi, Alan Paton, Trevor Huddleston.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA94/13229-31**

Cape Chamber of Industries Archive.

1975

1986

Microfilm 16mm, three reels.

- + Press cuttings re the activities of the Chamber and its members from Cape Town newspapers.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA95/12559**

Joseph Herman Hertz Papers.

1898

1905

Purchased from Hartley Library, University of Southampton, which holds the originals. Microfilm; one reel; 35mm. Joseph Herman Hertz, 1872-1946.

- + Papers of the Chief Rabbi of the United Hebrew Congregations of the British Empire, during the years he spent in South Africa. Includes notes, correspondence, newspaper clippings concerning the history of the Jewish community in South Africa, particularly in the Transvaal. Also information re anti-semitism, population census, and text of his pamphlet "The Jew in South Africa", Johannesburg, 1905.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA95/12561-6**

West Rand Bantu Administration Board versus Santam Insurance Co. Trial Collection.

1976

1976

Originals in Manuscripts and Archives Dept., University of Cape Town Libraries; microfilms; six reels, 16mm.

- + Consists of Supreme Court case No. 6857/77, 37.4.1981 record, and unpublished minutes of evidence and report of Commission of Inquiry into the riots at Soweto ... June 1976 (Cillie Commission).

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA95/12567**

Kipling Scrap-books.

1890s

1940s

Originals in Rare Books Dept., University of Cape Town Libraries; Vols. 1 - 9. Microfilm; one reel, 16mm.

- + Scrap-books containing newspaper clippings etc. re Rudyard Kipling and his writings, compiled by JSI McGregor.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA95/12567-9**

Herbst Papers.

1927

1933

Originals in Manuscripts and Archives Dept., University of Cape Town Libraries. Microfilm; two reels, 16mm.

- + Papers of Major JF Herbst concerning "Native" administration.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA95/12569-71**

WG Hoal Papers.

1897

1958

Originals in Manuscripts and Archives Dept., University of Cape Town Libraries. Microfilm; four reels, 16mm.

- + Correspondence, memoranda, minutes, etc. re penal reform, crime and legal matters.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA99/15176-81**

Stewart Papers.

1863

1899

Originals in Manuscripts and Archives Department, University of Cape Town Libraries. Microfilm; 6 reels, 16 mm.

Dr James Stewart (1831-1905) was the principal of the Lovedale Mission Institution, Alice, 1866-1905.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA114-BCZA119**

De Mist Papers.

1802

1805

Microfilm 35mm, five reels. Originals in the Algemeen Rijksarchief, The Hague, 293-303.



Jacob Abraham de Mist (1749-1825), Commissioner General for the Batavian Republic at the Cape (1803-1805).

+ "Notulen der handelingen ---"; "Missiven ---", etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA139**

Thomas Pringle.

1817

1830

Microfilm 35mm, one reel. Original in National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh.

+ Correspondence between T Pringle (1789-1834), and Sir Walter Scott, Rev. T McCrie and Samuel Coleridge.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA810623**

Board of Deputies of British Jews: South Africa: Communal organisations and individuals

Ca.1950

Ca.1954

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 2 sets of 5 microfilm reels. 35mm. Restrictions apply.

+ Microfilm copies of records in the London Metropolitan Archives in the archive of the Board of Deputies of British Jews.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA810634**

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Holocaust related files.

1924

1986

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 29 microfilm reels. 35mm. List available.

+ Microfilm copies of records in the South African Jewish Board of Deputies Archive in Johannesburg that relate to the Holocaust. Copies of microfilms made for the US Holocaust Memorial Museum.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA810646**

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: administrative files and historical papers

1904

1985

Obtained via the Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies. 29 microfilm reels. 35mm.

- + Administrative and historical files from the South African Jewish Board of Deputies Archive, Johannesburg.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZA940759**

Teachers' League of South Africa, Non-European Unity Movement and Anti-Coloured Affairs Department Movement Material.

1950s

1950s

Donated by Russell Dudley, 2015. Microfilm 35 mm, one reel.

- + Educational Journal from July 1951 onwards; Anti-Coloured Affairs Department Movement Bulletins and conference minutes; Non-European Unity Movement conference minutes.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB76/31**

Alfred William Burton.

1877

1878

Microfiche, seven cards. Originals in Cory Library, Rhodes University; MS 14 254 (13).

- + The "Nchayechibi War" and "Gaika Rebellion" compiled from numerous sources and especially from the files of the "Kaffrarian Watchman".

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB76/33**

Sir Charles Preston Crewe Papers.

1858

1936

Microfiche, 98 cards. Part of the original collection at the East London Museum. List.

- + Letters, diaries, minute book of the Unionist Party, belonging to Sir Charles Preston (1858-1936), and press cuttings of JM Orpen's reminiscences.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB77/11**

A Lynn Saffery Papers.

ca.1930

ca.1940

Purchased from the South African Institute of Race Relations. Microfiche, 51 cards.

- + Papers relating to the trade union movement particularly during the 1930s and early 1940s.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB78/63-66**

AB Xuma Papers.

0000

0000

Purchased from the Cooperative African Microform Project. Microfiche, 290 cards. List available.

- + Papers of Alfred Bitini Xuma (1890-1962), incl. correspondence, diaries, memoranda, press cuttings, etc. relating to politics, education, economics, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB78/173-181**

International Council on Archives.

0000

0000

Microfiche, 43 cards.

- + Guide to the sources of the history of Africa.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB78/192**

Cape of Good Hope. Board of Examiners of candidates for the Public Service.

1850

1873

Purchased from the University of South Africa; microfiche, 13 cards.

- + Minutes and letter-book.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB78/193**

University of the Cape of Good Hope.

1873

1918

Microfiche, 80 cards. Originals at the University of South Africa.

- + Minutes of Council meetings.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB78/194**

International Missionary Council.

1910

1945

Microfiche, 8 cards.

- + Archives: Africa and India. MS inventory of the Joint International Missionary Council and Conference of British Missionary Societies.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB79/45-51**

Cape Federation of Labour Unions.

1916

1945

Microfiche, 92 cards. Originals in the possession of the University of the Witwatersrand Library. List.

- + Minutes, annual conference minutes, minutes of individual unions, i.e. Tea, Coffee and Chicory Employees Union, Leather Workers Wages Board, Hairdressers Assistants Union, Coach Builders Union.

- + Correspondence, letter-books, memoranda, press cuttings, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB80/272-281**

Robert Godlonton Papers.

1860

1887

Microfiche 203, cards. Originals in the University of the Witwatersrand Library (A43). Calender available.

- + Letters (1860-1887), re contemporary Cape politics and the Kaffir Wars. Correspondents incl. TH Bowker, JC Chase, G Greig, WA Richards, EM Syfret, JC Warner and many others.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB81/70-98**

Ballinger Papers.

1920s

1950s

Microfiche, 666 cards. Originals in the University of the Witwatersrand Library. List. To be used in conjunction with U.C.T. Ballinger Papers BC345 & 347.

- + Papers of VML and WG Ballinger incl. correspondence, notebooks, photographs, pamphlets and press cuttings re native affairs, trade unionism, etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB82/1**

Robert Godlonton Papers.

1858

1859

Microfiche, 38 cards. Originals in the University of the Witwatersrand Library (A43). Calendar available.

- + Letters written to R Godlonton. Correspondents incl. WA Richards, BG Shepperson, E Stanford, T Stringfellow and many others.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB85/1-85/13**

Beyers Naude Collection.

1960

1970s

Obtained via Prof. C Villa-Vicencio; microfiche, 102 cards. No list.

- + Collection of press cuttings concerning Dr CHB Naude, Theo Kotze, Spro-Cas, Manas Buthelezi, the Schlebusch Commission, Christian Institute, Raven Press etc.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB86/1**

Olive Emily Albertina Schreiner Letters.

1855

1885

Microfiche, seven cards. Originals in the University of the Witwatersrand Library A1199.

- + Letters from and references to Olive Schreiner (1855-1920), in the Findlay Family Papers.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB90/7332**

International Missionary Council Archives.

1900

1949

Purchased; microfiche, 245 cards. Inventory on BCZB78/194, p.p. 252-291.

- + Archives of the Joint International Missionary Council and the Conference of British Missionary Societies: Central and Southern Africa, incl. Central Africa and Nyasaland, Northern and Southern Rhodesia, South Africa, South West Africa and Protectorates (Swaziland, Basutoland and Bechuanaland). Incl. information on education, missions and race relations.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB90/9272**

Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society (London) Archives.

1807

1885

Purchased from IDC Microform Publishers; microfiche, 806 cards.

- + Correspondence from South Africa, incl. Albany, Bechuana, Bloemfontein, Cape, Clarkebury, Grahamstown, Kaffraria, Mashonaland, Natal, Queenstown.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB95/7363**

Victor Hely-Hutchinson.

1929

1959

Obtained via John Hely-Hutchinson. Microfiche.

- + Album containing programmes, newspaper clippings etc. re his musical career, 1929-1959.

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

**BCZB99/10598**

Israel Isaac (Lippy) Lipshitz Papers.

c.1920

c.1980

Microfiche. 137 cards. Originals in Manuscripts and Archives. Israel Isaac (Lippy) Lipshitz (1903-1980), Artist.

- + Collection includes: Diaries (1920-c.1936); Biographical notes; Letters (1928-1967), from Lipshitz to his wife Rachel, and her letters (1936-1966) to him; Letters (1936-1970), by Lipshitz to his friend, Mrs Millie Levy, and many letters (c.1928-1980), received from contemporary artists, which include several from each of the following: Walter Battiss, Cecil Higgs, Maurice van Essche, Rupert Shephard; Drawings, sketches, woodcuts, etc.

## ALL THINGS UCT COLLECTION (BUZV)

UCT Libraries – on site (folders) – off site O (scrapbooks)

Manuscript

### **BUZV**

All Things UCT Collection.

0000

0000

Extensive series of folders and scrapbooks of press clippings. A list of subject terms for the thematic series is available on the AtoM@UCT database.

- + This collection comprises a thematically arranged series of folders that contain press clippings, photographs and other documents pertaining to the people, places, and activities that make up UCT, and a series of folders that contain press clippings, photographs and other documents pertaining to staff members at UCT.
  
- + There is also a separate series of chronological scrapbooks of press clippings related to UCT, dating approximately 1950-2000.

## MANUSCRIPT COLLECTION OF COMPOSERS' MUSIC SCORES (TPA)

UCT Libraries – off site O

Manuscript

### TPA

South African Music Manuscripts Collection.

0000

0000

Catalogue available for the general collection, and separate finding aids for the major collections of individual composers. Catalogues for the musical works of [Erik Chisholm](#) and for the musical works of [Thomas Rajna](#) are accessible online.

Music composed by South Africans as well as by persons resident in SA for longer or shorter periods.

- + General collection containing numerous compositions of various composers as well as those of B Mus students. Composers represented include:

Hubert du Plessis

Stuart Findlay

Eric Grant

Stefans Grove

Victor Hely-Hutchinson (see also BC685 and BCZB95/7363)

Leslie Heward

John Joubert

Giuseppe Paganelli (see also BC1104 and BCS538)

Colin Taylor (see also BC76 and BCZA93/8469)

Maurice EW Whittaker

Berhard van Dieren

Arnold van Wyk

- + Major collections of individual composers include:

William Henry Bell (see also BC212)

Alan Bush

Erik Chisholm (see also BC129 and BC1396)

Malcolm Forsyth (see also BC1265)

Blanche Gerstman (see also BC673)

Friedrich (FH) Hartmann

Peter Klatzow

Priaulx Rainier (see also BC957; recordings also available)

Thomas Rajna

Alicia Slater



## INDEX

A Lynn Saffery Papers BCZB77/11  
AK Fryer Papers BC613  
Aarts, WH BC255, BCZA91/9994-10007  
Abdurahman, Abdullah BC506, BCZA83/30-34, 85/21-23  
Abe Bailey Institute of Inter-racial Studies BC1148  
Abdurahman Family Papers BC506, BCZA83/30-34, 85/21-23  
Aboriginal rights BC1380  
Abortion BC1113, 1174, 1400, BCS505  
Abortion Rights Action Group BC1174, 1400  
Abramowitz, N BC734  
Academic freedom BC283, 522, 880, 1303  
Active Society for the Propagation of Contemporary Music BC129  
Activity method BC83  
ADAC Collection BC854  
Adams, AB BC1214  
Adams, Farrid BCZA87/55-101  
Adams, Sir John - Collection BC638  
Adams, Perseus BC819  
Adamson, Lawrence BCS248  
Adams, Martin BC1475  
Adhikari, Dr M BC1156  
Ad-hoc Detention Action Committee BC854  
Adlam, Richard Wills BC815  
Adler, Mrs Rene, (née Sonnenberg) BC1087  
Advice Office BC1020  
AECI, Somerset West BC1122  
Aerial surveying BC246  
Africa ethnology BC151-156  
Africa Guinea BC175  
Africa History BCZB78/173-181  
Africa Institute BC1072  
Africa, outside of BC73, 75, 92, 166, 171, 188, 197, 219, 247, 319, 531, 1329,  
BCS2, 13, 24  
Africa, outside the Republic of SA BC72, 157, 175, 571, 1329  
Africa, science BC215  
Africa trip, Trans- BC215  
African administration BC79  
African affairs see also Black people  
African Banking Corporation BC955  
African Education Movement BC1362  
African folklore BC151-156, BC210  
African Land Trust BC79  
African languages BC40, BC171, 1143, 1531, 1532, BCS315, 464  
African languages - Bleek Collection BC151-156  
African languages - Hahn, T BC171  
African languages - Lestrade Papers BC255, BCZA91/9994-10007  
African languages - Native peoples see also Languages South Africa  
African maps BC255  
African Methodist Episcopal Church, South Africa BC1418  
African music BC750

African National Congress BC930, 1005, 1081, 1138, 1194, 1210, 1253, 1345,  
 BCS604, BCZA94/5029-5073  
 African Peoples Democratic Union of Southern Africa (APDUSA) BC1522, 1538  
 African Political Organization BCZA85/21-23  
 African Resistance Movement BC1003, 1076, 1502  
 African Seminar Papers BC826  
 Africana BC1115, 1485  
 Africans see also Black people  
 Afrikaans drama BC633, BCS439  
 Afrikaans language BC1078  
 Afrikaans language - Hoogenhout, CP BCS273  
 Afrikaans literature BC787, BCS368, BCS409  
 Afrikaans literature - Conradie BJ BC22  
 Afrikaans literature - Du Plessis, ID BC161  
 Afrikaans literature - Leipoldt Papers BC94  
 Afrikaans literature - Louw, NP van Wyk BC46, 207  
 Afrikaans literature - Mulder Collection BC207  
 Afrikaans literature - Rothmann, ME BC690  
 Afrikaans literature - Viljoen Gift BC23  
 Afrikaans poetry BC23, 46, 94, 161, 207, 720, 941, BCS197, 199, 413, 1514,  
 BCS439  
 Afrikaans prose BC22, 23, 46, 94, 207  
 Afrikaans women – life histories BC1469  
 Afrikaner Bond BC219, 1033, 1465, BCS124  
 Afrikanerbond vir Rassestudie BCS606  
 Afrikaners in Argentina BC764  
 Aggett, Neil BC1110, 1353  
 Agitation "the Pledge" BC157, 225  
 Agrarian reform - South Africa BC1570  
 Agriculture - Cape Province BC860, 1038  
 Agriculture - Transvaal BC356  
 Agriculture - Lesotho BC859  
 Agriculture - South Africa BC790  
 Ahnelt Papers BC970  
 AIDS BC1247, 1379  
 Air Force BCS566  
 Aitken, R Douglas BCZA78/15-16  
 "Alabama" BCS127  
 Alan Paton Papers BCZA77/23-/25  
 Albany, Cape Colony BC159  
 Albany Museum, Grahamstown BC234, BCZA52-53  
 Alberti, Lodewijk BC350  
 Albertinia Hebrew Congregation BC874  
 Albertyn, Dr BC307  
 Albertyn Papers BC310  
 Albertyn, GM BC310  
 Aldington, R BCS126  
 Alexander, E BC160, BCS169  
 Alexander Hepple Archive BCZA78/44  
 Alexander, JD BCS182  
 Alexander, M BC160, BCS405, 571  
 Alexander, Neville BC1538, 1561  
 Alexander, Muriel BC778  
 Alexander, R Peffers BCS182

Alexander, Ray BC1081  
 Alexkor Ltd BC1380  
 Alfred Rowing Club BC695  
 Algae BC275  
 Alice, HRH Princess BC643  
 Aliens, naturalisation of BC160  
 Aling, RFF BCS125  
 Aliwal North Hebrew Congregation Archive BC875  
 All African Convention BC1141, 1334  
 Allison, J BC682  
 Aloe industry BC1509  
 Amangqika BC826  
 America - foreign relations BC899  
 America - music BCS314  
 America - north travels BC157  
 America - south travels BC157  
 American Civil War BC609  
 American Committee on Africa BCZA94/5029-5073  
 American presidents 1732-1869 BC301  
 Amery, LS BCS123, 366  
 Ames, Prof Frances BC1270, 1504  
 Amnesty International BC879  
 Amra, Cassim, Papers BC940  
 Anaesthesia - SA BC1331, BCZA52-53  
 Ancrene Riwe BC475  
 Anderson, Deane BC1123  
 Anderson, Edmund - Letters BC958  
 Anderson, Elisabeth BC1464  
 Andrews, Capt. BC312  
 Anglican Archbishop, Cape Town BC77/204-/208, 869, BCZA77/204-208  
 Anglican Church BC644, BC755, BCS106, 506  
 Anglo-Afrikaner Bond BCS615  
 Anglo-Boer War Miscellany BC816  
 Anglo-Boer War see also South African War  
 Anglo-Dutch Exploration and Mining Co. (Pty.) Ltd. BC817  
 Anglo-Zulu War see also Zulu War  
 Angola BC654  
 Anthony, RS BCS186  
 Anthropology BC880, 1057, 1439, 1582, BCZA78/9-13  
 Anthropology - Botswana BCZA78/17-19  
 Anthropology - Zimbabwe BC1582  
 Anthropology - cross-cultural, Xhosa BC1164, 1582  
 Anthropology - SA BC210, 255, 623, 880, 1439, 1582  
 Anti-Apartheid activists BC1150, 1329  
 Anti-Apartheid Movement BCZA94/5029-5073  
 Anti-CAD BC1141, 1522, BCZA940759  
 Anti-colonialism BC1329  
 Anti-Convict Agitation - indemnity fund BC157  
 Anti-Pass Campaigns BC930  
 Anti-semitism BC217, 792, 839, 870, 907, 1105, 1222, BCZA95/12559  
 Apartheid BC1375, 1406, 1409  
 Apartheid - international opposition BCS643  
 Apartheid laws - application BC1020  
 Apartheid - taxis BC1214

Apartheid years BC1369  
 Apartheid years - press reporting BC1091  
 Appleton, Vernon BC1505  
 Appleyard Papers BC860, 1555  
 Apprentices BC801  
 ARAG BC1174  
 Archaeology, Congresses: World Archaeological Congress, Cape Town BC1492  
 Archaeology - Namibia BC1349  
 Archaeology - Rhodesia BC337  
 Archaeology - SA BC289, 290, 543, 1349  
 Archaeology - Southern Africa BC1492  
 Archaeology - Urban BC1492  
 Architects BC644
 

- Adams, Martin BC1475
- Arendt, Kaspar BC953
- Arendt, Otto Wilhelm Siegfried BC953
- Baker, H BC206, 294, 318, 1243, BCZA75/16-17
- Barnett, Jack BC1217
- Bolus, HM BC4
- Earle, L Marriott BC206
- Elsworth, LA BC326, 318, 1243
- Fox, Revel BC1466
- Freeman, C BC206
- Frost, Brian BC1462
- Glennie, FM BC1374
- Hawke, William BC326, 1573
- Japha, Vivienne and Derek BC1295
- Kendall, FK BC206
- Lutyens, EL BC206, 215, 318
- McKinlay BC326, 1573
- Mansergh, Brian BC206, 1462, BCS495
- Masey, F BC206
- Parker, John BC1074
- Policansky, Max BC1435
- Prinsloo, Ivor BC1413
- Rozendal BC1264
- St Leger, CD BC731
- Solomon, JM BC4, 215
- Thornton-White, LW BC353
- Uytenbogaardt, Roelof BC1264
- Van der Walt, Rijks BC1581
- Visser, Dirk BC1311
- Walgate, CP BC318, 326, 1573

 Architectural firms
 

- Baker & Masey BC206
- Black & Fagg BC747
- Hawke, McKinlay and Walgate BC1573
- Parker & Forsyth BC729, 1074
- Parker, Staniforth & Bieldt BC729, 1074
- Walgate & Elsworth BC318

 Architectural drawings BC206, 326, 353, 729, 747, 1243, 1295, 1435, 1508  
 Architecture - Africa BC1413  
 Architecture - Cape Colony BC206  
 Architecture - Cape Dutch BC206, 531, 678, 904, BCS276

Architecture - Cape Town BC206, 353, 953, 1074, 1335, 1435, 1462, BCS493, 495  
 Architecture - churches BC644  
 Architecture - Colonial BC968  
 Architecture - Germany BC953  
 Architecture - Old Cape BC634, 1295  
 Architecture see also Architects; Architectural firms; Architectural plans; Art and architecture  
 Architecture – photographs BC1233, 1264  
 Architecture - South Africa BC206, 327, 904, 1217, 1233, 1264, 1295, 1335, 1413, 1462  
 Architecture - Transvaal BC904  
 Architecture - Vernacular BC648, 1233, 1295, 1311  
 Archives, U.C.T. BC4, 6, 12, 48, 69, 70, 80, 215, 220  
 Arderne family BC1017, 1471  
 Arderne Gardens BC1471  
 Arendt, Kaspar - Papers BC953  
 Arendt, Otto Wilhelm Siegfried BC953  
 Argentina, Afrikaners in BC764  
 Aristotle BC220  
 Art and Architecture BC43, 118, 206, 531, 667, 677, 1548  
 Art - Bradlow, F & E BC43  
 Art - J and C Bell Heritage Trust Collection BC686  
 Art - FK Kendall & Earle Collection BC206  
 Art - Gallery, National BC206  
 Art - Japanese BC343  
 Art - South Africa BC396, 620, 760, 1096, 1115, 1123, 1184, 1195, 1202, 1207, 1249, 1312, 1335, 1363, 1394, 1438, 1523, 1548, BCZB99/10598  
 Artists BC143, 144, 628, 667, 686, 707, 856, 1011, 1036, 1037, 1096, 1115, 1207, 1335, 1394, 1438, 1443, 1523, 1548, BCZB99/10596  
 Artists - botanical BC973, BCS406  
 Artists' Gallery, Cape Town BC1184  
 Aschman, George - Collection BC904  
 Aston, Edmund Hugh BC859, BCS488  
 Ashton, Edmund Hugh Papers BC859  
 Ashton, Hugh (Mrs) BC81  
 Ashworth, AH BC647  
 Ashworth, HG BC647, BCS164  
 Assassinations BC1258  
 Assistance to detainees BC1039  
 Association of Hebrew Pre-Primary Schools Archive BC906  
 Association of Teachers of Cape Jewish Schools - Papers BC834  
 Astra, Jewish Young Women's Residence - Papers BC979  
 Astronomical Association of Southern Africa BC1506  
 Astronomy BC542, 658, 671, 688, 1256, 1506, BCS316, 511, BCZA79/87-110, BCZA80/2-7  
 Athenaeum, Cape Town BC295  
 Athenaeum Trust BCS79  
 Atherstone Papers BCZA52-53  
 Atherstone, WG BCS138, 139, BCZA52-53  
 Athlone, Earl of BCS169  
 Atmospheric Pollution Control Act BC1006  
 Audan, GH BCS11  
 Auditor-General, South Africa BC1239  
 Auret family BC1038

Australia - languages BC171  
 Australia - maritime history BC742  
 Australia - travels BC157  
 Autographs BC13, 247, 260, 534, 561, BCS168, 435  
 Avenue House – Mowbray BC1586  
 Awdry Family BC531  
 Axelson, Eric BC1263  
 Ayliff, J BCZA55-59

Bacteriology BC1392  
 Baden-Powell, Robert BC209, 956, BCS339  
 Bagnold, Enid BCS162  
 Bailen family photographs BC709  
 Bailey, Abe BCS141, 142, 294  
 Bailey, Abe, Trust BC1010  
 Bailey, Amos BC332  
 Bailey, Millicent BC332  
 Bailey, R BC56  
 Bailey, SS BC56  
 Bailey, Staff-Surgeon BCS155  
 Bailie, Alexander Cumming BCZA84/23-24  
 Bain, Andrew Geddes BC543, 812, 1579, BCZA55-59  
 Bain, Donald BC1585  
 Bain Papers BC543  
 Bain, Thomas Charles John BC543, 812, 1283  
 Bain's Kloof Pass BC1579  
 Baines, John Thomas BC1115  
 Baines, John Thomas - Papers BCZA80/28-31  
 Baines, Thomas BC1207  
 Baker, Charles BCS202  
 Baker, Denys Val BCS305  
 Baker, Sir Herbert BC50, 206, 294, 312, 318, 607, 770, 1243, BCZA75/16-17  
 Baker, Herbert and partners BC206, 605  
 Bakker purchase BC582  
 Baldwin, Walker Papers BC356  
 "Ballad of Dick King..." BC94  
 "Ballade van die eensame seeman" BC161  
 Ballet - South Africa BC1101, 1171, 1550, 1565  
 Ballinger, Margaret Violet Livingstone BC345, 347, BCZB81/70-98  
 Ballinger, William George BC345, 347, BCZB81/70-98  
 Ballot family BC104  
 Ballot, HW BC104  
 Ballot, JSS BC104, BC132  
 Bamford, Brian BC751  
 Baneshik, C BCS161  
 Bangwaketse BCS337  
 Bangwato tribe BC650  
 Banks and banking BCZA75/16-17  
 Banks and banking - history BC955  
 Bannings BC854, 867, 930, 1051, 1072, 1340  
 Bantry Bay - history BC923  
 Bantu affairs see also Black people  
 Bantu languages see also Languages - SA

Bantu Tales Collection BC352  
 Baptist Church of SA BC281  
 Bar, Cape BC1486  
 Bar, sidebar BC54  
 Barac miscellany BC693  
 Baralong people BCZA78/9-13  
 Barben, Tanya BC1356  
 Barber, A BC247  
 Barclays Bank Baker Collection BCZA75/16-17  
 Barkly, Henry BCS150  
 Barnard, Andrew BCS535  
 Barnard, Christiaan Neethling BC1163  
 Barnard, E BCS131  
 Barnard Fuller, E (Mrs) BCS172  
 Barnard, Samuel Baylis BC1495  
 Barnett, Jack BC1217  
 Barotseland - history BCZA80/35-37  
 Barratt, C BC46  
 Barrington, Henry Frederick Francis Adair, 1808-1882 BC813  
 Barry family BC720  
 Barry, JD BC127  
 Bartels BCS185  
 Basutoland BC1448, BCS122  
 Basutoland campaign, 1880-81 BC233  
 Basutoland history BC312, 768, 859, 1168, BCS122, BCZA80/35-37  
 Basutoland land concessions BC312  
 Basutoland Methodist missions BC312  
 Basutoland see also Lesotho  
 Bataafsche Republiek - Indische Zaken BCZA114-119  
 Bataafsche Republiek - Raad Aziatische Bezittingen BCZA114-119  
 Batavian Republic BCZA114-119  
 Bates, Monica BC1142  
 Bath, W BCZA83/6-7  
 Batley, Wilfred BC1189  
 Batson, Prof. Edward BC1088, 1431, 1432, 1433  
 Batterbee, Harry F BC81  
 Battiss, Walter BC856  
 Batts, HJ BC281  
 Bauer, Derek BC1576  
 Baumberg, E BC160  
 Bax, Prof. Dirk BC1011  
 Bax Botha, Marie BC1011  
 Baxter, William Duncan BC743, 573, BCS454, BCZA85/26-28  
 Beach, M Hicks BC127  
 Bean, CEW BCS280  
 Beatrix Marx Papers BC363  
 Beattie Collection BC215  
 Beattie, Elizabeth BC48  
 Beattie, JC BC118, 215, BCS164  
 Beatty, W BCS160  
 Beaufort West BCZA73/9-10  
 Beaufort West Hebrew Congregation Archive BC842, 851  
 Beaufort West - history BCS351  
 Bechuanaland Border Police BCZA82/5-6

Bechuanaland Campaign, 1897 BC766  
 Bechuanaland Protectorate BC650, 1146, 1168, 1448, BCS122, 528, BCZA67/9-15  
 Bechuanaland see also Botswana  
 Beck, Mrs C BC996  
 Beck, LAW BC177  
 Beck Medical Papers BC177  
 Becker, Y BC941  
 Beerbohm, M BCS369  
 Beets, N BCS264  
 Beinart, BZ BC166, 717, 734  
 Beinart, WJ BC717  
 Beinkinstadt Records BC1378  
 Beit, O BC215  
 Belcher, Charles Frederic BC309  
 Belcher Papers BC309  
 Belvliet BC1517  
 Bell, Charles BC205, 686, 1140  
 Bell, H BC212  
 Bell, Colonel John BC5B, 686  
 Bell, John and Charles Heritage Trust Collection BC686  
 Bell, WH BC76, 83, 212, 647  
 Bender, AP BC4, 695, 849, 1457  
 Bengal, Fort William BC571  
 Benjamin "Matabele" Wilson Papers BCZA82/56  
 Bennett, A BC236  
 Bennett, Benjamin - Collection BC871  
 Bennett, Jack BC1506  
 Beowulf BCS253  
 Bergh, AV BC534  
 Bergh, FG BC534  
 Bergh, Olof BC534, 962  
 Berman, AZ BC1153  
 Berman, Monty BC1362  
 Berman, Myrtle BC1362  
 Bernard BCS368  
 Bernard family BC114  
 Bernard, JGM BC114  
 Berrange family BC78  
 Berry, Abe BC1181  
 Bertha Stoneman Papers BC1579  
 Bertram House BC644  
 Bertram Woods Collection BC718  
 Beth Hamedrash D'Ponovez BC877  
 Biblical manuscript BCS143  
 Biccard, Dr WH BCS400  
 Bickford-Smith, Vivian BC1116  
 Bickur Cholim BC863  
 Biddulph, JI BCZA55-59  
 Biden, C Leo BCS524  
 Bigge, JT BCZA94  
 Biko, Stephen Bantu BC822, 1270, 1467, 1507, BCS379, BCZA85/29, 87/27-30,  
 87/31-32  
 Bilderdyk, W BCS265  
 Bill of Rights BC1051, 1113



Binckes, Graeme and Helen BC1233  
 Bini, Albina - Collection BC889  
 Biography BCS487  
 Biology BC1082, 1361  
 Birmingham, England - Selly Oak Colleges BCZA31  
 Bishop, Brian BC1340  
 Bishop, Di BC1340  
 Bishop, Percival BC701  
 Bisset family genealogy BCS167  
 Bisset, J BCZA47  
 Bissett, JJ BC167, BCS183  
 Black and Fagg Collection BC747  
 Black education BC636, 1075, 1584  
 Black organisations BC1051  
 Black people - administration BC61, 67, 79, 106, 233-235, 293, BC345, 630, 894,  
 BCZA91/1710, 95/12567-9  
 Black people - African family life BC1092  
 Black people - agricultural development BCS350  
 Black people - agricultural development - Correspondence BC790  
 Black people - Black consciousness BC741, BCZA87/27-30  
 Black People - franchise BC112  
 Black people - history BC293  
 Black people - literature BCS345  
 Black people - photographs BC255, BCS486  
 Black people - professional BCZA83/20-29  
 Black people - urban Blacks BC741, 1291, BCS219, BCZA87/1-26  
 Black Sash BC668, 1020, 1051, 1065, 1092, 1106, 1268, 1289, 1330, 1340, 1342,  
 1355, 1368, 1564  
 Black Sash Advice Office Archive BC1020  
 Black Sash Archive BCZA87/1-26  
 Black Sash (Cape Western Region) BC668, 1020, 1051, 1065, 1092, 1106, 1165,  
 1204, 1355, 1368, 1549  
 Black Sash Trust BC1289  
 Black Sash Trust Archive BC1268, 1289  
 Blackburn family BC1140  
 Blackburn, Molly BC1330, 1340, BCS408  
 Blackeney, EH BCS113  
 Blankenberg family BC720  
 Bleek Collection BC151-156, BCZA82/27-42  
 Bleek, DF BC151-156, 210, 359  
 Bleek family BC151-156, 480  
 Bleek, J (Mrs WHI) BC151-156  
 Bleek, WHI BC151-156, 210, 687, 1495, BCS608, BCZA82/27-42  
 Bloch, HM (Mrs) BC55  
 Bloch, J. Memoirs BCS421  
 Bloch, Justice Hyman Maurice BC55  
 Bloom, Mary (née Wayburn) BC1513  
 Bloom, Tony BCS604  
 Bloomberg, Abe BCS357  
 Bloomberg, David BC1565  
 Bloomberg, Toby, née Fine BC1565  
 Blunden, EC BCS174  
 Blyth, WE BC50, 56, 112  
 Blythswood Mission Station BC106, BCZA99/15176-81

B'nai B'rith Collection BC807  
 B'nei Israel Lodge BC1386  
 Bnoth Zion (Association) Archive BC832, 852  
 Board of Deputies of British Jews BCZA810623  
 Board of Executors Collection BC911  
 Boarding house account 1900 BCS241  
 Boa Vista Diamond Mine BC1403  
 Bobbins, Godfrey BC298  
 Bock, Dr Mary BC1455  
 Bodenstein Saga BC81  
 Bodleian Library, Oxford BCS310  
 Boerneef (pseud. of Prof. IW van der Merwe) BC23, 46, 728  
 Bo-Kaap BC1250, BCS209, 343  
 Boland - photographs BCS450  
 Bolster, RC BCS184  
 Bolus family BC234  
 Bolus, Frank BC233, 234  
 Bolus, H Jnr. BC233, 234  
 Bolus Herbarium BCS406  
 Bolus, HM BC4, 94, 233, 234  
 Bolus, HML (or Mrs F or Mrs H or Mrs L) BC94, 219, 234, 247, 314, 715, 914  
 Bolus, Herman BC233  
 Bolus Papers BC234  
 Boniface, Charles Etienne BC360  
 Bonner, W Nigel BCS252  
 Bookplates BC701  
 Book reviews BC207  
 Boonzaier, DC BCS168  
 Boonzaier, DC - Caricatures BC1129  
 Booth, B BCZA55-59  
 Booth, J BCZA55-59  
 Borraine, Alex BC1406  
 Borcherd, Dr BCS402  
 Borchers, CB BC568  
 Borrow, Henry John BCZA84/30-33  
 Bosazza, VL BCS116  
 Bosboom - Toussaint, ALG BCS263  
 Bosch, Hieronymus BC1011  
 Boschendal BC1555  
 Bosman, DB BC23  
 Bosman, FCL BC291, 746, BCS176  
 Boswell's Circus BC1449  
 Boswell-Wilkie Circus BC1449  
 Botanical artists BC234, 973, BC406  
 Botanical Gardens, Joubert Park, Johannesburg BC815  
 Botanical Gardens, Zurich BC234  
 Botanists BC275  
 Botanists - Adlam, Richard Wills BC815  
 Botanists - Bolus Papers BC234  
 Botanists - Cape BC924, 971  
 Botanists - Fourcade, HG BC246, BC1022  
 Botanists - Garside, S BC924  
 Botanists - Herre, AGJ BCS381  
 Botanists - Hill, Arthur W BCS489

Botanists - Levyns, Dr M BC625  
 Botanists - Stoneman, Bertha BC1579  
 Botany BC234, 625, BCS489, 601, 629, 1579  
 Botha, C Graham BC304  
 Botha family Miscellany BC116  
 Botha, Isabella Helen Spiers BC116  
 Botha, Gen. Louis BC112, 294, 573, BCS463  
 Botha, MC BC116, 265  
 Botha Memorial, Cape Town BC206  
 Bothner, Andre BC620  
 Bothner Collection BC711  
 Botswana BC650, 1146, BCZA78/17-/19, BCZB90/7332  
 Botswana see also Bechuanaland  
 Bouman, AC BC207  
 Bourke catalogues BC188  
 Bourke, R BCZA94  
 Bourne, AHJ BCS181  
 Bower, Graham John BCZA84/23-24  
 Bowker, Robert Mitford 1812-1892 BCS228  
 Bowle-Evans Collection BC188  
 Bowler, T BC43, 1115  
 Boy Scouts Association, 7<sup>th</sup> Green and Sea Point Scout Troop BC1510  
 Boy Scouts Association, 2nd Muizenberg Jewish BCS382  
 Boy Scouts of South Africa Archive BC956, BCS339  
 Boyce, William BCS380, BCZA91/7379-7385  
 Bradlow, Edna BC43, 47  
 Bradlow, Dr Frank BC43, 47, 751, 1115, 1207, 1474  
 Brain, Peter BC1370  
 Braithwaite, G BC217  
 Brand, C BC3  
 Brand, CJ BC225  
 Brand family BC570, BCS358  
 Brand, Johannes Henricus BCS278  
 Brand, Van Zyl see also Van Zyl, GB  
 Brandenburg farm, Rondebosch BC260  
 Brandy - history BC818  
 Brangwyn, F BCS171  
 Bray, R BCZA83/6-7  
 Brazil - animals BC228  
 Brazil - inhabitants BC228  
 Bremer, K BC24  
 Breviary, illuminated manuscript BCS622  
 Bridges - France BCS24  
 Brink, André BCS636  
 Brink family BC610  
 Brink, JG BC2, BCS170  
 Brink, PG BC1  
 British Colonial Office, London BCS460  
 British Medical Association, Cape of Good Hope Branch BC328  
 British South Africa Company BCZA82/87  
 British South Africa Police BCS599  
 Britten, H BC1109  
 Brock, Prof. JF BC1041  
 Broderick, A BC1

Brook, Brian 1946 BCS234(a) and (b)  
 Broom, R BC714  
 Brown, BHM BCS404  
 Brown, John BC1547  
 Brown, Douglas James Ronald NC1568  
 Brown, DM BC1129  
 Brown, James Ambrose BC1144  
 Brown, M BC16, 597  
 Brown, Mary BC285, 1080, 1547  
 Brown Papers BC597, 1080, BCS596  
 Brown, W Croumbie BC16, 597  
 Browne, Hawkins BCS191  
 Brownlee, Frank BCS569  
 Bruce, John, 1745-1826 BCZA41  
 Bruwer, H BC618  
 Bryan, Margaret A BC1532  
 Bryden, Henry Anderson BC272  
 BSA Company BCZA80/32-34  
 Buchan, J BCS175  
 Buchan, R BCZA47  
 Buchanan, J BCS172  
 Buchanan-Gould, V BC13, BC16  
 Buckley, J BC538  
 Buddhism, Tibetan BC621  
 Budler, WH BC64  
 Buildings, Cape Town BC1217, 1374  
 Buildings, historical BC206, 1374  
 Buirski, A BCS352  
 Buirski family BC763  
 Bulawayo, Rhodesia BC72  
 Bull, Marjorie BCS487  
 Buller, Redvers Henry BC816  
 Bullhoek Massacre BC1061  
 Bullough, DH BC1444  
 Bunche, Ralph BCS334  
 Burgers, IN BC671  
 Burgers, MPO BC94  
 Burghers, Free BC260  
 Burghley, William BCS173  
 Bührmann, Dr Vera BC1164  
 Burial grounds BC1314  
 Burton, Alfred William BCZB76/31  
 Burton, C BCZA47  
 Burton, Mary BC1065  
 Burton, R BC175  
 Bush, Alan TPA  
 Bushman paintings see also Rock Art  
 Bushman see also San  
 Business Day BC1293  
 Business history - Eastern Cape BCS328  
 Business history - Garlick Ltd., Cape Town BC292  
 Business history - meeting with ANC, 1985 BCS604  
 Business history - Searight & Co., Cape Town BCS12  
 Business history – Stylewear Distributors (Pty) Ltd BC1493

Business history - Van der Byl, WA & Co., Cape Town BC179  
 Business records - Cape Town BC179, 292, 332, 573, 848, BCS12  
 Buthelezi Commission, summary BC913  
 Buthelezi, Mangosuthu G BCS607  
 Buthelezi, Manas BCZB85/1-85/13  
 Butler, Jeffrey BCS603  
 Buxton, Earl BC215  
 Buxton, Lady, Centre BC1149  
 Buyskes, A BC157  
 Buyskes, G BCS177  
 Buyskes, HM BC157, 570  
 Byrnes, D BC571  
 Byron, GGN BCS178

Cafda BC579, 627  
 Caillemer, E BCS367  
 Caine, WHA BCS356  
 Cairncross, Thomas BC1430  
 Cairns, Margaret BC1287  
 Caldecott, Randolph 1846-1886 BCS231  
 Caledon Hebrew Congregation BC851  
 Caledon - Shaw's Mountain BC571  
 Calitzdorp Hebrew Congregation BC905  
 Cals, JML Th. BCS232  
 Calvinia Hebrew Congregation BC851  
 Calvinia - history BC857  
 Cameron, J BC85  
 Cameron, VL BC175  
 Cameron-Swan, Donald BC542, BCS193  
 Campbell, A BC1146  
 Campbell, D BC519  
 Campbell, E BC236  
 Campbell, K BC67, 236  
 Campbell Library, Natal Univ., Durban BC151-156  
 Camps Bay - history BC923  
 Cancer research BC1046  
 CAPAB - Ballet BC1133  
 CAPAB – Modern Dance Department BC1131  
 Cape Action League BC1538  
 Cape Board of Jewish Education BC1199, 1389  
 Cape Chamber of Commerce and Industries Archive BC848, BCZA94/13229-31  
 Cape Colony - British settlers BC742  
 Cape Colony - civil service BC85  
 Cape Colony - description BCS9, 123  
 Cape Colony - education BC189  
 Cape Colony – First British Occupation BCS535  
 Cape Colony - history BC5B, 112, 127, 159, 205, 217, 290, 330, 624, 998, BCS228, 370, 372, 394, 437, 441, 535, BCZA41, 75/15, 78/40, BCZB80/272-281, 82/1  
 Cape Colony - natural history BC733, BCS272  
 Cape Colony 19th Century BC205, 225, BCZA94, 114-119  
 Cape Coloureds BC160, 627, 654  
 Cape Community Newspapers BC1411  
 Cape Co-ordinating Council of Social Welfare Organisations BC1431

Cape Democrats Papers BC1002, 1191  
 Cape Divisional Council BC944  
 Cape Dutch architecture BC531, 634, BCS276  
 Cape Federation of Jewish Institutions see also Federation of Jewish Institutions for  
 Cape Town BC933  
 Cape Federation of Labour Unions BCZB79/45-51  
 Cape Flats BC1109  
 Cape Flats – social conditions BC1411  
 Cape Flats Distress Association (Cafda) BC579, 627, 1072  
 Cape Gate Fence and Wire Works BC680  
 Cape Institute of Architects BC1295  
 Cape Jewish Aged Home BC896  
 Cape Jewish Board of Guardians Collection BC809  
 Cape Jewish Orphanage BC918  
 Cape Jewish Welfare Council Papers BC983  
 Cape Local Government miscellany BC944  
 Cape Mizrahi Zionist Society BCS324  
 Cape Natural History Club Papers BC733  
 Cape Newspapers Limited - donor BC1091  
 Cape Night Schools Association BC1075  
 Cape Noise Abatement Society Papers BC967  
 Cape of Good Hope - Batavian Republic period BCZA114-119  
 Cape of Good Hope - Board of Examiners of candidates for the Public Service  
 BCZB78/192  
 Cape of Good Hope examination papers, 1873 BC169  
 Cape of Good Hope - defence BCZA114-119  
 Cape of Good Hope Mining Co. BCS177  
 Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve BC1084, 1107  
 Cape Peninsula - Joint Council of Europeans and Bantu BC580  
 Cape Peninsula - Leendertz Papers BC230  
 Cape Peninsula - Leyds Collection BC106  
 Cape Peninsula - Marischal Murray Papers BC86  
 Cape Peninsula - Millard family donation BC181  
 Cape Peninsula - politics BC841  
 Cape Peninsula - politics, c.1980 BC978  
 Cape Peninsula - Rondebosch Boys High School BC70  
 Cape Peninsula - scenes BCS248  
 Cape Peninsula - urban Blacks BCZA87/1-26  
 Cape Peninsula - Van Zyl Collection BC52  
 Cape Peninsula - Vos donation, K BC258  
 Cape Performing Arts Board - Opera BC952, 1550  
 Cape Point Nature Reserve BC291  
 Cape Preservation Society BC291  
 Cape Province - medicine BC789  
 Cape Province - nature conservation BC939  
 Cape Province - race relations BC998  
 Cape Province - social history BC780, BC1061, BCS401, 444  
 Cape Tercentenary Foundation Archive BC1248  
 Cape Times BC230, 639, 652, 1091, 1375  
 Cape Times Collection BC1091  
 Cape Times, 1921-1935 BCS67  
 Cape Times, 1935-1968 BC621  
 Cape Town, 1808-1974 BC597  
 Cape Town & District Gas Light & Coke Co BC1286

Cape Town, Bantu Administration Dept. BCS219  
 Cape Town, Botha Memorial BC20  
 Cape Town - Church history BC551, 1034, 1136  
 Cape Town City Ballet BC1177  
 Cape Town City Council BC506, 672, 1153, 1274, BCZA83/30-34  
 Cape Town City Orchestra BC723  
 Cape Town civic affairs BC340, 1019, 1153, 1274, BCZA83/30-34  
 Cape Town civic affairs, 1951-1968 BC643  
 Cape Town - commerce BC848  
 Cape Town Commercial Exchange BCS9  
 Cape Town - cultural activities BC1125, 1157  
 Cape Town Diocese BCZA78/40  
 Cape Town, District Six BC847, 916, 954, 1560  
 Cape Town Ecology Group BC1119  
 Cape Town economic conditions BC320, 573, 911, 990, BCZA94/13229-31  
 Cape Town economic conditions, 1845 BCS208  
 Cape Town economic conditions, 1895 BCS346  
 Cape Town - education BC590, 636, 695  
 Cape Town - Electricity Station BCS469  
 Cape Town Festival, 1977 BCS518  
 Cape Town - Foreshore BC586, 672  
 Cape Town, Free Dispensary BC181  
 Cape Town Harbour BC582, 606, 1518, BCS403  
 Cape Town Hebrew Congregation BC870, 1063  
 Cape Town Hebrew Congregation (Gardens) Archive BC849  
 Cape Town, Hiddingh Hall BC206  
 Cape Town historical buildings BC206, 711, 904, 1229, 1374, BCS469  
 Cape Town - history BC187, 217, 230, 600, 711, 803, 1000, 1004, 1017, BC1024,  
 1153, 1471, BCS221, 228, 235, 238, 251, 361, 403, 443, 468, BCS469, 487,  
 BCZA78/40, 82/63-84, 85/24-25, 83/30-34  
 Cape Town history BC1256, 1278, 1287, BCS468  
 Cape Town history, 1853 BC309  
 Cape Town history, 1838-1950s BC911, BCS494  
 Cape Town history, 1838-1846 BC990  
 Cape Town history, 1937 BCS334  
 Cape Town history, 1940s BC1015  
 Cape Town history - 19th Century BC720, 949, 482  
 Cape Town - hospitals BC1043, 1140  
 Cape Town - housing BC991, 1020, 1031, 1109, 1111, 1475, BCZA83/30-34  
 Cape Town Islamic community BC1250, BCS209  
 Cape Town Jewish community BC763, 769, 782, 783, 784, 786, 931, 932, 933, 934,  
 935, 936, 949, 1152, 1533, BCS428  
 Cape Town Jewish Girls Association Records BC938  
 Cape Town Jewish Literary and Dramatic Society BC931  
 Cape Town land transfer deeds BC545, 887  
 Cape Town libraries BC171, 217, BCS9  
 Cape Town, Lloyd and Co. BC206  
 Cape Town Maccabean Association BC932  
 Cape Town - Malay Quarter BCS343  
 Cape Town medical profession BC835  
 Cape Town merchants BC2, 179, 292, BCS12, 298, 299, 672  
 Cape Town military history BC233, 304  
 Cape Town, Mount Nelson BC2  
 Cape Town - New Education Fellowship BC83

Cape Town - Oral history BC1223  
 Cape Town - urban history BCS343  
 Cape Town, Parliament Street BC291  
 Cape Town - Peace Council BCS277  
 Cape Town - Philosophical Society BC171  
 Cape Town - photographs BC232, 511, 518, 904, 1116, 1225, 1229, 1337, BCS450,  
 502  
 Cape Town - politics BC332, 506, 1002, 1009, 1019, BCS346  
 Cape Town property transfers BC332, BCS338  
 Cape Town race relations BCS334  
 Cape Town Repertory Society BC118  
 Cape Town, Rhodes Memorial BC206, 605, 1019  
 Cape Town Riding school BC666  
 Cape Town - riots BC651, 652, 991  
 Cape Town road system BC672  
 Cape Town, St. Barnabas Church BC206  
 Cape Town, St. George's Cathedral BC206, 605  
 Cape Town Schools BCS255  
 Cape Town Seamen's Institute BC206  
 Cape Town - social clubs BC926, BCS355  
 Cape Town social history BC666, 769, 862, 1009, 1024, 1077, 1116, 1125, 1223,  
 BCS371, 482  
 Cape Town - societies BC85, 478, BCS20  
 Cape Town, Somerset Hospital BC56  
 Cape Town, SA National Gallery BC206  
 Cape Town Street Directory Project BC1038  
 Cape Town street plans BC1286  
 Cape Town - swimming baths BCS468  
 Cape Town Talmud Torah Schools Archive BC920  
 Cape Town - the arts BC1157  
 Cape Town - theatre BC118, 681, 1518, BCS375  
 Cape Town - town planning BC672, 1205  
 Cape Town - trade and industry BC848  
 Cape Town urban history BC672, 1205, BCS343  
 Cape Town views BC788  
 Cape Town – water supply BC1430  
 Cape Town welfare organizations BC896, 918, 1025  
 Cape Verde Islands - scenes BCS248  
 Cape Zionist Mizrahi Association BC937  
 Capelli, WBEP de BCS372  
 Capital punishment BC1058, 1203, 1342, BCS520  
 Capitalism BC1150  
 Capricorn Africa Society BCZA84/30-33  
 Capricorn Africa - University see also U.C.T.  
 Caractacus - nom-de-plume of Charles Cowen BC959  
 Carchie Gift BC187  
 Cardew, C BC117  
 Carnarvon School BC206  
 Caro, Phoebus BC832  
 Caroline Molteno Papers BC330, 601  
 Carroll, Lewis BCS146  
 Carruthers, J BCZA83/6-7  
 Carter, Mr BC560  
 Carter-Karis Collection BCZA79/1-71



Cartoons BC560, 639, 1528, 1460, 1576  
 Cartoons - Bauer, Derek BC1576  
 Cartoons - Grogan, Tony BC1045, 1460  
 Cartoons - McKinney, HW BC281, 404, 560  
 Cartoons - Marais, D BC639, 1528  
 Cartwright, IM BCZA52-53  
 Cartwright, Prof. J BC1054, 1058, 1119, 1191, 1232  
 Cassim Amra Papers BC940  
 Casson, Professor BC479  
 Castelbianco BCS249  
 Castle - Cape Town BCS443  
 Cathcart BC674  
 Cathedrals, Britain BC531  
 Catholic education - South Africa BC1228  
 Catholic Students' Association BC1209  
 Catoggio, Rocco BC901  
 Cave fauna - Cape Peninsula BC1095  
 Caves BC1512  
 Cazalet, Roger BCS599  
 CDRA BC1461  
 Cecil, William BCS173  
 Cederberg BC1060, 1310  
 Celliers, JFE BC23  
 Cemeteries - History BC1314, BCS371  
 Censor marks - South African War BC28, 537  
 Censorship BC1091, 1128, 1206, 1253, 1375  
 Centlivres, A van de Sandt BC283, 519, 646, 1523  
 Central African Jewish Board of Deputies BC1339  
 Central Girls' School BC1271  
 Centre for African Studies BC1226  
 Centre for Conflict Resolution BC654, 1148  
 Centre for Intergroup Studies BC654, 1148  
 Centre for Popular Memory BC1223 (previous BC1004 incorporated)  
 Centre Party BC969  
 Ceres Hebrew Congregation BC851  
 Ceres/Wolseley Hebrew Congregation Archive BC876  
 Cervantes, M de S BC188  
 Cetewayo BC67  
 Chabad Congregation Papers BC989  
 Chalmers, T BC9, 172  
 Champion, Allison Wessels George BC581, 1124  
 Changuion, ANE BCS225  
 Chaplin, Francis Drummond – Noordhoek house BC1243  
 Chaplin, Francis Drummond Percy - Collection BC831  
 "Character in national song" BC73  
 Charteris, S BCS19  
 Chase, John Centlivres BCS328, BCZA55-59  
 Chelmsford, Lord BC67  
 Chemical analysis - water BC903  
 Chemistry BC284, 295, 960  
 Chemistry theses BC872  
 Chemists BC167  
 Chevra Kadisha BC881  
 Children BC1051, 1065, 1081, 1098, 1149, 1354

Children's Book Forum Papers BC1093  
 Children's books BC1266  
 Chisembele, Sylvester Mwamba BC1395  
 Chisholm, Erik BC129, 1396, TPA  
 Christian Institute BCZB85/1-85/13  
 Christianity, Afro-American BC1418  
 Christianity in South Africa BC1273, 1473  
 Christie, Renfrew BC884  
 Christodolus (pseud. of Dr HR van Lier) BC291  
 Chuabo language BC804  
 Chubb, Elsie BC306, 494, 1297  
 Chubb, Karin BC1355  
 Church and society BC1478  
 Church History - South Africa BC244, 540, 551, 644, 1252, 1418, 1473, 1478, 1520, BCS506, 516, 570  
 Church of the Province of South Africa BC644, 869, 1034, 1065, 1252, 1557, BCS516, BCS523, BCZA78/40  
 Church projects BC878, 1065, 1098  
 Church Schools Action Group BC1204  
 Churches and politics in South Africa BC1340  
 Churches in South Africa BC644, 1473  
 Churchmen - autographs BC247  
 Cillie Commission BC716, BCZA95/12561-6  
 Cillié, Gawie BC1506  
 Circus performers BC1449  
 Circuses - South Africa BC1449  
 Ciskei (South Africa) BC1415  
 Ciskei Supreme Court - Appellate Division BC1090  
 Citizen, The BC1293  
 Civil Rights League Archive BC653, 1051, 1486  
 Civil Service, Cape Colony BC85  
 Clanwilliam BC94  
 Clanwilliam - deeds BC534  
 Claremont Hebrew Congregation Archive BC898  
 Claremont history BCS215, 424  
 Claremont Medical and Surgical Sanitarium BCS186  
 Claremont Working Men's Benefit Society BCS499  
 Clarendon, Earl BC112  
 Clarensville, Sea Point BC27  
 Clark, Graham BC1549  
 Clark, H BC171  
 Clark, John BCS442  
 Clark, WH BC81, BCZA83/6-7  
 Clark, William Marshall BC761  
 Clarke, Arthur BCS500  
 Clarke, W BC81  
 Clarke, F BC109, 288  
 Classical Association of SA BC202  
 Classics BC220, 381, 1167, 1370  
 Cleak, DS BCS160  
 Clean and Green Campaign BC1326  
 Cleminshaw, Dot BC1051, 1174  
 CL Herman Papers BC489  
 Clifford, Clark M BC899

Clifton & District Bungalow Owners Association Archive BC779, 1486  
 Clifton - history BC923  
 Close, RW BC184  
 Clothing industry – Cape BC1204  
 Clough, Owen BC1343  
 Clouts, PM BC252  
 Clovelly BC1512  
 Club Eilat BC897  
 Club of the Sea BC897  
 Club Sinai Papers BC982  
 Clubs Company Ltd. BC960  
 Coal mining BC770  
 Cochrane, Mrs S BCS359  
 Cockton, Henry BC117  
 CODESA BC668, 1055, 1065, 1103, 1113, 1114, 1173  
 Cohen, Herman BC1546  
 Coillard, Christina BCZA80/35-37  
 Coillard, F and C - Papers BCZA80/35-37  
 Coillard, Francois BCZA80/35-37  
 Cold storage BC770  
 Cole, GA BC188  
 Colebroke, WMG BCS179  
 Colenbrander, JCAL BCZA80/32-34  
 Colenbrander, Johannes Wilhelm BCZA80/32-34  
 Colenso, Bp. JW BC151-156  
 Coleridge, Samuel BC649, BCZA139  
 Colin Taylor Papers BC76, TPA  
 Collier, Mary BCS502  
 Collins, WW BCS187  
 Colly, B BC119  
 Colonial administration BC1343, 1448  
 Colonial Orphan Chamber BC990  
 Coloured Affairs BC345  
 Coloured Labour Preference Area BC1051  
 Coloured people BC930, 1004, 1219, 1549  
 Coloured people - economic conditions BC654, 721  
 Coloured people - education BC1584, BCZA85/21-23  
 Coloured people - history BC1004, BCS405  
 Coloured people - labour conditions BC160, 627, 654, 721  
 Coloured people - politics BC345, 347, 506, 627, 640, 654, 1004, BCS334, 357, 405, BCZA85/21-23  
 Coloured people - welfare BC160, 627  
 Combined Zionist Association Papers BC988  
 Commander Van Riebeeck, J BC13, 260  
 Commander Wagenaar, Z BC228  
 Commerce and Industry, Minister of BC631  
 Commissioners General BCZA114-119  
 Commonplace books 18th Century BC118  
 Commonplace books 19th Century BCS2  
 Commonwealth Press Union BC1358  
 Communism BC1253  
 Communist Party of South Africa BC1161  
 Community Arts Project BC1195  
 Community development BC1098

Community Development Resources Agency BC1461  
 Community Education Resources BC961, 1226  
 Community health BC1393  
 Community service BC878, 1086  
 Community theatre - project BC1054  
 Company of Four BC1244  
 Comparative schedule of rights BCS1539  
 Composers - Rainier, P BC957  
 Concentration camps, SA War BC28, 972  
 Concert programmes BC75, 656, 712, 723, 889  
 Conference of British Missionary Societies BCZB78/194, BCZB90/7332  
 Conference of Editors BC1293  
 Conflict Mediation BC654  
 Conflict Resolution, Centre for BC654  
 Conrad, Joseph BCS160  
 Conradie, BJ BC22  
 Conscientious objection BC654, 660, 668, 1005, 1020, 1027, 1051, BC1065,  
 BC1072, 1342, BCS385  
 Conscription BC912, 1072, 1102  
 Conscription Advice Service Papers BC1027  
 Conservation, Cape Peninsula BC803  
 Conservation - nature BC939, 1068  
 Consolidated Diamond Mines of SWA Ltd. BC1090  
 Constantia BCS9  
 Constitutional Court BC1097, BCS520  
 Constitution - South Africa BC1097, 1114, 1173, 1345  
 Contract workers BC1020  
 Convict Agitation, Anti- BC157  
 Cook, Mary Alexander BC260, 904  
 Coon Carnival BC1004  
 Cooper, Linda BC1472  
 Cooper, Sathasivan BCZA87/33-41  
 Co-operatives BC749, 1056, 1235  
 Coordinating Council for Nature Conservation in the Cape BC939  
 Copper mining BC635, 970, BCS160  
 Corder, Mrs C BC1125  
 Corder, Hugh BC1113, BCS539  
 Cordier Family BC578  
 Cornell, Doug BC1186  
 Cornell, Frederick BC1183  
 COSATU BC1409  
 COSAWR Collection BC1005  
 Cosmology BC858  
 Costs, law of BC52  
 Coulton, GG BC92  
 Council for the Environment BC1107  
 Council of Jews, Christians and Muslims see also Inter Faith Forum  
 Cousins, A BCS111  
 Cousins, CW BC1154  
 Cowen, Charles - miscellany BC959  
 Cowley House BC1039, 1210  
 Cradock BC1340, BCS603  
 "Cradock Four" BC1340  
 Cradock Hebrew Congregation BC905

Craig, AD Knott BC70, 71  
 Crane, W BCS188  
 Crawford Family Papers BC1240  
 Crawford, L (Prof. & Mrs) BC80, 541, 549, 1240  
 Cree, Edgar BC1444  
 Cremers, Peggy and Tony BC1398  
 Cress, Mrs G BC1063  
 Crests - Hiddingh BCZA91 92  
 Crests - U.C.T. BC4  
 Crests - Van der Poel BCZA91-92  
 Creswell, FHP BC676, BCS189  
 Crewe, Charles Preston - Papers BCZB76/33  
 Cricket BC1072  
 Cricket - photographs BC622  
 Cricket World Cup 1996 BC1558  
 Crime - South Africa BC105, 871  
 Criminology BC997  
 Cripps, FR Random Recollections of a Civ. BCS347  
 Cromwell, Oliver BCS432  
 Cronwright, A BCS247  
 Cronwright, Guy BC1101  
 Cronwright-Schreiner, SC BC16, BCS246, 513, 1547  
 Crossman, Frank BC477  
 Crossroads BC864, 963, 991, 1020, 1031, 1051, 1092, 1204, 1213, 1285, BCS485  
 Crossroads Case affidavits BC864  
 Croumbie Brown, W BC16, 597  
 Crowther, Bishop Samuel Adjai BC611  
 Cruywagen family BCS358  
 Cullen, Margaret BC954  
 Cullen, William BCS203  
 Cundall, N BC236  
 Currey family BC1140  
 Currey, John Blades BC678  
 Currey Papers BC678  
 Curtis, L BC294  
 Customs - history BC112

Da Costa, IS BCS266  
 Da Cunha, Pedro Jose BCS543  
 Daitsh, Sarah BCS338  
 Dale, Sir Langham BC1077, BCS245  
 Dalrymple, Miss BCZA54  
 Damaraland BC661, 970  
 Dance notation BC1227  
 Dance - South Africa BC1101, 1131, 1133, 1177, 1227  
 Daniels, E BC1317, BCS388  
 Daphne Rooke Collection BC995  
 D'Arbez (pseud. of JF van Oordt) BC159  
 D'Arcy Thompson, Molly BCS568  
 Davenport, Betty BC1289  
 Davenport, Prof. TRH BC1515 (previously BC1033)  
 David Livingstone Papers BCZA80/2-7  
 David Marais Cartoons BC639, 1528

David Marais Memorial Prize BC1091  
 Davidson, Professor Apollon BC1139  
 Davidson, JG BC702  
 Davidson scrap-book BCS106  
 Davie, TB BC6  
 Davie, VC BC6  
 Davies, Bella BC1036  
 Davis, M BC942  
 Davis, Peter BC1336  
 Davis, Sam BC726  
 Dawson, J BCZA83/6-7  
 Deane Anderson Collection BC1123  
 De Aar Hebrew Congregation BC851, 905  
 De Aar Hebrew Congregation Archive BC994  
 Death penalty BC1058, 1203, 1342  
 Deaths in detention BC1051, 1110, 1340  
 Deaths in police custody, 1974-1988 BC1039  
 Debating Society, SAC BC69  
 De Beer family BC1272  
 De Beer - Lion Mountain Collection BC923  
 De Beer, Mona BC923, 1225  
 De Beer, Zac BCS610  
 De Beers Marine Diamond Operations BCS504  
 De Blank, Bartha BC77/204-/208  
 De Blank, J BC730, BCZA77/204-/208  
 De Bosdari, C BC904  
 Dederick, Robert BC996  
 Dederick, Sheila BC1028  
 Deeds - England BC824, BCS363  
 Deeds of Transfer - Clanwilliam BC534  
 Deeds of Transfer - District Six BCS338  
 Deeds of Transfer - Drakenstein BC887  
 Deeds of Transfer - Elsworth BC824  
 Deeds of Transfer - Wynberg BC902  
 Defence and Aid Fund Papers BC614  
 Defence, Department of BC1239  
 Degering, H BCZA114-119  
 De Goede, Patrick BC1138  
 De Gruchy, JW BC1478  
 De Hoop Nature Reserve BC765, 1107, 1340  
 Deitsch, AB BC230  
 Deki (pseud. of HJC Pieterse) BC23  
 De Kiewiet, Cornelis Willem BC777  
 De Kock, RP - Journals BC688, 1506  
 De Kock, Servaas Johannes BC590  
 De Lange, Captain W BC1118  
 Del Moral, Marques BCZA80/32-34  
 De Mist, JA BCZA114-119  
 Democratic Alliance BC1397  
 Democratic Party BC1103, 1175, 1397  
 Dental Society of the Cape Province BC666  
 DEOR BC233  
 De Pass family BC707, 726  
 Dependants' Conference BC1039

De Prada, JM BCS483  
 Derek Bauer Collection BC1576  
 Desai Commission of Inquiry BC1122  
 De Smidt, H BC85  
 De Smidt Papers BC85  
 Desmond Tutu Papers BC869  
 Detainees' Parents Support Committee (DPSC) BC1110  
 Detainees' Parents Support Committee (Western Cape) BC867  
 Detention - Medical aspects BC822, 1393, BCZA85/29  
 Detention - SA BC614, 668, 756, 867, 888, 992, 668, 867, 1020, 1051, 1065, 1110,  
 BCS385  
 Detentions BC854, 1039, 1051, 1340, 1342  
 Detentions Resource Centre Archive BC756  
 De Valois, Dame Ninette BC1218  
 Development Institute for Training, Support and Education for Labour BC1472  
 De Villiers, CC BC50, 56, 112  
 De Villiers Collection BC28, 50, 56, 112  
 De Villiers, DJ BCS124  
 De Villiers, IFA BC708  
 De Villiers, JC - historical research BC1586  
 De Villiers, JER BC94, 604  
 De Villiers, JH (later Lord) BC28  
 De Villiers, Jacob Abraham Jeremy (Jaap) BCS287  
 De Villiers, Jean Etienne BC604  
 De Villiers, W BC16, 28  
 De Vos, W BC734, BCS156, 157  
 Dewar, David BCS493  
 De Wet family BC1272  
 De Wet, Johannes BC278, 360  
 De Wet, J BC4  
 Diamond industry and trade BC1491  
 Diamond mining BC770, 1281, 1380, BCS504, 583  
 Diamond mining - South West Africa - disputes BC1090  
 Diamonds BCZA52-53  
 Dibbetz BCZA114-119  
 Dick family BC285, 597  
 "Dick King, Ballad of" BC94  
 Dick, N BC16, 597  
 Dick, RE BC16, 597  
 Dickens, Charles BCS204  
 Dickson, Charles BC1434  
 Dictionaries - Bushman language BC151-156  
 Dictionaries – English BC1290  
 Dictionaries - Kwanyama language BC661  
 Dictionaries - Ki-Nyakyasa BC745  
 Dictionaries - San language BC151  
 Dictionaries - Sepedi language BC225  
 Didcott, Justice John Mowbray BC1551  
 Diederick family BC902  
 Diemont, Marius A BC1090  
 "Dieper Reg" BC46  
 "Dieprivier se monster" BC22  
 Dikobo, Modikwe BC1040  
 Dingaan BC738

Dinizulu BC112  
 Diocesan Collection Manuscripts BC611  
 Diocesan College, Rondebosch BC247, 883, 1065, 1072, BCS149  
 Disner, Solly BC1151  
 Dispensary, Free - Cape Town BC181  
 District Six BC668, 954, 1032, 1034, 1351, 1560, BCS405, 493, 546  
 District Six Advice Office BC847  
 District Six Community Papers BC847  
 District Six - forced removals BC916, 1560  
 District Six - history BC916, 1004, 1032, BCS338  
 Ditsela BC1472  
 Dixie, Ethel May, 1876-1973 BC973  
 Dixon, Sir Charles William BCS460  
 Dodgshun, James BC190  
 Dodgson, CL BCS146  
 Dollar, Shane BC1376  
 Domestic violence BC1268  
 Domestic workers BC668, 1004, 1020  
 Dominion Party BC1343  
 Dommissie, photocopy of publication BCS448  
 "Don Quixote" BC188  
 Dopstop Association BC1393  
 Dordogne River - bridges BCS24  
 Dorelle Collection BC628  
 Dormer, Francis Joseph, 1854-1928 BC624  
 Dorrington, Marianne Kerr BC552  
 Dorshei Zion Association Papers BC921, BCS438  
 Doughty, Oswald BC649  
 Dove Insurance Corporation Limited BC817  
 Dovecote BC531  
 Dowling, TB BCS165  
 Drakensberg BC1015  
 Drakenstein - land transfer deeds BC887  
 Drew, WG BCS174  
 Dreyer, A BC219  
 Dronsfield, John BC144, BCS641  
 Drummond, D BC1121  
 Drummond Letters BC1121  
 Drus, Ethel BC1321  
 Dubb, Allie BC1094  
 Dubow, Neville Eric BC1548  
 Duckitt family BC720  
 Dudley D'Ewes Scholarship BC1248  
 Dudley, RO (Richard Owen) BC1522  
 Duff, George BCS595  
 Du Plessis, AL BC722  
 Du Plessis, EP BC1126, 1290  
 Du Plessis, GJ BC9  
 Du Plessis, Hubert BC212, 692, TPA  
 Du Plessis, Izak David BC23, 161, BCS197  
 Duschinsky, Rabbi Eugene BC1307  
 Du Toit, AL BC722  
 Du Toit, Andries BC1003  
 Du Toit, Brian M BC578



Du Toit, Dawie BCS198  
 Du Toit, JD (pseud. Totius) BC23, BCS199  
 Du Toit, SJ BCS257  
 Du Toit, SWR BC94  
 Duckett, George BCS310  
 Duckham, Nicolette BC1036  
 Duckitt, VM Fitzroy BC363  
 Duckitt, William BCS200  
 Duff, A BC106, BCZA99/15176-81  
 Duff, George BC1443, BCS595  
 Dugmore, HH BCZA55-59  
 Duke of Edinburgh's Own Regiment BC233  
 Duminy, JP BC133, 215, 519  
 Duncan Family BC294, 311  
 Duncan, P BC112, 294, BCZA78/1  
 Duncan Papers BC294  
 Duncan, Patrick Baker BCS260  
 Dundas, Francis BCS535  
 Dundas, Henry BCS201  
 Dundas, WB BCS19  
 Du Plessis, Enid BCS512, 515  
 Du Plooy, Leonard BC1032  
 D'Urban, Benjamin BCS279  
 Durban - harbour BC606, 1476  
 Durban - societies BC940  
 Durban - sport BC940  
 Durnford, Col Anthony BCS526  
 Dutch East India Company - land grants BC260  
 Dutch language and grammar BCS307  
 Dutch literature BCS409, 533  
 Dutch Poetry BCS198  
 Dutch Poetry - 1831 BCS264  
 Dutch Poetry - 1845 BCS266  
 Dutch Poetry - 1869 BCS268  
 Dutch Reformed Church - history BC132, BCS570  
 Dutch Reformed Church – St Stephen's BC1194  
 Dutch Reformed Mission Church BC132  
 Du Toit, Alex L BC722  
 Du Toit, M BC1469  
 Dvinsk society - miscellany BC845  
 "Dwarf Wife" BC94  
 Dyer, Dr Marj BC1174

Eales, Rita BCS441  
 Earle, L BC597  
 Earle, L Marriott BC206  
 Earle, Mollie BC1547  
 Early explorers BC962  
 Early, FM BC209  
 Earthlife Africa BC1119, 1122  
 East Africa - languages BC804, 1531, 1532  
 East Africa - travels BC157  
 East India Company BC642

East London Hebrew Congregation Archive BC905, 1073  
 East London - history BC1038  
 East London - port BC1476  
 East London Women's Zionist League BC1198  
 Eastern Cape, Cape Colony - history BC159, 500, BCS516, BCZA55-59, BCZA94,  
 75/15, BCZB76/31  
 Eastern Cape - politics BC1330, BCS399  
 Eastern Cape - unrest, 1985-1986 BC943, 1330, 1340  
 Ebden, HA BCS135, 140  
 Ebden, John Bardwell BC5B  
 Eberhard, Anton BC1027, 1372  
 ECC BC912, 1102  
 Ecclesiastical figures - autographs BC247  
 "Echoes and imitations" BCS1  
 Ecology BC1066  
 Economic history - South Africa BC1509, BCS584  
 Ecumenical Action Movement BC1204  
 Edgar, J BC215  
 Edinburgh University BC9, 172, BCS400  
 Education BC85, 109, 189, 354, 587, 638, 961, 1106, 1206, 1238, 1584, BCS323,  
 BCZA77/23-25, 78/63, BCZB78/192, 78/193  
 Education - Black BC282, 1075, 1159, 1242, 1584  
 Education - Cape BC311, 795, 883, 1159, 1242, 1271, 1389  
 Education - Cape Colony BC189, 1077, BCS255  
 Education - Cape Peninsula BC892, 898, 900, 1023, 1242, 1522  
 Education - Cape Town BC590, 636, 695, 843, 920, 929, 1271, 1530, BCS411  
 Education - Director, Cape BC641  
 Education - Eiselen Commission BC282  
 Education - Herschel Papers BC189  
 Education - history BC818, BCS638  
 Education - Jewish BC900, 906, 920, 929, 965, 1086, 1199  
 Education - methods BC85  
 Education - Native Education Commission BC282  
 Education policy BC1150, 1238  
 Education - Port Elizabeth BC881  
 Education - Progressive BC1016  
 Education - religious instruction BC851  
 Education - Sekhukhuniland BC1464  
 Education - South Africa BC105, 1099, 1194, 1206, 1584, BCS490, BCZA78/9-13,  
 BCZA85/21-23, BCZB90/7332  
 Education - South Africa - Multi-racial BC1023, 1568  
 Education - Western Cape BC1226, 1228, 1369, BCS411  
 Education - workers BC1472  
 Edwards, ER (Ben?), verse BCS418  
 Edwards, Capt Ian William BC1476  
 Effendi, Abu Bakr BCS609, 646  
 Effendi, Mahmud Fakih Emin BCS645  
 Eglin, Colin Wells BC1103, 1546  
 Egyptian studies BC621  
 Eilat, Club BC897  
 Eiselen Commission BC282  
 Eiselen, Werner Willi Max BC282  
 Eitemal (pseud. of WJ du P Erlank) BC23  
 Eksteen family BC260, 610, BCS497

Elections BC1246  
 Elections 1994 BC668, 1065, 1194  
 Elections 1999 BC1194  
 Elections - press coverage BC1091  
 Electricity Station, Cape Town BCS469  
 Elgin Hebrew Society BCS322  
 Elim Slave Route Project BC1237, 1325  
 Eliot, Thomas Stearns BCS205  
 Elizabethan autographs BCS243  
 Elliott, Arthur BCS244  
 Elliott, Guy Abercrombie BC615, 626, 972  
 Elliott, John Hamilton BCS74  
 Elliott, Julia BC626  
 Elliott, Julian BC1445, 1571  
 Ellis, George F Rayner BC194, 858  
 Ellis, JAS BCS373  
 Eloff Commission BC853, 1340  
 Elphinstone, AF BCS594  
 Eley, George M BC899  
 Elsworth Collection BC318  
 Elsworth Deeds BC824  
 Elsworth, LA BC318, 326, 1243  
 Elton Mills, Michael BC1542  
 Emergency Services Group BC1393  
 Emmett Papers BC224  
 Empire Parliamentary Association BC1343  
 End Conscription Campaign BC668, 912, 1005, 1027, 1065, 1072, BC1102, 1209,  
 1342, BCS385  
 Engelbrecht, SP BC207  
 Engeo Archive BC1320  
 Engineering BC64, 340, 493, 1404  
 England - history BC450, BCS243, 294  
 England – history 19th century BCS503  
 England - social history 19th Century BC52, 531, BCS290  
 England - travels - 19th Century BC166  
 England - writers BCS295  
 English East India Company BCS201  
 English Folk Dance and Song Society - SA Branch BC691  
 English literature - 20th Century BC94, 236, 1422, BCS305  
 English painters BCS281  
 English poetry - 19th Century BC197, BCS196  
 English poetry - 20th Century BC1422, BCS417, 418, 419, 456, 545  
 English poets BCS286  
 English political prints BC525  
 Ennenga, M BC301  
 Entomology BC1060, 1434  
 Environment BC1182, 1197, 1237, 1320, 1326, 1325  
 Environment Affairs, department of BC1107  
 Environmental awareness programme – Western Cape Region BC1237  
 Environmental Evaluation Unit Papers BC1084, 1320  
 Environmental Groups Collection BC1119  
 Environmental organisations BC1182, 1326  
 Erlank, WJ du P (pseud. Eitemal) BC23  
 Erlich, R BCS368

Erskine, Cicely BCS402  
 ESCOM BC1084, 1320  
 Esdon, Robert BC1430  
 Eshowe BC67  
 Esmonde-White, Eleanor BC1312  
 Esselen, AMC BC94  
 Esselen, E BC94  
 Etchings BC531  
 Etchings - Parliament Street, Cape Town BC291  
 Ethiopia - World War II BC1072  
 Ethnology - Africa BC151-156  
 Ethnology - SA BC210, 290, BCS486  
 Evans, ERGR BC291, 631  
 Evans, Paul BC1450  
 Evolution, theory of BC1360, 1400  
 Exercise science BC1558  
 Exhibition, Indian and Colonial, London 1886 BC489, BCS138, 139  
 Experimental Biology Group BC1082  
 Explosives – manufacture BC119-120  
 Extra-Mural Studies, Centre for BC1218, BCS490  
 Eybers, Elizabeth BC23, 94

Fairbairn, J BC132, 312  
 Fairbairn, WJ BC593  
 Fairbridge, Dorothea BCS237(a) and (b)  
 Fairfax Taylor, Hope BCS456  
 Faith communities BC1477  
 Family Papers
 

- Atherstone BCZA52-53
- Brand BC3
- Buirski BC763
- Harmsen BC225
- Hiddingh BCZA91-92
- Leipoldt BC94
- Leyds BC106, BCZA114-119
- Millard BC181
- Molteno BC330
- Murray BC330
- Pfeiffer BC225
- Philip BC226
- Robb BC768
- Rogers BC164
- Ross BC2
- Sonnenberg BC1087
- Tardrew BC768
- Thomas BC82
- Van der Poel BCZA91-92
- Versveld BC148
- Willmot BC768

 Far East - travels BC157  
 Faraday, Michael BCS192  
 Farm labour - South Africa BC790, 930, 1204  
 Farm labour - Western Cape BC860, BCS291

Farmer family BC114  
 Farming - Natal BC743  
 Farming - Western Cape BC1517  
 Farming - USA BC743  
 Farming see also under specific types of farming e.g. Dairy  
 Farmworkers BC1051  
 Farrington, Ruth BCS405  
 Fataar, Alie BC1334, 1522  
 Faure, Abraham BC132, BCS238  
 Faure, DP BC163  
 Faure family BCS358  
 Fawley Terrace - forced removals BC916  
 Federation of Jewish Institutions for Cape Town BC933  
 Federation of Mining Unions Papers BCZA81/5-7  
 Federation of South African Women Papers BCZA77/3-/6  
 Fehr, William BC350  
 Fellows, Anne BC1121  
 Feminism BC1238  
 Fendel, Miriam BC1425  
 Ferguson, WT BC189  
 Fester, Gertrude BC1194  
 Fiasconaro, Gregorio - memorabilia BC952  
 Field, William BCS494  
 Fiqhul Akbar BCS646  
 Films BC1336, 1537  
 Finance BC103, 1196  
 Financial Aid - Students BC1098  
 Finch, Colin BC483, 520, 1019  
 Finch, JR BC1019  
 Findlay family BCZB86/1  
 Findlay, S TPA  
 Fine, Toby BC1565  
 First World War see also World War I  
 Fischer, Abram BCZA87/42-50  
 Fish Hoek BC1084  
 Fish Hoek Man BC275  
 Fishes BCS524  
 Fishing and fishing industry BC1067, 1512  
 Fitzpatrick, James Percy BCS206-7  
 "Five centuries of religion" BC92  
 FK Kendall & Earle collection BC206  
 Flag Bill BC184  
 Flag Crisis BCS169  
 Fleck, O BC727  
 Fleming, Trix BCS384, 386  
 Fleming Collection BC605  
 Flesch, Fritz BC645  
 Fletcher and Espin BCZA82/85-86  
 Fletcher, P BCZA82/85-86  
 Flowerday, Edw. BCS508  
 Floyd, Agnes BC666, BC1494  
 Floyd, Walter BC666, BC1494  
 Flying, History – South Africa BC280  
 Folb, Peter I BC822, 1023, 1031, 1247, 1568, BCZA85/29

Folk Dance and Song Society, English - SA Branch BC691  
 Folklore - Africa BC151-156  
 Folklore - Bushman BC151-156, 210  
 Folklore - San BC151, 210  
 FONS BC1187  
 Food and Canning Workers Union BC1081  
 Food and Canning Workers Union Archive BC721  
 Foot, HM BCS216-217  
 "Footprints of Early Explorers" BC962  
 "For you, the living" BC13  
 Forbes, Ashley - Trial BC978  
 Forced removals BC668, 847, 916, 1020, 1065, 1172, 1208, 1319, 1355, 1382,  
 1401, 1454, 1464  
 Forestry BC246, 543, 1022  
 Forests BC543  
 Forlie's Drapery Ledger BCS117  
 Forman, Lionel BC581  
 Forman, S BC581  
 Forrest, V BC220  
 Forsyth, Malcolm BC1265  
 Forsyth, R Lane BC328  
 Fort Hare, University College BCZA78/9-13  
 Fort St. George, India BC571  
 Fort William, Bengal BC571  
 Fortuin, Joan BCS546  
 "Fortunee" BCS242  
 The Forum BC934  
 Foster family BC311  
 Fothergill, Alexander BCS203  
 Fourcade Collection BC246  
 Fourcade, Henri Georges BC246, 1022, BCZA84/25  
 Fourie, Mary BC1355  
 Fox, Revel BC1466  
 Foyle, Christina BCS258, 259  
 Frames, Percival Ross, 1863-1947 BCS250  
 France - History 16th Century BCS195  
 Frank family BC1428, 1500  
 Frankel - Tiger Tapestry Collection BC1049  
 Frankel, Rudy BC1049  
 Fransch Hoek - history BC684  
 Franz, GH BC23  
 Fraserburg BC597  
 Freak shows BC1483  
 Freak waves BC1388  
 Free Burghers BC260  
 Free thought - South Africa BC1400  
 Freedom of the Press BC1128  
 Freeman, C BC206  
 Frelimo BC664  
 Fremantle, HES BC234, 753, 1579  
 Fremantle, I BC234  
 Frere, B BC56, 85  
 Friedlander, Zelda BC13, 580  
 Friends of NUSAS (FONS) BC1187

Fripps Photography BC1541  
 Frontier wars, 1834-1835 BC159, BCZB80/272-281  
 Frontier wars, 1851-1853 BCS548  
 Frontline States BC1005  
 Frost, Brian BC1462  
 Fruit canning BC860  
 Fruit farming BC860  
 Fruit Industry - South Africa BCS206-7  
 Fry, JM BC1399  
 Fry, W Ellerton BC800, BCZA83/6-7  
 Fryer, AK BC613  
 Fuggle, Richard BC1107, BCS496  
 Fuller, Dr Barnard BC251, BCS442  
 Fuller, Mrs BC251  
 Fundamental rights BC1113, 1114  
 Fungi BC275  
 Furphy, War Historian BCS280  
 Fynn, HF BC206

Gaika Rebellion BCZB76/31  
 Gaitskell, Deborah BC1142  
 GALA BCS422  
 Gale, M Gerhart Collection BCZA87/27-30  
 Gale, G (Mrs) BCZA78/15-/16  
 Gale, George BCZA78/15-/16  
 Gale-Aitken Papers BCZA78/15-/16  
 Gallery, SA National BC206  
 Gamble, John BC1430  
 Gamkaskloof Genealogies BC578  
 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand BC330, BCS210, BCS410  
 Garbett, Colin BCS194  
 "Garden of tragedy" BC94  
 Gardens Hebrew Congregation Collection BC849  
 Gardens Talmudical Society BC935  
 Gardner, Arthur BCS193  
 Garlick Ltd. BC292  
 Garment Workers Union BCZA78/44  
 Garnett, R BCS190  
 Garrick, David BCS191  
 Garside, Sydney - Papers BC924  
 Gasson miscellany BC942  
 Gasson, WH BC942  
 Gatooma Hebrew Congregation BC1339  
 Gaul, William Thomas, Bishop of Mashonaland BCS250  
 Gay and Lesbian Association BCS432 (see also BUZV)  
 Gay and lesbian information BC1194  
 Gemillas Gessadim BC881  
 Genadendal Training-school BCS108  
 Gender issues BC1194, 1238  
 Genealogies of European Royal Houses 1768-1873 BCS301  
 Genealogy - Afrikaners BC764, BCS358  
 General Estate and Orphan Chamber BC990  
 General Workers Union BCZA84/1-2

Genetics BC695, BCS402  
 Genocide BC1556  
 Geography - South Africa BC1079  
 Geology BC1095, 1404  
 Geology - Cape Province BC793  
 Geology - South Africa BC543, 722, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1404, BCS116  
 George BC755  
 George Hebrew Congregation BC851, 905  
 George V, King of England BC112  
 George VI, King of England BC533  
 Gerhart, Gail M - Collection BCZA87/27-30  
 Gerstman, Blanche BC673  
 Ghanzi district, Botswana BCZA78/17-19  
 Giannelos, GE BC746  
 Gibberd, Harold BC1133  
 Giffard, Chris BC1292  
 Gilchrist, John Dow Fisher BC253, BCS308  
 Gilfillan, Brian BC817  
 Gilfillan, NH BC817  
 Giliomee, Professor Hermann BC1070, BCS408  
 Gill, David BCS136, 137  
 Gillespie, John BC277  
 Gillet, Simon BCZA78/17-19  
 Gillis, Prof Lynn BC1504, 1554  
 Ginsburg, Gershon BC1259, 1260  
 Ginsburg, P BC908  
 Girl Guides Association BC938  
 Girls' Central School BCS572, 573  
 Gitlin, Marcia BC1458  
 Gitlin Library Photographic Collection BC1179  
 Giyose, MP BC1522  
 GJJ Smit Collection BC641  
 Gladstone, Dorothy BC112  
 Gladstone, Herbert John BC112  
 Glasgow Missionary Society BC1520  
 Glassford, William BCS211  
 Glasstone Collection BC698  
 Glennie, David BC1374  
 Glennie, FM BC1374  
 Glickman, Gertrude BC814  
 Gluckman, H BC710  
 Gluckman, Peter BCS428  
 Gochin family BCS589  
 Godlonton, H BCZA55-59  
 Godlonton, Robert BCZA55-59, BCZB80/272-281, 82/1  
 Godlonton, S BCZA55-59  
 Godman, EM and CE BC831  
 Goeze, B BC267  
 Gold standard BC184  
 Goldberg, Dennis BCZA87/51-53  
 Goldberg, Sarah BC837  
 Goldblatt, J BCS353  
 Gold mining BC1147  
 Gold mining - Zimbabwe BCS582



Goldstone Commission Reports (various) BC1055, 1246  
 Goniwe, Matthew BC1340  
 Goniwe, N BCS408  
 Good, Sir John BCS445  
 Goodge, Marjorie J (pseud. Helene Philippe) BCS318  
 Goodman, Gwelo BC291, 643  
 Goodman, Isaac Meyer - Collection BC805  
 Goodwin, AJH BC175, 290, 1349  
 Goodwin, AJH (Mrs) BC290  
 Goodwin Papers BC290  
 Goodwood Hebrew Congregation Archive BC829, 851  
 Gool, Goolam BC1141  
 Gool, Halima BC1141  
 Gool, Selim BC1141  
 Gool, Z BC506, 1081, BCZA83/30-34  
 Gordimer, Nadine BC751  
 Gordon, Gerald BC1486  
 Gordon, Hymie BC1127  
 Gordon, Peter BC1482  
 Gordon, Dr William Lennox BC1096  
 Gordon, W Lennox (Dr & Mrs) BC106  
 Gordon Sprigg, J BCS114  
 Gosse, Edmund BCS214  
 Gough, HP BC676  
 Governor Frere, B BC56, 85  
 Governor Milner, A BC112, 294  
 Governor Somerset, C BC269, 534, BCZA94  
 Governor-General Athlone BCS169  
 Governor-General Buxton BC215  
 Governor-General Clarendon BC56, 112  
 Governor-General Duncan, P BC112, 294  
 Governor-General Gladstone, HJ BC112  
 Governor-General Van Zyl, GB BC52, 54  
 Graaff, Sir de Villiers BC1546  
 Graaff-Reinet BC1311, BCZA73/3-8  
 Graaff-Reinet Hebrew Congregation BC851, 905  
 Graaff-Reinet history BC104, 818  
 Graaff-Reinet land transfer deeds BC887  
 Grabouw Hebrew Society BCS322  
 Graduate Jewish Group Papers BC985  
 Graduate School of Business Archive BC1117  
 Graham, J BC85  
 Grahamstown, Albany Museum BCZA52-53  
 Grahamstown Hebrew Congregation Archive BC851, 885  
 Grahamstown, Rhodes University BC206  
 Grahamstown, St. Andrew's College BC206  
 Grahamstown, St. Peter's Home BC206  
 Grainger, E BC75  
 Grainger, Percy BC75  
 Grand Order Lodge of Israel BC786  
 "Grandmother's Workbox" BC94  
 Granger, VL BCS542  
 Grant, E TPA  
 Grant, Joan BC361

Grant, Marie Lydia BC319  
 Graves, Robert Ranke BCS213, 252  
 Great Britain, War Office BCZA84/25  
 Greathead, L BC744  
 Greek history BC159  
 Greek philosophy BCS229  
 Greek poetry BCS13  
 Green and Sea Point Hebrew Congregation BC794  
 Green, Arthur BCS595  
 Green, Arthur Knolles BCS317  
 Green Coalition Papers BC1182  
 Green Family Papers BC1298  
 Green, Henry BC1298  
 Green, Ida Caroline Johanna, née von Lilienstein BC1298  
 Green, Lawrence G BCS320, 321  
 Green, Madge Elizabeth BC1026  
 Green Point and Sea Point Sunday School Union BC540  
 Green Point - history BC52, 86  
 Greene, A BC16, 330, 1480  
 Greenshields, Thomas Edward BC816  
 Greenwell, Anne BC1285, BCS485  
 Greig, G BC312  
 Greyshirts BC805, 1105, 1161, 1222  
 Greshoff, CJ BCS567  
 Greshoff, J BC207  
 Grey Collection BC171  
 Grey, Gerald J BCS276  
 Greyladies Association BC705, 1300  
 Griffiths, JES BC826  
 Grimm, WH BCS15  
 Grindley, Prof. JR BC1095  
 Griqualand East BCZA47  
 Griqualand East - history BCS348  
 Griqualand West, copper mining BC635  
 Grobbelaar, PW BC667  
 Grodd, Solly BCS391  
 Grogan, Tony BC1045, 1460  
 Groghan, Edward BCS440  
 Groote Schuur BC206, BCS509  
 Groote Schuur Hospital BC1163, 1516, 1525, 1554, BCS457  
 Groote Schuur (painting) by JM Rogier - Papers BC620  
 Grootzeekoegat BC44  
 Grosvenor, Port (Natal) BCZA47  
 "Grosvenor" wreck BCZA47  
 Group Areas Act BC930, 966, 1208, 1246  
 Group Areas Act, c.1962 BC926  
 Grove, J BC73  
 Grove, S TPA  
 Grove's "Dictionary of Music" BC73  
 Gubbins Collection, Witwatersrand Univ. BC312  
 Guguletu Native Township BCS219  
 Guinea, West Africa BC175  
 Guiseppe Paganelli Papers BC1104  
 Guguletu BC1521

Gunn, JWC   BCS600  
 Guppy, Henry   BCS313  
 Guthrie, Francis   BC339  
 Guthrie, Louise   BC234, 339  
 Gutsche Papers   BC703  
 Gutsche, Thelma   BC643, 703, 1283  
 Gutter, Pinchas   BC1490  
 Guyana   BC1072

Haarhoff, TJ   BC23  
 Habonim (Southern Africa)   BC785, 1086, 1577  
 Haeckel, EL   BC151-156  
 Hagen   BCS227  
 Hahn, PD   BCS138  
 Hahn, Paul Daniel - Collection   BC903  
 Hahn, S   BC171  
 Hahn, T   BC171, 1405  
 Haig, D   BC676  
 Hailey, William Malcolm   BCS337  
 Haley, Sue   BC1121  
 Halford, Samuel James   BCZA84/23-24  
 Hall, Elsie   BC10  
 Hall, JB   BCS130  
 Hall, Martin   BC1492  
 Hall, Richard Nicklin   BCZA84/30-33  
 Hall, W   BC743  
 Halm, E   BC671  
 Halm, J   BC671  
 Hamilton Ross see also Ross  
 Handwriting   BCS540, M532  
 Hankey - history   BC226  
 Hankey Mission Station   BC226  
 Hankey painting   BC226  
 Hans Sachs-koor   BC712  
 Harding, Edward John   BC81  
 Harding, Elizabeth   BC860  
 Hardy, Thomas   BCS304  
 Hare, Alexander Paul   BC1057  
 Hare, John   BCZA75/15  
 Haresnape, G   BC236  
 Harfield Estate, Claremont, history   BCS215  
 Harford, HC   BC67  
 Harms Commission   BC1258  
 Harmsen Papers   BC225  
 Harnett, IR - miscellany   BC117  
 Harries, Katrine   BC667, 953  
 Harris, AG   BCS180  
 Harris, Frederick John   BC1076  
 Harrison, CF   BCZA83/6-7  
 Hart, Peter   BC162  
 Hartley, WD   BCS158  
 Hartman, FH   TPA  
 Harwood, E - scrap-book   BCS339

Hatikvah Athletic Association Papers BC981  
 Havenga, Nicolaas Christiaan BC594  
 Havenga, NC - miscellany BC594  
 Hawke and McKinlay Collection BC326  
 Hawke, William BC326  
 Hawkins, J BCS158  
 "Hayam" BC897  
 Headstart BCS493  
 Health BC1204  
 Health – prisoners BC1216, 1393, 1575  
 Health services, SA BC105, 710, 1393, 1575  
 Healthcare BC1393, 1575  
 Healthcare - psychiatric BC1504  
 Heard, Anthony Hazlitt BC1375  
 Heart transplant BC1163, BCS457  
 Hebrew Nursery Schools BC1086  
 Hebrew Order of David Collection BC947  
 Hebrew Order of David - Lieberman Lodge BCS300  
 Hebrew studies BC265, 621  
 Heidelberg Hebrew Congregation BC874  
 Heikkinen, Terttu BCS315  
 Helfet, Arnold - Papers BC857  
 Hellemans, Zuster BCS383  
 Hellendoorn, I BCS547  
 Hely-Hutchinson, John BCZB95/7363  
 Hely-Hutchinson, Victor BC685, BCZB95/7363, TPA  
 Hemming family BC1080  
 Henderson, M BC743  
 Henderson, W BC1146  
 Hennessy, Denis BC1010  
 Henrey, Madeleine BCS327  
 Henry, James - Standard Bank Papers BC955  
 Henry III, King of France BCS195  
 Hepburn, Rev JD BC1448  
 Hepple, Alexander - Archive BCZA78/44  
 Heraldry BC109  
 Heraldry see also Crests  
 Herbert Baker and partners BC206, 605  
 Herbert Family BCS639  
 Herbert, Gilbert BCS639  
 Herbst, JF BC79, BCZA95/12567-9  
 Herbst Papers BC79  
 Herero language BC171  
 Herero photographs BC1405  
 Heritage - Western Cape BC1295  
 Herman, CL BC489, BCS135, 136, 138, 139  
 Hermanus Hebrew Congregation Archive BC828, 851  
 Hermanus - history BC828, 851, 1017  
 Herre, AGJ BCS381  
 Herring Bequest Collection BC1157  
 Herring Bequest Institute - autograph book BCS435  
 Herring family BC1157  
 Herrman, E BC16  
 Herrman, Dr L BC695

Hers, Jan BC1506  
 Hersch, Ita BC1407  
 Hersch, Meyer Dovid BC1407  
 Hersch, Pesach Liebmann BC1407  
 Herschel, Caroline Lucretia BCZA79/87-110, BCZA80/91-80/114  
 Herschel Centenary, 1934 BC80  
 Herschel, John Frederick William BC189, BCS192, BCZA79/87-110  
 Herschel Papers BC189  
 Herschel, Sir John BC483  
 Herschel, William BCZA79/87-110  
 Hertz, Joseph Herman, Rabbi Dr BCZA95/12559  
 Hertzl Zionist Society BC886  
 Hertzog, James Barry Munnik BCS169, 256  
 Heseltine, Phillip BC76, BCZA93/8469, BCZA93/8475  
 Hesse, Walter G BCS292  
 Hessels, W (pseud. of HA Mulder) BC207  
 Heward, L TPA  
 Hewat Training College BC1194  
 Hicks Beach, M BC122  
 Hiddingh BCZA92  
 Hiddingh family BC531, BCS500, BCZA92  
 Hiddingh Hall, Cape Town BC206  
 Hiddingh, W BCZA91-92  
 Hiddingh, Willem BCS223  
 Higgs, Cecil BC856  
 High Commissioner - Great Britain BC81  
 High Commissioner - London BC631  
 High Commissioner - South Africa BCZA78/2-/8  
 Highlands House, Cape Jewish Aged Home Archive BC896, 1490  
 Hill, Octavia BCS325  
 Hillhouse, May BC1037  
 Hinkel, Alfred BC1131  
 Hintsa BC733  
 Hirsch, Herbert BC1397  
 Hirsch, Morris BC969  
 Hirson, Dr B BCS405  
 Historians BC576  
 Historical buildings BC206, 724, 904, 968, 1000  
 Historical Society of Cape Town BC803, 1017, 1349  
 History - military BC233  
 History - natural BC733  
 History - SA maps M414  
 History Workshop, U.C.T. 1976 BC651  
 History - world BC159  
 HIV/Aids BC1216  
 Hoal, ATB BC105, BCS331  
 Hoal, William Garner BC105, 584, BCZA95/12569-71  
 Hobhouse, Emily BC330, 972, BCS303  
 Hochman, Jack and Lily BC1541  
 Hodgkin, Dorothy, 1910- BC884  
 Hodgson, Janet BC636  
 Hodgson, John BC1136  
 Hoernle, RAF BC109, 215  
 Hoernle, Winifred BC1168

Hoernle Memorial Lectures BC6, 48  
 Hoffenberg, Dr R BC587, 1041, 1072  
 Hoffman, Margaret BC1393  
 Hoffmann, Rufus - miscellany BC810  
 Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrik (Onze Jan) BC618, 624, BCS124, 216-218, 225, BC226  
 Hogan, Barbara BC1239  
 Hogben, Lancelot BCS398  
 Holden, Alan W BCS377  
 Holland - history BCZA114-119  
 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945) BC796, 1425, 1490, 1500, 1556  
 Holloway Commission BC79, 630, BCZA76/75  
 Holloway, JE BC79  
 Hollway, WS BC352  
 Holt, B BCZA47  
 Holt, H BC634  
 Holub, Emil BC234  
 Home for All Campaign BC1408  
 Home remedies BC295, 301, 334  
 Honey, Mrs J BC477  
 Honikman, AH BC305  
 Honoré, Jasmine BC1227  
 Hoogenhout, Casper Peter BCS273  
 Hooper, ASC BC1012  
 Hooper, HJC BC1012  
 Hope Mill Public School BC763  
 Hopley family BC720  
 Horrell, Roy BC1377  
 Horton, R BCS117  
 Horwood, Stanley Ebden BCS141, 218  
 Hospices BC1216  
 Hospital Kosher Kitchen Ladies' Society BC863  
 Hostels - migrant labour BC1521  
 Hottentots Holland history BC818  
 Hottentots - Inquahase BC962  
 House of Mercy and St Joseph's Home BCS624  
 Household accounts - Cape Colony BC1  
 Household accounts - English - 1865-1868 BC117  
 Houseman, Laurence BCS326  
 Houshold, John Goodman BC280  
 Housing BC1204, 1291, 1340, 1382  
 Housing planning BC1519  
 Hout Bay - history BCS470  
 Hout Bay - land use and development BCS470  
 Howard, AG BC1255  
 Howarth, Robert Guy BCS630  
 Howes, Dulcie BC1101  
 Howes-Howell, Ken BC1310  
 Hubert John Kidd Papers BC883  
 Hudson, J BCS192  
 Hughes, George Henry BC609  
 Hughes, Mrs T BC639  
 Hugo, D de V BCS330  
 Huguenots BCS239  
 "Huisgenoot" BC667

Human rights BC668, 1204, 1406  
 Human Rights Commission BC1065  
 Humphris, DH BC628  
 Humphris, PR BC628  
 Hunt, Leigh BCS204  
 Hunter, David A BC666, 880  
 Hunting BC277  
 Hurly, Rupert F BC882, 1256, 1506, BCS183  
 Huruthse BC1451  
 Hutt, William Harold, 1899-1988 BCS142, 342  
 Hutton-Squires, P BC681  
 Huxley, Aldous BC76  
 Hyman Liberman Institute BC1433  
 Hyman Liberman Institute Management Committee Papers BC1088  
 Hymns, Dutch BCS532  
 Hyponatremia BC1558

Iatrou, A BC740  
 IBBY BC1093  
 IDASA BC1406  
 IGPSA (Income Generating Projects for South Africa) BC1236  
 Illuminated addresses BC505  
 Immelman family BC78, 1367  
 Immelman Papers BC600  
 Immelman, Rene Ferdinand Malan BC44, 50, 56, 94, 112, 122, 147, 188, BC189, 208, 212, 247, 293, 308, 327, BCS118, 119, 134, 197, 247, 313, 499, 600, 1367, BCS601, 690  
 Immigration BC160, 719, 1038  
 Imperial Conferences, 1923 and 1926 BC184  
 In Darkest Hollywood BC1336  
 Indemnity Fund, Anti-Convict Agitation BC157  
 Independent Broadcasting Authority BC1239  
 Independent Development Trust BC1346, 1461  
 "Index to Lawbooks" BC52, 54  
 India, acetone production BC860  
 India, Fort St. George BC71  
 Indian Affairs BC345  
 Indian Mutiny BC1120  
 Indians - SA BC160, 640, BCS410, BCZA85/21-23  
 Indians - social conditions BC940  
 Industrial Action -  
     - Malawi BC1069  
     - Mozambique BC1069  
     - Namibia BC1069  
     - South Africa BC1069, 1117, 1288  
     - Zambia BC1069  
     - Zimbabwe BC1069  
 Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union BC581, 657, 1124, BCZA83/1  
 Industrial Manpower Papers BC825  
 Industry - Cape Town BC848  
 Influx control BC1092  
 Information and communications technology BC1409  
 Informal settlements BC1004, 1319

Information Scandal BC1103  
 Inglis, Elizabeth BC1083  
 Inglis, J BC500  
 Ingram, J BC534  
 Ingram, MC BC617  
 Inkatha Freedom Party BCS607  
 Innes, J Rose BC69  
 Inquahase Hottentots BC962  
 Inquest - Chief Petty Officer Donald Webb BC1118  
 Inquest - Neil Aggett BC1110  
 Inquest - SB Biko BCZA87/31-32  
 Inskip, Donald Percival - Papers BC287, 950, 1244  
 Institute of Administrators of Non-European Affairs BC1033  
 Institute of Chemistry of Great Britain and Ireland, Cape Section BC960  
 Institute of Citizenship BC1188, 1486  
 Institute of South African Architects BC1295  
 Integrated Management of Childhood Illness BC1354  
 Inter Faith Forum BC833  
 Inter - University Jewish Federation Papers BC980  
 International Association For The Study Of Traditional Environments (IASTE) BC1295  
 International Defence and Aid Fund BC1210  
 International Missionary Council BCZB78/194  
 International Missionary Council Archives BCZB90/7332  
 International Movement of Catholic Students BC927  
 "Intravenous injections" BC6  
 I'ons, F BC1115  
 Irish authors BCS282  
 Irma Stern Museum BC1548  
 Isaac, Nathaniel BC695  
 Isaacs, Rev Harris BC1342  
 Isaacs, Philip BC1342  
 ISCOR BC1006  
 Islamic community history BCS209  
 Isle de France BCS594  
 Israel – Arab conflict, 1948-1949 BC1458  
 Israel – Arab War, 1948-49 – participation, South Africa BC1331  
 Israel - history BC899  
 Israel, immigration of SA Jews BC1094  
 Israel Isaac Lipshitz Papers BC856  
 Israel Medical Association Papers BC835  
 Israel, SA Jewish emmigration to BC1094  
 Israel United Appeal Collection BC821, 861  
 Israeli American Papers BC899  
 Israelites BC1061

Jabavu Family Collection BC715  
 Jabavu, JT BC587, 715  
 Jack, Elspeth BC1450  
 Jack, Mziwonke ('Pro') BC1568  
 Jackson, Maj. ES BCS376  
 Jackson, Julius BC73/9-10  
 Jackson - letterbooks BCZA73/9-10  
 Jackson - miscellany BC870



Jackson, Stanley BCZA73/9-10  
 Jacobus Roger Donation BC108  
 Jacot, C BC143  
 Jaffe, Hosea BC1522  
 Jaffe, Morris BC1007  
 Jagger, JW BC329, 573, 600, 743, BCS130  
 Jagger - letterbooks BC573  
 J Allison Gift BC682  
 James Ambrose Brown Tapes BC1144  
 Jameson, Leander Starr BCZA84/21-22, BCZA84/23-24  
 Jameson Raid BC112, 281, 770, 893, BCZA84/21-22  
 Jamison, William Papillon BCS487  
 Jamison, Sophia Barbara Elizabeth BCS487  
 Janacek, Leos BC129  
 Janssens, JW BC3  
 Jardine Collection BC1, 56  
 Jardine, W BCS168, 246  
 Jarvis family BC601  
 Jassiem, Sheik MA BC1085  
 Jazzart Collection BC1131  
 JC Juta & Co. BCS330  
 Jeffcoat family BC531  
 Jeffcoat, Reginald BC531, BCZA92  
 Jellicoe, Admiral John RJ (1859-1935) BCS415  
 Jepson, Trevor BC1352  
 Jeppestown and Eastern Districts Hebrew Congregation BC1499  
 Jerusalem - Personal narratives BC1458  
 Jewish artefacts BCS624  
 Jewish Board of Deputies see also South African Jewish Board of Deputies  
 Jewish Board of Education Archive BC795  
 Jewish charities – South Africa – Cape Town BC1384  
 Jewish Communal papers BC1063  
 Jewish Ex-Service League BC796, 1385  
 Jewish Guild Collection BC936  
 Jewish immigration BC160, 719, 792, 918, 949, BCS249, 423, 428  
 Jewish Immigration Council Collection BC719  
 Jewish Maritime League BC832, 897  
 Jewish Museum BC833, 931, 932, 933, 935, 936, 937, 938, 947, 1211, 1419, 1427  
 Jewish Museum Files BC1211, 1315  
 Jewish Museum Photographic Collection BC1152  
 Jewish Philanthropic Society BC807  
 Jewish Photograph Collection BC840  
 Jewish Red Cross Society (Magen David Adom) - Archive BC866  
 Jewish refugees BC907, 1277  
 Jewish servicemen – World War II BC1277  
 Jewish Sheltered Employment Archive BC890  
 Jewish Sick Relief Society (Bickur Cholim) and Hospital Kosher Kitchen - Archive BC863  
 Jewish veterans – South Africa BC1385  
 Jewish victims of Nazism BC907, 1018, 1556, BCS465  
 Jewish War Appeal BC907  
 Jews in Africa – Zimbabwe BC1339  
 Jews in Lithuania BC1425, 1484, 1500

Jews in South Africa BC160, 353, 354, 645, 680, 695, 707, 713, 719, 763, 769, 770, 776, 769, 785, 792, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 802, 805, 806, 807, 809, 810, 820, 821, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 838, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 849, 850, 851, 852, 856, 861, 863, 866, 870, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 885, 886, 890, 905, 908, 919, 947, 948, 949, 981, 985, 988, 1007, 1094, 1152, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1198, 1199, 1211, 1212, 1259, 1260, 1271, 1305, 1306, 1308, 1309, 1313, 1315, 1341, 1342, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1407, 1424, 1425, 1427, 1484, 1487, 1490, 1524, 1539, 1540, 1541, BCS297, 298, 299, 300, 322, 324, 351, 352, 412, 436, 586, 587, 589, 591; BCS639; BCZA810623, 810634, 810646

- Albertina community BC874
- Aliwal North community BC875
- Anti-semitism BC839
- Beaufort West community BC842, 792, 851
- Caledon community BC792, 851
- Calvina community BC792, 851, 857
- Cape Town BC792, 849, 921, 922, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, BCS375
- Cape Town community BC849, 921, 922, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 949, 1152, 1503, BCS428, 438, 590, 591
- Ceres community BC851, 876
- Chabad congregation BC989
- Claremont community BC792, 898
- Cradock community BC905
- De Aar community BC792, 851, 905, 994
- Durban community BC1094
- East London community BC905, 1073, 1198, 1276
- Education BC900, 906, 920, 929, 1199
- George community BC851, 905
- Goodwood community BC829
- Graaff-Reinet community BC851, 905, BCS586
- Grabouw community BCS322
- Grahamstown community BC851, 885
- Green and Sea Point community BC794
- Heidelberg community BC874
- Hermanus community BC828
- Johannesburg community BC769, 1047, 1049, 1331, 1342, BCS421, BCZA95/12559
- Kenhardt community BC905
- Ladismith community BC792, 851, 905
- Laingsburg community BC792, 851
- Maitland community BC946, 1488
- Malmesbury community BC792, 851, 986
- Middelburg community BC851, 905
- Montagu community BC905
- Mossel Bay community BC792, 851, 905
- Mowbray community BC891
- Muizenberg community BC892, BCS382
- Namaqualand community BC792, 851
- Observatory community BC891
- Oudtshoorn community BC830, 851, 905
- Paarl community BC851, 905, 917
- Parow community BC945
- Periodicals, 1947-1949 BCS587
- Photographs BC840, 1152, 1179, 1180

- Piketberg community BC792, 851
- Political organizations BC1030
- Port Elizabeth community BC881, 895, 905, 1094, 1105
- Press BC1215
- Pretoria community BC1094
- Prieska community BC905
- Riversdale community BC792, 851, 874, 905
- Robertson community BC851, 873, 905
- Rondebosch community BC965
- Salt River community BC759
- Schoonder Street community BC798
- Sea Point community BC794
- Social clubs BC982
- Somerset West community BC851, 905, 908
- Stellenbosch community BC772, 774, 851
- Strand community BC851, 905, 908
- Student societies BC833, 980, 984, 987
- Tranvaal community BC1499
- Uitenhage community BC886
- Uniondale community BC851
- Upington community BC827, 832, 905
- Victoria West community BC851
- Vredehoek community BC797
- Welfare organizations BC896, 918, 979, 983
- Wellington community BC771, 792, 851
- Willowmore community BC851, BCS498
- Wolseley community BC876
- Woodstock community BC759, 905, 1524
- Worcester community BC773, 774, 851, 905, 909
- Wynberg community BC1309
- Jews for Justice Collection BC1030
- Jews on the tip of Africa: photographic essay BC1180
- Jiyane, Elmond BC1319
- Joffe, Masha – Papers BC1267
- Johannesburg - history BC600, 815, 1144
- Johannesburg history – photographs BCS502
- Johannesburg – housing BC1291
- Johannesburg Jewish Community BC769, 949, 1047, BCS421
- Johannesburg Joint Council of Europeans and Natives BC880
- Johannesburg Public Library BC1080
- Johannesburg Station - bomb blast BC1076
- Johannes Willem Colenbrander Papers BCZA80/32-34
- John I, King of England BCS294
- John Rylands Library (Manchester) BCS313
- Johnson, Frank William Frederick BCZA82/5-6
- Johnson, Mrs JP BC1044
- Joint International Missionary Council BCZB78/194
- Jolly, Aimee BC86
- Jones, Enid BCS162
- Jones, John David Rheinallt BCS335
- Jones, Winifred and Muriel BC555
- Jordaan, Tanya BC1185
- Joseph Rowntree Charitable Trust BC1352
- Josephine Mill - history BC970

Josephine Mill - restoration BC803  
 Joubert, A BC83  
 Joubert, J TPA  
 Joubert, M BC314  
 Joubert, Rev HA BC1418  
 Journalism BC959, 1091, 1215, 1329, 1350, 1375  
 Journals - road trips BCS602  
 Judge, Canon E BC500  
 Judge, Edward A BC500  
 Judge Papers BC500  
 "Judicial practice" BC54  
 "Judicial practice" Cape BC52  
 "Judicial practice" SA BC52  
 Jungianism BC1164  
 Junior Zionist Society Papers (Cape Town) BC922  
 Junod, Henri Phillipe BCS331  
 Jurgens, A BC1255  
 Juritz, Charles Frederick BC540, 914  
 Juritz, Prof. J BC1046  
 Juritz Papers BC914  
 Justinian, Institutes of BCS7  
 JW Jagger & Co. BC573

Kadalie, Clements, 1896-1951 BC657, BCZA83/1  
 Kaffrarian Rifles BC766  
 "Kaffrarian Watchman" BCZB76/31  
 Kahanowitz, Colin BC1258  
 Kairos Document BC1478  
 Kalahari Expeditions BC1585, BCS407  
 Kalk Bay BC205, 1512  
 Kannemeyer Commission of Enquiry BC811, 1340  
 Kannemeyer, Judge DDV BC811  
 Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies BC707, 709, 713, 759, 763, 769, BC770, 771,  
 772, 773, 775, 776, 778, 782, 783, 784, 785, BC786, 792, 794, 795, 796, 797,  
 798, 802, 805, 806, 807, BC809, 810, 820, 821, 827, 828, 829, 830, 832, 833,  
 834, BC835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, BC849, 850,  
 851, 852, 856, 857, 861, 863, 866, 870, 871, BC873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 881,  
 885, 886, 890, 891, 892, BC895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 905, 906, 907, 908,  
 909, BC917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 929, 931, 932, 933, 934, BC935, 936,  
 937, 938, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 965, 977, BC979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984,  
 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, BC994, 1007, 1018, 1021, 1050, 1073, 1179, 1198,  
 1199, 1211, 1259, 1260, 1274, 1276, 1277, 1306, 1313, 1315, 1331, 1339,  
 1341, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1419, 1424, 1425, 1498, 1499,  
 1500, 1503, BCS249, 277, 298, 299, BCS322, 351, 352, 353, 354, 382, 423,  
 498, BCZA810623, 810634, 810646  
 Kaplan Centre for Jewish Studies – History BC1587  
 Kaplan Centre Interviews BC949  
 Kaplan - Dear Son Collection BC1048  
 Kaplan family - history BC680  
 Kaplan - Jewish Roots Collection BC919  
 Kaplan-Kushlick Collection BC680  
 Kaplan, Prof. Maurice BC1059  
 Kaplan, Mendel BC919, 1047, 1048, 1050, 1424, 1473, 1484

Kaplinsky, Jean BC1086  
 Karoo – photographs  
 Kat River Settlement BCS444  
 Katz Family BC1275  
 Katz, Mrs M BC1073  
 Katzew, Henry BC1215  
 Kaunda, Kenneth BCS604  
 Keats, J BC197  
 Keen, Adele BC1278  
 Keet, Barend Bartholomeus 1885 BCS284  
 Keet, M BCS30  
 Keiskammahoek Rural Survey BC1542  
 Keke, Zolile Hamilton BC1328  
 Kelvin, Lord BC215  
 Kendall and Earle Collection BC206  
 Kendall, FK BC206  
 Kenhardt Hebrew Congregation BC905  
 Kensit, HML BC94, 234  
 Kent, Jack BC1017  
 Kenyon, Joan BC1470  
 Kepple-Jones, Arthur BC1520  
 Keren Heyasod BC850, BCS438  
 Kerr-Wylie, J BCS157  
 Kessler, Solomon BC851  
 Kesting, Deon BCS637  
 Kgalagadi BC1451  
 Khama, Paramount Chief BC1448  
 Khama, Seretse BC1146  
 Khama, Tshekedi BC255  
 Khan, Farieda BC1159, 1182, 1237, 1325  
 Khayelitsha BC1051, 1092, 1204  
 KhoiKhoi - history BCS401  
 Kicherer family BC104  
 Kidd, Hubert John BC883  
 Kidd, Mary Maytham - Collection BC973  
 Kies, Ben BC1522  
 Killie Campbell Library, Natal Univ., Durban BC151-156  
 Kilpatrick, Professor BC497  
 Kilpin, Hilda BC564  
 Kilpin, Ralph BC564  
 Kimberley - business correspondence BC234  
 Kimberley - business practices BC234  
 Kimberley - diamond mining BC635  
 Kimberley Hebrew Congregation BC905  
 Kimberley - history BC942  
 Kimberley Siege BC942, BCS333, BCZA71/8  
 Kimberley - travel journals BC72  
 Kinahan, Owen BC1000, 1024, 1137  
 King, Ballad of Dick BC94  
 King, Edward Laurie BC1252  
 King William's Town Hebrew Congregation BC905  
 Kingsley, H BC50, 56, 112  
 Ki-Nyakyasa dictionary BC745  
 Kipling, Alice BCS387

Kipling, Rudyard BC1, 215, 593, BCS302, 329, 344, 384, 386, 387, 1356, BCZA95/12567  
 Kirby, Percival Robson BC212, 750, 1513  
 Kirk, J BC106  
 Kirkman, M BC118, 215  
 Kirkwood Hebrew Congregation BC1534  
 Kitchener, Horatio Herbert BCS224  
 Kitchingman family BC612  
 Kitchingman, James BC612  
 Kitchingman Papers BC612  
 Klein, Bastienne BC1203  
 Kleinman, G BCS438  
 Klotz, Phyllis BC1176  
 Kluk, Solomon BC1391  
 Knobel, Wilhelm BC1514  
 Knott-Craig, AD BC70, 71, 186  
 Knott-Craig, Jessie BC588  
 Knysna - history BC813, BCS288, 437  
 Kok, Adam BC226, BCZA47  
 Kokot, DF BCS528  
 Kolbe Catholic Society - Papers BC927  
 Kolbe, Frederick Charles BC1, 132, 234, BCS171, 269, 514, BCZA55-59  
 Kolbe Papers BC219  
 Kook, Rabbi Al BC1063  
 Ko-operatiewe Wijnbouwers BCS362  
 Koopmans-de Wet, Marie BC1, 28, 574, BCS236  
 Koornhof, Piet BCS530  
 Koran BCS451  
 Korana (African people) BC1483  
 Korsten, Frederick 1773-1839 BCS328  
 Kosher Consumer Organisation of South Africa BC1487  
 Kotze, JG BC132, 183  
 Kotze, Lady BC132, 183  
 Kotze Letters BC183  
 Kotze, Theo BCZB85/1-85/13  
 Kowno Hebrew Friendly Society (afterwards King David Lodge) BC784  
 Kraus, Lilli BC712  
 Kreiner, Louis BCS536  
 Kreli BC735  
 Kreuser, Louise BCS597  
 Kriegler, Betty BC1431, 1432, 1433  
 Kriegler, JC BC716  
 Krige, Uys BCS413  
 Kruger, Stephanus Johannes Paulus (Paul) BC94, 105, BCS283  
 Krygsman, BJ BC254  
 KTC BC1340  
 KTC Trial Records BC991, 1213  
 Kuper, Leo BCZA83/20-29  
 Kuruman Mission Station BC1115  
 Kushlick history BC680  
 KwaMakutha BC1112  
 Kwanyama language dictionary BC661  
 Kwashiorkor BC1041  
 KwaZulu Natal Indaba Papers BC913

Labour BC825, 1092, 1268, 1288, 1303, 1409, 1472, BCS342  
 Labour, Black BC79, 1288, 1303  
 Labour conditions, copper mining BC635  
 Labour - disputes BC1117, 1134, 1288  
 Labour organisations BC1288, 1292, 1409, BCS467  
 Labour Party see also South African Labour Party  
 Laburn, Claire BC1038  
 Ladismith, Cape BC167, 755  
 Ladismith Hebrew Congregation BC851, 905  
 Ladysmith Siege - pictures BC71, 157  
 Laidler, PW BC217, BCS401  
 Laingsburg Hebrew Congregation BC851  
 Laite, Harold J BC848  
 Lamb, Carol BC1324  
 Lamprecht, Andrew BC1261  
 Lance, N BC1014  
 Land BC1065, 1092  
 Land grants BC928  
 Land grants - DEIC BC260  
 "Land of free speech" BC16  
 Land reform - South Africa BC1570  
 Land restitution BC1380, 1382  
 Land surveying BC246, 1256  
 Land transfer documents, 18th and 19th Century BC887  
 Land use planning BC1519  
 Landmanschaft Federation Archive BC844  
 Landsberg, Ernest - Papers BC621  
 Landau, Chief Rabbi Dr JL BCS588  
 Lang, Herbert BCS407  
 Langa BC579, 640, 880, 1004, 1020, 1065, 1081, 1090, 1092, 1521  
 Langa - riots BC1090  
 Langeberg Rebellion BCZA82/5-6  
 Langford, Lieut. BCS154  
 Langham-Carter, RR BC644  
 Language BC1078  
 Language planning BC1538  
 Language Plan Task Group (LANGTAG) BC1468, 1538  
 Language policy BC1538  
 Languages - Africa BC151-156, 171, 255, 1143, BCZA91/9994-10007  
 Languages - Australia BC171  
 Languages - East Africa BC804  
 Languages - English BCS2  
 Languages - Mocambique BC171  
 Languages - South Africa BC40, 171  
 Languages - South Africa - Policy BC1468  
 Languages - South Africa - San BC151-156, 210  
 Languages - South Africa - Herero BC171  
 Languages - South Africa - Ki-Nyakyusa BC745  
 Languages - South Africa - Kwanyama BC661  
 Languages - South Africa - San BC151, 1143, BCS464  
 Languages - South Africa - Sepedi BC255, BCZA91/9994-10007  
 Languages - South Africa - Sotho, Northern BC255, BCZA91/9994-10007

Languages - South Africa - Sotho, Southern BC255, BCZA91/9994-10007  
 Languages - South Africa - Tswana BC255, BCZA91/9994-10007  
 Languages - South Africa - Xhosa BC255, BCZA91/9994-10007  
 Lankester, Claude Lawrence BC1518  
 Lankester Collection BC606  
 Lankester, GJR BC1518  
 Lankester, Madge BC1518  
 Lansdown House Officers Family Fund BCS360  
 Lansdowne BC390  
 Lapsley, Michael BC1210  
 Lardner, Doris BC808, 1322  
 Larsson, E BCS144  
 Lasbrey, EW BC258  
 Lastovica, Ethleen BC1560  
 Law books BC52, 160  
 Law – China BC62  
 Law contracts BCS151  
 Law, Gordon BC1023, 1099, 1568  
 Law, GordoLaw - legal opinions BC160, 357, 604  
 Law library - catalogues BC225  
 Law "of costs" BC52, 54  
 "Law of Parent and Child" by Erwin Spiro BCS230  
 Law - Roman BC201, 717, BCS157, 367  
 Law - Roman-Dutch BC54, 183, 646, BCS156, 166  
 Law - 17th Century BCS134  
 Law - South Africa BC54, 63, 105, 122, 160, 183, 184, 225, 604, 622, 646, 1097,  
 1231, BCS172, 176, 429, 430, 431  
 Law - Zimbabwe BCS599  
 Law scrapbooks BC1234  
 Law student notebooks BC604, 1170  
 Law teaching BC63, 734, BCS7  
 Lawless, JM BCS403  
 Lawrence, FW Pethick BC16  
 Lawrence, Harry BC640  
 Lay, Prof. PMQ BCS363, 364  
 Lee-Warde, Leonard BC1301  
 Lee-Warden Miscellany BC1301  
 Le Roux, LE BC633  
 Le Sueur family BC1272, BCS237(a) and (b)  
 Learned societies BC202, 478  
 Learned societies - Classical Association of SA BCS20  
 Learned societies - Royal Society of SA BC478  
 Leaud, Francis BCS329  
 Lee, ALD BC1077  
 Lee, RW BC183  
 Leeman, I BCS151  
 Leendertz family BC230  
 Leendertz Papers BC230  
 Legal practice BC1294  
 Legal Aid Bureau, Cape Town BCS626  
 Legal Resources Centre BC991, 1213, 1380, 1382, 1570  
 Legum, Colin BC1329  
 Legum, Margaret BC1329  
 Leibbrandt, HCV BC818



Leibbrandt, Susan BCS507  
 Leighton, AM BC527  
 Leipoldt bibliography BC94  
 Leipoldt bust BC94  
 Leipoldt, CF (Rev. & Mrs) BC94  
 Leipoldt, CL BC23, 94, 207, 288, 291, 494, 669, 1572, BCS339  
 Leipoldt Family Papers BC94  
 Leipoldt, J BC94  
 Leipoldt Papers BC94  
 Leipoldt photographs and portraits BC94  
 Leliefontein Papers BC928  
 Lemba photographs BC255  
 Le Mesurier, Canon TG BCS424  
 Lennox Gordon, W (Dr & Mrs) BC106  
 Lennox-Short, Alan BC659  
 Leo Marquard Nusas Archive BC586  
 Leoni M Philip Papers BC78  
 Lepidoptera BC1434  
 Lesbian Lobby BC1194  
 Lesotho BC859, BCS569, BCZB90/7332  
 Lesotho see also Basutoland  
 Lestrade, GP BC255, BCZA91/9994-10007  
 Lestrade Papers BC255, BCZA91/9994-10007  
 Le Sueur family BC1272  
 Lethoba, GZ BC585  
 Lethoba, MS BC585  
 Letterstedt, Jacob BC970  
 "Leucocyte and antibody variations" BC6  
 Levinson, Dr BC166  
 Levisseur, Moritz BCS611  
 Levitas, Seina BCS423  
 Levy, Rev A BC1105  
 Levy, Harold BC802  
 Levy, Leah BC1448  
 Levyns Papers BC625  
 Levyns, JEP BC625, 628  
 Levyns, Margaret BC625  
 Lewin, Arthur BC1302  
 Lewis, Bernard BC904, BCS368  
 Lewis, Domini Collection BC1553  
 Leyds Collection BC107, 291  
 Leyds Papers BC107, 291  
 Leyds, GA BC107, 291  
 Leyds, JJC BC291  
 Leyds photographs BC291  
 Leyds, Willem Johannes BC291, BCS309  
 Libel case BCS19  
 Liberal Party, South Africa BC587, 930, 975, 930, 1486, 1502, BCZA77/23-25  
 Liberalism BC1051  
 Liberated Africans BCS494  
 Liberation struggles BC1329  
 Liberation theology BC1478  
 Liberman, Hyman BC763, 1088  
 Librarianship BC109, 600, 1562

Libraries - Cape Town BC171, 208, 217, 263, 361, 507  
 Libraries - Killie Campbell BC151-156  
 Libraries - Knysna BCZA71/3  
 Libraries - law catalogues BC63  
 Libraries - Mossel Bay BCZA71/3  
 Libraries - Natal University BC151-156, BCZA52-53  
 Libraries - private - catalogues BC188  
 Libraries - Prussian State BCZA114-119  
 Libraries - Rhodes House, Oxford BCZA94  
 Libraries - Rhodes Univ., Grahamstown BCZA52-53  
 Libraries - SAPL BC74, 171  
 Libraries - Selly Oak Colleges, Birmingham BCZA31  
 Libraries - South Africa BC74, 147, 208, 1026, BCS577  
 Libraries - Tübingen Univ. BCZA114-119  
 Libraries - Witwatersrand Univ. BC312, BCZA67/9-15  
 Library and Information Workers' Organisation (LIWO) BC1562  
 Licences - Cape Colony BC1  
 Lichens BC924  
 Lidderdale, HM BC607  
 Lidderdale, William BC512  
 Liebenberg, Sandy BC1173  
 Lieberman, Samuel and Esther BC810  
 Liesbeek Cancer Research Clinic BC1046  
 Liesbeek River - farms, Rondebosch BC260  
 Liesching, WAJ BC534  
 Lt-General Sir Richard Taylor Letters BC1120  
 Lieutenant Governors - Cape Colony BCZA94  
 Lighton, Reginald BC1206  
 Lilienfeld, Richard BC692  
 Lindenberg family BC78  
 Linder, Adolphe BC1190, 1221  
 Lindsay, Audrey and John BC1512  
 Linguistics BC1078  
 Linton, Fred BC1007  
 Lionel Forman Papers BC581  
 Lionel Louw Papers BC1098  
 Lions Head - history BC923  
 Lipshitz, Israel Isaac (Lippy) - Papers BC856, 1115, BCZB99/10598  
 Lister, Joseph Storr BC543  
 Lister, MH BC212, 543  
 Literature, Afrikaans see also Afrikaans literature  
 Literature for children BC1093, 1212  
 Literature, SA BC40, 217, 720, 751, 977, 1093, 1212, 1486  
 Literature, see also SA English fiction, drama, poetry and prose  
 Literature, Spanish BC188  
 Lithuania BC1489  
 "Little book of verse" BCS1  
 Livingston, Joyce BC1383  
 Livingstone, David BC106, 356, 757, BCS116  
 Livingstone, David - Papers BCZA80/2-7  
 Livingstonia (Zambia) BC106, BCZA82/46-55  
 Llewellyn, Redvers - memorabilia BC910  
 Lloyd, J BC151-156  
 Lloyd, LC BC151-156, 210

Lobengula BCZA82/87, 84/21-22  
 Local government transformation BC1346  
 Loch, Henry Brougham, 1st Baron Loch BCZA78/2-/8, BCZA84/23-24  
 Loch Papers BCZA78/2-/8  
 Locomotives BCS458  
 Logeman, Willem Sybrand 1850-1933 BCS311  
 Logic - lecture notes 1899 BCS240  
 Loire River - bridges BCS24  
 Lolo language BC804  
 Lomborg, Joan BC1355  
 Lomborg, KC BC511  
 London BCS121  
 London and South African Bank BC955  
 London - history BCS364  
 London, Leslie BC1393  
 London Metropolitan Archive BCZA810623  
 London Missionary Society BC226, 612, BCZA31, 54, 67/9-15, BCZA80/23-27,  
 80/87-90  
 Long, Basil Kellett BCS67  
 Long, Una BCS67  
 Longmore, Laura BCS378  
 Loopuyt, Lydia - Collection BC862  
 Lotzof, Harry BC1296  
 Louis Botha Centenary BCS463  
 Louis Botha Memorial, Cape Town BC206  
 Louis Herrman Papers BC695  
 Lourensford estate BC329  
 Louw bibliography BC46  
 Louw, Lionel BC1098  
 Louw, NP van Wyk BC46, 207  
 Louw, William Ewart Gladstone BC207, BCS409  
 Louw, William BCS409  
 Louwrens, HM BC604  
 Lovedale Mission Institution BC106, 880, 1520, BCZA99/15176-81  
 Loveday, T BC215  
 Lubowski, Anton BC1258  
 Lucas, Edward Verrall BCS295, 296  
 Lucas, I (?) BCS296  
 Luckhoff family BC310  
 Luckhoff, J BC234  
 Lukin, HT BC676  
 Lulofs, BSC BCS307  
 Lumsden, IF BCS137  
 Luthuli, Albert John - Papers BCZA78/46-47  
 Lutyens, Sir Edwin BC318  
 Lutyens, EL BC206, 215, 318  
 Luyt, Sir Richard BC1072

Macassar sulphur fire BC1122, 1237  
 Maccabi - Western Province Wrestling Club BC1552  
 McCormick, Dr K BC1016, 1455, 1468  
 McCrie, T BCZA139  
 McDonald, L BCS119

MacDonald, HN (Chief Justice) BC1064  
 MacDonald, Malcolm BC81  
 MacGillivray, J BC236, 243  
 McGrath, J Howard BC899  
 McGregor, Hetty BCS570  
 McGregor, HM BC9  
 McGregor, J BC597  
 McGregor, AM BCS407  
 McGregor, JSI BC561, BCS126, 174, BCZA95/12567  
 Macindoe, Archibald BC631  
 Mackenzie, Barbara Alida BC1, 16, 44, 787  
 Mackenzie, Compton BCS302  
 Mackenzie, JR BC1  
 Mackenzie, James Rutherford BC1, 787  
 Mackenzie, John BCZA67/9-15  
 Mackenzie, S BC1  
 MacKie, William Soutar - notebooks BC689  
 McKillop, JR and Company (Pty) Ltd. BC271  
 McKinlay BC326  
 Mackinney, HW - artist BC86  
 McKinney, HW - cartoons BC281, 404  
 MacLean, J BCZA55-59  
 McLean, JR BC404  
 McLean, L BCS370  
 Maclear, Sir Thomas BC483  
 Maclear, Thomas BCS158, 316  
 Maclear's Beacon BC1256  
 McLoughlin, B BC267  
 McMagh, Patricia BC1272  
 Macmillan, H BCS102  
 Macmillan, WM BCS102  
 McNab, RBH BC505  
 McOwan, Peter BCS601  
 MacQuarrie, JW BC293  
 MacRay, WD BCS310  
 Madagascar – photographs BC1402  
 Mafeje, Dr A BC880, 1072  
 "Mafeking Mail", siege newspaper BC209  
 Magen David Adom BC866  
 Maginim Papers BC984  
 Magistrates' Courts BC1083  
 Magna Carta AD 1215 BCS294  
 "Magnetic survey of SA" BC118, 215  
 Maister, Dolly BC1174, 1360, 1400  
 Maitland Cottage Homes BC631  
 Maitland Hebrew Congregation Archive BC946  
 Maitland Hebrew Congregation Trust BC1488  
 Maitland Road Cemetery BCS371  
 Makarari Expedition BCS407  
 Malan, Antonia BC1314  
 Malan, DGR BC537  
 Malan, EG BC109  
 Malan, FS BC109, 1465  
 Malan, GHT BC109

Malan, Gen. Magnus BC1112  
 Malan, Stephanus BC1367  
 Malawi BCZB90/7332  
 Malay Quarter BCS343  
 Malays - Cape Town BCS209, 343, 1250  
 Malcolm Forsyth Collection BC1265  
 Malcommes, Douglas John Norton BC966  
 Malcommess Parliamentary Papers BC966  
 Malherbe, DF BC23, 207  
 Malherbe, EG BC609, BCS293  
 Malherbe, FEJ BC207  
 Malibongwe Conference BC1238  
 Malinowski, Bruno BC880  
 Malmesbury Hebrew Congregation BC851  
 Malmesbury Hebrew Congregation Papers BC986  
 Maltz Photograph Albums BC709  
 Mallory, JK BC1388  
 Mamre BC1004  
 Mamre Community Health Project BC1393  
 Mandela, Nelson BC999, 1002, 1014, 1081, 1148, BCZA87/51-53  
 Mandela, Winnie BC1014  
 Mandelbrote, HJ BC576  
 Mandelbrote Papers BC576  
 Manicaland Trek BC50, 56, 112  
 Mann, Thomas BCS292  
 Manning, James BCS290  
 Manpower - skilled BC825  
 Manpower - unskilled BC825  
 Manpower - Second World War BC825  
 Mansergh, Brian BC206, 1462, BCS495  
 Mantshongo, RA - History of the Matatiele BCS348  
 Manuel family BC56  
 Manuel, G BC230  
 Manufacturing - Cape Town BC848  
 Maps - SA BC184  
 Mapungubwe BC255, 337  
 Marabi Dance, The BC1040  
 Marais, David BC639  
 Marais, Eugene Nielen BC23, BCS287  
 Marais family BC132  
 Marais, RA BC132  
 Marawu Trial Records BC992  
 Mar family BC104  
 Maree, Johann BC1288  
 Marion Institute BC1530  
 Marist Brothers Schools in South Africa 1867-1955 BCS323  
 Marketing schemes BCS335  
 Markham, Violet BC643  
 Marks, M BCS412  
 Marks, Sammy BC707, 770  
 Marks, Shula BCS459  
 Marloth, Rudolf BC914  
 Marquard, Leo BC586, 587, 1302  
 Marquard, M BC157

Marquard, N BC587  
 Marshall, John and Ritchie, Claire - husbandry in Eastern Bushmanland BCS350  
 Marshall, John and Ritchie, Claire - Where are the Nyae Nyae !Kung? BCS349  
 Martin, M BCZA52-53  
 Marwick, Iris BC1262  
 Marx, Beatrix BC363  
 Marx, Joanna BC1351  
 Marxism BC1238  
 Masefield, John BCS286  
 Masey, F BC206  
 Mashonaland administration BCZA78/2-8  
 Mashonaland travel journals BC72  
 Maskens, PE BCS440  
 Maskew, William Wilson BC350  
 Masque Theatre BC1086  
 Masson, Madeleine BC703  
 Matabeleland BCS122  
 Matabeleland - history BCZA80/32-34  
 Mathematical notes BC80  
 Mathews, Arnold B BC894, BCZA91/1710  
 Matthews, Zachariah Keodirelang Papers BC706, BCZA78/9-13  
 Mauerberger, Ted and Levia BC1274  
 Maxwell, J BC233  
 Maxwell, T BCZA82/87  
 Mayibuye Centre - University of the Western Cape BC1053  
 Maynard family BC114  
 Maynardville Collection BC114  
 Mbeki, Govan BCZA87/51-53  
 Mears sketch map BC312  
 Mears, WGA BC312  
 Mediaeval manuscripts BC475, 479  
 Medical BC251, 306, 489, 1127, 1297, 1331, 1354, 1572  
 Medical Association (Cape) BC1572, BCS135, 136, 140  
 Medical Association (Israel) BC835  
 Medical Association of South Africa BC94, 822, 1572, BCZA85/29  
 Medical Association of South Africa (Cape Western Branch) BC789, 1572  
 Medical Association Records BC328, 1041  
 Medical Council of Southern Rhodesia - Papers BC837  
 Medical Dental and Pharmacy Act, 1928 BC666  
 Medical ethics BC822, 1247, BCZA85/29  
 Medical inspection, Cape Province BC306  
 Medical notebooks BC295, 299, 301, 307, 1013, BCS400, 600  
 Medical practice - Worcester BCS448  
 Medical symptoms BC993  
 Medicine - Cape BC177, 251, 1163, 1282, 1354  
 Medicine - history (Cape) BC1043, 1163, BCS448  
 Medicine - SA BC116, 251, 499, 648, 1163, 1217, 1247, 1262, 1331, 1370, 1392, 1393, BCS505, 525  
 Medicines Control Council BC1247  
 Mei, P BCS150  
 Meier, James BC1111  
 Meintjes family BC901  
 Meintjes, J BC44  
 Melcher, FG BCS314

Melzer, Lionel BC1331  
 Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix BCS550  
 Mengele, Michael BCS323  
 Mental health BC1043, 1262, 1270  
 MER see also Rothmann, ME BC690  
 Merber, G BC24  
 Merchants - Garlick Ltd. BC292  
 Merchants - Ross, Hamilton BC2  
 Merchants - Searight & Co. BCS12  
 Merge BC1241  
 Merriman, John Xavier BC1, 85, 112, 127, 215, 243, 284, 294, 314, 584, 1062, BCS254  
 Merriman letters BC584  
 Merriman photographs BC56  
 Merrington family BC612  
 Metcalf, F BC215  
 Metcalf, James - Papers BC915  
 Methodist Church history BC312, 1136  
 Methodist Church Missions BCZB90/9272  
 Methodist Church Missions, Basutoland BC312  
 Methodist Church Missions, OFS BC312  
 Meurant, JH BC1  
 Mezzotints BC531  
 Mibashan, Shunamith BC1533  
 Michelson, S BCS397  
 Michell, Lewis Loyd BCZA84/23-24  
 Middelburg Hebrew Congregation BC851, 905  
 Middelmann, Hans BC1009  
 Middlemiss, Tania BC1130  
 Middleton family BC597  
 Migrant Labour BC880, 1051, 1081, 1521  
 Military history - Cape Town BC233  
 Military history - Lesotho BC61, 233  
 Military history - Natal BC67, 233  
 Military history - South Africa BC676, 1256, BCS119, 512  
 Milk distribution BC865  
 Millais, John Everett BCS281  
 Millar, AK BCZA94  
 Millard Papers BC181  
 Miller, I BC713  
 Miller, Wolf BC713  
 Millin, SG BC294, 646  
 Mills, C BC85  
 Milner, Alfred BC16, 112, 294, 831, BCS632  
 Milner's kindergarten BC294  
 Mineral rights BC1380  
 Mines BCZA81/5-7  
 Mines - copper BC635, 880, BCS160  
 Mines - SA BC184, 1144, 1147, 1281  
 Mines - Zimbabwe BCS582  
 Mines see also different types eg. Copper mining  
 Mirvish, Israel BC1212  
 Mirvish, Dr Issy BC1151  
 Mirvish, Louis BC1427

Mirvish, Rabbi MH BC1063  
 Missals BCS269  
 Mission stations - Blythswood BC106  
 Mission stations - Hankey BC226  
 Mission stations - Lovedale BC106, 880, 1543  
 Mission stations - Philippolis, OFS BC226  
 Missionaries BCZA80/23-27, 80/35-37, 80/87-90  
 Missionaries, American BCZA47  
 Missionaries, Methodist BC299, BCZB90/9272  
 Missions, American BCZA47  
 Missions - history BCZA31, BCZB78/194  
 Missions, Medical in South Africa BCZA78/15-/16  
 Missions, South Africa BC1295, 1473, BCS270, 516, BCZA31, 54, BCZB90/7332  
 Missions, University campuses BC1473  
 Mitchell Collection BC969  
 Mitchell, Dr FK BC1006  
 Mitchell, G BCS130  
 Mitchell, John Layton BCS617  
 Mizrahi Association see also Cape Zionist Mizrahi Association BC937  
 Mizrahi Zionist Society (Cape) BCS324  
 Modern World Society BC1231  
 Moffat family BCS472  
 Moffat, Howard Unwin BCZA84/30-33  
 Moffat, John Smith, 1835-1918 - Papers BCZA80/23-27  
 Moffat, Mary BCZA80/87-90  
 Moffat, Robert BC758  
 Moffat, Robert - Papers BCZA80/87-90  
 Mohamed, Sheik N BC1085  
 Moldenhauer, MJ BC157  
 Molema, SM BCZA77/2  
 Moll, Prof. Eugene BCS446  
 Moll, Peter G BCS385  
 Molteno, Cape Colony BC44  
 Molteno, Caroline BC330, 601  
 Molteno, Caroline - Papers BC330, 601  
 Molteno, Donald B BC579  
 Molteno, E BC16, 330, 1480  
 Molteno, Edward, 1912-1990 - diaries BC993  
 Molteno family BC1140  
 Molteno, Frank BC1269  
 Molteno Papers BC330  
 Molteno, JC BC330, 601, BCZA73/9-10  
 Monica Bates: SAAUW Papers BC1142  
 Montagu BC1015  
 Montagu Hebrew Congregation BC905  
 Montagu Radio-Active Hot Springs and Sanatorium, 1915 BCS289  
 Monterey BCS564  
 Montgomery, LM BCS527  
 Moodie family BC632  
 Moorcroft Collection BC943  
 Moorcroft, E BC943  
 Moore, Francis BCS134  
 Moore, George, 1853-1933 BCS282  
 Moore, PA BC354



Mopeli-Paulus, Atwell Sidwell, 1913 BCS345  
 Morgans, John BC381  
 Morkel, J BCS170  
 Morris, Herbert Stanley - Botanical notebooks BC976  
 Morris, James BC483  
 Morris, Dr Solly BC672  
 Mortgage bonds BC902  
 Mortgage bonds - Clanwilliam BC534  
 Morton, Pierce BC565  
 Moshesh BC312  
 Mosley Papers BC631  
 Mossel Bay Advertiser BCS578  
 Mossel Bay Hebrew Congregation BC851, 905  
 Mossel Bay - history BC1509, BCZA71/3  
 Mossel Bay Municipality BCZA71/3  
 Mosses BC924  
 Mossgas BC1320  
 Mossop, Allan BC62, BCS211  
 Mossop, EE - notebooks BC962  
 Mostert family BC578  
 Mostert, Noel BCS379  
 Mother-tongue instruction BC1538  
 Motor cars - South Africa BC217  
 Moultrie, Richard BC1364  
 Mount Nelson, Cape Town BC2  
 Mountain Club of South Africa BC1255, 1421, 1578  
 Mountain passes BC543, 812  
 Mountain ranges, Cape Peninsula BC788  
 Mountain ranges, Western Cape BC1060  
 Mountaineering – South Africa BC1255, 1310, 1421, 1463  
 Mountaineers – South Africa BC1421  
 Mowbray Hebrew Congregation Archive BC891  
 Mowbray - history BC1278, 1517  
 Mowbray Inter-Race Group BC1241  
 Mowbray land grants BC260  
 Mowbray, Princess Christian Home BC206  
 Mowbray - social history BC1071  
 Mowbray, Welgelegen BC206  
 Moyle, Peggy BC1355  
 Mozambique BC654, 1190  
 Mozambique Company BCS543  
 Mozambique - economic conditions BCZA78/14  
 Mozambique history – 19<sup>th</sup> century BCS543  
 Mozambique - languages BC171  
 Mozambique - miscellany BC664  
 Mtimkulu, Donald BCS638  
 Mtunkulu, Sydney BCS396  
 Muir, Thomas - photograph BC80, 108  
 Muizenberg BC1512  
 Muizenberg Hebrew Congregation Archive BC892  
 Muizenberg, Rhodes Cottage BC50  
 Mulder Collection BC207  
 Mulder, Connie BC1546  
 Mulder, HA (pseud. W Hessels) BC207

Mulder, R BC207  
 Muldersvlei BCS291  
 Muller, A BCZA114-119  
 Mullins, Robert John BCS516  
 Multilingualism BC1538  
 Multi-Party Negotiating Process, 1993 BC1055  
 Multi-Party negotiations, 1993 BC1113  
 Mundell, Felicia BC1451  
 Munitz, Stephen BC1030  
 Munnik family BCS358  
 Munnik, J Barry BCS289  
 Murray, Andrew BCS285  
 Murray, Andrew Howson BC103, 282  
 Murray, AW BCZA73/3-8  
 Murray, Charles BC215  
 Murray, CFK BC330  
 Murray family BC330, 601  
 Murray Family Papers BC1126, 1290  
 Murray, Kathleen BC330, BCS370  
 Murray, M BC1126  
 Murray, Marischal BC86, 230  
 Murray, Phoebe BCS515  
 Murray, TE BCZA73/3-8  
 Murray, Wilfred BC1290  
 Murray, WGR BC118, 215  
 Murray-Parker Collection BC330  
 Murray-Parker, M BC16, 112, 330  
 Musaeus BCS13  
 Mushrooms BC275  
 Music BC40, 244, 363, 588, 663, 1444, BCZA86/1  
 Music - Africa BC750  
 Music - Cape Town BC314, 1157, 1338, 1496  
 Music - Choirs BC1333, 1338  
 Music - colleges BC108  
 Music - concert programmes BC75, 656, 712, 723, 808, 1042, 1338, 1496, 1550  
 Music - dictionaries BC73  
 Music - guitar BC360  
 Music - Port Elizabeth BC1566  
 Music - Pretoria BC291  
 Music - programmes BC1449  
 Music - recordings BC740, 1042, 1338, 1496  
 Music - SA BC212, 1444, 1449, 1481, TPA  
 Music, SA College of BC76, 1251, 1284  
 Music - scores BC212, TPA  
 Music - Spanish BC1450  
 Music - Times, The BCS31  
 Musicians - Bell, WH BC212  
 Musicians - Bini, Albina BC889, 1104  
 Musicians - Boyce, William BCS380, BCZA91/7379-7385  
 Musicians - Chisholm, Erik BC129, 1396, TPA  
 Musicians - Du Plessis, Hubert BC692, TPA  
 Musicians - Findlay, S TPA  
 Musicians – Forsyth, Malcolm BC1265  
 Musicians - Gerstman, B BC673

Musicians - Grainger, P BC75  
Musicians - Grant, E TPA  
Musicians - Grove, S TPA  
Musicians - Hartmann, FH TPA  
Musicians - Hely-Hutchinson, Victor BC685, BCZB95/7363, TPA  
Musicians - Heward, L TPA  
Musicians - Joubert, J TPA  
Musicians - Lilienfield, Richard BC692  
Musicians - Llewellyn, Redvers BC910  
Musicians - Navarro, Pablo BC1450  
Musicians - Paganelli, G BC1104, BCS538, TPA  
Musicians - Pulvermacher, G BC1481  
Musicians - Rainier, P BC957, TPA  
Musicians - Smith, Dr A Barry BC1042, 1333  
Musicians - Strauss-Smith, Lloyd BC1496  
Musicians - Talbot, Desiree BC1251  
Musicians - Taylor, Colin BCZA93/8469, TPA  
Musicians - Van Dieren, Bernard BCZA93/8469, TPA  
Musicians - Van Wyk, A TPA  
Musicians - Warlock, Peter BCZA93/8469, 93/8475  
Musicians – Wessels, Cecilia BC1230  
Musicians - Whittaker, MEW TPA  
Musicians – Younger, John BC495  
Muslim community – Cape Town BC1250, BCS209, 343  
Muslim Judicial Council Trial BC1085  
Mutare (Umtali) BC1549  
M/V Thomas B Davie BC1387  
Myburgh family BCS358  
Mysticism BC621  
Mzimba, Rev PJ BC1520  
  
"Nagwolwe" BC22  
Naidoo, Jay BC1409  
Naidoo, Shantavothie BCZA87/54  
Namaqualand BC27, 217, 928, 1172, 1183, 1380, BCS449  
Namaqualand - copper mining BC635  
Namaqualand - diamond prospecting BCS391  
Namaqualand Hebrew Congregation BC851  
Namaqualand - Jewish community BC1590  
Namaqualand - land issues BC1570  
Namibia BC654, BC726, 930, 1102, BCZB90/7332  
Namibia - history BC82, 224, 1352  
Namibia - photographs BC1096, 1318  
Napier, GG BCS152  
Napier, George Thomas Papers BCZA75/15  
Napoleon BCS153  
Napoleon (Emperor of the French) BCS420  
Napoleon's funeral BC571  
Nash, Dr Eleanor Scarborough BC1270, 1516  
Nash, Dr Margaret BC1204  
Natal, 1808-1974 BC597  
Natal boundaries BCZA47  
Natal history BC67, 233  
Natal KwaZulu Indaba BC913

Natal military history BC67, 233  
 Natal - political history - c.1900-1950 BC1124  
 Natal Univ. Library BC151-156 BCZA52, 53  
 Natal Witness - leading article BC659  
 Nathan Abramowitz legal notes BC734  
 Nathan Collection BC912  
 Nathan, Laurie BC912  
 National Art Gallery, Cape Town BC206  
 National Book Development Council BC1299  
 National Catholic Federation of Students BC927, 1209  
 National Committee for Liberation BC1003  
 National Convention BC294, 573  
 National Council of Women of South Africa BC775  
 National Language Project (NLP) BC1538  
 National Liberation Front (NLF) BC1538  
 National Liberation League BC506, 579, 1081, BCZA83/30-34  
 National Medicine and Dental Association (NAMDA) BC1393  
 National Monuments Council BC1295, 1349  
 National Party BC930, 1546  
 National Society of SA BC4  
 National Unifying Force BC969  
 National Union of South African Students BC586, 587, 660, 664, 823, BC862, 1029,  
 1072, 1187, 1302, 1363, 1437, 1551, BCZA94/1748-1791  
 National Union of South African Students - tour BC862  
 Native Economic Commission BC79, BCZB81/243  
 Native Education Commission BC282  
 Native Laws Commission of Enquiry (Fagan), 1946-1948 BC630  
 Native Locations Commission (Struben), 1905-1906 BC630  
 Native peoples see also Black people  
 Natives' Representative Parliament BC345, 347, 579, 1301, BCZB81/70-98  
 Naturalisation BC160  
 Nature conservation - Cape Province BC939  
 Nature conservation - legislation BC1068  
 Nature conservation - South Africa BC1068  
 Nature reserves - Cape Point BC107  
 Nature reserves - De Hoop BC765  
 Naudé, Adèle BC720  
 Naudé, Beyers BC799, BCZB85/1-85/13  
 Naudé, D F Hugo BC720  
 Naudé family BC597  
 Nauta, RD BC225  
 Naval training BC781  
 Navarro, Pablo BC1450  
 Navy, Commander in Chief, South Atlantic BC356  
 Navy - history BC1118  
 "Nchayechibi War" BCZB76/31  
 Ndola BCS160  
 Neame, Sylvia BC754  
 Nederduitse Hervormde Kerk van Afrika BCS235, 238  
 Nederlandsche ZA Spoorweg Maatschappij BC119  
 Nel, Gerrit BC1294  
 Nelson Collection BC788  
 Nelson, Horatio BCS154, 155, 163  
 Nepgen, RSC BC207

"Neptune" BC485  
 Netherlands/South Africa - cultural history BC1011  
 Netherlands/South Africa - relations BCS232  
 Nettelold family BC643  
 Nettelton, CG BC650  
 Nettelton, Gerald Enraght BC650  
 Nettelton Papers BC650  
 Network of Independent Monitors BC1246  
 New Education Fellowship BC83  
 New Era Schools Trust (NEST) BC1072, 1098  
 New Unity Movement (NUM) BC1522  
 New York Times BCS481, 534  
 New Zealand - travel BC157  
 New Zionist Organization of South Africa - Papers BC836  
 Newbery, Edgar Papers BC295, 1052  
 Newbery, ER BC295, 1052  
 Newlands House BC968  
 Newlands, Sans Souci BC600, 643, 1470  
 Newman, Adv. E BC1029  
 Newspapers BC513, 1091, 1156, 1293, 1375  
 Newton Thompson, J BC643  
 Niay-Darroll, Apolline BC656  
 Nicholls, G Heaton BCS147  
 NICRO BC997, 1340  
 Niet Voorbij - Stellenbosch BC206  
 Nigeria BC958  
 Nigeria - administration BC894, BCZA91/1710  
 Night schools BC1075  
 Nimmo, Arthur - Papers BC813  
 Njube Lobengula BCZA84/21-22, 82/87  
 Noakes, Prof Tim BC1558  
 Noble, Susan BCS507  
 Noise pollution BC967  
 Non-discriminatory education (sex, race, class) BC1016  
 Non-European Army Services BC855  
 Non-European Unity Movement of South Africa BC925, 1141, 1522, 1538,  
 BCZA940759  
 Non-governmental organisations BC1098, 1106, 1461  
 Non-racial education BC1016  
 Non-violent Action BC654  
 Non-violent protest BC1057  
 Noordhoek - Cape BC831  
 Norden, B BCZA55-59  
 Normal College BC311  
 Norris, AL BC343  
 North Africa BC1189  
 North America BC157  
 Northern Rhodesia BC10  
 Norton Papers BC40  
 Norton, Victor BC752, 1091  
 Norton, William Alfred BC40  
 "Not without honour: the life...of Olive Schreiner" BC13  
 "Notarial practice..." BC52, 54  
 Notcutt, HC BC234

Nowlan, JP BCZA55-59  
 Nuclear Power Station Site Investigation BC1084, 1320  
 Nursing BC1261  
 NUSAS see also National Union of South African Students BC1029, 1551  
 Nutrition BC1558  
 Nuttall-Smith, G BC258  
 Nuwe Testament, Die BCS284  
 Nyakyusa people BC880  
 Nyamende, A BC1040  
 Nyanga BC1148, 1213, 1285, 1354, 1521, BCS485  
 Nyasaland BCS122

Oakes, John BC1337  
 Oates, Francis BCZA84/21-22  
 O'Brien, Connor Cruise BC1072  
 Observatory - Cape Town BC1586  
 Observatory/Mowbray Hebrew Congregation Archive BC891  
 Ochberg, Isaac BC1313  
 Ochberg Orphans' Immigration Scheme BC918, 1313, 1315  
 Occupational therapy BC1008  
 OFS land concessions BC312  
 OFS Methodist missions BC312  
 O'Kiep BCS449  
 Old age homes BC896  
 "Old Cape Highways" BC962  
 "Old Road's End.." BC44  
 Oliver, Di BC1340  
 Oln, CL BC94, 219  
 Olympic Games BC1072  
 Onwhyn, T - engraver BC117  
 Oosthuizen, EC BC594  
 Open City Conference Proposal BC1002  
 Open schools BC1099  
 Open Schools Association Papers BC1023, 1568  
 Open Universities BC880  
 Opera BC1104, 1230, 1251, 1284, 1496, 1550  
 Opinion Book BCS430  
 Opperman, DJ BC207  
 Opzoomer, CW BCS547  
 Oral history BC949, 1018, 1111, 1223, 1363, 1379, 1469  
 Oranjia Jewish Orphanage Collection BC918  
 Orenstein, Israel Aharon see Israel Ben Yosef  
 Organisation of South African Artists BC1202  
 Oriental languages BC621  
 Orolowitz, Cyril BC1171, 1308  
 Orolowitz family BC1308  
 Orpen, Edith BC313  
 Orpen family BC521  
 Orpen, JM BCZB76/33  
 Orpen, Mavis BC1355  
 Orr, BM BCZA80/32-34  
 ORT-OZE Collection BC806  
 Osler, Maeder BC1568

Ostrich feather industry – history BC1509  
 Other-wise BC1119  
 Oude Wynberg BC902  
 Oudtshoorn Hebrew Congregation Archive BC830, 851, 905  
 Oudtshoorn, History of BC830, 851  
 Outside Africa BCS2, 13, 24, 73, 75, 92, 166, 171, 188, 197, 217, BC247, 319, 531  
 Ovamboland BC661  
 Overbeek, Danie BC1506  
 Overbulk buildings BC1090  
 Owl Club BC695, 996, 1108  
 Owl Club Papers BC1108  
 Oxford - Rhodes House Library BCZA94

Paarl Hebrew Congregation BC851, 905  
 Paarl Hebrew Congregation Archive BC917  
 Paarl - history BC668, BCS426  
 Paarl - riots BCZA77/209  
 Paarl - riots - Commission of Enquiry BCS426  
 Paarl Wool & Skin Company BC1171  
 Padovich, Fay and Michael BC1378  
 Paganelli, Giuseppe BC1104, BCS538, TPA  
 Pahl, HW BC255  
 Paine, VC BC730  
 Paintings, San BC86, 230  
 Palaeoecology BC714, 1095  
 Palestine Maritime League BC897  
 Palgrave, William Coates BCZA84/21-22  
 Pan-African Congress BC587, 1081, 1328  
 Papendorp see also Van Papendorp  
 Paravincini de Capelli, WBE BCS372  
 Park, H Maitland BC215  
 Parker, Cassandra BC1368, BCS434  
 Parker, GF BC737, BCS311  
 Parker, John BC729, 1074  
 Parker, Staniforth and Bieldt Collection BC729, 1074  
 Parliamentary procedure BC52  
 Parow Hebrew Congregation Archive BC945  
 Parsons, Neil BC1146, 1483  
 Pascall, Sara BC1540  
 Pascall, Richard BC1540  
 Pasha, Mahmud Hashim BCS647  
 Passive resistance BCS210  
 Pass laws BC930, 1020  
 Paterson Papers BC631  
 Pathology BC1013  
 Paton, Alan BC1301, BCS521, 522, BCZA77/23-25  
 Patterson, WH BCS189  
 Pulse, Michele BC1208  
 "Peace Campaign, 1900" BC16  
 Peace education BC1332  
 Peace Initiative BC1065  
 "PEBCO" Three BC1340  
 Peck, Allene BCS419

Pedi people BC1464  
 Pedi photographs BC255  
 Peers, Bertie Louis BC275  
 Peers Cave BC275  
 Peers, Victor Stanley BC275  
 Peffers, R BCS182  
 PEN Club BC695, 1486  
 Penal legislation BC105  
 Penal reform BC105, BCS408, BCZA95/12569-71  
 PEN Collection BC751  
 Penn, J BC748  
 Pensions BC1092  
 Percy, T BC188  
 Pereira Collection of Pauline Smith Papers BC1089  
 Pereira, Prof. Ernest BC1089  
 Petersen - poems BC941  
 Petersen, Sydney Vernon BC941  
 Pethick-Lawrence, FW BC16  
 Pfeiffer Papers BC225  
 Pfeiffer, ME BC225  
 Pfeiffer, Prof. Roy BC1078, BCS409, 439  
 Pharmacy - history BC217, 334, BCS15  
 Pheidippides (pseud. of Dr CL Leipoldt) BC94  
 Phelps, Archbishop BCS149  
 Philately BC486  
 Philcox, Sue BC1106  
 Philharmonia Choir of Cape Town BC1338  
 Philip Papers BC226, 742  
 Philip, J BCZA54  
 Philip, John BC226, 312, 742  
 Philip, (Miss) LM BC226  
 Philip Papers BCZA54  
 Philip, Peter Hugh BC742  
 Philip photographs BC226  
 Philip, RAF BCZA54  
 Philip Segal Papers BC977  
 Philip, TD BC226  
 Philip, WB BC226  
 Philip, WE BC742  
 Philippolis - history BC226  
 Philippolis mission station, OFS BC226  
 Phillida Simons Collection BC1140  
 Phillipolis photographs BC226  
 Phillip family BC78  
 Phillip, Leonie M BC78, BCS12  
 Phillips, AL BC229  
 Phillips, EP BC279  
 Phillips, Ian BC1327  
 Philosophical Society, South Africa BC171  
 Philosophy BC109, 1145  
 Photogrammetry BC246, BCZA84/25  
 Photographs BC277, 311, 518, 1310, 1482, BCS585  
 Photography BC940, 1310  
 Photography - history BC226



Phrenology BC702  
 Pickstone, Harry BC1555  
 Picton-Seymour, Désirée BC1036, 1335  
 Picton-Seymour Papers BC724, 1335  
 Pienaar, WJB BC362  
 Pienaar, Leonie BC633  
 Pieterse, HJC (pseud. Deki) BC23  
 Piketberg Hebrew Congregation BC851  
 Pillans, Alida BCS527  
 Pinelands BC1175  
 Plaatje, S BC330  
 Place names, South Africa BC255  
 Plant morphology BC924  
 Plant physiology BC924  
 Plants - medicinal properties BC167, 1544, BCS15  
 Platinum mining BC1281  
 Plato BC220, BCS229  
 "Plato and the times he lived in" BC159  
 Platz, CH BCS144  
 Plaut, Mali BC1390  
 Playing Fields Association BCS627  
 Plettenberg Bay BC1283  
 Ploeger, J BC207  
 Plomer, W BC13, 396  
 Pocock, WFH BC518  
 Poetry see also Afrikaans poetry; Dutch poetry; English poetry; Greek poetry; SA  
 English poetry  
 Poetry, South Africa BC484, BCS531  
 Pogrund, Benjamin BC1328  
 Pole Evans, IB BC714  
 Policansky, Max BC1435  
 Police conduct BC811, 943, 1051  
 Political leaders - autographs BC13, 247, 260, 534  
 Political leaders - Caricatures BC1129  
 Political organisations BC1241  
 Political philosophy BC1253  
 Political prisoners BC1039, 1210, 1317, 1393, 1575  
 Politics BC579, 618, 643, 639, 640, 653, BCZB81/70-98  
 Politics - Africa BC1329  
 Politics - South Africa BC332, 564, 587, 614, 752, 753, 767, 1098, 1103, 1138,  
 1215, 1256, 1375, 1397, BCS575, BCZA77/7-77/12, 77/23-25, 77/103-203, 78/9-  
 13, 78/46-47, 83/2, BCZA85/21-23, 94/5029-5073, BCZB76/33, 78/63  
 Pollak, Hansi Pauline BC762  
 Pollock, James BC1350  
 Pollens BC924  
 Pollution BC967  
 Pollution - Environmental BC1122  
 Pondoland history BC293  
 "Ponts et chaussees..." BCS24  
 Poole, Marilyn BC1444  
 Pope, Maurice BC381  
 Population movement BC732  
 Port Elizabeth - education BC966  
 Port Elizabeth Hebrew Congregation Archive BC895, 905

Port Elizabeth - race relations BC966  
 Port Elizabeth - social history BC966, BCS625  
 Port Elizabeth United Hebrew Institutions BC881  
 Port Elizabeth - urban history BC966  
 Port Grosvenor - Natal BCZA47  
 Portraits – South Africa BCS507, 508  
 Port St. John's BCZA47  
 Portuguese – Africa BC1263  
 Postma, M BC13  
 Potashnik, Rabbi Jacob BC1277  
 Potgieter, EJ BCS262  
 Powell, Edmund BC624  
 Poulton, Capt. DG BC1035  
 Pow Wow BCS74  
 Pre-history, SA BC210, 290  
 Preller, Mr and Mrs DS BC288  
 Preller, GS BC23  
 Presbyterian Church BC551  
 Presbyterian Church see also Uniting Presbyterian Church  
 Press, Councils and Unions BC1293  
 Press, freedom of BC217, 312, 930, 1091, 1153  
 Press - history BC1010, 1091, 1153, 1215, 1358  
 Prestwich Place BC1314  
 Pretoria history BCZA82/59-61  
 Pretoria music BC291  
 Pretorius family BC578  
 Prvert, Jacques BCS413  
 Price, DV BC734  
 Prieska Hebrew Congregation BC905  
 Primos, Kathy BC1265  
 Prince, Vintcent & Co Records BC1509  
 Princess Christian Home, Mowbray BC206  
 Pringle, Thomas, 1789-1834 BCZA139  
 Prinsloo, Ivor BC1413  
 Printing history – Cape BC535  
 Prisman, Cyril BC1118  
 Prison health care BC1393, 1575  
 Prison visits BC1039, 1575  
 Pritchard, B BCZA73/9-10  
 Pritchard, Charles J BCS346  
 Proctor, Andrew (Frederick) Weatherby Beauchamp BC215, BCS115, 1414  
 Progressive Education Group, U.C.T. BC1016  
 Progressive Federal Party BC708, 841, 943, 1103, 1340, 1397, 1406  
 Progressive Party BC579, 640, 1103, 11175, 1256, 1397  
 Progressive Reform Party BC1103, 1397  
 Project for Statistics on Living Standards and Development BC1347 1381  
 Project for the Study of Alternative Education in Southern Africa (PRAESA) BC1538  
 Property transfer deeds BC534  
 Property - Zorgvliet BC260  
 Prose see also Afrikaans prose literature; SA English prose literature; Spanish prose literature  
 Prospecting BC1183  
 Protea Village BC1454  
 Protests - posters and placards BC1039

Provincial finance BC282  
 Prussian State Library, Berlin BCZA114-119  
 Pryce-Lewis, Prof. Owen BC491, 1074  
 Psychiatry, UCT Department of BC1504, 1516, 1554  
 Psychiatric facilities - South Africa - Cape Town BC1504, 1516  
 Psychiatric nursing BC1262  
 Public Affairs – SA BC564  
 Public Service Commission BCS578  
 Publications Control Board BC1206, 1253  
 Pugh, Lewis BC1558  
 Pullen, ED BC588  
 Pullen Song BC588  
 Pulvermacher, G BC1481  
 Purcell, FWF BCZA91  
 Purland Collection BC477  
 Purwitsky, Hilda BC707, 1155, 1271, BCS572, 573  
 Putterill, Martin BC1359

Quakers South Africa BC749, 1148, 1352  
 Quarrington, D BC1146  
 Queenstown BC674  
 Queenstown - history BC1061  
 Quinn, GD BC94, 327

Rabbinical correspondence BC1063  
 Rabbis – biographies BC1306, 1457  
 Rabinowitz, Rev. Joel BCS428  
 Race relations BC6, 48, 105  
 Race relations, Cape Province BC888, 998  
 Race relations, Cape Town BCS334  
 Race relations, South Africa BC105, 579, 587, 956, 1033, BCS378, 606,  
 BCZA94/5029-5073, BCZB90/7332  
 Racster, O BC73  
 Radcliff Observatory BC658  
 Radcliffe-Brown, AR BC1168  
 Radio active cobalt rings BC1046  
 Radio broadcasts BC996, 1459  
 Radio talks BC207  
 Railway Circle Record BC1417  
 Railway Institute BC187  
 Railways - Cape BCS131, 288, 1512  
 Railways - SA BC582, 770, 1256, 1257, 1399, 1417  
 Railways - Transvaal BC119  
 Rainier, Priaulx BC957  
 Rainier, P TPA  
 "Rambles in rhyme" BCS1  
 Ramphele, Mamphela BC1521  
 Randlords BC1249  
 Rankin, ES BC4  
 Raphaely Memorial Bursary BC719  
 Ratchford, Phyllis BCS457  
 Rautenbach, Laura BC1523  
 Ravan Press BCZB85/1-85/13

Raysman, Max BC1341  
 Read, Len BC1436  
 Readathon BC1093  
 Reading clubs BC258  
 Readings Outfitters BCS299  
 Reddy, ES BCS410  
 Redhill, CI BC903  
 Refugees BC762  
 Rehman, Anton BC234  
 Rehoboth Gebiet Land Tenure, Enquiry Commission BCS427  
 Reid, F BC183, 258, 481  
 Reitstein Collection BC839  
 Reitz, FHF BC112  
 Reitz, FW BC112  
 Reitz, J Fritz BC823  
 Release of prisoners, 1990 BC1039, 1575  
 Religion BC40, 585, 737, 799, 853, 1061, 1209, BCS404  
 "Religion and social change in Southern Africa" BC623  
 Religion - history BC92, 1077  
 Religious objection to military service BC1027  
 Religious Society of Friends BC749  
 Renault, Mary BC751  
 Repertory Theatre, Cape Town BC118  
 Repression Monitoring Group BC1051  
 Research Institute on Christianity in South Africa BC1273, 1477  
 Resistance literature BC1269  
 Ressel, Solomon BCS429  
 Retief, P BC738  
 Rex, George BCS437  
 Reyburn, HA BC109  
 Reynolds, Pamela BC1582  
 Rhenish Mission Society BCS270, 529  
 Rhikoto judgement BC1020  
 Rhind, David BC1071, 1229, 1257  
 Rhodes, Cecil John BC56, 112, 678, 684, 1356, BCS507, BCZA84/21-22  
 Rhodes correspondence BC50, 56, 112  
 Rhodes Cottage, Muizenberg BC50  
 Rhodes Estate BC1573  
 Rhodes Fruit Farms BC684, 860, 1555  
 Rhodes House Library, Oxford BCZA94  
 Rhodes letters BC50  
 Rhodes Memorial, Cape Town BC206, 605, 1019  
 Rhodes monuments BC50  
 Rhodes photographs BC50, 56, 112  
 Rhodes Scholarship BC294, 1099  
 Rhodes Univ. - Grahamstown BC206  
 Rhodes Univ. Library BCZA52-53  
 Rhodesia BC337, 1012  
 Rhodesia - history BC50, 56, 112, 477, 571, 579, 1168, 1549, BCS122, 517, 561, 566  
 Rhodesia - Liberals BC969  
 Rhodesia - Northern see also Zambia  
 Rhodesia Party BC969, BCZA84/26-29  
 Rhodesia - politics BC969

Rhodesia see also Zimbabwe  
 Rhodesia - Southern see also Zimbabwe  
 Rhodesian Archives BC106  
 Rhodesian Federation BC859  
 Rhodesian Pioneers BC72  
 Rice, FW BC517  
 Richards, Audrey BC880  
 Richards, W BCZA55-59  
 Richards, WA BCZA55-59  
 Richardson Diaries BC1015  
 Richtersveld BC1172, 1380  
 Richtersveld Land Claim Records BC1380  
 Rickards, London BCS364  
 Riddell, N BC501  
 Ridgill, Richard BC299  
 Rijksarchief, The Hague BCZA114-119  
 Rimer, RAC BCS470  
 Rindl, Max BC284  
 Riots - Cape Town BC651, 1090  
 Riots - Soweto BC651, 716, 1323, BCZA95/12561-6  
 Riou, Edward BCS560  
 Ritchie Collection BC220  
 Ritchie, MSS BC220  
 Ritchie, W BC112, 131, 186  
 Rive, Richard BC1032, 1062, 1398  
 Riversdale Hebrew Congregation Archive BC851, 874, 905  
 Rivonia Trial BC999, BCZA87/51-53  
 Rix, Ivy BCS390  
 Road building BC543, 812  
 Roads - France BCS24  
 Robb family BC768  
 Robb, Nol BC1092  
 Robb, RN BC1092  
 Robben Island BC526, 1039, 1043, 1538, BCS425  
 Robert Moffat Papers BCZA80/87-90  
 Roberts, Ellen BCS476  
 Robertson, HM BC595, 648, 1410  
 Robertson Hebrew Congregation Archive BC851, 873, 905  
 Robertson, Capt J BCS563  
 Robertson, Marian BC179, 319, 680, 919, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1457  
 Robertson, W BC9, 132  
 Roberson, William BCS570  
 Robins, Dr Ashley BC1357  
 Robins, Mrs G BCS421  
 Robinson, JB BC1147  
 Rock art BC151, 210, 217, 1349, BCZA84/30-33  
 Rock climbing BC1421  
 Rodger, G BC244  
 Rodger, Jacobus BC108  
 Roeland Street Congregation BC798  
 Roets, Johannes Nikolaas BC761  
 Roger Hayden Collection BC796  
 Rogers, AW BC164, 1280  
 Rogers Papers BC164

Rogers portraits BC164  
 Rogier, Jean Marius BC620  
 Rollnick, Sonia BC1254  
 Rollo, W BCS309  
 Roman Catholic Church BC1026  
 Roman Catholic Church - Cape Town BCS220  
 Roman Catholic Church - Student societies BC927, 1209  
 Roman-Dutch law BC52, 54, 183, 646, BCS156, 166  
 Roman law BC201, 717, BCS157, 367  
 Rondebosch Boys' High School BC70  
 Rondebosch Diocesan College BC247  
 Rondebosch Fountain Centenary Collection BC1024  
 Rondebosch free burgher farms BC260  
 Rondebosch, Grootte Schuur BC206  
 Rondebosch Hebrew Congregation Archive BC965  
 Rondebosch – history BC1278  
 Rondebosch land grants BC260, BCS497  
 Rondebosch, St. Paul's Church BC206  
 Rondebosch schools BC70, 247  
 Rondebosch Study Group BC1125  
 Roodebloem Farm Diaries BCZA73/3-8  
 Rooke, Daphne BC995  
 Rooke family - miscellany BC684  
 Roos, Tielman Johannes de Villiers BCS256  
 Roosevelt, Theodore BCZA82/7-8  
 Roper, Mrs D BC299, 300  
 Rorke's Drift BC1, 67  
 Rosebank – history BC1278, BCS581  
 Rosebank - land grants BC260  
 Rosebank House BCS581  
 Rosecourt, Jewish Youth Centre - Papers BC987  
 Rose Innes, J BC69, BC618  
 Rose Innes, Lady BC16  
 Rosenbaum, Sigmund BC1305  
 Rosenthal, Eric, miscellany BC670  
 Ross Family Papers BC2, 901  
 Ross, Grace Louisa BC526  
 Ross, Fiona BC1479  
 Ross Frames, P BC715  
 Ross, GDH BC2  
 Ross, Hamilton BC2, 501, 600  
 Ross, IM BCS361  
 Ross, J BC2  
 Ross, J (Miss) BCZA54  
 Ross Papers BC2, 901  
 Ross, RE BC2  
 Rossetti, DG BC649  
 Rosteutscher, Joachim Heinz Wilhelm BCS253  
 Rotary clubs BC291  
 Rothmann, ME - Collection BC690  
 Roupell, Arabella BC234  
 Roux, Coen BC962  
 Roux, Dr Pieter BC1220  
 Roux family BCS358

Roux, JPW BC185  
 Royal Institute of Chemistry, Cape Section, Archive BC960  
 Royal Navy BCS415  
 Royal Navy, Cape of Good Hope BCS242  
 Royal Observatory BC508, 671  
 Royal Society of SA BC478  
 Royal visit, 1947 BC1186, BCS541, 613, 616  
 Rozendal, Norbert BC1264  
 RR Wright School of Religion BC585  
 Rubenstein, Mrs B BC1015  
 Rubin, Leslie BC1502  
 Rubin, Neville BC1502  
 Rubinstein, Avrom BC1260  
 Rudd, Charles Dunell BCZA84/21-22  
 Ruden, Sarah BCS531  
 Rudner, Ione BC1349  
 Rudner, Johan Hjalmar BC1349  
 Rugby photographs BC622  
 Ruiters, Alistair BC1056  
 Runciman, Beva BC1342  
 Ruperti, E BC225  
 Russell, David PH BCS506  
 Russell, Frank BC679  
 Russell, James Hamilton BC888  
 Russell, JM BC551  
 Russia BCS118, 455  
 Russia – literature BC1155  
 Rustenberg, Stellenbosch BC206  
 Rutter, Sir Frederick BC454  
 Ryan, ABC BC676  
 Ryan Family BCS639  
 Ryan, Mike BC970  
 Ryan, T BCS171  
 Rybko scrap-books BC905  
 Rybko, Woolf BC905

SAAUW (SA Association of Univeristy Women) BC323, 1142  
 SAUJS see also South African Union of Jewish Students  
 Sacks, Ruth BC1250  
 SACS Rhodes Scholarship Papers BC1099  
 SALDRU BC1347, 1373  
 S.H.I.P. see also South African Union of Jewish Students. (Student Holocaust  
 Interviewing Project) BC1018  
 Sachs, Albie BCS520  
 Sacks, Ruth BC1250, BCS209  
 Sacks, Boris BC1067  
 Sacks-Saldanha Collection BC1067  
 SA Friends of Israel Maritime League BC897  
 St Andrew's College, Grahamstown BC206  
 St Barnabas Church, Cape Town BC206  
 St Columba's High School Papers BC1228  
 St George's Cathedral, Cape Town BC206, 605, 731, 1252, BCS165  
 St George's Singers BC1042

St Helena BC482, 571, BCS121, 439  
 St John Ambulance Foundation BC1025  
 St John's Parish, Wynberg BC256-261  
 St Leger, CD BC731  
 St Lucia BC1107  
 St Mark's Anglican Church, District Six BC916, 1034  
 St Paul's Church, Rondebosch BC206  
 St Peter's Church Collection BC1071  
 St Peter's Home, Grahamstown BC206  
 St Saviour's Church, Claremont BCS424  
 Saldanha Bay Canning Company BC1067  
 Saldanha Steel Project Investigation BC1197  
 Sales, Digby BC1128  
 Salt River Hebrew Congregation BC759  
 Salt River - schools BC181  
 Sam Davis Collection BC726  
 San BC151, 480, 1483  
 San dictionaries BC151  
 San - economic conditions BCS349, 350  
 San - ethnology BC210  
 San - folklore BC151, 210, 359, BCS483  
 San - languages BC151, 210, 1143, BCS464, 484  
 San - paintings see also Rock art  
 San - photographs BC1442  
 Sanctions BC1329  
 Sanders, Bella BC1426  
 Sanders, Dr Hannah Reeve BC1188, 1282  
 Sandile BC735  
 Sandler, EM BC669, 1485, BCS411  
 Sandra Steytler Papers BC1578  
 Sans Souci, Newlands, CP BC600  
 Sans Souci School BC1470  
 Santam Insurance Co. BC716, 1323, BCZA95/12561-6  
 Saphra, Toni BC1390  
 SA Prisoners Education Trust BC879  
 Sapte, Herbert Langton BCZA84/30-33  
 Sargent, W BC450  
 "Sarie Marais" BC667  
 SAS President Kruger BC1118  
 Satow, Ernest BCS214  
 Sauer, JW BC112  
 Saunders, Margaret Stuart BC1135  
 Saunders, Stuart BC1567, BCS519  
 Save the Press Campaign BC1128  
 Sayers, A BC1326  
 Sayers, WC Berwick BCS312  
 Scanlan, C BCZA55-59  
 Schapera, Isaac BC290, 650, 880, 1168, 1451  
 Schapera Select Bibliography of SA Native Life and Problems BC826  
 Schauder, A BC1105  
 Schauder, Leon BC1537  
 Schechter, F BC482  
 Schelpe Papers BC971, 1363  
 Schelpe, Prof. EACLE BC971, 1363



Scheub, Harold BCS535  
 Schinz, Hans BC234  
 Schlebusch Commission BCZB85/1-85/13  
 Schneider, Ivor BC1498  
 Schofield, James F BC337  
 Scholten, Sheila BC1089  
 Scholtz, H van der Merwe, 1924 - BC1078  
 School of African Studies - communications BC826  
 Schools - architectural plans BC326  
 Schools – Cape Town BC311, 1228  
 Schools - Carnarvon BC206  
 Schools – Collegiate School, Port Elizabeth BC1480  
 Schools - Rondebosch BC70, 247  
 Schools - SACS BCS411  
 Schools - Salt River BC181  
 Schools see also Education  
 Schoonder Street Hebrew Congregation Archive BC798  
 Schragenheim Papers BC1305  
 Schreiner, FH BC16  
 Schreiner family BC16, 643, 1080, 1365  
 Schreiner - Hemming family BC1080  
 Schreiner, Olive BC285, 1032, 1062, 1080  
 Schreiner, Olive Emily Albertina - Collection BC16  
 Schreiner, Olive Emily Albertina - Letters BC1, 13, 16, 28, 112, 294, 330, 597,  
 643, 695, 1547, BCS247, BCZB86/1  
 Schreiner, WP BC16, 50, 112, 215, 502, 676, 1365  
 Schreiner, WP - Papers BC112  
 Schrijver, Isaq BC962  
 Schrire, Gwynne BC1503  
 Schroder, WH - Artist BC86  
 Schumann, Christian Gustav Waldemar BC103  
 Schumann Commission BC103  
 Schunke Hollway, HC BC352  
 Schuster, Norah BC502  
 Schutte, H BC206  
 Schwartz Family Papers BC1276  
 Schwarzbard, Sholem BC1155  
 Schweitzer, A BC748  
 Science fiction BC339  
 Science, SA BC119, 167, 171, 215, 246, 284  
 Scopus Club Collection BC820, BCS412  
 Scopus Club - scrap-book BCS412  
 Scotland travel - 19th Century BC217  
 Scott, AD BC281, BCZA92/13535-13530  
 Scott, GSG BC112  
 Scott, KFM BC151-156, 480  
 Scott, PRS BC112  
 Scott Shaw, C BC620  
 Scott, U BC16, 112  
 Scott, Walter BCZA139  
 Scouting BC956, 1086, 1510  
 Scrimgeour, ACS BCS1  
 Sculptors  
 - Arendt, Kaspar BC953

- Arendt, Liesbeth BC953
- Arendt, Otto Wilhelm Siegfried BC953
- Disner, Solly BC1151
- Lipshitz-Lippy BCZB99/10598
- Rautenbach, Laura BC1523
- Salinger, Liesbeth BC953
- Tweed, John BCS474
- Sea, Club of BC897
- Sealy, Rossall BCS525
- Sea Point Hebrew Congregation BC794
- Sea Point - history BC52, 86, 923, 1126, 1257
- Sea Point - houses BC27
- Sea Point - photographs BC86
- Seamen's Institute, Cape Town BC206
- Searight & Co. BCS12
- Searle, M BC63
- Seaweed BCS129
- Sebe, Lennox BC1415
- Second Anglo-Boer War - Relief work BCS236
- Second World War see also World War II
- Secwana BC40
- Seed, Dick BCS549
- Seegers Collection BC1055
- Seeliger Collection BC637
- Segal, Morris BC1493
- Segal, Philip - Papers BC977
- Segal, Samuel BC1493
- Sekhukhuniland BC1464
- Selborne (England) BC247
- Selborne, Lady BC294
- Selborne, Lord BCS466
- Selley, Robert E BC1566
- Seligman, Miss HM BCS436
- Selly Oak Colleges (Birmingham) BCZA31
- Selous, Frederick Courteney BCZA82/7-8
- Semitic languages BC621
- Semmes, R BCS127
- Sena language BC804
- Sena Sugar Estates Ltd. BCZA78/14
- Senate debates BCS335
- Sennett, M BC1153
- Sepedi language BC255
- Sermons BC9, 172
- Serwator, Blanche and David BC1541
- Settlers, 1820 BC13, BCZA55-59
- Sexwale, Mosema ("Tokyo") BCS425
- Seymour - Ritchie Papers BC1083
- Seymour, WM BC1083
- Shakespeare, William BCS514
- Shapiro, Ada - Collection BC832
- Shapiro, Rosie BC1539
- Shapiro, Woolf BC1539
- Sharpeville - incident BCZA77/7-77/12
- Sharples, B BC289

Sharples, Canon WG BC289  
 Sharpley, N BC312  
 Shaw, David BC632  
 Shaw, Gerald BC1091, 1166  
 Shaw, HM BC571  
 Shaw, W BC571  
 SHAWCO (Students' Health and Welfare Centres Organisation) BC1432  
 Shaw's Mountain, Caledon BC571  
 Shearing, D BCZA73/3-8, 73/9-10  
 Sheddick, VGJ BC1451  
 Shein Sokolow Letters BC1021  
 Shephard, Rupert BC519, 856  
 Shepherd, Rev RHW BC1520  
 Shepstone, T BCZA47, 55-59  
 Shields, P BC94  
 Shipping enthusiasts BC230  
 Shipping - history BC86, 309, 485, 1476, 1512  
 Shipwrecks - South Africa BCS560  
 Shonland, S BC234  
 Short Stories, SA English BC236  
 Shreve, Emily BC1296  
 Shutte, A BC1026  
 Sibbett, CJ BC50  
 Sibbett Collection BC50, 112  
 Sickle Cell Disease BC1370  
 Signatures, historical BCS432  
 Sikonyela BC312  
 Silent Majority Party BCS575  
 Silverman, Bella BC1067  
 Simmers, Melvin BC1438  
 Simon, John BC861  
 Simon van der Stel Foundation BC1090  
 Simons Collection BC630  
 Simons, Prof. HJ BC630, 1081  
 Simons, Mary BC1346  
 Simons, Phillida BC1140  
 Simon's Town BC1004, 1512  
 Simon's Town Hospital BC944  
 Simpson, Charles BCS340  
 Simpson, Eric BC1279  
 Sinclair Collection BC44  
 Sinclair, FD BC45  
 Sir John Adams Collection BC638  
 Sisulu, Walter BCZA87/51-53  
 Sithembele Xhegwana Papers BC1200  
 Sivewright, Sir James BC770  
 Siyolo, leader of amaNdlambe BCS595  
 The 62 Club Records BC926  
 Sketches of dovecotes BC53  
 Skildergat BC275  
 Skinner, George, diary BCS4  
 Slabbert, Frederick van Zyl BC1103  
 Slogters Nek BC159  
 Slater, Alicia TPA

Slave certificates BC114  
 Slavery BC356, 531, 801, 901, 1237, BCS494  
 Slavery - West Africa BC611  
 Sloman, Sarah BC907  
 Slotsboo, Petrus Jesse - signature BC887  
 Smalberger, JM BC635  
 Smit, GJJ BC641  
 Smit, H BC207  
 Smith, Dr A Barry BC1042, 1333  
 Smith, B Cowper BC1196  
 Smith, Barry BC380, BCZA91/7379-7385  
 Smith, Charles G BC67, 236, 243, 584  
 Smith, Frances BC236, 243  
 Smith, Harry G BC243, 312, BCS574  
 Smith, Harry G - biography BC13  
 Smith, LJ BCS157  
 Smith, Pauline BC236, 243, 1089, BCZA84/34-39  
 Smith, WC BC243  
 Smuts Collection BC714  
 Smuts Family BC626, 662  
 Smuts Hall Jubilee Fellowship Papers BC1137  
 Smuts, Sybella Margaretha (Isie) BC515, 626  
 Smuts, Jan Christiaan BC112, 215, 234, 284, 294, 533, 573, 580, 615, 618, 646,  
 714, 781, 893, 942, 1526, BCS169, 256, 489, BCZA77/103-203  
 Smuts, Johannes BC116  
 Smuts, Michael BC662, 1170  
 Smuts' War Cabinet BC631  
 Snape, Alfred Ernest BC340, 493  
 Snitcher, Harry BC1161, BCZA83/30-34  
 Snyman, JH BCZA77/209  
 Sobukwe, Robert Mangaliso BC587, 1328, BCZA87/54  
 Social anthropology BC880, 1168, 1439  
 Social clubs - Cape Town BC926, 1530  
 Social Credit Movement BCS563  
 Social survey conference, 1942 BCS623  
 Social welfare - Cape Province BC890, 1530  
 Social welfare - South Africa BC105, 1098, 1268, 1431  
 Social work BC878, 1098, 1340  
 Socialism BC1150  
 Societies, SA BC40  
 Society for the Abolition of the Death Penalty in South Africa BC1058, 1203  
 Sociology BC109, 1057  
 Soetwater Archive BC1423  
 Soga, WD BC735  
 Soga, Rev Tiyo BC1520  
 Söhnge, Heinrich BCS529  
 Sokolow, Nahum BC1021  
 Sole, Dr K BC1040  
 Solly, J BC16  
 Solomon, DD BC16, 27  
 Solomon families BC285, 597, 1308  
 Solomon, GM BC330  
 Solomon, JM BC4, 206, 215, 318, 326, BCS501  
 Solomon, Justice S BC16, 27

Solomon Kessler Collection BC851  
 Solomon, Richard BCS466  
 Solomon, Saul BC285, BCZA85/24-25  
 "Some specimens of Bushman folklore" BC210  
 Somerset, Charles BCZA94  
 Somerset, Charles - autographs BC260, 534  
 Somerset East BC159  
 Somerset Hospital BC56, 1525  
 Somerset - signature BC887  
 Somerset, WHB - Papers BCZA94  
 Somerset West Hebrew Congregation BC851, 905  
 Somerset West Womens' Zionist Society Archive BC908  
 Sommerville - correspondence BC583  
 Sommerville, J BC583  
 Songs, national BC73  
 Sonnenberg, Charles BC1087  
 Sonnenberg, Maurice BC1087  
 Sonnenberg, Max BC781  
 Sonnenberg, Max and Lillie BC1086  
 Sonnenberg, Melville BC1087  
 Sonnenberg Papers BC1087  
 Sons of England Patriotic and Benevolent Society BC1035  
 Sons of Israel Dividing Benefit Society BC782  
 Sophiatown BC1362  
 Sorabji, Kaikhosru Shapurji BC129, BCZA86/1  
 Sotheby & Co., London BC189  
 Sotho language, Northern BC255  
 Sotho language, Southern BC255  
 South Africa - agriculture BCS576  
 South Africa - archaeology BC290  
 South Africa - Black political co-operatives BC1056  
 South Africa - builders and stonemasons BCS271  
 South Africa - cabinet BC640  
 South Africa – civil rights BC1486  
 South Africa - Co operatives BC1056  
 South Africa - Council of Churches, Commission of Enquiry into (Eloff Commission)  
 BC853  
 South Africa - crime BC871  
 South Africa - Customs Tariff Commission BC848  
 South Africa - demolition BC640  
 South Africa - diplomacy BC631  
 South Africa - disturbances at Paarl on 21.11.1962, Commission of enquiry into  
 BCZA77/209  
 South Africa - economic conditions BC791, 919, 1049, 1069  
 South Africa - elections BC160, 640  
 South Africa - English fiction BCZA84/34-39  
 South Africa - English literature BC787, 871, 1032, BCZA84/34-39  
 South Africa - ethnology BC210, 290  
 South Africa - film industry BC703, 1296, 1537  
 South Africa - financial relations between the central government and the provinces  
 BC103  
 South Africa - flags of the Union BC1343; BCS256  
 South Africa - foreign relations BC742  
 South Africa - government departments BC1239

South Africa - government subsidies to provinces BC282  
 South Africa - history BC112, 163, 171, 294, 579, 635, 674, 777, BC813, 1033, 1352, BCS278, 283, 285, 441, 491, BCZA77/103-203  
 South Africa History, 1807-1855 BCZB90/9272  
 South Africa - interior BC640  
 South Africa - Justice BC640, 1030, 1486  
 South Africa - labour BC79, 640, BCS467  
 South Africa - languages BC151-156, 171, 210, 255  
 South Africa - Liberation Movement BC1081, 1150, BCS604  
 South Africa - maps BC184  
 South Africa - medicine BC789  
 South Africa - Native Education Commission BC282  
 South Africa - Peace Council BCS277  
 South Africa - place names BC255  
 South Africa - photography BC1225, BCS244  
 South Africa - politics BC741, 1070, 1081, 1091, 1345, 1546, BCS575, BCZA77/103-203  
 South Africa - pre-history BC105, 210, 217, 290  
 South Africa - Presidents Council Planning Committee, Nature Conservation in South Africa BC1068  
 South Africa - prose stories BC639, BCZA84/34-39  
 South Africa - provincial finance BC282  
 South Africa - race relations BC105  
 South Africa - rule of law BC1486  
 South Africa - scenes BC787  
 South Africa see also Black peoples  
 South Africa - Sharpeville Incident, Commission of enquiry into BCZA77/7-77/12  
 South Africa - short stories BCZA84/34-39  
 South Africa - social history BC1056, 1225  
 South Africa - social welfare BC105, 640  
 South Africa - theatre BC144, 217, 703, 1245, 1550  
 South Africa - thrift BC112  
 South Africa - Township Development and related matters, Commission of Enquiry into BC882  
 South Africa - travel BC766, BCS434  
 South Africa - treaties BC184  
 South Africa – Unification BC1343  
 South Africa - universities history BC247, BCS466  
 South Africa - Wages Commission BCS467  
 South African, The (novel) BC24  
 South African Air Force BC1577  
 South African Archaeological Society BC1349  
 South African Archives Commission BC595  
 South African Army - Non-European Army Service BC855  
 South African Association for the Administration and Settlement of Estates BC990  
 South African Association for the Advancement of Science BC6  
 South African Association of Occupational Therapists BC1008  
 South African Association of University Women Archive BC323, BC1142  
 South African Betar Collection BC838  
 South African Broadcasting Corporation BC703, 1481  
 South African Catholic Bishops Conference BC1209  
 South African College BC189, 206, 251, 549  
 South African College administration BC4  
 South African College – architectural drawings BC206

South African College, Botany Department BC976  
 South African College - centenary BC12  
 South African College Classics Dept. BC220  
 South African College Debating Society BC69  
 South African College - documents BC4, BC80, 215, 267, BCS279  
 South African College - financial records BC215  
 South African College Hiddingh Hall BC206  
 South African College - history BC251, 264, 265, 267, 270, 276, 279, 339, 517, 549, 753, BCS440  
 South African College - history - outline BC220  
 South African College Law Faculty BCS278  
 South African College Medical Faculty BC251  
 South African College - photographs BC220, 976  
 South African College - records BC4, BC80, 215  
 South African College School BC1099, 1568  
 South African College see also U.C.T.  
 South African College - share certificate BC4  
 South African College - song BCS620  
 South African College - "Students Journal" BC69  
 South African College of Music BC76, 128, 129, 131, 212, 647, 654, 685, BC712, 744, 808, 1251, 1284, 1322, 1412, 1481, TPA  
 South African College Union BC252  
 South African Committee on Higher Education (SACHED) BC1538  
 South African composers' letters BC162  
 South African Communist Party BC1081, 1362  
 South African Corps of Signals BCS365  
 South African Council of Churches BC853, 1065  
 South African Defence Force BC912, 1102, 1258, BCS416  
 South African English biography - Schreiner, O BC13, 16  
 South African English drama BC13, 1244  
 South African English fiction BC13, 24, 94, 236, 995, 1032, 1040, 1200, BCZA84/34-39  
 South African English literature BC13, 16, 24, 27, 44, 94, 236, BC243, 787, 871, 1254  
 South African English poetry BC1, 45, 94, 217, 996, 1130, 1416, BCS1  
 South African English prose literature BC13, 24, 94, 236, 291, BCS1, BCZA84/34-39  
 South African English short stories BC236, 1032, 1254, BCZA84/34-39  
 South African Friends of Beit Hatfutsot BC1501  
 South African Jewish Ex-Service League BC796, 1385  
 South African Hebrew Dividing Benefit Society BC783, 1384  
 South African High Commissioner, London BC631  
 South African Historical Society BC40, 312  
 South African Historical Society Journal, 1913-1914 BC236  
 South African Institute of Ecologists BC1066  
 South African Institute of Library and Information Science (SAILIS/SAIBI) BC1562  
 South African Institute of Race Relations BC579, 587, 627, 826, BC1037, 1051, 1065, 1072, 1092, BCS426, BCZA 93/3499-3573  
 South African Institute of Race Relations: Cape Western Region Archive BC998  
 South African Integrated Household Survey BC1381  
 South African Jewish Board of Deputies BC160, 792, 861, BCZA810634, 810646  
 South African Jewish Board of Deputies Archives BC792, 861  
 South African Jewish Press (Prop.) Ltd. BCS354  
 South African Jewish War Appeal Collection BC907  
 South African Labour Party Papers BCZA83/2

South African Library BC59, 74, 171, 217, 607  
 South African Library Association BC147  
 South African Medical Association BC328, 1572  
 South African Medical & Dental Council BC822, BCZA85/29  
 South African Museum BC1349, 1492  
 South African Mutual Life Assurance Society BC6, BCS308  
 South African National Art Gallery BC206  
 South African Native Congress Album BC735  
 South African Navy BC1100, 1118  
 South African PEN Centre (Cape) BC751, 1486  
 South African Philosophical Society BC171  
 South African - poetry BC819  
 South African Police BC853, 991, 1213  
 South African Prisoners Education Trust BC879, 1210  
 South African Spelaeological Association Archive BC739  
 South African Students Organisation BCZA 87/27-30  
 South African Trades and Labour Council BCZA78/44  
 South African Trained Nurses Association BC837  
 South African Union of Jewish Students BC833, 1018  
 South African Voluntary Service - London BC631  
 South African War, 1899-1902 BC10, 28, 50, 106, 281, 537, 678, 770, BC1080,  
 1480, BCS180, 449, BCZA99/15176-81  
 South African War - causes BC112  
 South African War - censor marks BC28, 537  
 South African War - concentration Camps BC28, 901, 972, BCS224, 254, 618  
 South African War - correspondence BC10, 28, 106, BCZA99/15176-81  
 South African War - diaries BC281, 356, BCS347, 376, BCS549, 635  
 South African War - fiction BC24  
 South African War in literature BC24  
 South African War - Kimberley Siege BCS333, BCZA71/8  
 South African War - Ladysmith Siege BC71, 157, 1536, BCS549  
 South African War - letters BC16, 28, 106, 107, 112, 127, 1086, BCZA99/15176-81  
 South African War - Mafeking Siege BC209, 234  
 South African War - maps BC184  
 South African War - pamphlets BC106, BCZA99/15176-81  
 South African War - peace campaigns BC16  
 South African War - permits BC682, BCS353  
 South African War - photographs BC50, 71, 482, 506, 617, 678, 1091, BCS502, 510,  
 605, 618, 644  
 South African War - pictures BC71, BCS614  
 South African War - press cuttings BC71  
 South African War - prisoners of war BC901, BCS439  
 South African War - relief work BC28, 360, BCS383  
 South African War - Women's Relief Committee BC28  
 South African Women's Auxiliary Services BC643, 938, BCS515  
 South African Yiddish Cultural Federation BC776, 1260  
 South America BC157, 319  
 South America - Travel description BC1123  
 South newspaper BC1156  
 South West Africa BC222  
 South West African Campaign, 1914-1915 BC915, BCS212  
 South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO) BCS628  
 Southern African Children's Book Forum BC1093  
 Southern Africa Co-operative Network (SACNET) BC1235



Southern Cape Missile Range Enquiry BC765  
 Southern Oil Exploration Company (SOEKOR) BC1387  
 Southern Rhodesia - 1953-1960 BC859  
 Southey, R BCZA55-59  
 Southey, W BCZA55-59  
 Soweto uprising 1976 see also Riots  
 Space (The) Theatre BC1563  
 Spanish prose literature BC188  
 Sparks, H BC67  
 Spelaeology BC739  
     - Cape Peninsula BC1095  
 Spilhaus family BC319, 1240, 1559  
 Spilhaus Papers BC319, 1559  
 Spilhaus family - photographs BC108, 1559  
 Spilhaus, Karl Antonio BC1559  
 Spilhaus, MW BC319  
 Spilhaus, Nellie Brown BC1559  
 Spilhaus, P BC319  
 Spiro, Erwin BCS230  
 Spohr, OH BC50, 112, 151-156, 727, BCS608  
 Spohr, Otto Hartung - Papers BC687  
 Spokes, PS BCS475  
 Sport BC1251, 1523  
 Sports medicine BC1558  
 Sports science BC1558  
 Sports Science Institute of South Africa BC1558  
 Spreckley, John Anthony BCZA84/21-22  
 Sprigg, G BC85  
 Springbok Collection - correspondence BC607  
 Springbok Legion BC1362  
 Spro-Cas BC627, 880, BCZB85/1-85/13  
 Squatters BC864, 991, 1020, 1031, 1051, 1109, 1111, 1246, 1319  
 Squatters in Cape Town, 1939-1960; an oral history BC1111  
 Squires, Corinne BC1379  
 Stakesby Lewis, Mrs Henrietta BC1080  
 Stallard, CF BC646  
 Stamfordham, Lord BC112  
 Standard Bank of SA Ltd. BC955  
 Stanford Papers BC293  
 Stanford, Walter BC293, 683  
 Staniforth and Bieldt Parker Collection BC729, 1074  
 Staples, I BCS548  
 Starke Brothers BCS291  
 State of Emergency BC1065, 1102  
 Statesmen - Cape Colony BC564  
 Stead, WT BCS631  
 Steel engravings BC117, 531  
 Steele, TM BC197  
 Stein, Isidore BCS351  
 Steiner, R BC210  
 Stellenbosch Hebrew Congregation BC772, 774, 851  
 Stellenbosch land transfer deeds BC887  
 Stellenbosch, Lanzerac BC206  
 Stellenbosch, Niet Voorbij BC206

Stellenbosch, Rustenberg BC206  
 Stellenbosch, Schoongezicht BC206  
 Stellenbosch University – history BC362  
 "Stem van Suid-Afrika" BC6  
 Stenhouse, A BCS240  
 Stephens, EL BCS184  
 Stephens, Edith L BC275, 733  
 "Sterkfontein" BC13  
 Stern, Herbert (Bertie) BC1086  
 Stern, Irma BC707, 760, 1548  
 Stern, Mathilda BC1086  
 Stevens, Mrs PE BCS365  
 Stevenson, Michael BC1249  
 Stewart, J BC106, 700, 1543, BCZA82/46-55, 99/15176-81  
 Stewart Papers BC106, BCZA82/46-55, 99/15176-81  
 Stewart, Thomas BC1430  
 Steyn, Justice JH BC997  
 Steyn, MT BC112  
 Steytler, Sandra BC1578  
 St George's Cathedral Old Choristers' Association BC1333  
 Stoch Gift BC683  
 Stock, Catherine BC1266  
 Stocker, Edith BC1229  
 Stockenstrom, A BC6, 1456, BCS19, BCZA75/15  
 Stohr, Fritz BC10  
 Stone, Gerald BCS590  
 Stone, Joseph BCS590  
 "Stormwrack" BC94  
 Stoneman, Bertha BC1579  
 Storrar, Clare Dalton, 1911- BC1022  
 Storrar, Patricia BC812, 1283, BCS437  
 Storrar, Patricia - Papers BC812  
 Storrar/Fourcade Collection BC1022  
 STP BC1128  
 Strand Hebrew Congregation BC851, 905  
 Strand, St Andrew's Church BC206  
 Strand - Somerset West Women's Zionist Society Archive BC908  
 Strasheim, P BC233  
 Strauss, Maureen BCS610  
 Strauss-Smith, Lloyd BC1486  
 Streek, Barry BC1437  
 Strikes BC1288  
 Stringfellow, F BCZA55-59  
 Stringfellow, T BCZA55-59  
 Struben, Charles BCS492  
 Struben, Edith BC149  
 Strydom, Frederick Wilhelm BCS486  
 Stuart MSS BC247  
 Stubbings, EO BC50, 56, 112  
 Student Holocaust Interviewing Project BC1018  
 Student Jewish Association *see also* South African Union of Jewish Students  
 Student protest BC1057, 1151, 1242  
 Student societies BC517, 833, 927, 1209, 1473  
 Student unrest, 1976 BC1242

Student Unrest, 1980 BC1159  
 Students' Debating Society BC517  
 "Students Journal" (SAC) BC69  
 Stuttaford, R BC206  
 Stutterheim National Bank BC206  
 Suffrage, women's BC16, 330, 643  
 Suffragette movement BC24, 643  
 Sumatra BC94  
 Sunday Express, The BC1293  
 Sunday Times, The BC1293  
 "Sunlight lay across my bed" BCS1  
 Supreme Court - law reports BC184, 1147, 1234  
 Surgeons – South Africa – Biography BC1331  
 Surplus People Project BC732, 1065, 1172  
 Surveying BC246, 1022  
 Sutherland, John BCS394  
 Suzman, Helen BC1103, BCS522  
 Suzman, Helen - photographic collection BC974  
 Swaisland, Charles BCS526  
 Swan, Miles Fletcher BCS635  
 Swanepoel family BC578  
 Swanepoel (Mr and Mrs) BCS420  
 Swanson, MW (Bill) BC1124  
 Swart, Ray BCS521  
 Swaziland BCZA78/2-8, BCZB90/7332  
 Swaziland - geology BC793  
 Swellendam - history BC818, BCS372  
 Swinnerton, F BC236  
 Swiss in Mozambique BC1190  
 Swiss Regiment de Meuron BC1221  
 "Sy verlore nooientjie" BC22  
 Sydney Garside Papers BC924  
 Syer, Violet BC755  
 Syfrets Trust Archive BC990  
 Symbolism BC621

Tabata, IB BC925, 1269, BCZA94/21061-67  
 Table Bay Harbour BC582, 606  
 Table Mountain BC1060, 1310, 1421, 1430  
 Tachometer survey BC119  
 Taibosh, Franz BC1483  
 Tainton, J BC71  
 Tainton, RG BC71  
 Talbot, Desiree BC1251  
 Talbot, Prof. WJ BC1079, BCS642  
 Talmud Torah Schools BC920  
 Tanganyika BC880, BCS122  
 Tanzania - customs BC826  
 Tanzania - geology BC793  
 Tardrew - family BC768  
 Tate, Sean BC1246  
 Tatham, RH BCS132  
 Taxation of costs BC52

Taxi industry BC114, 1246  
 Taxi Operators Association BC1214  
 Taylor, Colin - Papers BC76, BCZA93/8469, TPA  
 Taylor, Dora BC1422  
 Taylor, Elizabeth Loree BC212, 484, BCS259  
 Taylor, Loree Elizabeth BC1026  
 Taylor, Sir Richard BC311, 1120  
 Taylor, WS BC311  
 Teachers BC189  
 Teachers' League of South Africa (TLSA) BC1522, 1538, BCZA940759  
 Teaching aids - 17th Century BCS336  
 Teaching methods BC85, 89  
 Technical Committees BC1055  
 Technology BC7, 16, 119, 167, 215, 246  
 Tembuland - history BC293  
 Temperance BC1080  
 Terminal care BC1216  
 Thackeray, Andrew David BC658  
 Thackeray Collection BC658  
 Thackeray, Francis BCS511  
 Theal, George McCall BC624  
 Theatre, Cape Town BC118, 681, 931, 950, 1054, 1086, 1244, 1245, 1550, 1563,  
 BCS375  
 Theatre in Education BC1176  
 Theatre, Johannesburg BC1007, 1245  
 Theatre – programmes BC1448  
 Theatre, SA BC144, 217, 703, 1176, 1245, 1449  
 Thema, RV Selope BCZA77/2  
 The Nugget BCS561  
 Theodor Herzl Primary School BC881  
 Theology BC9, 172, BCS377  
 Therapy, occupational BC1008  
 Theron, Jan BC1134  
 Theron Commission BC1213  
 The Space Theatre BC1563  
 Thomas, Charles Neumann BC82  
 Thomas Papers BC82  
 Thomas, JD BCS151  
 Thomas, KR BC79, 82  
 Thomas, Wolfgang BC1219  
 Thompson, Cyril Newton BC643  
 Thompson, D'Arcy Wentworth BC1361  
 Thompson, Molly D'Arcy BCS568  
 Thompson - family BC643  
 Thompson, Joyce Newton BC643  
 Thompson, R BC500  
 Thomson, JG BC1013  
 Thomson, W BC215  
 Thomson, Rev WR BC1520  
 Thornton, Amy BC930, 1411  
 Thornton Collection BC930  
 Thornton-White Papers BC353  
 Thrift movement in SA BC50  
 Tibetan Buddhism BC621

Tietz, Edmund L BC872  
 Tietz, Heinrich CJ BC872  
 Tiger Oats BC1049  
 Tighy, Sarel BCS359  
 Timoney, Terence BC1430  
 Title deeds BC545, BCS363  
 Tlou, Professor BC1146  
 Tobiansky - miscellany BCS436  
 Tobias, G BC661  
 Tobias, R BC661  
 Toeman, Edward - verse BCS417  
 Tolkien BCS329  
 Tolstoy, Leo Nicolayevich BCS210  
 Tomlinson, FR BC725  
 Tonga people (Zimbabwe) BC1582  
 Torch Commando BCZA83/2  
 Torraine, Charles BC642  
 Tortoises BC1072  
 Torture BC1051, 1110  
 Tot Nut van't Algemeen Skool BC590  
 Totius (pseud. of Prof. JD du Toit) BC23  
 Town planning BC340, 353, 1205, BCS493  
 Township development BC882  
 Trade - Cape Town BC848  
 Trade Unions BC345, 347, 581, 930, 1069, 1081, 1117, 1124, 1193, 1288, 1409,  
 1472, BCS467, BCZA78/44, 81/5-7, 83/1, 84/1-2, BCZB79/45-51, BCZB81/70-98  
 Trade Unions - legal cases BC1134  
 Trade Unions, 1930s BCZA77/11  
 Trade with India BCS201  
 Trafalgar, Battle of BCS332, BCS414  
 Traill, Anthony BCS464  
 Tramway & Omnibus Workers Union BC1193, 1292  
 Tramway Road BC1208, 1401  
 Tramways research (Chris Giffard) BC1292  
 Trans-Africa trip BC215  
 Transfer Deeds BC192, 260, 534, 545  
 Transfer Deeds - Doornhoogte BC192  
 Transfer Deeds - Elsie's River Halt BC192  
 Transfer Deeds - Glen Lily Estate BC192  
 Transfer Deeds - Leibbrandt, Coenraad Fredrik BC192  
 Transfer Deeds - Lovenstein BC192  
 Transfer Deeds - Moller, Gerrit Hendrik BC192  
 Transfer Deeds - Shaboodeen, Mahomed BC192  
 Transfer Deeds - Smit, Fredrik Simon BC192  
 Transfer Deeds - Smit, Nicolaas Franciscus Johannes BC192  
 Transfer Deeds - Walmer Estate BC192  
 Transfer Deeds - Woodstock BC192  
 Transfer Deeds - Zandgat BC192  
 Transitional justice BC1406  
 Transkei BC1083  
 Transkei - history BC106, 293  
 Transport BC1214, 1292  
 Transport planning BC1519  
 Transvaal Chamber of Mines BCZA81/5-7

Transvaal - history BC217, 281, 294, BCS393, 475, BCZA80/32-34  
 Transvaal - railways BC119  
 Traub, E BC1222  
 Travel, early BC309, BCS389, BCZA80/2-7, 80/28-31  
 Travel - Russia BCS455  
 Trauma Centre for Victims of Violence and Torture BC1210  
 TRC Faith Hearings BC1477  
 TRC Hearings into Human Rights Violations BC1455  
 Treason Trial BC930, 1253, BCZA87/55-101  
 Tredgold, MA (Dick) BC1017  
 Trees of Natal BC446  
 Treurnicht, Andries BC1546  
 Trials - Adams, Farrid BCZA87/55-101  
 Trials - African Resistance Movement BC1003  
 Trials - Cooper, S BCZA87/33-41  
 Trials - Dinizulu, Chief BC112  
 Trials - Fischer, A BCZA87/42-50  
 Trials - Forbes, Ashley BC978  
 Trials - Goldberg, Dennis BCZA87/51-53  
 Trials - Harris Coloured vote BCS357  
 Trials - KTC BC991, 1213  
 Trials - Khumalo, K BC1053  
 Trials - Malan, Magnus BC1112  
 Trials - Mandela, Nelson BC999, BCZA87/51-53  
 Trials - Marawu, Rev. H BC992  
 Trials - Matshini, Fundisile BCS399  
 Trials - Mbeki, Govan BCZA87/51-53  
 Trials - Msane, P BC1112  
 Trials - Naidoo, Shantavothie BCZA87/54  
 Trials - Ressel, Solomon BCS429  
 Trials - Rivonia BC999, BCZA87/51-53  
 Trials - sabotage BC1076  
 Trials - Sisulu, Walter BCZA87/51-53  
 Trials - Sobukwe, Robert Mangaliso BCZA87/54  
 Trials - Treason BC930, BCZA87/55-101  
 Trials - Treason, 1964 BC1003  
 Trials - Upington 26 BC1053  
 Tribal customs BCS30  
 Tristan da Cunha BCS339  
 Trotter, AF BC634  
 Truman, Harry S BC899  
 Truter, Johannes Andreas, 1763-1845 BCS279  
 Truth and Reconciliation Commission BC822, 1020, 1065, 1110, 1246, 1258, 1393,  
 1406, 455, 1477, 1479  
 Tsafendas, Demitrios BC1589  
 Tsitsikamma see also Zitzikamma  
 Tswana language BC255  
 Tübingen University Library BCZA114-119  
 Tucker, Archibald Norman BC1531  
 Tudor MSS BC247  
 Tudor, John BCS449  
 Tulbagh Dutch Reformed Church BC132  
 Tulbagh, Rijk BCS462  
 Tulbagh, Rijk - signature BC887

Tulloch, Alexander BCZA84/21-22  
 Turner, S BCZA47  
 Turock, Rochelle BCS375  
 Turok, Karina BC1180  
 Tutu, Desmond BC869, BCS523  
 Tweed, John BCS474  
 Tweedsmuir, Lord BCS175  
 Twentyman Jones, HT BC1429  
 Twentyman Jones, PS BC622, BCS166  
 Twentyman Jones, S BC622, BCS166

Uganda BC958  
 Uitenhage BC811, 1340  
 Uitenhage Hebrew Congregation Archive BC886  
 UMAC BC1246  
 UMSA BC925  
 Umtali (Mutare) BC1549  
 Umzimkulu River BCZA47  
 "Under Lion's Head" BC86  
 Unemployment BC583  
 Unibell BC1031  
 "Union Castle Chronicle" BC86  
 Union Castle Co. - history BC86  
 Union Defence Force - Non-European Army Services BC855  
 Union Federal Party BCS147  
 Union of Jewish Women BC769, 1390  
 Union War Histories BC1263  
 Uniondale Hebrew Congregation BC851  
 Unionist Party BCZB76/33  
 United Council of Orthodox Hebrew Congregations BC948, BCS297  
 United Democratic Front BC767, 1072, 1194, 1241, 1340, 1345  
 United Hebrew Institutions of Port Elizabeth Archive BC881  
 United Herzlia Schools Archive BC843  
 United Herzlia Schools: Herzlia BC929, 1533  
 United Herzlia Schools: Weizmann Herzlia Primary BC900  
 United Musical Society BCS31  
 United Nations Relief & Rehabilitation Administration BC762  
 United Party BC708, 1175, 1546  
 United States BCS534  
 United States and South Africa BCZA94/5029-5073  
 United States Constitutional documents BC302  
 United States - student protests BC1057  
 United States Foreign Relations - South Africa BCZA82/59-61, BCZA82/62, 82/63-84  
 United Women's Organisation BC868, 1194  
 Uniting Presbyterian Church in Southern Africa Archive BC1224  
 Unity Movement of South Africa BC925, 1269, 1334, 1522, BCZA94/21061-67  
 Universities SA - history BC215, 1520  
 Universities SA - Mission to Central Africa BCZA84/30-33  
 University Christian Movement Papers BCZA83/8-83/16  
 University College of Fort Hare BC1520  
 University - Finances BCS478  
 University financial administration BC70

University House, University of Cape Town BC541  
 University Musical Society BC336  
 University of Cape Town BC1065, 1072, 1567, BCS406, BUZV  
 University of Cape Town – 150<sup>th</sup> anniversary BC1186  
 University of Cape Town – Academic Freedom Committee BC522  
 University of Cape Town - administration BC950  
 University of Cape Town - Afrikaans en Nederlands, Department of BCS409  
 University of Cape Town - Archaeology, Department of BC1492  
 University of Cape Town - architecture BC186, 318, 326, 353, 491, 1311, 1413,  
 1508, BCS501  
 University of Cape Town - Architecture, Department of - History BC1123, 1295, 1413  
 University of Cape Town - archives BC4, 6, 12, 48, 69, 70, 215, BC220  
 University of Cape Town - Art History, Department of BC1011  
 University of Cape Town - Astronomy BC658  
 University of Cape Town - Bantu Philology BC40  
 University of Cape Town - Beattie Building BC6  
 University of Cape Town - benefactions BC6  
 University of Cape Town - Botany BC625, 395  
 University of Cape Town - Botany Department BC637, 971, BCS392, 395  
 University of Cape Town - buildings BC186, 206, 727, 1413, 1445, 1571, 1573  
 University of Cape Town - caricatures BC215  
 University of Cape Town - centenary BC121  
 University of Cape Town - Centre for Higher Education Development (CHED)  
 BC1492  
 University of Cape Town - Centre for Popular Memory BC1223  
 University of Cape Town - Centre for Russian Studies BC1139  
 University of Cape Town – Chancellors BC283  
 University of Cape Town - Chemistry Department BC295, 872, 1052  
 University of Cape Town - Classics Department BC220, 1167  
 University of Cape Town - College of Music BC1042, 1481  
 University of Cape Town - College of Music - Opera BC952, 1496  
 University of Cape Town – Community Education Resources BC961, 1226  
 University of Cape Town - Council member BC55  
 University of Cape Town - crests BC4  
 University of Cape Town - Criminology, Institute of BC997  
 University of Cape Town - Development Fund, 1920 BC4  
 University of Cape Town - documents BC6, 274  
 University of Cape Town – Economics Department BC1303  
 University of Cape Town - Education Department BC497, 641, 1206  
 University of Cape Town – Engineering BC1404  
 University of Cape Town – English Department BC1191, 1232  
 University of Cape Town - English language BC689  
 University of Cape Town - English literature BC649  
 University of Cape Town - Environmental and Geographical Science, Department of  
 BC1079, 1320  
 University of Cape Town - Environment Evaluation Unit BC1122, 1237, 1320  
 University of Cape Town – Extra-Mural Studies BC1218, BCS490  
 University of Cape Town - financial records BC215  
 University of Cape Town - Graduate School of Business BC1117, 1201, 1359  
 University of Cape Town - Groote Schuur campus BC206, 318  
 University of Cape Town – Health Sciences  
 University of Cape Town - Hiddingh Hall BC206  
 University of Cape Town - history BC276, 283, 549, 560, 1077, 1410, BCS519, 537  
 University of Cape Town - History Department BC576, 893, 1004, 1192, 1263, 1497



University of Cape Town - History Workshop 1976 BC651  
 University of Cape Town – Jameson Hall BC491, 1573  
 University of Cape Town - Law Department BC646  
 University of Cape Town - Libraries BC182, 1026, BCS425, 612  
 University of Cape Town - Little Theatre BC1244, 1245, BCS182  
 University of Cape Town - Max Sonnenberg Trust BC781  
 University of Cape Town - Mechanical Engineering Department BC1505  
 University of Cape Town - Medical Library BC814, BCS400  
 University of Cape Town - Medical School BC1013, 1041, 1282, 1357, 1392, 1393,  
 BCS402, 496  
 University of Cape Town - Michaelis School of Fine Art BC667, 1438, 1548  
 University of Cape Town – Middle Campus BC1445  
 University of Cape Town – Mountain and Ski Club BC1463  
 University of Cape Town - Netherlands Cultural History Department BC1011  
 University of Cape Town – Oceanography Department BC1387, 1388  
 University of Cape Town – Pathology Department BC1392  
 University of Cape Town – Philatelic Society BC486  
 University of Cape Town - Philosophical Club Archive BC951  
 University of Cape Town - Philosophy Department BC1145, 1253  
 University of Cape Town - photographs BC6, 215, 637, 1185, 1511, BCS541, 597,  
 616, BUZV  
 University of Cape Town – Planning Unit BC1445, 1571  
 University of Cape Town - plans BC326  
 University of Cape Town - Political Science Department BC613  
 University of Cape Town - Progressive Education Group BC1016  
 University of Cape Town - property BC260  
 University of Cape Town - Psychiatry Department BC1504, 1554  
 University of Cape Town - Public Law BC579  
 University of Cape Town - records BC215  
 University of Cape Town - rugby BC1558  
 University of Cape Town - Registrar BC1436  
 University of Cape Town - Religious Studies Department BC1273  
 University of Cape Town - reminiscences BCS397  
 University of Cape Town - reminiscences - 1930s BC1029  
 University of Cape Town - School of African Studies see also School of African Studies  
 University of Cape Town - School of Architecture BC1413  
 University of Cape Town - Shawco BC1432  
 University of Cape Town - Social Anthropology, Department of BC880, 1439, 1521  
 University of Cape Town - societies BC336, 486, 951, 1463  
 University of Cape Town – South African Labour & Development Research Unit  
 BC1373, 1381  
 University of Cape Town – sport BCS537  
 University of Cape Town - staff caricatures BC215  
 University of Cape Town - student dances BC862  
 University of Cape Town - student protests BC1059  
 University of Cape Town - student societies BC336, 833, 1463  
 University of Cape Town - students BC541, 823, 862, BCS397, 496, BCZA73/11-33  
 University of Cape Town - Students' Representative Council BC1551  
 University of Cape Town - Summer School BC1115, 1218  
 University of Cape Town - Zoology Department BCS398  
 University of the Cape of Good Hope BCS466, BCZB78/193  
 University of the Western Cape - Architecture BC1413  
 Unrest, 1976 BC1204  
 Unrest, 1980 BC1159

"Unrest", 1985 BC1051  
 Upington Hebrew Congregation BC905  
 Upington Hebrew Congregation Archive BC827  
 Upington history BC827  
 Upington 26 Trial Record BC1053, 1258  
 Upper Table valley BC1205  
 Upton, England BC247  
 Urban Foundation BC1359  
 Urban history - Cape Town BC672, 1205  
 Urban Monitoring and Awareness Committee BC1246  
 Urban Planning BC1264  
 Urban Problems Research Unit BC1359  
 Urbanization BC882, 1004, 1033  
 Usher Collection BC1069  
 Ussher, NA BCS376  
 Utility Citizens Housing League BC1475  
 "Utrechtsche Courant" BC255  
 UWO Papers BC868  
 Uys family letters BC738  
 Uytenbogaardt, Roelof BC1264, BCS493

Vagniere BCS133  
 "Valentine Vox" - illustrations BC117  
 Valkenberg Hospital BC1043, 1504, 1516  
 Valkenberg property BC260, 1311  
 Valkenberg Restoration Papers BC1000  
 Value, theory of (article) BC109  
 Van Aswegen, P (pseud. of Toon van den Heever) BC23  
 Van Beek, Theo BC484  
 Van Beers, Jan BCS261  
 Van Coller, CM BC674  
 Van de Sandt Centlivres, A BC646  
 Van den Heever, CM BC23, 207  
 Van den Heever, Leonora BC1523, 1529  
 Van den Heever, Toon (pseud. Pierre van Aswegen) BC23  
 Van der Bijl, HJ BCS584  
 Van der Byl - business records BC320  
 Van der Byl, Constance BC149  
 Van der Byl Letters BC149  
 Van der Byl, PVG BC583  
 Van der Byl, WA & Co. BC179  
 Van der Ende, Marinus BC1392  
 Van der Horst, EAJ BC496  
 Van der Horst, Joan BC648  
 Van der Horst, Sheila BC1303  
 Van der Kemp, JT BCZA31  
 Van der Merwe, DF BC1451  
 Van der Merwe, HW BC1148  
 Van der Merwe, IW (pseud. Boerneef) BC23, 46, 728  
 Van der Merwe, N BC306, 738  
 Van der Merwe, Philip BCS413  
 Van der Meulen, Isabella Helen Spiers (nee Botha) BC116  
 Van der Meulen, TM BC116

Van der Poel, Jean BC893  
 Van der Poel Papers BCZA91  
 Van der Post, ME BC723, BCS30  
 Van der Riet, B de St Jean BCS633  
 Van der Ross, RE BC654, BZB83/3-7  
 Van der Walt, Rijks BC1581  
 Van der Westhuizen, HM BC207  
 Van Dieren, B TPA  
 Van Essche, Maurice BC856  
 Van Gelderen, R BC707, 1271  
 Van Geyzel, JP BC642  
 Vanguard HMS BCS613  
 Van Guard BCS562  
 Van Heerden, Judith BC1216, 1575  
 Van Heyningen, Christina BCS491  
 Van Heyningen, Elizabeth BC1116  
 Van Lennep, J BCS268  
 Van Lier, HR (pseud. Christodolus) BC291  
 Van Oordt, JF (pseud. D'Arbez) BC159  
 Van Oordt, JWG BC159  
 Van Oordt Papers BC159  
 Van Papendorp BC818  
 Van Papendorp, Pieter BC818  
 Van Reenen family BCS497  
 Van Rensburg, Rev. BA BC847  
 Vanrhynsdorp BC1267  
 Van Riebeeck, J - autographs BC13, 260, 503  
 Van Riebeeck, J - festival BC49, 288, 1011, 1446, BCS441  
 Van Riebeeck Festival, 1952 & Republic Festival, 1966 BC1446  
 Van Roojen, C BC143  
 Van Roojen, J - Collection BC143  
 Van Roojen, Prof. Johan BC1046  
 Van Schoor family BC1272  
 Van Soelen, JG BC604, 1544  
 Van Tonder, JF BC1416  
 Van Tonningen, A BCS166  
 Van Velden, WG BC167  
 Van Wyk, A TPA  
 Van Wyk, CS BCS270  
 Van Wyk de Vries Commission BCS478  
 Van Zijl, Tania BC1130  
 Van Zyl, CH BC52, 54  
 Van Zyl Collection BC52, 54  
 Van Zyl, G Brand BC52, 54  
 Van Zyl Law Library catalogue BC52  
 Van Zyl, ME Brand (Mrs G Brand) BC3, 52, 54  
 Van Zyl "Reminiscences" BC52  
 "Vanished City" BCS12  
 Varley, Douglas H BCS260  
 "Vast Heritage" BC13  
 Venda history BC675  
 Venda photographs BC255  
 Vereniging BCS362  
 Verney-Lang Expedition BC1280, BCS407

Verschoyle, Denis BC1205  
 Versfeld, B BC122, 127  
 Versfeld, John Henry BC148  
 Versfeld, Martin BC148  
 Verster, E BC16  
 Versveld Papers BC148  
 Victoria, 1819-1901 Queen of United Kingdom BCS432  
 Victoria Falls and Transvaal Power Co. Papers BC697  
 Victoria Falls - photographs BC157  
 Victoria Falls - travels BC157  
 Victoria Falls (Zambia and Zimbabwe) BCS542  
 Victoria Hospital, Wynberg BC1140  
 Victoria West Hebrew Congregation BC851  
 Victory Wholesale Meat Suppliers BCS298  
 Vidal, CL BCS9  
 Vienna University BC6  
 Vigilantes BC1213  
 Vigne, Randolph BC1328  
 Viljoen, CJ BCS544  
 Viljoen gift BC23  
 Viljoen, JMH BC23, 94, 207  
 Viljoen, JMH (Mrs) BC23, 94  
 Vilno Society Papers BC846  
 Viney, Graham - Papers BC968  
 Violence BC1065  
 Violence, Technical Committee on BC1055  
 Violins BC73  
 Virodene BC1247  
 Visser, AG BC23, 207  
 Visser, Dirk BC1311  
 Visual Arts Group BC1363  
 Vlok Papers BC610  
 Volkswagen BC1117  
 Voltaire, FMA de BCS133  
 Von Windheim, Hildegard BC1561  
 Von Dessin, Joachim BC818  
 Von Wielligh, Gideon Retief BCS239  
 Vorster, BJ BC1546  
 Vos, K BC258, 260, 642  
 Vos, MC BC132, 642  
 Voss family BCS358  
 Voss family album BCS109  
 Voter education, 1994 BC1553  
 Vredehoek Hebrew Congregation Archive BC797  
 Vryburg BC1087

Die Waarheid - The Truth BC839  
 Wade, C BCS159  
 Wagener, FJ BCS532, 533  
 Wagenaar, MSS BC228  
 Wagenaar, Z BC228  
 Wagenar, FJ BCS411  
 Wagener, Z BC228

Wages - Western Cape BCS291  
 Wagner, Dr Percy BC1281  
 Wagner, Z BC228  
 Wahl, Petrus J BCS251  
 Wahre Gesicht des Buschmannes, Das (publication) BC210  
 Wakkerstroom Village Council BCS222  
 Waldeck, Alida Christiana BCS333  
 Waldman, Linda.....BC1319  
 Walgate and Elsworth Collection BC318  
 Walgate, CP BC318, 326  
 Walgate, Marion BC1394  
 Walker, AR BC1403  
 Walker, Baldwin BC757  
 Walker, DJ BC1569  
 Walker, Eric Anderson BC50, 94, 215, 276, 576, 618, BCS149  
 Walker, Francis BC356  
 Walker, H BC106  
 Walker, Henry Francis Bell BC1442  
 Walker, J BC618, BCZA55-59  
 Walker, Margaret Joan (Pat) BC1442  
 Walters, Tom - Papers BC916  
 Walton, James BC337  
 Walton, James - Papers BC337  
 Walvis Bay - history BC82  
 Wannenburg, Alf BC1491  
 Warlock, Peter BC76, BCZA93/8469, 93/8475  
 Warner, J BCZA55-59  
 Warner, R BCS112  
 War psychosis BC1005  
 War Resisters, SA Committee of BC1005  
 War Veterans' Torch Commando BC1486  
 Wars, Frontier BCS4  
 Wassenaar, T BC207  
 Water and irrigation BC119-120  
 Water - chemical analysis BC903  
 Water conservation – South Africa – Cape Town BC1421  
 Water Court Judges BCS431  
 Water Scheme, Cape Town BC944, 1430  
 Water scheme, Port Elizabeth BC1430  
 Watermeyer family BC104  
 Watermeyer, Justice EB BC85, BCS7  
 Waters, Brian BC545  
 Waterson, Hilda Maude BC631  
 Waterson, (Betty) Papers BC631  
 Waterson, Sidney BC631  
 Waterston, Jane BC700  
 Watkin, Ernest L BCS406  
 Watkyns, Brian BC1175  
 Watney family BC720  
 Watt, MM BCS196  
 Webb, Helen BCS30  
 Webster, David BC1258  
 Weizmann Herzlia Primary BC900  
 Welensky, R BCS110

Welfare organizations - children BC918  
 Welfare services BC1393  
 Welgelegen, Mowbray BC206, 678, BCS509  
 Wellesley, Arthur, Duke of Wellington BCS274, 275  
 Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, Duke of BCS274, 275  
 Wellington Hebrew Congregation BC771, 851  
 Welsh Collection BC741  
 Welton, England BC247  
 Wendland, A BC16  
 Wendland, WW BC16, 677  
 Wendt, T BC132, 723  
 Werdmuller Centre BC1264  
 "Wereldgeschiedenis" BC159  
 Wesleyan Methodist Church see also Methodist Church  
 Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society (London) Archive BCZB90/9272  
 Wessels, Cecilia....BC1230  
 Wessels, E BC23  
 Wessels, J BC646  
 West, M BC585  
 West Africa - Guinea BC175  
 West Africa - slavery BC611  
 West Rand Bantu Administration Board BC716, 1323, BCZA95/12561-6  
 West Theatrical Collection BC681  
 West, WB - Liberal Party Papers BC975  
 Western Cape - dairy farming BC865  
 Western Cape - Oral History Project BC1223  
 Western Cape - Theatre Project BC1054  
 Western Cape - town plans BC693  
 Western District Association BCS404  
 Western Province Council of Churches BC1051  
 Western Province Council of Churches Dependants Conference Papers BC879  
 Western Province Council of Churches - minute books BC878  
 Western Province Football Association BC1261  
 Western Province Zionist Council BC850, 861  
 Westoe BC1517  
 Westphal, EOJ BC1143  
 Wetton family photographs BC1545  
 Wheeler, C BCS167  
 Wheeler, DE BCS414  
 Whisson, NG BC623  
 White family, Selborne, England BC247  
 White, G (of Selborne) BC247  
 White, Henrietta M BC247, 234, 258  
 White, Henry M BC247  
 White, Montagu BCS288  
 White Papers BC247  
 White, T BCZA55-59  
 Whitaker, EJ (Prof.) BC1568  
 Whittaker, ME - miscellany BC663  
 Whittaker, Maurice EW BC663, TPA  
 Whittingham, John Keble, 1929-1984 BC793  
 WH Wilkie's Circus BC1449  
 Wicht, GM BCS145  
 Wickins, PL BC657

Wides, Mrs E BC994  
 Wienand, H BCZA55-59  
 Wightman, CJ BC72  
 Wightman, J BC72  
 Wilberforce Institute BC585  
 Wildflowers, notes on BC234, 247  
 Wilkens, H BC67  
 Wilkie, William BCS496  
 Wilkinson, Peter BC1291  
 Wille, George BC646  
 William Anderson & Son BC485  
 Williams, Donovan BC1520  
 Williams, I BCS148  
 Williamson, Craig BC1437  
 Willis, HC BC655  
 Wilmot family BC1517  
 Willmot family BC768  
 Willowmore Hebrew Congregation BC851, BCS498  
 Wilson, AN BC1526  
 Wilson, B BCZA82/56  
 Wilson, Daphne BC1075, 1241  
 Wilson, Francis BC1347  
 Wilson, Godfrey BC880  
 Wilson, Lindy BC1507  
 Wilson, Monica BC623, 745, 880, 1542  
 Wilson, NO BC617  
 Wimble Papers BC632  
 WIMSA see Working Group of Indigenous Minorities in Southern Africa  
 Windram, R Foster BCZA84/21-22  
 Wine History BC818, BCS362  
 Winokur, Frieda BCS459  
 Winslow, Don BC589  
 Winslow, Thomas BC1210  
 Witchcraft BC1164  
 Witdoeke BC991, 1213  
 Witwatersrand Univ. Library BC312, BCZA67/9-/15  
 Witzieshoek Commission of Enquiry, 1949 BCS345  
 WMD Phophi Papers BC675  
 Woeke family BCS358  
 Woldmann, K BC151-156, 210, 359  
 Woldmann Papers BC210  
 Wolff, Betje BCS267  
 Wolffe, Mark BC660  
 Wollheim family BC720  
 Wollheim, OD BC627, 720  
 Wolpe, AnnMarie BC1238  
 Wolpe, Harold BC1150  
 Wolseley Hebrew Congregation BC876  
 Woltemade, Wolraad BCS111  
 Women BC668, 1065, 1081, 1194, 1469, 1480  
 Women - diaries, 1858-1872 BC1077  
 Woman - diaries, 1883 BCS434  
 Women - diaries - 19<sup>th</sup> century BC552  
 Women - diaries - 1937-1940 BC1015

Women - diaries - 1939-1991 BC1026  
 Women - Judges BC1529  
 Women's Auxiliary Service, South African BC643  
 Women's Enfranchisement League BC16  
 Women's Issues BC668, 1065, 1081, 1142, 1194, 1204, 1268, 1469, BCS505  
 Women's Movement for Peace BC963, 1363  
 Women's Movement for Peace Archive, The BC963  
 Women's organizations BC323, 668, 769, 774, 775, 868, 963, 1081, 1142, 1194  
 Women's Relief Committee, South African War BC28  
 Women's Suffrage BC16, 330, 643, 1129  
 Wood, Canon Cecil BC611  
 Wood, Harold G BC1060  
 Woods, B BC718  
 Woods, Lydia BCS129  
 Woodstock and Salt River Railway Mission BC665  
 Woodstock Hebrew Congregation BC759, 905  
 Woodstock Municipality BC944  
 Woodstock Pavilion BCS468  
 Woodstock & Salt River Talmud Torah School BC1524  
 Woolsack BC546, 1356  
 Wool trade BC791  
 Wooster Victory BCS249  
 The Wopse BCS512  
 Worcester BC1204, 1295  
 Worcester Hebrew Congregation BC773, 774, 851, 905  
 Worcester Hebrew Congregation, souvenirs of their golden jubilee, 1903-1953  
 BC909  
 Worden, Nigel BC1116  
 Workers' List Party BC1538  
 Workers' Organisation for Socialist Action (WOSA) BC1522, 1538  
 Working Group of Indigenous Minorities in Southern Africa BCS484  
 World Federation for Mental Health BC1261  
 World Summit on Sustainable Development, 2002 BC1348  
 World Vision International BC1098  
 World War I BC215, 291, 477, 650, 655, 676, 915, 1001, 1096, BCS115, BCS288  
 World War I - campaigns BC1442, BCS212  
 World War I - heroism BC1001, BCS317  
 World War I - in literature BC24  
 World War I - Namibia BC82, BCS212  
 World War I - permits BC682  
 World War II BC291, 308, 496, 631, 650, 742, 762, 1072, 1267, 1277, 1350, 1526,  
 1535, BCS74, 227, 365, 515, 562  
 World War II - Africa BC1350, 1535, BCS566  
 World War II - conditions BC1015  
 World War II - correspondence BC1026, 1277, 1442, 1486  
 World War II - demobilisation BC579, 640  
 World War II - labour South Africa BC825  
 World War II - personal narratives BC1004, 1331  
 World War II - personal narratives, Jewish Holocaust BC1018, 1425  
 World War II - photographs BC1296, 1577  
 World War II - South African Air Force BC1577  
 World War II - speeches of Smuts BC1526  
 Worthington, H BCS212  
 WPCC, Dependants Conference BC879



"WP Schreiner, A South African" BC112  
Wrathall, John J BCS517  
Wrensch family BC1517  
Wrestling - Western Province Maccabi BC1552  
Writers - South Africa BC751, 1491  
Writing - teaching M532  
Wupperthal (Restoration Survey) BCS461  
Wynberg BC114, 902, BCS9  
Wynberg Hebrew Congregation BC1309  
Wynberg - history BC600, 902  
Wynberg Home Reading Union BC258  
Wynberg Methodist Church Miscellany BC1136  
Wynberg, St. John's Church BC258  
Wynberg, Victoria Hospital BC1140

Xam Language BCS464  
Xenophobia BC1423  
Xhegwana, Sithembele BC1200  
Xhosa dance BC1227  
Xhosa healers / healing BC1164  
Xhosa language BC255  
Xhosa peoples BC106, 293, BCS486  
Xuma, Alfred Bitini BCZB78/63-66  
Xuma Papers BCZB78/63-66

Yengeni Support Group BC1072  
Yiddish see also Jews in South Africa  
Yiddish Literary Group BC1260  
Yiddish theatre BC1259, 1341  
Yom Hayam celebrations BC897  
Yosef, Israel Ben BC1306  
Young, Francis Brett BCS233  
Young, W BC539  
Young, William BC516  
Younge, Gavin BC1202, 1348  
Younger, John BC495  
Youth groups - Cape Town BC938  
Youth movements BC956, BCS382  
Yu Chi Chan Club (YCC) BC1538  
Yudelman, WR BCS382

Zambia BC10, 880, 1081, 1395, BCZB90/7332  
Zastron, CW BC534  
Ziegler, CH BCS156  
Ziervogel family BC104  
Zimbabwe - African Nationalist BC969  
Zimbabwe history BC624, 800, 859, 1012, 1044, 1064, 1352, 1549, BCS488,  
517, 599, BCZA82/5-6, BCZA82/7-8, 84/21-22, 84/23-24, 84/26-29, 84/30-33,  
BCZB90/7332  
Zimbabwe history, 20<sup>th</sup> century BCS488, 566  
Zimbabwe Medical Council BC837

Zimbabwe politics BC679, 1012, 1044  
Zimbabwe ruins BC337  
Zingari BC959  
Zionism BC792, 850, 836, 852, 873, 908, 917, 921, 922, 937, 988, 1021, 1198,  
1498, 1577, BCS438, 459, BCZA810646  
Zitsikamma BC246  
Zomber, Rabbi Dr Dov Baer BC1305  
Zonnebloem College BC636, 707, 1034  
Zonnebloem Papers BC636  
"Zoobiblion... do Brasil" BC228  
Zoology BC253  
Zorgvliet, Rosebank: deeds and farm BC260, BCS497  
Zulu people - customs BC826  
Zulu War, 1879 BC67, 233, BCS526  
Zuurbrak BCS150